PART 1 - GENERAL (GEN)

GEN 0.

GEN 0.1 PREFACE

0.1.1. Name of the publishing authority

The Republic of Cabo Verde AIP is published by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. on behalf of the Republic of Cabo Verde.

0.1.2. Applicable ICAO documents

The AIP is prepared in accordance with the Standards and Recommended Practices (SARP) of Annex 15 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation, the *Aeronautical Information Services Manual* (ICAO Doc 8126) and the *Aeronautical Information Management Manual* (ICAO Doc 10066). Charts contained in the AIP are produced in accordance with Annex 4 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation and the *Aeronautical Chart Manual* (Doc 8697). Differences from ICAO Standards, Recommended Practices and Procedures are given in subsection GEN 1.7.

0.1.3. Publication media

The Republic of Cabo Verde AIP, AIP Amendments, AIP Supplements and Information Circulars (AIC) are published in electronic form on the internet.

0.1.4. AIP structure and established regular amendment interval

0.1.4.1 AIP structure

The AIP forms part of the Aeronautical Information Products, details of which are given in subsection **GEN 3.1**. The principal AIP structure is shown in graphic form on page **GEN 0.1**-3.

The AIP is made up of three Parts, General (GEN), Enroute (ENR) and Aerodromes (AD), each divided into sections and subsections as applicable, containing various types of information subjects.

0.1.4.1.1 *Part 1 - General (GEN)*

Part 1 consists of five sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

a) *GEN 0.* - Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 1.
b) *GEN 1. National regulations and requirements* - Designated authorities; Entry, transit and departure of aircraft; Entry, transit and departure of passengers and crew; Entry, transit and departure of cargo; Aircraft instruments, equipment and flight documents; Summary of national regulations and international agreements/conventions; and Differences from ICAO Standards, Recommended Practices and Procedures.
c) *GEN 2. Tables and codes* - Measuring system; Aircraft markings; Holidays; Abbreviations used in AIS products; Chart symbols; Location indicators; List of radio navigation aids; Conversion tables; and Sunrise/Sunset tables.
d) *GEN 3. Services* - Aeronautical information services; Aeronautical charts; Air traffic services; Communication services; Meteorological services; and Search and rescue.
e) *GEN 4. Charges for aerodromes/heliports and air navigation services* - Aerodrome/heliport charges; and Air navigation services charges.

0.1.4.1.2 *Part 2 - Enroute (ENR)*

Part 2 consists of seven sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

a) *ENR 0.* - Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 2.
b) *ENR 1. General rules and procedures* - General rules; Visual flight rules; Instrument flight rules; ATS airspace classification; Holding, approach and departure procedures; Radar services and procedures; Altimeter setting procedures; Regional supplementary procedures; Air traffic flow management; Flight planning; Addressing of flight plan messages; Interception of civil aircraft; Unlawful interference; and Air traffic incidents.
c) *ENR 2. Air traffic services airspace* - Detailed description of Flight information regions (FIR); Upper flight information regions (UIR); Terminal control areas (TMA); Control areas (CTA) and Other regulated airspace.
d) *ENR 3. ATS routes* - Detailed description of Conventional ATS routes; Area navigation routes; Other routes; and Enroute holding.

   Note: *Other types of routes which are specified in connection with procedures for traffic to and from aerodromes/heliports are described in the relevant sections and subsections of Part 3 - Aerodromes.*

e) *ENR 4. Radio navigation aids/systems* - Radio navigation aids - enroute; Special navigation systems; Name-code designators for significant points; and Aeronautical ground lights - enroute.
f) *ENR 5. Navigation warnings* - Prohibited, restricted and danger areas; Military exercise and training areas and air defence identification zone (ADIZ); Other activities of a dangerous nature and other potential hazards; Air navigation obstacles - enroute; Aerial sporting and recreational activities; and Bird migration and areas with sensitive fauna.
g) *ENR 6. Enroute charts* - Enroute Chart - ICAO and index charts.

0.1.4.1.3 *Part 3 - Aerodromes (AD)*

Part 3 consists of four sections containing information as briefly described hereafter.

a) *AD 0.* - Preface; Record of AIP Amendments; Record of AIP Supplements; Checklist of AIP pages; List of hand amendments to the AIP; and the Table of Contents to Part 3.
b) *AD 1. Aerodromes/Heliports - Introduction* - Aerodrome/heliport availability; Rescue and fire fighting services and Snow plan; Index to aerodromes and heliports; and Grouping of aerodromes/heliports.
c) *AD 2. Aerodromes* - Detailed information about aerodromes, including helicopter landing areas, if located at the aerodromes, listed under 24 subsections.
d) *AD 3. Heliports* - Detailed information about heliports (not located at aerodromes), listed under 23 subsections.

0.1.4.2 Regular amendment interval

Regular amendments to the AIP will be issued once every three months. The publication dates will be on the first day of February, May, August and November of each year.

0.1.5. Copyright policy

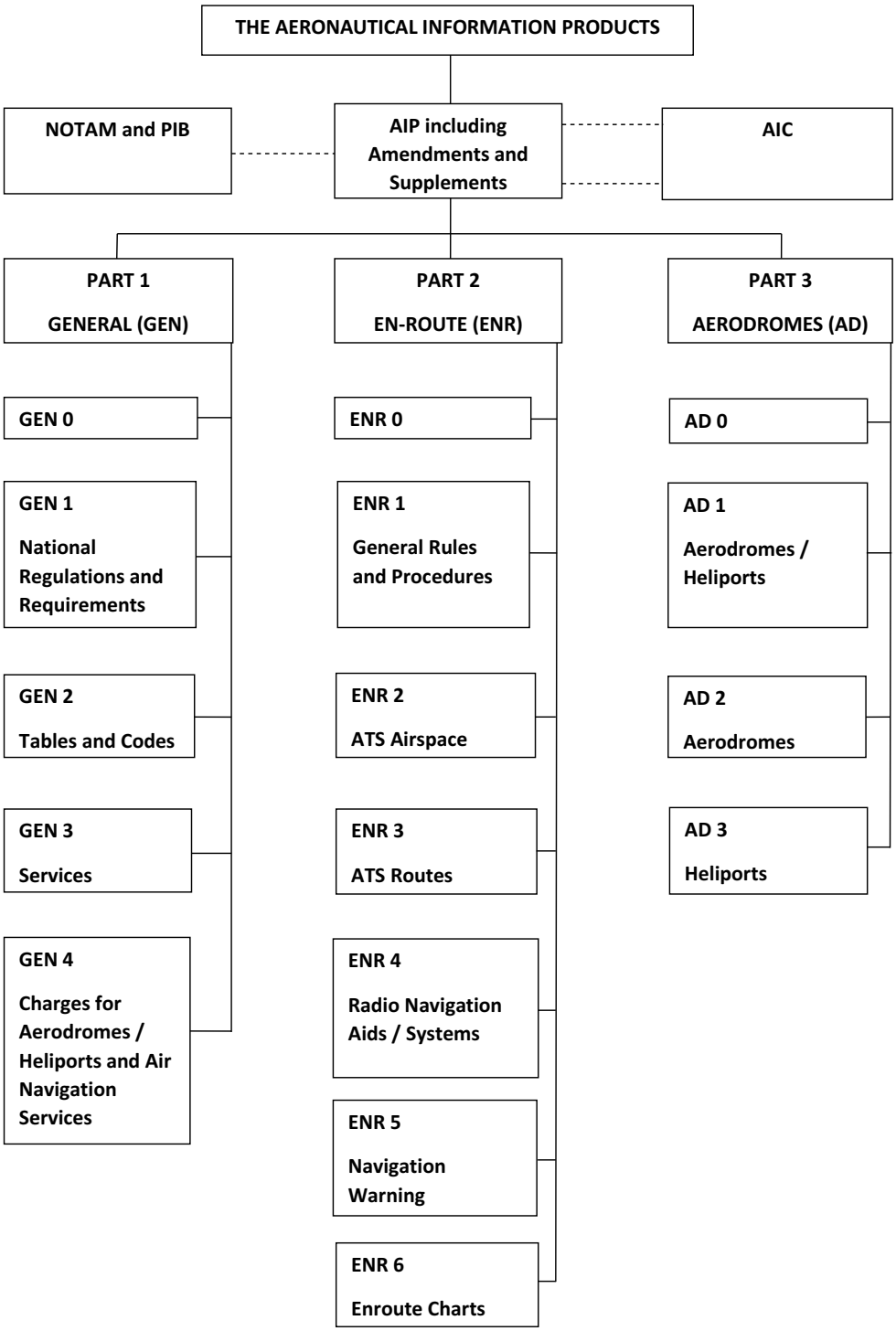
0.1.6. Service to contact in case of detected AIP errors or omissions

In the compilation of the AIP, care has been taken to ensure that the information contained therein is accurate and complete. Any errors and omissions which may nevertheless be detected, as well as any correspondence concerning the Aeronautical Information Products, should be referred to:

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.

Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP

Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic Of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2412502
Telefax:+238 2413264
e-mail: sgia@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYOYX
Http: https://ais.asa.cv


THE AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS
NOTAM and PIB
AIP including Amendments and Supplements
AIC
PART 1
GENERAL (GEN)
PART 2
EN-ROUTE (ENR)
PART 3
AERODROMES (AD)
GEN 0
GEN 1
National Regulations and Requirements
GEN 2
Tables and Codes
GEN 3
Services
GEN 4
Charges for Aerodromes / Heliports and Air Navigation Services
ENR 0
ENR 1
General Rules and Procedures
ENR 2
ATS Airspace
ENR 3
ATS Routes
ENR 4
Radio Navigation Aids / Systems
ENR 5
Navigation Warning
ENR 6
Enroute Charts
AD 0
AD 1
Aerodromes / Heliports
AD 2
Aerodromes
AD 3
Heliports

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 0.2 RECORD OF AIP AMENDMENTS

AIP AMENDMENT			
NR/ Year	Publication date	Date inserted	Inserted by

AIRAC AIP AMENDMENT			
NR/ Year	Publication date	Effective date	Inserted by

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 0.3 RECORD OF AIP SUPPLEMENTS

NR/Year	***Subject***	***AIP section(s) affected***	***Period of validity***	***Cancellation record***

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 0.4 CHECKLIST OF AIP PAGES

Page	Date
PART 1 - GENERAL (GEN)	
GEN 0.	
0.1-1	30 NOV 2023
0.1-2	30 NOV 2023
0.1-3	19 MAY 2022
0.2-1	19 MAY 2022
0.3-1	19 MAY 2022
0.4-1	30 NOV 2023
0.4-2	30 NOV 2023
0.4-3	30 NOV 2023
0.5-1	19 MAY 2022
0.6-1	16 JUN 2022
GEN 1.	
1.1-1	08 SEP 2022
1.2-1	19 MAY 2022
1.2-2	19 MAY 2022
1.2-3	08 SEP 2022
1.2-4	19 MAY 2022
1.2-5	19 MAY 2022
1.3-1	16 JUN 2022
1.4-1	16 JUN 2022
1.5-1	08 SEP 2022
1.6-1	08 SEP 2022
1.6-2	19 MAY 2022
1.7-1	08 SEP 2022
GEN 2.	
2.1-1	08 SEP 2022
2.1-2	19 MAY 2022
2.2-1	19 MAY 2022
2.2-2	19 MAY 2022
2.2-3	19 MAY 2022
2.2-4	19 MAY 2022
2.2-5	19 MAY 2022
2.2-6	19 MAY 2022
2.2-7	19 MAY 2022
2.2-8	19 MAY 2022
2.2-9	19 MAY 2022
2.2-10	19 MAY 2022
2.3-1	19 MAY 2022
2.3-2	19 MAY 2022
2.3-3	19 MAY 2022
2.3-4	19 MAY 2022
2.3-5	19 MAY 2022
2.4-1	08 SEP 2022
2.5-1	30 NOV 2023
2.6-1	16 JUN 2022
2.6-2	19 MAY 2022
2.7-1	23 FEB 2023
GEN 3.	
3.1-1	30 NOV 2023
3.1-2	08 SEP 2022
3.1-3	19 MAY 2022
3.1-4	16 JUN 2022
3.2-1	08 SEP 2022
3.2-2	08 SEP 2022
3.3-1	30 NOV 2023
3.3-2	19 MAY 2022
3.4-1	30 NOV 2023
3.4-2	19 MAY 2022
3.4-3	19 MAY 2022
3.5-1	08 SEP 2022
3.5-2	16 JUN 2022
3.5-3	16 JUN 2022
3.5-4	30 NOV 2023
3.5-5	08 SEP 2022
3.6-1	08 SEP 2022
3.6-2	16 JUN 2022
GEN 4.	
4.1-1	19 MAY 2022
4.1-2	19 MAY 2022
4.1-3	19 MAY 2022
4.2-1	30 NOV 2023
PART 2 - EN-ROUTE (ENR)	
ENR 0.	
0.1-1	16 JUN 2022
ENR 1.	
1.1-1	30 NOV 2023
1.1-2	08 SEP 2022
1.2-1	16 JUN 2022
1.2-2	19 MAY 2022
1.3-1	08 SEP 2022
1.3-2	08 SEP 2022
1.4-1	16 JUN 2022
1.4-2	08 SEP 2022
1.4-3	08 SEP 2022
1.5-1	19 MAY 2022
1.6-1	08 SEP 2022
1.6-2	08 SEP 2022
1.6-3	16 JUN 2022
1.7-1	16 JUN 2022
1.7-2	08 SEP 2022
1.8-1	08 SEP 2022
1.8-2	08 SEP 2022
1.9-1	08 SEP 2022
1.9-2	19 MAY 2022
1.10-1	01 DEC 2022
1.10-2	08 SEP 2022
1.10-3	16 JUN 2022
1.11-1	08 SEP 2022
1.12-1	19 MAY 2022
1.12-2	19 MAY 2022
1.13-1	19 MAY 2022
1.14-1	08 SEP 2022
1.14-2	19 MAY 2022
1.14-3	19 MAY 2022
1.14-4	19 MAY 2022
1.14-5	19 MAY 2022
1.14-6	19 MAY 2022
ENR 2.	
2.1-1	08 SEP 2022
2.1-2	08 SEP 2022
2.1-3	16 JUN 2022
2.1-4	19 MAY 2022
2.1-5	19 MAY 2022
2.2-1	19 MAY 2022
ENR 3.	
3.1-1	30 NOV 2023
3.1-2	30 NOV 2023
3.1-3	08 SEP 2022
3.1-4	30 NOV 2023
3.1-5	30 NOV 2023
3.1-6	08 SEP 2022
3.1-7	08 SEP 2022
3.1-8	30 NOV 2023
3.1-9	30 NOV 2023
3.1-10	30 NOV 2023
3.1-11	30 NOV 2023
3.1-12	30 NOV 2023

Page	Date
3.1-13	30 NOV 2023
3.1-14	30 NOV 2023
3.1-15	30 NOV 2023
3.1-16	30 NOV 2023
3.1-17	30 NOV 2023
3.1-18	30 NOV 2023
3.1-19	16 JUN 2022
3.1-20	30 NOV 2023
3.1-21	30 NOV 2023
3.1-22	30 NOV 2023
3.2-1	30 NOV 2023
3.2-2	30 NOV 2023
3.2-3	30 NOV 2023
3.2-4	30 NOV 2023
3.2-5	30 NOV 2023
3.2-6	30 NOV 2023
3.2-7	16 JUN 2022
3.3-1	30 NOV 2023
3.3-2	30 NOV 2023
3.3-3	30 NOV 2023
3.3-4	08 SEP 2022
3.4-1	19 MAY 2022
3.5-1	19 MAY 2022
3.6-1	30 NOV 2023
ENR 4.	
4.1-1	30 NOV 2023
4.2-1	19 MAY 2022
4.3-1	19 MAY 2022
4.4-1	30 NOV 2023
4.4-2	19 MAY 2022
4.5-1	16 JUN 2022
ENR 5.	
5.1-1	19 MAY 2022
5.2-1	19 MAY 2022
5.3-1	19 MAY 2022
5.4-1	19 MAY 2022
5.5-1	19 MAY 2022
5.6-1	19 MAY 2022
ENR 6.	
6-1	30 NOV 2023
6-2	30 NOV 2023
6-3	19 MAY 2022
PART 3 - AERODROMES (AD)	
AD 0.	
0.1-1	16 JUN 2022
0.1-2	30 NOV 2023
0.1-3	19 MAY 2022
AD 1.	
1.1-1	30 NOV 2023
1.1-2	19 MAY 2022
1.2-1	19 MAY 2022
1.3-1	19 MAY 2022
1.3-2	19 MAY 2022
1.4-1	19 MAY 2022
1.5-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2.	
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL	
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-3	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-7	08 SEP 2022
AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-11	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-12	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-13	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-14	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-17	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-18	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-24	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-37	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-38	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-39	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-40	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-41	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-42	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-43	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-44	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-45	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-46	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-47	30 NOV 2023
RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	
AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-7	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-11	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-12	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-13	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-14	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-17	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-18	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-24	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023

Page	Date
AD 2-31	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023

MAIO ISLAND / MAIO

AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-5	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-8	19 MAY 2022

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	01 DEC 2022
AD 2-3	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-4	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-6	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-7	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-8	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-9	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-10	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-11	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-12	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-13	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-14	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-15	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-16	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-17	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-18	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-19	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-20	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-21	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-22	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-23	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-24	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-25	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-26	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-27	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-28	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-29	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-30	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-31	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-32	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-33	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-34	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-35	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-36	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-37	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-38	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-39	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-40	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-41	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-42	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-43	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-44	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-45	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-46	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-47	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-48	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-49	30 NOV 2023

FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE

AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	16 JUN 2022

Page	Date
AD 2-3	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-5	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-8	16 JUN 2022

SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA

AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-3	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-4	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-5	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-6	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-8	16 JUN 2022

SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA

AD 2-1	30 NOV 2023
AD 2-2	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-3	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-4	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-5	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-6	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-7	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-8	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-9	23 FEB 2023
AD 2-10	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-11	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-12	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-13	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-14	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-15	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-16	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-17	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-18	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-19	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-20	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-21	16 JUN 2022
AD 2-22	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-23	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-24	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-25	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-26	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-27	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-28	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-29	19 MAY 2022
AD 2-30	23 FEB 2023

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 0.5 LIST OF HAND AMENDMENTS TO THE AIP

AIP page(s) affected	*Amendment text*	*Introduced by AIP Amendment NR*

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 0.6 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 1

Page

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1. NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

GEN 1.1 DESIGNATED AUTHORITIES

The addresses of the designated authorities concerned with facilitation of international air navigation are as follows:

1.1.1. Civil Aviation

Civil Aviation Agency (AAC)
Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC
P.O. Box 371
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2603433
+238 2603431
+238 2603432
Telefax:+238 2611075
e-mail: info@aac.cv
AFS: GVPRYAYX
Http: www.aac.cv

1.1.2. Meteorology

Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofisica
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
P.O. Box 76
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2411658
+238 2411276
Telefax:+238 2411294
e-mail: inmg.maa@gmail.com
AFS: GVACYMYX
Http: www.inmg.gov.cv

1.1.3. Customs

Direcao Nacional das Receitas de Estado
Direcao Geral das Alfandegas
Av. Amilcar Cabral
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2617758
Telefax:NIL
e-mail: helpdesk@dnre.gov.cv
AFS: NIL
Http: www.mf.gov.cv/web/dnre/direca-geral-das-alfandegas

1.1.4. Immigration

Direcao Nacional da Policia Nacional
Direcao de Emigracao e Fronteiras
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2611845
Telefax:NIL
e-mail: NIL
AFS: NIL
Http: www.def.policianacional.cv/DNN

1.1.5. Health

Ministerio da Saude e Seguranca Social
Palacio do Governo
P.O. Box 47
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2610116
Telefax:NIL
e-mail: NIL
AFS: NIL
Http: www.minsaude.gov.cv

1.1.6. En-route and aerodrome charges

ASA - Empresa Nacional de Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2419200
Telefax:NIL
e-mail: info@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYGDG
Http: www.asa.cv

1.1.7. Agricultural quarantine

Ministerio da Agricultura e Ambiente
P.O. Box 115
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2615713
+238 2615716
Telefax:+238 2614054
e-mail: NIL
AFS: NIL
Http: www.maa.gov.cv

1.1.8. Aircraft accident investigation

Instituto de Prevencao e Investigacao de Acidentes Aeronauticos e Maritimos
Rua Angola
P.O. Box 7603
Mindelo
Sao Vicente Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2300992
+238 2603430
Telefax:NIL
e-mail: infor@ipiaam.cv
AFS: NIL
Http: www.ipiaam.cv

1.1.9. Airport Slot Coordination

Slot Coordination Republic of Cabo Verde

NIL
TEL: +238 2419200
+238 2419210
+238 2419220
Telefax: NIL
e-mail: slot.coordination@asa.cv
AFS: NIL
Http: NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1.2 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF AIRCRAFT

1.2.1. General

1.2.1.1 The Republic of Cabo Verde exercises complete sovereignty over its airspace.

1.2.1.2 The Republic of Cabo Verde airspace is the airspace over the territory of the Cabo Verde archipelago and the adjacent territorial waters, being the Cabo Verde sovereignty a consequence of international legislation and the established international agreements.

1.2.1.3 All flights into, from or over the territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde, and the landings or departures in or from such territory shall be carried out in accordance with the under mentioned regulations, which shall apply on a reciprocal basis.

1.2.1.4 Aircraft landing or departing from the territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde must first land or finally depart from an international Airport (see **AD 1.3** Index to Aerodromes and Heliports).

Landings at aerodromes are subject to prior permission, and enquiries shall be addressed to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) via http://siga.aac.cv/ext/fpr

1.2.1.5 The filing of a flight plan with the indications of the airport where landing or departure is to take place shall be a prerequisite.

1.2.1.6 Aircraft landing or departing from Level 3 Coordinated Airports (GVBA, GVNP and GVAC), shall submit a slot request prior to operate, referred on **ENR 1.9.3.3**.

1.2.2. Scheduled flights

1.2.2.1 General

For regular International Scheduled Flights operated by foreign airlines into or in transit across the Republic of Cabo Verde, the following requirements must be met:

1.2.2.1.1 Over flights or Non - traffic Stops

The over flights or landings for non - traffic purposes can be performed if the airline has been designated under a bilateral agreement signed by the Republic of Cabo Verde or under the international Air services Transit Agreement, provided that the State in which the aircraft is registered is a part of either agreement. It is further required that the over flights or landings are made in accordance with the timetable to, and approved by CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC).

1.2.2.1.2 Traffic Stops

1.2.2.1.2.1 Landing for traffic purposes require the airline to have been designated pursuant to a bilateral agreement signed by the Republic of Cabo Verde and the State in which the aircraft is registered.

1.2.2.1.2.2 Pending the signature of a bilateral agreement, the airline may obtain a temporary permit for the purposes mentioned in **GEN 1.2.2.1.1** and **GEN 1.2.2.1.2** in case the matter must be dealt with through diplomatic channels.

1.2.3. Non-scheduled flights

1.2.3.1 Categories of non - scheduled flights

1.2.3.1.1 For the purpose of authorisation, the non - scheduled flights fall into the following categories:

1.2.3.1.1.1 Single flights, when performed in a number not exceeding one per month per operator, in both directions.

1.2.3.1.1.2 Short series of flights, when performed in a number not exceeding four per month per period of two successive calendar month, per operator or group of operators.

1.2.3.1.1.3 Long series flights, when performed in a number not exceeding the maximum established for the short series of flights, in accordance with the remaining elements of the shorts series definition.

1.2.3.1.2 When required under these regulations, permission for non - scheduled flights shall be given by CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC), in the remaining cases.

1.2.3.1.3 Applications and notifications in these regulations shall be addressed to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC).

1.2.3.1.4 CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may require the operator to provide any additional information on the flights referred to in **GEN 1.2.3** and prohibit such flights when they impair scheduled air services.

1.2.3.1.5 Subject to the maximum time limits established under **GEN 1.2.3.1.1** of these regulations, notifications and applications for non - scheduled flights, as well as any alteration for their operating conditions, shall be sent to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) as far in advance as possible for reasons of safety and facilitation and also to ensure a more advanced reply.

1.2.3.1.6 Applications for non - scheduled flights shall be examined having regard to observance of the provisions of these regulations and other technical, financial and operational conditions.

1.2.3.1.7 Permission for non - scheduled flights by foreign operators may depend on reciprocal treatment being given to Cabo Verde operators.

1.2.3.1.8 Except in the case of humanitarian and emergency flights, a foreign carrier wishing to start non - scheduled flights into and out of The Republic of Cabo Verde territory may be requested to meet the following requirements:

a) To be registered in the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) as an operator authorised to perform non - scheduled flights.
b) To have filed with the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (ACC) a bank guarantee issued by a Cabo Verde bank for the purpose of insuring not only the fulfilment of these obligations, including the obligations assumed towards his passengers under the charter contract, but also the payment of fees and other charges for which he is responsible.
c) To have filed a certificate of liability for damages to passengers, baggage and cargo or to third parties on the surface.

1.2.3.1.9 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may refuse permission for non - scheduled flights where the aircraft charterer does not meet the above conditions or does not comply with the provisions of these regulations.

1.2.3.1.10 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) may cancel permissions already granted to an infringing operator or prohibit temporary or permanently, from flying into or out The Republic of Cabo Verde territory.

1.2.3.1.11 The CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) shall be responsible for enforcement of these regulations through officers appointed for the purpose, who shall have access to outgoing

aircraft, places where tickets are sold or checked and the hotels or similar establishments.

1.2.3.2 Description of types of charters

1.2.3.2.1 For the purposes of this document the three basic types of charters are categorised as follows:

a) Group charters;
b) Inclusive tour charters;
c) Single entity (or own use) charters;
d) Other specialised charters and concepts are also described herein.

1.2.3.2.2 Groups charters are divided into two categories i.e. affinity and non affinity group charters.

1.2.3.2.2.1 Affinity group charters are based upon the rules established by IATA in Resolution 045 which stipulates that, to be eligible, a group must have principle purposes, aims and objectives other than travel sufficient affinity existing prior to the application for charter transportation to distinguish it and set it apart from the general public. Further more, the group may not exceed 50 members. The entire capacity of the aircraft must be chartered, although more than one charterer can be involved, in that case, not more than three groups of only one nature (affinity groups) may be carried on the same flight, provided that each group consists of not less than forty participants.

1.2.3.2.2.2 Non affinity group charters were introduced by a number of North American and European States pursuant to the conclusions of the Ottawa Declaration in 1972. These charters are mainly termed as advance booking charters. The rules governing non affinity charters are that the full capacity of the aircraft be chartered, and that each charterer contract for at least forty seats, and that passengers book at least sixty days in advance. The ABC (the advance booking charter) price is a fixed price set by the organizer.

1.2.3.2.3 Inclusive tour charters which may be offered to the members of the general public by a tour operator for a round trip which includes accommodation and other ground arrangements. The entire capacity of the aircraft is chartered and the price is set by the tour operator.

1.2.3.2.4 Single entity or (own use charters) are permitted when a private person or corporation charters an aircraft for his or its own use for the carriage of freight or passengers, on condition that passengers do not share in the costs either directly or indirectly. Such charters are used increasingly as part of sales incentive programmes.

1.2.3.2.5 Specialised charters include mainly:

a) Humanitarian or emergency needs charters;
b) Passenger taxi - class charters;
c) Student charters;
d) Special event charters;
e) Migrant worker charters;
f) All - cargo charters.

1.2.3.2.6 Humanitarian charters for emergency needs charters are self explanatory and refers to aircraft chartered for the purposes of meeting humanitarian or emergency needs and calls for special treatment of such flights.

1.2.3.2.7 Taxi - class passenger charters refer to aircraft chartered for passenger flights of the occasional charter on request provided that the aircraft does not have a seating capacity more than six passengers.

1.2.3.2.8 Student or study groups charters may be operated when the entire capacity of the aircraft is chartered for the carriage of full time students at a recognised establishment of higher education, and sponsored by a recognised institution of students association, with the following age limitations:

a) Students up to the age of 30 years undergoing a full time course of study at a university or other establishments of higher education;
b) Scholars between the age of 16 and 22 years in full time attendance for a minimum of a full school year at a recognised educational establishment;
c) Any number of groups may be carried on the aircraft, provided that each group consists of a least 40 student participants;
d) Members on the teaching staff or other persons as leaders of a group of students scholars;
e) Wives and husbands of eligible students, scholars or leaders as well as their dependant children up to the age of 18 years;
f) Past students and scholars up to 31 December of the year in which they completed their courses;
g) The declaration form in **GEN 1.2.3.4** must be submitted to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC).

1.2.3.2.9 Special events charters are for the carriage of one or more groups to attend or participate in special events of a religious, sporting, cultural, social, professional or other nature. The aircraft can only be operated to the country where the special event takes place and the duration of the stay is related to the duration of the event.

1.2.3.2.10 Migrant worker charters may be considered for the carriage of migrant workers. The aircraft can only be operated to the places of destination where the migrant workers will be radiated.

1.2.3.2.11 All cargo charters by forwarders and consolidators are permitted to operate such flights with the share of the aircraft capacity by a number of consignors or consignees. It is a general practice to prohibit the mixed carriage of cargo and passengers on a charter flight.

1.2.3.2.12 In defining other concepts in the various types of charters generally permitted, it is necessary to outline some special concepts that apply to the operation of charters. They involve the so called split - charters leading to the right for more than one chartering entity to share or split the capacity of a chartered aircraft. Normally the permission for such charters involves a contract of at least 40 seats, with the number of groups being limited to 3. These split charters may involve the following arrangements consisting of intermingling or mixed charters. The commingling designates the carriage of more than one type of charter on a split charter flight for instance, advance booking charter groups student charter, etc. The intermingling allows split charter groups which have flown together on the outward leg of a journey to return on a different date on a different aircraft. The mixed charter involves a charter operation whose cost is borne partly by the charterer and partly by the participants, as opposed to a pro rata charter. Finally, it should be noted that in some cases it is regarded as a charter or as a series of charters when the so called wet lease, corresponding to an aircraft leased with the crew.

1.2.3.3 Procedures

1.2.3.3.1 Non scheduled over flights or Non - traffic Stops

1.2.3.3.1.1 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

The operator of an aircraft registered in any ICAO contracting State may carry out a non - scheduled flight or a series of such flights in transit across or make non - traffic stops in the territory of The Republic of Cabo Verde without the necessity of obtaining prior permission, subject however to reciprocal treatment being granted to Cabo Verde aircraft in the country of the operator. Failing this, the procedure set forth under **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.2** below shall apply. The flight plan for the above operations shall be regarded as sufficient

prior notification, provided that it contains the details listed in **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.3**

1.2.3.3.1.2 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For aircraft listed in any State not a member of ICAO, the operations mentioned under **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.1** require prior permission, which must be applied for through diplomatic channels. Applications must contain the details listed in **GEN 1.2.3.3.1.3**.

1.2.3.3.1.3 The following information is required for non - scheduled overflights or non traffic stops:

a) Name of operator
b) Type of aircraft and registration marks
c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the airport concerned
d) Itinerary
e) Purpose of the flight, nature and amount of cargo carried on board

1.2.3.3.2 Traffic Stops

1.2.3.3.2.1 General

a) For the purpose of these regulations, non - scheduled flights are categorised and defined in **GEN 1.2.3.1** hereto.
b) Non - scheduled operators may be requested by AAC to produce evidence, in the form of a certificate of competence, that their international operations are conducted in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of registry of the aircraft.

1.2.3.3.2.2 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

a) If the operator of an aircraft registered in any ICAO contracting State intends to perform a non - scheduled flight or series of such flights into Cape Verde for the purpose of loading or off - loading of passengers or cargo, he may do so in accordance with the procedures as prescribed in paragraphs b) through to f).
b) Single Entity, Humanitarian or Emergency needs or Passenger Taxi Flights.

   These flights, are referred to in **GEN 1.2.3.2.4**, **GEN 1.2.3.2.6** and **GEN 1.2.3.2.7** and may be performed without the necessity of obtaining a prior notification. Prior notification to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY(AAC) is, however, required and must contain the details listed below, which shall be applied at least one working day before the intended landing.

   The following information is required for non - scheduled traffic stops:

   a) Name of operator
   b) Type of aircraft and registration marks
   c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the Cabo Verde airport concerned
   d) Place or places of embarkation or disembarkation abroad, as the case may be, passengers and / or freight
   e) Purpose of flight and number of passengers and / or the nature and amount of freight
   f) Name, address and business of charterer, if any

   Note: *The operator may be required to submit such additional information as is deemed necessary for the consideration of the request.*

c) Other General Charter flights

   For other general charter flights not covered by paragraph b prior authorisation from the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) is required and must contain the details listed in **GEN 1.2.3.4**, 1 - 12 of these regulations. Exceptions made to the affinity, non - affinity (advance booking), inclusive tours for student charters, which are treated in the following paragraphs, the authorisation to perform a non - scheduled flight or a series of flights, in the condition referred to in paragraph d shall be applied at least two working days before the intended landing.

d) Affinity Group Charters

   For these flights, designated in **GEN 1.2.3.2.2.1** to these regulations, the application referred to in paragraph d shall be applied to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of flight accompanied by:

   i. Declaration from chartering organisation made in accordance with **GEN 1.2.3.4**;
   ii. List of participants.

e) Non - affinity Group Charters

   For flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.2.2** to these regulations, the applications referred to in paragraph d) shall be applied to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by:

   i. Declaration in a form similar to that of **GEN 1.2.3.4** hereto:
   ii. List of participants.

f) Inclusive Tour Charters

   For these flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.3** to these regulations, the applications referred to in paragraph c shall be applied to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by a list of participants.

1.2.3.3.2.3 For these flights, defined in **GEN 1.2.3.2.3** for these regulations, the application referred in paragraph c shall be applied to the CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) not less than 30 days before the date of the flights accompanied by:

a) Declaration in a form similar to that of **GEN 1.2.3.4** hereto;
b) List of participants.

1.2.3.3.2.4 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For aircraft registered in any State not a member of ICAO, the operator of non - scheduled flights into Cabo Verde for the purpose of picking up or putting down passengers or cargo, requires prior permission, which must be applied for through diplomatic channels fulfilling the provisions and accompanied by the details referred to in **GEN 1.2.3.3.1**.

1.2.3.4 Request for authorisation for a non - scheduled flight Applications shall be submitted to CIVIL AVIATION AGENCY (AAC) for authorisation, by using the applicable form, available at:

http://siga.aac.cv/ext/fpr

1.2.4. Private flights

1.2.4.1 Advance notification of arrival

1.2.4.1.1 Aircraft registered in ICAO States

Aircraft registered in any ICAO State, subject to reciprocal treatment, do not need prior permission to fly into The Republic of Cabo Verde, and the respective flight plan is accepted as adequate in advance notification to the arrival of incoming aircraft. This information must, however be transmitted in such a way that it will be received by the aviation authorities at least two hours in advance of arrival; the landing must be carried out at previously designated international airport.

Permits can be provided for a window of 48 or 72 hours when so requested in the application.

Note: *For reasons of flight safety and compliance with airport regulations, landing permits are required for Private Non - Commercial Flights. Applications must be submitted to AAC in time deemed necessary to allow for a response before the commencement of flight. On weekends, after 16:00 of every working day and national public holidays, urgent application must be addressed to GVACYNYX for the Attention of the Duty Airport Operations Supervisor Tel / Fax: +238 241 1309.*

1.2.4.1.2 Aircraft registered in Non - ICAO States

For private flights by aircraft registered in a non - ICAO State or in any case where reciprocity may not exist, special permission is required in addition to filing of a flight plan, and must be applied for through diplomatic channels.

1.2.5. Military and Diplomatic Flight

1.2.5.1 General

For the purpose of these regulations the following aircraft are considered Military and diplomatic Flight.

a) Military Aircraft;
b) Aircraft used in customs and police services;
c) Aircraft engaged in the official carriage of heads of States or Government and respective train of attendants provided that no other passengers are carried;
d) civil aircraft engaged in the carriage of weapons, munitions, and other military equipment;
e) Aircraft under United Nations Organisations services.

Military and Diplomatic Flight are subject to prior permission for overflying the territory of The Republic of Cabo Verde or landing at a Cabo Verde airport.

1.2.5.2 Application Procedures

1.2.5.2.1 Applications regarding overflight or landing of Military and Diplomatic Flight must be submitted to the Ministry of foreign Affairs, through the usual diplomatic channels, for clearance. For the benefit of the clearance expedition, the use of Fax: +238 261 1960 and Email: mnecomunidades@gmail.com, is encouraged.

1.2.5.2.2 The request must reach the Ministry Office at least 3 working days prior to the flight.

1.2.5.2.3 Requests submitted later will only be dealt in well - founded cases such as duly justified urgency, or unexpected heads of State or Government flights, rescue, or humanitarian flights.

1.2.5.2.4 Confirmation of clearance must be received by the applicant before starting the flight.

1.2.5.2.5 The request must contain the following information:

a) State of registry;
b) Owner or aircraft operator, including address;
c) Type and number of aircraft;
d) Registration mark;
e) Radio call sign;
f) Point of departure and final destination;
g) Exact flight route;
h) Information about the crew and passengers;

   i. Name, rank and nationality of the pilot in command, number of the crew;
   ii. Members and passengers for each flight, for military aircraft;
   iii. Name and nationality of the pilot in command, number of the crew members and passengers for each flight, for civil aircraft.

i) Exact purpose of the flight and nature of freight, when carried;
j) Information deemed necessary to support the required assistance on the ground, e.g. amount and type of fuel / oil grades;
k) Declaration that the pilot in command is familiar with the air navigation procedures applied within The Republic of Cabo Verde airspace, and that the aircraft operator will comply with the national legislation regarding indemnities to third parties for damages on the ground.

1.2.6. Documentary Requirements

1.2.6.1 Documentary requirements for clearance of scheduled and non - scheduled flight aircraft.

It is necessary that the under mentioned aircraft documents are submitted by airline operators for clearance on entry and departure of their aircraft to and from The Republic of Cabo Verde. All documents listed below in legible handwriting. No visas are required in connection with such documents.

Required by	General declaration	Passenger Manifest	Cargo Manifest
Airport Authority	Required	Required	Required

a) One copy of General Declaration and Cargo Manifest is endorsed and returned by Customs, signifying clearance;
b) If no passengers are embarking (disembarking) and no articles are laden (unladen), no aircraft documents except copies of the General Declaration need be submitted to the above authorities.

   Note: *General Declaration is required only to flights that do not receive handling assistance by the national company. when the flights are attended by the national company, a traffic form that replaces the general declaration and the passenger manifest is required.*

1.2.6.2 Documentary requirements for clearance of private flight aircraft.

Applications must obtain the following information to the required flight plan:

a) Name of aircraft, owner / operator and full address;
b) Type of aircraft and registration mark;
c) Date and time of arrival and departure from the airport;
d) concerned itinerary;
e) Purpose of the flight and nature of cargo when carried must follow the ICAO standard format as set forth in the relevant appendices to ICAO Annex 9 and are acceptable when furnished in English and completed;
f) Any other relevant information such as the amount and type of fuel required and special / specific handling requirements.

1.2.7. Public health measures applied to aircraft

1.2.7.1 All inbound aircraft from Africa including aircraft operating on domestic flights are required to perform a disinfection

operation before landing at Cape Verde airports.

The record of this operation on the general declaration (according to ICAO Annex 9, chapter 2, paragraph 2.23 and 2.24) or the attestation on the cargo manifest by the competent airport health control of origin of the flight shall be accepted by the local airport authorities as evidence that effective disinfecting has been carried out.

Should disinfecting not have been previously carried out for any reason, the pilot when in radio contact with Sal control, must advise that disinfecting has not been carried out and request it to be done.

Occasionally airport authorities may require additional disinfecting to be performed by competent airport personnel just after landing. Should this occur pilots / operators are requested to give strict instructions to their crew to facilitate the operation and avoid any inconvenience or delay to the flight.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1.3 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF PASSENGERS AND CREW

1.3.1. Customs requirements

Baggage or articles belonging to disembarking passengers and crew are immediately released except for those selected for inspection by the customs authorities. Such baggage will be cleared on the basis of verbal declaration except in the case of returning citizens.

1.3.2. Immigration requirements

1.3.2.1 Passports and visas are required for arriving and departing passengers.

1.3.2.2 Baggage identification is normally required on departure.

1.3.2.3 A person entering the Republic of Cabo Verde for immigration purposes must hold a valid passport and an immigration visa, the latter being issued at Cabo Verde Consulates abroad.

1.3.2.4 Procedures Relating to Entrance Visas.

1.3.2.4.1 Passengers in transit not exempted from consular visa on arriving at any Cabo Verde International Airport without it may be permitted to stay in Cabo Verde territory for four days.

1.3.2.4.2 Passengers wishing to enjoy this privilege shall leave their passports at the Police Office at the Airport, in exchange for a 283 - format card.

1.3.2.4.3 No consular fees shall be due for disembarkation taking place as provided for in sub - section **1.3.2.4.1** and sub - section **1.3.2.4.2.**

1.3.2.4.4 Passengers wishing to prolong their stay in Cabo Verde beyond the time - limit mentioned in sub - section **1.3.2.4.1** may be allowed to do so for an additional six - day period.

1.3.2.4.5 To this end and upon surrender of the 283 - format card passengers will be given back their passports at the airport Police Office.

1.3.2.4.6 The normal consular fee of about USD 10.00 for visas shall be collected from foreign passengers availing themselves of the above practice.

1.3.2.4.7 As a rule, none of the privileges above referred to shall be granted, except to subjects of foreign countries with diplomatic or consular representatives in Cabo Verde, it being further necessary that the airlines should guarantee the transportation of the passengers in question within the time - limit granted for their stay in Cabo Verde.

1.3.3. Public health requirements

1.3.3.1 Disembarking passengers are nor required to present vaccination certificates except when coming directly from an area with yellow fever.

1.3.3.2 Should a massive return of national citizens from an area infected with cholera, yellow fever or Malaria occur, public health authorities may select some disembarking passengers for a medical examination.

1.3.3.3 On departure, no health formalities are required.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1.4 ENTRY, TRANSIT AND DEPARTURE OF CARGO

To be developed

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1.5 AIRCRAFT INSTRUMENTS, EQUIPMENT AND FLIGHT DOCUMENTS

1.5.1. General

Commercial air transport aircraft in Cabo Verde must adhere to provisions of ICAO Annex 6 - Operation of Aircraft, Part 1 - International Commercial Air Transport - Aeroplanes, Chapter 6 (Aeroplane Instruments) and Chapter 7 (Aeroplane Communication and Navigation Equipment).

1.5.2. Instruments and Equipment to be carried

1.5.2.1 Except when a Special Exemption has been granted by Air Traffic Services, aircraft flying within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall be equipped with and maintain in operation SSR Transponder capable of responding to Mode A interrogations with 4096 codes and Mode C interrogations with Automatic Pressure Altitude information.

1.5.2.2 ACAS II - As required by ICAO SUPPS Doc 7030 / 4, ACAS II shall be carried and operated in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR by all aircraft that meet the following criteria:

a) All civil fixed wing turbine - engine aircraft having a maximum take - off mass exceeding 15 000 KG, or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than 30, will be required to be equipped with ACAS II.
b) With effect from 1st January 2005, all civil fixed wing turbine - engine aircraft having a maximum take - off mass exceeding 5 700 KG, or a maximum approved passenger seating configuration of more than 19, will be required to be equipped with ACAS II.

1.5.2.3 Aircraft, other than State aircraft, operating on the RNAV routes described in **ENR 3.3** within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall be equipped with, as a minimum, RNAV equipment meeting RNP 10 in accordance with the requirements set out in ICAO Doc 7030 Regional Supplementary Procedures.

1.5.2.4 Standard equipment is considered to be VHF, HF, VOR and ILS which shall be carried within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

1.5.2.5 A local flying restriction is imposed upon aircraft in that they will not be accepted without two way radio communication.

1.5.2.6 Subject to the observances of the application, rules, conditions and limitations set forth in this document and in the legislation described in **1.5.2.2** foreign civil aircraft registered in any foreign country which at the time are a member of ICAO may be navigated in Cabo Verde.

1.5.2.7 Aircraft registered under the laws of foreign countries, not members of the ICAO, which grant reciprocal treatment to Cabo Verde aircraft and airmen, and the limitations applicable in the case of aircraft of ICAO member states.

1.5.3. Equipment to be carried on all internal and on certain flights

1.5.3.1 On internal flights and on flights with single engined and multi engined aircraft which are not capable of maintaining prescribed minimum safe altitude in the event of engine failure, the signalling equipment in sub - section **1.5.3.2** shall be carried.

1.5.3.2 **Signalling equipment**

The following signalling equipment shall be carried:

a) An emergency locator transmitter (ELT);
b) Two signal flares of the day and night type;
c) Eight red signal cartridges and a means of firing them;
d) A signal sheet (minimum 1 x 1 M) in a reflecting colour;
e) An electric hand torch.

1.5.3.3 **Survival equipment**

The following survival equipment shall be carried:

a) A compass;
b) A knife;
c) A sleeping bag with a waterproof inner lining or a rescue blanket (Astron) per person;
d) Four boxes of matches in waterproof containers;
e) A ball of string;
f) A cooking stove with fuel and the accompanying cooking and eating utensils.

1.5.4. Flight Documents to be carried

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 1.6 SUMMARY OF NATIONAL REGULATIONS AND INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS / CONVENTIONS

1.6.1. General

A list of civil aviation legislation is mentioned below. It is essential that persons engaged in air operations within the area of responsibility of the Republic of Cabo Verde are acquainted with the relevant regulations.

Official publication of the relevant regulations can be found online at the following website:

Http: www.aac.cv/navsite/legislacao-aac/doc

Copies of the documents may be obtained from:

Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC
P.O. Box 371
PRAIA
SANTIAGO ISLAND
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2603433
+238 2603431
+238 2603432
Telefax:+238 2611075
e-mail: info@aac.cv
AFS: GVPRYAYX
Http: www.aac.cv

1.6.2. National Legislation on Civil Aviation

References	*Contents*
Aeronautical Code	Approved by Legislative Decree No. 1 / 2001 of 20 August, as amended by the Legislative Decree No. 4 / 2009 of 7 September - Official Gazette Series I, No. 35
Statutes of Civil Aviation Agency	Approved by Decree - Law No. 28 / 2004, of 12 July, as amended by Decree - Law No. 31 / 2009 of 7 September - Official Gazette Series I, No. 35
Decree - Law No. 14 / 2009 of 25 May approves the National Program for Civil Aviation Security	Republished 10 August, 2009 in Official Gazette Series I, No. 32
Decree - Law No. 46 / 2003 of 10 November	Creates within the Institute of Civil Aeronautics, The National Commission for Air Transport Facilitation and Civil Aviation Security - designated the National Commission FAL / SEC - Official Gazette No. 38
Decree - Law No. 37 / 2006 of 3 July	Approves the Regulation related to entry, overflight and exit of the national territory for foreign aircraft - Official Gazette No. 19
Decree - Law No. 9 / 80, 11 February	Establishes the Oceanic Flight Information Region - Sal Oceanic FIR - Official Gazette No. 6
Resolution No. 1 / 2007 of the Board of Directors of AAC, published in Official Gazette No. 26, II Series, of 4 July 2007	Approves the formula for calculating air navigation en - route fees in the Sal oceanic FIR
Resolution No. 2 /2007 of the Board of Directors of AAC, published in Official Gazette No. 36, II Series of 12 September 2007	Approves the terminal navigation fees; changes in landing, take - off and parking fees, as well as changes in passengers´ fees in international operations
Decree - Law No. 34 / 2009	Establishes search and rescue services for civil aviation to be provided throughout the airspace designated as Sal Search and Rescue Oceanic Region - Official Gazette Series I, No. 37, 21 September
Ordinance No. 34 / 2009 of 28 September	Publishes the Cape Verde Civil Aviation Search and Rescue Region
Decree - Law No. 38 / 2009	Establishes the principles governing the technical investigation, under the responsibility of Cape Verde State, of aircraft accidents and serious incidents and establishes the Commission for the Prevention and Investigation of Aviation Accidents - Official Gazette Series I, No. 38, 28 September
Decree - Law No. 18 / 2009 of 22 June	Establishes the General regime of Aviation Servitudes - Official Gazette Series I, No. 38, 22 June
Decree No. 8 / 96 of 10 December	Approves for adherence of Cape Verde to the Convention on Search and Rescue - in Official Gazette No. 41, Suppl.
Resolution No. 43 / 2002 of 27 May	Approves for Adherence, the Protocol on the Suppression of Unlawful Acts at Airports Serving International Civil Aviation, supplementary to the Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Civil Aviation signed at Montreal on 24 February 1988 - Official Gazette No. 15
Resolution No. 18 / 2003 of 18 August	Publishes the Convention on International Civil Aviation, signed at Chicago on December 7, 1944 - Official Gazette No. 26
Resolution No. 93 / VI / 04, 31 May	Approves for Adherence, the Supplementary Convention to the Warsaw Convention for Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by air done by other Entity than the Contractual carrier - Official Gazette No. 16
Resolution No. 101 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves for ratification, the Protocol relating to an amendment to paragraph a) of Article 50 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation of 1944, signed on 26 October 1990 - Official Gazette No. 19
Resolution No. 102 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves, for ratification, the Protocol relating to an amendment to Article 56 of the Convention on International Civil Aviation, signed on 26 October 1989 - Official Gazette No. 19

References	Contents
Resolution No. 103 / VI / 2004, 21 June	Approves, for Adherence, the Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules for International Carriage by Air, signed at Montreal on May 28, 1999 - Official Gazette No. 19
Decree with Force of Law No. 14 / 76 of 6 July	Air Services Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Government of the Republic of Portugal - Official Gazette 27 /76
Decree with Force of Law No. 22 /76 of 27 November	Ratifies the Agreement on Air navigation concluded between the Government of the Republic Cape Verde and the government of the Republic of Portugal - Official Gazette 27 /76
Decree No. 68 /90 of 18 August	Approves the Agreement on Civil Aviation Security between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Government of the United States of America - Official Gazette No. 33
Decree No. 149 /90 of 22 December	Approves the Agreement between the government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Kingdom of The Netherlands concerning Air Services and beyond their respective territories - Official Gazette No. 51
Decree No. 4 / 97 of 17 March	Approves the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Cape Verde and the Government of the former Union of Soviet Republics concerning Air Services - Official Gazette No. 10

1.6.3. Summary of International Agreements / Conventions

NIL

GEN 1.7 DIFFERENCES FROM ICAO STANDARDS, RECOMMENDED PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES

1.7.1. The list of differences from ICAO standards, recommended practises, and significant differences from procedures is available on the Civil Aviation Authority (AAC) website at: www.aac.cv/navdoc/89 or by contacting the Civil Aviation Authority:

Agencia de Aviacao Civil - ACC
P.O. Box 371
Praia
Santiago Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2603433
+238 2603431
+238 2603432
Telefax:+238 2611075
e-mail: info@aac.cv
AFS: GVPRYAYX
Http: www.aac.cv

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2. TABLES AND CODES

GEN 2.1 MEASURING SYSTEM, AIRCRAFT MARKINGS, HOLIDAYS

2.1.1. Units of measurement

The units of measurement shown below will be used by all ground and air operations within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in accordance with ICAO Annex 5.

Measurement of	*Units used*
Distance used in navigation, position reporting, etc.	Nautical Miles
Relatively short distances such as those relating to airports (e.g runway length)	Metres
Altitudes, elevations and heights	Metres or Feet
Horizontal speed including wind speed	Knots
Vertical speed	Feet per minute
Wind direction for landing and taking off	Degrees Magnetic
Wind direction except for landing and taking off	Degrees True
Visibility including runway visual range	Kilometres or Metres (visibility of less than 5 KM may be given in Metres)
Altimeter setting	Hectopascal (HPA)
Temperature	Degrees Celsius
Weight	Metric Tons or Kilograms
Time	Hours and Minutes, beginning at midnight UTC

2.1.2. Temporal Reference System

2.1.2.1 Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is used in the air traffic and communication services and in documents published by the Aeronautical Information Service.

2.1.2.2 The local time for Cabo Verde is: UTC -1 hour.

2.1.3. Horizontal reference datum

2.1.3.1 **Name of the reference system**

All published geographical coordinates indicating Latitude and Longitude, are expressed in terms of World Geodetic System - 1984 (WGS - 84) Geodetic Reference Datum.

2.1.3.2 **Name and parameters of the projection**

The projection used is the Lambert Conformal Conic projection.

2.1.3.3 **Ellipsoid**

The World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS-84) is used.

2.1.3.4 **Datum**

The World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS-84) is used

2.1.3.5 **Area of application**

The area of application for the published geographical coordinates coincides with the area of responsibility of the Aeronautical Information Service, i.e., the entire territory of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

2.1.3.6 **Use of an Asterisk to identify published geographical coordinates**

An asterisk (*) will be used to identify those published geographical coordinates which have be transformed into WGS - 84 coordinates but whose accuracy of original field work does not meet the requirements in ICAO Annex 11, Chapter 2, and ICAO Annex 14 Volumes I and II Chapter 2. Specifications for determination and reporting of WGS - 84 coordinates are given in ICAO Annex 11, Chapter 2, and in ICAO Annex 14, Volumes I and II, Chapter2.

2.1.4. Vertical reference system

2.1.4.1 **Name / designation of the system**

The vertical reference system corresponds to mean sea level (MSL).

2.1.4.2 **Geoid model**

The geoid model used for height transformation is the Earth Gravitational Model 2008 (EGM08).

2.1.5. Aircraft nationally and registration marks

The nationality mark for aircraft registered in Cabo Verde are the letters D4. The nationality mark is followed by a hyphen and a registration mark consisting of 3 letters, e.g. D4 - ABC.

2.1.6. Public holidays

New Years Day	01 January
Freedom‘s Day	13 January
National Heroes Day	20 January
Good Friday*	Friday before Easter

Labour Day	01 May
Children Day	01 June
Independence Day	05 July
Saint‘s Day	15 August
All Saint‘s Day	01 November
Christmas Day	25 December

Note: *Air traffic services are not affected.*

Note: *Dates of public holidays with an asterisk (*) will change yearly.*

GEN 2.2 ABBREVIATIONS USED IN AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION PRODUCTS

† When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are transmitted as spoken words.

‡ When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms using the individual letters in non - phonetic form.

* Signal is also available for use in communicating with the maritime service.

Signal for use in the teletypewriter service only.

A

A	Amber
AAA	(or AAB, AAC . . . etc., in sequence) Amended meteorological message (message type designator)
A/A	Air-to-air
AA/M	Aircraft autonomous integrity monitoring
AAD	Assigned altitude deviation
AAL	Above aerodrome level
AAR	Air to air refuelling
ABI	Advance boundary information
ABM	Abeam
ABN	Aerodrome beacon
ABT	About
ABV	Above
AC	Altocumulus
ACARS †	(to be pronounced "AY-CARS") Aircraft communication addressing and reporting system
ACAS †	Airborne collision avoidance system
ACC ‡	Area control centre or area control
ACCID	Notification of an aircraft accident
ACFT	Aircraft
ACK	Acknowledge
ACL	Altimeter check location
ACN	Aircraft classification number
ACP	Acceptance (message type designator)
ACPT	Accept or accepted
ACT	Active or activated or activity
AD	Aerodrome
ADA	Advisory area
ADC	Aerodrome chart
ADDN	Addition or additional
ADF ‡	Automatic direction-finding equipment
ADIZ †	(to be pronounced "AY-DIZ") Air defence identification zone
ADJ	Adjacent
ADO	Aerodrome office (specify service)
ADR	Advisory route
ADS*	The address (when this abbreviation is used to request a repetition, the question mark (IMI) precedes the abbreviation, e.g. IMI ADS) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
ADS-B‡	Automatic dependent surveillance - broadcast
ADS-C‡	Automatic dependent surveillance - contract
ADSU	Automatic dependent surveillance unit
ADVS	Advisory service
ADZ	Advise
AES	Aircraft earth station
AFIL	Flight plan filed in the air
AFIS	Aerodrome flight information service
AFM	Yes or affirm or affirmative or that is correct
AFS	Aeronautical fixed service
AFT	After . . . (time or place)
AFTN ‡	Aeronautical fixed telecommunication network
A/G	Air-to-ground
AGA	Aerodromes, air routes and ground aids
AGL	Above ground level
AGN	Again
AIC	Aeronautical information circular
AIDC	Air traffic services inter - facility data communication
AIM	Aeronautical information management
AIP	Aeronautical information publication
AIRAC	Aeronautical information regulation and control
AIREP †	Air-report
AIRMET †	Information concerning en-route weather phenomena which may affect the safety of low-level aircraft operations
AIS	Aeronautical information services
ALA	Alighting area
ALERFA ‡	Alert phase
ALR	Alerting (message type designator)
ALRS	Alerting service
ALS	Approach lighting system
ALT	Altitude
ALTN	Alternate or alternating (light alternates in colour)
ALTN	Alternate (aerodrome)
AMA	Area minimum altitude
AMD	Amend or amended (used to indicate amended meteorological message; message type designator)
AMDT	Amendment (AIP Amendment)
AMS	Aeronautical mobile service
AMSL	Above mean sea level
AMSS	Aeronautical mobile satellite service
ANC	Aeronautical chart 1:500 000 (followed by name/ title and scale)
ANCS	Aeronautical navigation chart - small scale (followed by name/title and scale)
ANS	Answer
AOC	Aerodrome obstacle chart
AP	Airport
APAPI†	(to be pronounced "AY PAPI") Abbreviated precision approach path indicator
APCH	Approach
APDC	Aircraft parking / docking chart (followed by name/ title)
APN	Apron
APP	Approach control office or approach control or approach control service
APR	April
APRX	Approximate or approximately
APSG	After passing
APU	Auxiliary power unit
APV	Approve or approved or approval
ARC	Area chart
ARNG	Arrange
ARO	Air traffic services reporting office
ARP	Aerodrome reference point
ARP	Air - report (message type designator)
ARQ	Automatic error correction
ARR	Arrive or arrival
ARR	Arrival (message type designator)
ARS	Special air - report (message type designator)
ARST	Arresting (specify (part of) aircraft arresting equipment)
AS	Altostratus
ASAP	As soon as possible
ASC	Ascend to or ascending to
ASDA	Accelerate - stop distance available
ASE	Altimetry system error
ASHTAM	Special series of NOTAM notifying, by means of a specific format, change in activity of volcano, a volcanic eruption and / or volcanic ash cloud that is of significance to aircraft operations
ASPH	Asphalt

AT...	At (followed by time at which weather change is forecast to occur)
ATA‡	Actual time of arrival
ATC‡	Air traffic control (in general)
ATCSMAC...	Air traffic control surveillance minimum altitude chart (followed by name / title)
ATD‡	Actual time of departure
ATFM	Air traffic flow management
ATIS†	Automatic terminal information service
ATM	Air traffic management
ATN	Aeronautical telecommunication network
ATP...	At... (time or place)
ATS	Air traffic services
ATTN	Attention
AT - VASIS†	(to be pronounced "AY - TEE - VASIS")
ATZ	Aerodrome traffic zone
AUG	August
AUTH	Authorized or authorization
AUTO	Automatic
AUW	All up weight
AUX	Auxiliary
AVBL	Available or availability
AVG	Average
AVGAS†	Aviation gasoline
AWOS	Automated weather observation system
AWTA	Advise at what table able
AWY	Airway
AZM	Azimuth
B	
B	Blue
BA	Braking action
BARO -	(to be pronounced "BAA - RO - VEE - NAV")
VNAV†	Barometric vertical navigation
BASE†	Cloud base
BCFG	Fog patches
BCN	Beacon (aeronautical ground light)
BCST	Broadcast
BDRY	Boundary
BECMG	Becoming
BFR	Before
BKN	Broken
BL...	Blowing (followed by DU = dust, SA = sand or SN = snow)
BLDG	Building
BLO	Below clouds
BLW	Below...
BOMB	Bombing
BR	Mist
BRF	Short (used to indicate the type of approach desired or required)
BRG	Bearing
BRKG	Braking
BS	Commercial broadcasting station
BTL	Between layers
BTN	Between
BUFR	Binary universal form for the representation of meteorological data
C	
C	Centre (preceded by runway designation number to identify a parallel runway)
C	Degrees Celsius (Centigrade)
CA	Course to an altitude
CAA	Civil Aviation Authority or Civil Aviation Administration
CAT	Category
CAT	Clear air turbulance
CAVOK†	(to be pronounced "KA - OH - KAY") Visibility, cloud and present weather better than prescribed values or conditions
CB‡	(to be pronounced "CEE BEE") Cumulonimbus
CC	Cirocumulus
CCA	(or CCB, CCC...etc., in sequence) Correct meteorological message (message type designator)
CCO	Continuous climb operations
CD	Candela
CDN	Coordination (message type designator)
CDO	Continuous descent operations
CDR	Conditional route
CF	Change frequency to...
CF	Course to a fix
CFM*	Confirm or I confirm (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
CGL	Circling guidance light(s)
CH	Channel
CH#	This is a channel - continuity - check of transmission to permit comparison of your record of channel - sequence numbers of messages received on the channel (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
CHEM	Chemical
CHG	Modification (message type designator)
CI	Cirrus
CIDIN†	Common ICAO data interchange network
CIV	Civil
CK	Check
CL	Centre line
CLA	Clear type of ice formation
CLBR	Calibration
CLD	Cloud
CLG	Calling
CLIMB - OUT	Climb - out area
CLR	Clear(s) or cleared to ... or clearance
CLRD	Runway(s) cleared (used in METAR / SPECI)
CLSD	Close or closed or closing
CM	Centimetre
CMB	Climb to or climbing to
CMPL	Completion or completed or complete
CNL	Cancel or cancelled
CNL	Flight plan cancellation (message type designator)
CNS	Communications, navigation and surveillance
COM	Communications
CONC	Concrete
COND	Condition
CONS	Continuous
CONST	Construction or constructed
CONT	Continue(s) or continued
COOR	Coordinate or coordination
COORD	Coordinates
COP	Change - over - point
COR	Correct or correction or corrected (used to indicate corrected meteorological message: message type designator)
COT	At the coast
COV	Cover or covered or covering
CPDLC‡	Controller - pilot data link communications
CPL	Current flight plan (message type designator)
CRC	Cyclic redundancy check
CRM	Collision risk model
CRZ	Cruise
CS	Call sign
CS	Cirrostatus
CTA	Control area
CTAM	Climb to and maintain
CTC	Contact
CTL	Control
CTN	Caution
CTR	Control zone
CU	Cumulus
CUF	Cumuliform
CUST	Customs
CVR	Cockpit voice recorder

CW	Continuous wave
CWY	Clearway
D	
D	Downward (tendency in RVR during previous 10 minutes)
D...	Danger area (followed by identification)
DA	Decision altitude
D -ATIS†	(to be pronounced "DEE - ATIS") Data link automatic terminal information service
DCD	Double channel duplex
DCKG	Docking
DCP	Datum crossing point
DCPC	Direct controller - pilot communications
DCS	Double channel simplex
DCT	Direct (in relation to flight plan clearances and type of approach)
DE*	From (used to precede the call sign of the calling station) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
DEC	December
DEG	Degrees
DEP	Depart or departure
DEP	Departure (message type designator)
DEPO	Deposition
DER	Departure end of the runway
DES	Descent to or descending to
DEST	Destination
DESTRESFA†	Distress phase
DEV	Deviation or deviating
DF	Direction finding
DFDR	Digital flight data recorder
DFTI	Distance from touchdown indicator
DH	Decision height
DIF	Diffuse
DIST	Distance
DIV	Divert or diverting
DLA	Delay or delayed
DLA	Delay (message type designator)
DLIC	Data link initiation capability
DLY	Daily
DME‡	Distance measuring equipment
DNG	Danger or dangerous
DOF	Date of flight
DOM	Domestic
DP	Dew point temperature
DPT	Depth
DR	Dead reckoning
DR...	Low drifting (followed by DU = dust, SA = sand or SN = snow)
DRG	During
DS	Dust storm
DSB	Double side-band
DTAM	Descend to and maintain
DTG	Date - time group
DTHR	Displaced runway threshold
DTRT	Deteriorate or deteriorating
DTW	Dual tandem wheels
DU	Dust
DUC	Dense upper cloud
DUPE#	This is a duplicate message (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
DUR	Duration
D - VOLMET	Data link VOLMET
DVOR	Doppler VOR
DW	Dual wheels
DZ	Drizzle
E	
E	East or eastern longitude
EAT	Expected approach time
EB	Eastbound
EDA	Elevation differential area
EDTO	Extended diversion time operations
EEE#	Error (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
EET	Estimated elapsed time
EFC	Expect further clearance
EFIS†	(to be pronounced "EE - FIS") Electronic flight instrument system
EGNOS†	(to be pronounced "EGG - NOS") EUROPEAN geostationary navigation overlay service
EHF	Extremely high frequency (30 000 to 300 000 MHZ)
ELBA†	Emergency location beacon - aircraft
ELEV	Elevation
ELR	Extra long range
ELT	Emergency locater transmitter
EM	Emission
EMBD	Embedded in a layer (to indicate cumulonimbus embedded in layers of other clouds)
EMERG	Emergency
END	Stop - end (related to RVR)
ENE	East north east
ENG	Engine
ENR	En route
ENRC...	Enroute chart (followed by name / title)
EOBT	Estimated off - block time
EQN	Equatorial latitudes northern hemisphere
EQPT	Equipment
EQS	Equatorial latitudes southern hemisphere
ESE	East - south- east
EST	Estimate or estimated or estimate (message type indicator)
ETA*‡	Estimated time of arrival or estimating arrival
ETD‡	Estimated time of departure or estimating departure
ETO	Estimated time over significant point
EUR RODEX	European regional OPMET data exchange
EV	Every
EVS	Enhanced vision system
EXC	Except
EXER	Exercises or exercising or exercise
EXP	Expect or expected or expecting
EXTD	Extend or extending
F	
F	Fixed
FA	Course from a fix to an altitude
FAC	Facilities
FAF	Final approach fix
FAL	Facilitation of international air transport
FAP	Final approach point
FAS	Final approach segment
FATO	Final approach and take / off area
FAX	Facsimile transmission
FBL	Light (used to indicate the intensity of weather phenomena, interference or static reports, e.g. FBL RA = light rain)
FC	Funnel cloud (tornado or water spout)
FCST	Forecast
FCT	Friction coefficient
FDPS	Flight data processing system
FEB	February
FEW	Few
FG	Fog
FIC	Flight information centre
FIR‡	Flight information region
FIS	Flight information service
FISA	Automated flight information service
FL	Flight level
FLD	Field
FLG	Flashing
FLR	Flares
FLT	Flight
FLTCK	Flight check
FLUC	Fluctuating or fluctuation or fluctuated
FLW	Follow(s) or following

FLY	Fly or flying
FM	Course from a fix to manual termination (used in navigation database coding)
FM	From
FM...	From (followed by time at which weather change is forecast to begin)
FMC	Flight management computer
FMS‡	Flight management system
FMU	Flow management unit
FNA	Final approach
FPAP	Flight path alignment point
FPL	Filed flight plan (message type designator)
FPM	Feet per minute
FPR	Flight plan route
FR	Fuel remaining
FREQ	Frequency
FRI	Friday
FRNG	Firing
FRONT†	Front (relating to weather)
FROST†	Frost (used in aerodrome warning)
FRQ	Frequent
FSL	Full stop landing
FSS	Flight service station
FST	First
FT	Feet (dimensional unit)
FTE	Flight technical error
FTP	Fictitious threshold point
FTT	Flight technical tolerance
FU	Smoke
FZ	Freezing
FZDZ	Freezing drizzle
FZFG	Freezing fog
FZRA	Freezing rain
G	
G	Green
G...	Variations from the mean wind speed (gusts) (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)
GA	Go ahead, resume sending (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
GA	General aviation
G/A	Ground - to - air
G/A/G	Ground - to - air and air - to - ground
GAGAN†	GPS and geostationary earth orbit augmented navigation
GAIN	Airspeed or headwind gain
GAMET	Area forecast for low - level flights
GARP	GBAS azimuth reference point
GBAS†	(to be pronounced "GEE - BAS") Ground - based augmentation system
GCA‡	Ground controlled approach system or ground controlled approach
GEN	General
GEO	Geographic or true
GES	Ground earth station
GLD	Glider
GLONASS‡	(to pronounced "GLO - NAS") Global orbiting navigation satellite system
GLS‡	GBAS landing system
GMC...	Ground movement chart (followed by name / title)
GND	Ground
GNDCK	Ground check
GNSS‡	Global navigation satellite system
GOV	Government
GP	Glide path
GPA	Glide path angle
GPIP	Glide path intercept point
GPS‡	Global positioning system
GPU	Global power unit
GPWS‡	Ground proximity warning system
GR	Hail
GRAS†	(to be pronounced "GRASS") Ground - based regional augmentation system
GRASS	Grass landing area
GRIB	Processed meteorological data in the form of grid point values expressed in binary form (meteorological code)
GS	Ground speed
GS	Small hail and / or snow pellets
GUND	Geoid undulation
H	
H	High pressure area or the centre of high pressure
H...	Significant wave heigh (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
H24	Continuous day and night service
HA	Holding / racetrack to an altitude
HAPI	Helicopter approach path indicator
HBN	Hazard beacon
HCH	Helicopter crossing height
HDF	High frequency direction - finding station
HDG	Heading
HEL	Helicopter
HF‡	High frequency (3 000 to 30 000 KHZ)
HF	Holding / racetrack to a fix
HGT	Height or height above
HJ	Sunrise to sunset
HLDG	Holding
HLP	Heliport
HLS	Helicopter landing site
HM	Holding / racetrack to a manual termination
HN	Sunset to sunrise
HO	Service available to meet operational requirements
HOL	Holiday
HOSP	Hospital aircraft
HPA	Hectopascal
HR	Hours
HRP	Heliport reference point
HS	Service available during hours of scheduled operations
HSH	High latitudes southern hemisphere
HUD	Head - up display
HUM	Humanitarian
HURCN	Hurricane
HVDF	High and very high frequency direction - finding stations (at the same location)
HVY	Heavy
HVY	Heavy (used to indicate the intensity of weather phenomena e.g. HVY RA = heavy rain)
HX	No specific working hours
HYR	Higher
HZ	Haze
HZ	Hertz (cycle per second)
I	
IAC...	Instrument approach chart (followed by name / title)
IAF	Initial approach fix
IAO	In and out of clouds
IAP	Instrument approach procedure
IAR	Intersection of air routes
IAS	Indicated airspeed
IBN	Identification beacon
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
ICÉ	Icing
ID	Identifier or identity
IDENT†	Identification
IF	Intermediate approach fix
IFF	Identification friend / foe
IFR‡	Instrument flight rules
IGA	International general aviation
ILS‡	Instrument landing system
IM	Inner marker
IMC‡	Instrument meteorological conditions
IMG	Immigration

IMI*	Interrogation sign (question mark) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
IMPR	Improve or improving
IMT	Immediate or immediately
INA	Initial approach
INBD	Inbound
INC	In cloud
INCERFA†	Uncertainty phase
INCORP	Incorporated
INFO†	Information
INOP	Inoperative
INP	If not possible
INPR	In progress
INS	Inertial navigation system
INSTL	Install or installed or installation
INSTR	Instrument
INT	Intersection
INTL	International
INTRG	Interrogator
INTRP	Interrupt or interruption or interrupted
INTSF	Intensify or intensifying
INTST	Intensity
IR	Ice on runway
IRS	Inertial reference system
ISA	International standard atmosphere
ISB	Independent sideband
ISOL	Isolated
J	
JAN	January
JTST	Jet stream
JUL	July
JUN	June
K	
KG	Kilograms
KHZ	Kilohertz
KIAS	Knots indicated airspeed
KM	Kilometres
KMH	Kilometres per hour
KPA	Kilopascal
KT	Knots
KW	Kilowatts
L	
...L	Left (preceded by runway designation number to identify a parallel runway)
L	Litre
L	Locator
L	Low pressure area or the centre of low pressure
LAM	Logical acknowledgement (message type indicator)
LAN	Inland
LAT	Latitude
LCA	Local or locally or location or located
LDA	Landing distance available
LDAH	Landing distance available, helicopter
LDG	Landing
LDI	Landing direction indicator
LEN	Length
LF	Low frequency (30 to 300 KHZ)
LGT	Light or lighting
LGTD	Lighted
LIH	Light intensity high
LIL	Light intensity low
LIM	Light intensity medium
Line	Line (used in SIGMET)
LM	Locator, middle
LMT	Local mean time
LNAV†	(to be pronounced "EL - NAV") Lateral navigation
LNG	Long (used to indicate the type of approach desired or required)
LO	Locator, outer
LOC	Localizer
LONG	Longitude
LORAN†	LORAN (long range air navigation system)
LOSS	Airspeed or headwind loss
LPV	Localizer performance with vertical guidance
LR	The last message received by me was... (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
LRG	Long range
LS	The last message sent by me was... (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
LTA	Lower control area
LTD	Limited
LTP	Landing threshold point
LV	Light and variable (relating to wind)
LVE	Leave or leaving
LVL	Level
LVP	Low visibility procedures
LYR	Layer or layered
M	
...M	Metres (preceded by figures)
M...	Mach number (followed by figures)
M...	Minimum value of runway visual range (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
MAA	Maximum authorized altitude
MAG	Magnetic
MAHF	Missed approach holding fix
MAINT	Maintenance
MAP	Aeronautical maps and charts
MAPT	Missed approach point
MAR	At sea
MAR	March
MATF	Missed approach turning fix
MAX	Maximum
MAY	May
MBST	Microburst
MCA	Minimum crossing altitude
MCW	Modulated continuous wave
MDA	Minimum descent altitude
MDF	Medium frequency direction - finding station
MDH	Minimum descent height
MEA	Minimum en - route altitude
MEDEVAC	Medical evacuation flight
MEHT	Minimum eye height over threshold (for visual approach slope indicator systems)
MET†	Meteorological or meteorology
METAR†	Aerodrome routine meteorological report (in meteorological code)
MET REPORT	Local routine meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)
MF	Medium frequency (300 to 3 000 KHZ)
MHA	Minimum holding altitude
MHDF	Medium and high frequency direction - finding stations (at same location MHVDE Medium, high and very high frequency direction - finding stations
MHZ	Megahertz
MID	Mid - point (related to RVR)
MIFG	Shallow fog
MIL	Military
MIN*	Minutes
MIS	Missing... (transmission identification) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
MKR	Marker radio beacon
MLS‡	Microwave landing system
MM	Middle marker
MNH	Middle latitudes northern hemisphere
MNM	Minimum
MNPS	Minimum navigation performance specifications
MNT	Monitor or monitoring or monitored
MNTN	Maintain
MOA	Military operating area
MOC	Minimum obstacle clearance (required)
MOCA	Minimum obstacle clearance altitude

MOD	Moderate (used to indicate the intensity of weather phenomena, interference or static reports e.g. MODRA = moderate rain)
MON	Above mountains
MON	Monday
MOPS†	Minimum operational performance standards
MOTNE	Meteorological Operational Telecommunications Network Europe
MOV	Move or moving or movement
MPS	Metres per second
MRA	Minimum reception altitude
MRG	Medium range
MRP	ATS / MET reporting point
MS	Minus
MSA	Minimum sector altitude
MSAS†	(to be pronounced "EM -SAS") Multifunctional transport satellite (MTSAT) satellite - based augmention system
MSAW	Minimum safe altitude warning
MSG	Message
MSH	Middle latitudes southern hemisphere
MSL	Mean sea level
MSR#	Message... (transmission identification) has been misrouted (to used in AFS as a procedure signal)
MSSR	Monopulse secondary surveillance radar
MT	Mountain
MTOM	Maximum take - off mass
MTU	Metric units
MTW	Mountain waves
MVDF	Medium and very high frequency direction - finding stations (at the same location)
MWO	Meteorological watch office
MX	Mixed type of ice formation (white and clear)
N	
N	No distinct tendency (in RVR during previous 10 minutes)
N	North or northern latitude
NADP	Noise abatement departure procedure
NASC†	National AIS system centre
NAT	North Atlantic
NAV	Navigation
NAVAID	Navigation aid
NB	Northbound
NBFR	Not before
NC	No change
NCD	No cloud detected (used in automated METAR / SPECI)
NBD‡	Non - directional radio beacon
NDV	No directional variations available (used in automated METAR / SPECI)
NE	North - east
NEB	North - eastbound
NEG	No or negative or permission not granted or that is not correct
NGT	Night
NIL*†	None or I have nothing to send to you
NM	Nautical miles
NML	Normal
NN	No name, unnamed
NNE	North - north - east
NNW	North - north - west
NO	No (negative) (to used in AFS as a procedure signal)
NOF	International NOTAM office
NONSTD	Non - standard
NOSIG†	No significant change (used in trend - type landing forecasts)
NOTAM†	Notice distribution by means of telecommunication containing information concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations
NOTAMC	Cancelling NOTAM
NOTAMN	New NOTAM
NOTAMR	Replacing NOTAM
NOV	November
NOZ‡	Normal operating zone
NPA	Non precision approach
NR	Number
NRH	No reply heard
NS	Nimbostratus
NSC	Nil significant cloud
NSE	Navigation system error
NSW	Nil significant weather
NTL	National
NTZ‡	No transgression zone
NW	North - west
NWB	North - westbound
NXT	Next
O	
OAC	Oceanic area control centre
OAS	Obstacle assessment surface
OBS	Observe or observed or observation
OBSC	Obscure or obscured or obscuring
OBST	Obstacle
OCA	Oceanic clearance altitude
OCA	Obstacle control area
OCC	Occulting (light)
OCH	Obstacle clearance height
OCNL	Occasional or occasionally
OCS	Obstacle clearance surface
OCT	October
OFZ	Obstacle free zone
OGN	Originate (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
OHD	Overhead
OIS	Obstacle identification surface
OK	We agree or It is correct (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
OLD†	On - line data interchange
OM	Outer marker
OPA	Opaque, white type of ice formation
OPC	The control indicated is operational control
OPMET†	Operational meteorological (information)
OPN	Open or opening or opened
OPR	Operator or operate or operative or operating or operational
OPS†	Operations
O/R	On request
ORD	Order
OSV	Ocean station vessel
OTP	On top
OTS	Organized track system
OUBD	Outbound
OVC	Overcast
P	
P...	Maximum value of wind speed or runway visual range (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)
P...	Prohibited area (followed by identification)
PA	Precision approach
PALS	Precision approach lighting system (specify category)
PANS	Procedures for air navigation services
PAPI†	Precision approach path indicator
PAR‡	Precision approach radar
PARL	Parallel

PATC...	Precision approach terrain chart (followed by name / title)
PAX	Passenger(s)
PBC	Performance - based communication
PBN	Performance - based navigation
PBS	Performance - based surveillance
PCD	Proceed or proceeding
PCL	Pilot - controlled lighting
PCN	Pavement classification number
PCT	Per cent
PCD‡	Pre - departure clearance
PDG	Procedure design gradient
PER	Performance
PERM	Permanent
PIB	Pre - flight information bulletin
PJE	Parachute jumping exercise
PL	Ice pellets
PLA	Practice low approach
PLVL	Present level
PN	Prior notice required
PNR	Point of no return
PO	Dust / sand whirls (dust devils)
POB	Persons on board
POSS	Possible
PPI	Plan position indicator
PPR	Prior permission required
PPSN	Present position
PRFG	Aerodrome partially covered by fog
PRI	Primary
PRKG	Parking
PROB†	Probability
PROC	Procedure
PROP	Propeller
PROV	Provisional
PRP	Point - in - space reference point
PS	Plus
PSG	Passing
PSN	Position
PSP	Pierced steel plank
PSR‡	Primary surveillance radar
PSYS	Pressure systems
PTN	Procedure turn
PTS	Polar track structure
PWR	Power
Q	
QDL	Do you intend to ask me for a series of bearings? Or I intend to ask you for a series of bearings (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)
QDM‡	Magnetic heading (zero wind)
QDR	Magnetic bearing
QFE‡	Atmospheric pressure at aerodrome elevation (or at runway threshold)
QFU	Magnetic orientation on runway
QGE	What is my distance to your station? Or your distance to my station is (distance figures and units) (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)
QJH	Shall I run my test tape / a test sentence? Or run your test tape / a test sentence (to be used in AFS as a Q code)
QNH‡	Altimeter sub - scale setting to obtain elevation when on the ground
QSP	Will you relay to...free of charge? Or I will relay to... free of charge (to be used in AFS as a Q code)
QTA	Shall I cancel telegram number...? Or cancel telegram number...(to be used in AFS as a Q code)
QTE	True bearing
QTF	Will you give me the position of my station according to the bearings taken by the D / F stations which you control? or the position of your station the according to bearings taken by the D / F station I control was...latitude...logitude (or other indication of position), class...at...hours (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)
QUAD	Quadrant
QUJ	Will you indicate the TRUE track to reach you? Or the TRUE track to reach me is...degrees at...hours (to be used in radio telegraphy as a Q code)
R	
...R	Right (preceded by runway designation number to identify a parallel runway)
R	Rate of turn
R	Red
R...	Radial from VOR (followed by figures)
R...	Restricted area (followed by identification)
R...	Runway (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
R*	Received (acknowledgement of receipt) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
RA	Rain
RA	Resolution advisory
RAC	Rules of the air and air traffic services
RAG	Ragged
RAG	Runway arresting gear
RAI	Runway alignment indicator
RAIM†	Receiver autonomous integrity monitoring
RASC†	Regional AIS system centre
RASS	Remote altimeter setting source
RB	Rescue boat
RCA	Reach cruising altitude
RCC	Rescue coordination centre
RCF	Radio communication failure (message type designator)
RCH	Reach or reaching
RCL	Runway centre line
RCLL	Runway centre line light(s)
RCLR	Recleared
RCP‡	Required communication performance
RDH	Reference datum height (for ILS)
RDL	Radial
RDO	Radio
RDOACT	Radioactive
RE	Recent (used to qualify weather phenomena, e.g. RERA = recent rain)
REC	Receive or receiver
REDL	Runway edge light(s)
REF	Reference to...or refer to...
REG	Registration
RENL	Runway end light(s)
REP	Report or reporting or reporting point
REQ	Request or requested
RERTE	Re - route
RESA	Runway end safety area
RF	Constant radius arc to a fix
RFFS	Rescue and fire fighting services
RG	Range (lights)
RHC	Right - hand circuit
RIF	Re-clearance in flight
RIME†	Rime (used in aerodrome warnings)
RL	Report leaving
RLA	Relay to
RLCE	Request level change en - route
RLLS	Runway lead - in lighting system
RLNA	Request level not available
RMK	Remark
RNAV†	(to be pronounced "AR - NAV") Area navigation
RNG	Radio range
RNP‡	Required navigation performance
ROBEX†	Regional OPMET bulletin exchange (scheme)
ROC	Rate of climb

ROD	Rate of descent
RON	Receiving only
RPDS	Reference path data selector
RPI‡	Radar position indicator
RPL	Repetitive flight plan
RPLC	Replace or replaced
RPS	Radar position symbol
RPT*	Repeat or I repeat (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
RQ-*	Request (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal
RQMNT	Requirements
RQP	Requested flight plan (message type designator)
RQS	Request supplementary flight plan (message type designator)
RR	Report reaching
RRA	(or RRB,RRC,...etc., in sequence) Delayed meteorological message (message type designator)
RSC	Rescue sub - centre
RSCD	Runway surface condition
RSP	Responder beacon
RSP‡	Required surveillance performance
RSR	En - route surveillance radar
RSS	Root sum square
RTD	Delayed (used to indicate delayed meteorological message; message type designator)
RTE	Route
RTF	Radio telephone
RTG	Radio telegraph
RTHL	Runway threshold light(s)
RTN	Return or returned or returning
RTODAH	Rejected take - off distance available, helicopter
RTS	Return to service
RTT	Radio teletype writer
RTZL	Runway touchdown zone light(s)
RUT	Standard regional route transmitting frequencies
RV	Rescue vessel
RVA	Radar vectoring area
RVR‡	Runway visual range
RVSM‡	Reduced vertical separation minimum (300 M (1000 FT) between FL 290 and FL 410)
RWY	Runway
S	
S...	State of the sea (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
S	South or southern latitude
SA	Sand
SALS	Simple approach lighting system
SAN	Sanitary
SAR	Search and rescue
SARPS	Standard and Recommended Practices (ICAO)
SAT	Saturday
SATCOM†	Satellite communication
SATVOICE†	Satellite voice communication
SB	Southbound
SBAS†	(to be pronounced "ESS - BAS") Satellite - based augmentation system
SC	Stratocumulus
SCT	Scattered
SD	Standard deviation
SDBY	Standby
SDF	Step down fix
SE	South - east
SEA	Sea (used in connection with sea - surface temperature and state of the sea)
SEB	South - eastbound
SEC	Seconds
SECN	Section
SECT	Sector
SELCAL†	Selective calling system
SEP	September
SER	Service or servicing or served
SEV	Severe (used e.g. to qualify icing and turbulence reports)
SFC	Surface
SG	Snow grains
SGL	Signal
SH...	Showers (followed by RA = rain, SN = snow, PL = ice pellets, GR = hail, GS = small hail and / or snow pellets or combination of thereof e.g. SHRASN = Showers of rain and snow)
SHF	Super high frequency (3000 to 30000 MHZ)
SI	International system of units
SID†	Standard instrument departure
SIF	Selective identification feature
SIG	Significant
SIGMET†	Information concerning en - route weather and other phenomena in the atmosphere that may be affect the safety of aircraft operations
SIMUL	Simultaneous or simultaneously
SIWL	Single isolated wheel load
SKED	Schedule or scheduled
SLP	Speed limiting point
SLW	Slow
SMC	Surface movement control
SMR	Surface movement radar
SN	Snow
SNOCLO	Aerodrome closed due to snow (used in METAR / SPECI)
SNOWTAM†	A special series of NOTAM given in a standard format providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of hazardous conditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, standing water or water associated with snow, slush, ice or frost on the movement area
SOC	Start of climb
SPECI†	Aerodrome special meteorological report (in meteorological code)
SPECIAL†	Local special meteorological report (in abbreviated plain language)
SPI	Special position indicator
SPL	Supplementary flight plan (message type designator)
SPOC	SAR point of contact
SPOT†	Spot wind
SQ	Squall
SQL	Squall line
SR	Sunrise
SRA	Surveillance radar approach
SRE	Surveillance radar element of precision approach radar system
SRG	Short range
SRR	Search and rescue region
SRY	Secondary
SS	Sandstorm
SS	Sunset
SSB	Single sideband
SSE	South - south east
SSR‡	Secondary surveillance radar
SST	Supersonic transport
SSW	South - south west
ST	Stratus
STA	Straight - in approach
STAR†	Standard instrument arrival
STD	Standard
STF	Stratiform
STN	Station
STNR	Stationary
STOL	Short take - off and landing
STS	Status
STWL	Stopway light(s)
SUBJ	Subject to
SUN	Sunday
SUP	Supplement

SUPPS	Regional supplementary procedures
SVC	Service messages
SVCBL	Serviceable
SW	South - west
SWB	South - westbound
SWX	Space weather
SWXC	Space weather centre
SWY	Stopway
T	
T	Temperature
...T	True (preceded by bearing to indicate reference to True North)
TA	Traffic advisory
TA	Transition altitude
TAA	Terminal arrival altitude
TACAN†	UHF tactical air navigation aid
TAF†	Aerodrome forecast (in meteorological code)
TA/H	Turn at an altitude / height
TAIL†	Tail wind
TAR	Terminal area surveillance radar
TAS	True airspeed
TAX	Taxiing or taxi
TC	Tropical cyclone
TCAC	Tropical cyclone advisory centre
TCAS RA†	(to be pronounced (" TEE -CAST - AR - AY ") Traffic alert and collision avoidance system resolution advisory
TCH	Threshold crossing height
TCU	Towering cumulus
TDO	Tornado
TDZ	Touchdown zone
TECR	Technical reason
TEL	Telephone
TEMPO†	Temporary or temporarily
TF	Track to fix
TFC	Traffic
TGL	Touch - and - go landing
TGS	Taxiing guidance system
THR	Threshold
THRU	Through
THU	Thursday
TIBA†	Traffic information broadcast by aircraft
TIL†	Until
TIP	Until past...(place)
TKOF	Take - off
TL...	Till (followed by which weather change is forcast to end)
TLOF	Touchdown and lift - off area
TMA‡	Terminal control area
TN...	Minimum temperature (followed by figures in TAF)
TNA	Turn altitude
TNH	Turn height
TO...	To...(place)
TOC	Top of climb
TADA	Take - off distance available
TODAH	Take - off distance available, helicopter
TOP†	Cloud top
TORA	Take - off run available
TOX	Toxic
TP	Turning point
TR	Track
TRA	Temporary reserved airspace
TRANS	Transmit or transmitter
TREND†	Trend forecast
TRG	Training
TRL	Transition level
TROP	Tropopause
TS	Thunderstorm (in aerodrome reports and forecasts, TS used alone means thunder heard but no precipitation at the aerodrome)
TS...	Thunderstorm (followed by RA = rain, SN = snow, PL = ice pellets, GR = hail, GS = small hail and / or snow pellets or combination thereof e.g. TSRASN = thunderstorm with rain and snow)
TSUNAMI†	Tsunami (used in aerodrome warnings)
TT	Teletype writer
TUE	Tuesday
TURB	Turbulence
T-VASIS†	(to be pronounced "TEE - VASIS") T visual approach slope indicator system
TVOR	Terminal VOR
TWR	Aerodrome control tower or aerodrome control
TWY	Taxiway
TX...	Maximum temperature (followed by figures in TAF)
TXL	Taxilane
TXT*	Text (when the abbreviation is used to request a repetition, the question mark (IMI) precedes the abbreviation, e.g. IMI TXT) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
TYP	Type of aircraft
TYPH	Typhoon
U	
U	Upward (tendency in RVR during previous 10 minutes)
UA	Unmanned aircraft
UAB...	Until advised by...
UAC	Upper area control centre
UAR	Upper air route
UAS	Unmanned aircraft system
UDF	Ultra high frequency direction - finding station
UFN	Until further notice
UHDT	Unable higher due traffic
UHF‡	Ultra high frequency (300 to 3000 MHZ)
UIC	Upper information centre
UIR‡	Upper flight information region
ULM	Ultra light motorized aircraft
ULR	Ultra long range
UNA	Unable
UNAP	Unable to approve
UNL	Unlimited
UNREL	Unreliable
UP	Unidentified precipitation (used in automated METAR / SPECI)
U/S	Unserviceable
UTA	Upper control area
UTC‡	Coordinated Universal Time
V	
...V...	Variations from the mean wind direction (preceded and followed by figures in METAR / SPRECI, e.g. 350V070)
VA	Heading to an altitude
VA	Volcanic ash
VAAC	Volcanic ash advisory centre
VAC...	Visual approach chart (followed by name / title)
VAL	In valleys
VAN	Runway control van
VAR	Magnetic variation
VAR	Visual - aural radio range
VASIS	Visual approach slope indicator system
VC...	Vicinity of the aerodrome (followed by FG = fog, FC = funnel cloud, SH = shower, PO = dust / sand whirls, BLDU = blowing dust, BLSA = blowing sand or BLSN = blowing snow, DS = duststorm, SS = sandstorm, TS = thunderstorm or VA = volcanic ash, e.g.VCFG = vicinity fog)
VCY	Vicinity
VDF	Very high frequency direction - finding station
VER	Vertical
VFR‡	Visual flight rules
VHF‡	Very high frequency (30 to 300 MHZ)
VI	Heading to intercept

VIP‡	Very important person
VIS	Visibility
VLF	Very low frequency (3 to 30 KHZ)
VLR	Very long range
VM	Heading to a manual termination
VMC	Visual meteorological conditions
VNAV†	(to be pronounced "VEE - NAV") Vertical navigation
VOL...	Volume (followed by I, II...)
VOLMET†	Meteorological information for aircraft in flight
VOR‡	VHF omnidirectional radio range
VORTAC‡	VOR and TACAN combination
VOT	VOR airborne equipment test facility
VPA	Vertical path angle
VPT	Visual manoeuvre with prescribed track
VRB	Variable
VSA	By visual reference to the ground
VSP	Vertical speed
VTF	Vector to final
VTOL	Vertical take - off and landing
VV...	Vertical visibility (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI and TAF)
W	
W	West or western longitude
W	White
W...	Sea - surface temperature (followed by figures in METAR / SPECI)
WAAS†	Wide area augmentation system
WAC...	World Aeronautical Chart - ICAO 1:1000000 (followed by name / title
WAFC	World area forecast centre
WB	Westbound
WBAR	Wing bar lights
WDI	Wind direction indicator
WDSPR	Widespread
WED	Wednesday
WEF	With effect from or effective from
WGS - 84	World Geodetic System - 1984
WI	Within
WID	Width or wide
WIE	With immediate effect or effective immediately
WILCO†	Will comply
WIND	Wind
WIP	Work in progress
WKN	Weaken or weakening
WNW	West - north - west
WO	Without
WPT	Way - point
WRNG	Warning
WS	Wind shear
WSPD	Wind speed
WSW	West - south - west
WT	Weight
WTSPT	Waterspout
WWW	Worldwide web
WX	Weather
WXR	Weather radar
X	
X	Cross
XBAR	Crossbar (of approach lighting system)
XNG	Crossing
XS	Atmospherics
Y	
Y	Yellow
YCZ	Yellow caution zone (runway lighting)
YES*	Yes (affirmative) (to be used in AFS as a procedure signal)
YR	Your
Z	
Z	Coordinated Universal Time (in meteorological messages)

† When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are transmitted as spoken words.

‡ When radio telephony is used, the abbreviations and terms are transmitted using the individual letters in non-phonetic form.

GEN 2.3 CHART SYMBOLS

2.3.1. Aerodromes

2.3.1.1 Charts other than approach charts

Civil (land)	
Civil (water)	
Joint civil and military (land)	
Joint civil and military (water)	
Military (land)	
Military (water)	
Emergency aerodrome or aerodrome with no facilities	
Sheltered anchorage	
Heliport	

2.3.1.2 Approach Charts

The aerodrome on which the procedure is based	
Aerodromes affecting the traffic pattern on the aerodrome on which the procedure is based	

2.3.1.3 Aerodrome Charts

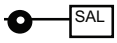
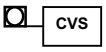
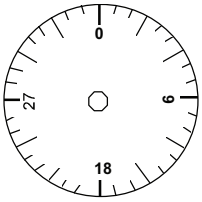
Hard surface runway	
Unpaved runway	
Stopway SWY	

2.3.2. Aerodrome data

Elevation above sea level	74
Minimum lighting	L
Runway hard surface	H
Length of longest runway in hundreds of meters	14

Note: *A dash (-) is inserted where L or H does not apply*

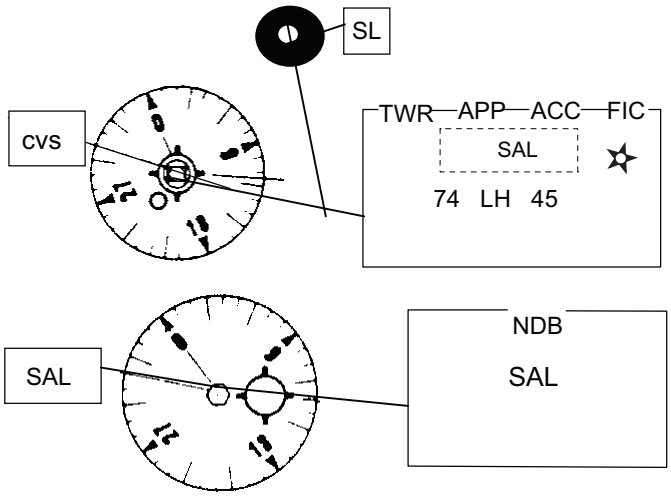
2.3.3. Radio facilities

Non - directional radio beacon (NDB)	
Distance - measuring equipment (DME)	
Co - located VOR and DME facilities	
VHF omni - directional radio range (VOR)	

2.3.4. Abbreviations

Aerodrome Control Tower	TWR
Instrument Landing System	ILS
Locator beacon	L
Meteorological service	MET
Approach control service	APP
Area control center	ACC
Flight information service	FIS
Flight information region	FIR
Terminal control area	TMA
Control area	CTA
Upper control area	UTA

Example of combination of Airport facilities

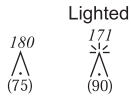
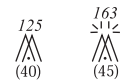
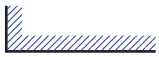
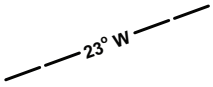
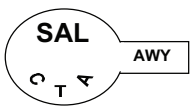


2.3.5. Aerodrome Installations and Lights

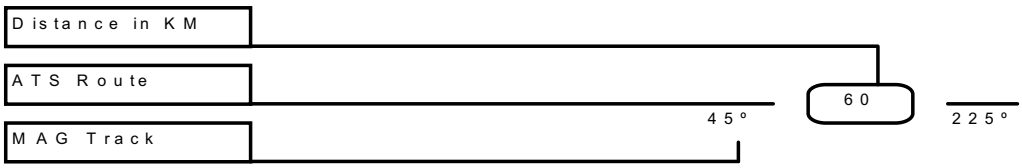
Aerodrome reference point (ARP)	
Taxiways and parking areas	
Control tower	Control Tower
Point light	
Barrette	
Obstacle light	
Aeronautical ground light	
Wind direction indicator (lighted)	
Wind direction indicator (unlighted)	
Landing direction indicator (lighted)	T
Landing direction indicator (unlighted)	T
Marine light	Occ W R G / /

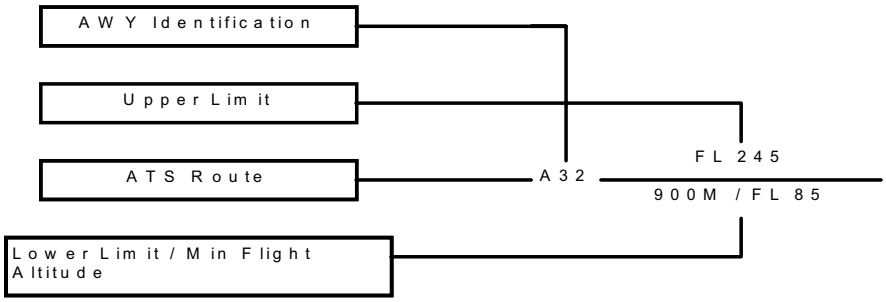
(Visibility range of marine lights are shown in nautical miles). Marine alternating lights are red and white unless otherwise indicated. Marine lights are white unless colours are stated.	
Fixed	F
Flashing	Fl
Occulting	Occ
Alternating	Alt
Group	Gp
Red	R
White	W
Blue	B
Green	G
Sector	SEC
Second	sec

2.3.6. Miscellaneous

Highest elevation on chart	
Obstacles	
Group obstacles ***Note:*** *Numerals in italics indicate elevation of top of obstacle above sea level. Upright numerals in parentheses indicate height above specified datum.*	
Restricted airspace (prohibited, restricted or danger areas)	
Common boundary of two areas	
Air defence identification zone (ADZ)	
Transmission line or overhead cable	
Isogonal	
Boundary of flight information region (FIR)	
Control area and airway (AWY)	
Control zone (CTR)	

Reporting point (compulsory and non - compulsory) and ATS / MET	
Customs aerodrome	





2.3.7. Topographical symbols

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.4 LOCATION INDICATORS

The location indicators marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be used in the address component of AFS messages.

1. ENCODE		*2. DECODE*	
Location	*Indicator*	*Indicator*	*Location*
FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE*	GVSF	GVAC	SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL
MAIO ISLAND / MAIO*	GVMA	GVBA	RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA	GVNP	GVMA	MAIO ISLAND / MAIO*
RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA	GVBA	GVNP	PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL	GVAC	**GVSC**	SAL OCEANIC FIR
SAL OCEANIC UIR	**GVSC**	**GVSC**	SAL OCEANIC UIR
SAL OCEANIC FIR	**GVSC**	GVSF	FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE*
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA*	GVSN	GVSN	SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA*
SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA	GVSV	GVSV	SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.5 LIST OF RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS

ID	*Station name*	*Aid*	*Purpose A=Aerodrome E=Enroute AE=Both*	*Station name*	*ID*	*Aid*	*Purpose A=Aerodrome E=Enroute AE=Both*
BVT	BOA VISTA / RABIL	NDB	AE	BOA VISTA / RABIL	BVT	NDB	AE
CVS	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL	VOR/DME	AE	PRAIA	PRA	NDB	A
NCL	SAO NICOLAU	L	A	PRAIA	SNT	VOR/DME	AE
PRA	PRAIA	NDB	A	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL	CVS	VOR/DME	AE
SL	SAL ILS	ILS	A	SAL ILS	SL	ILS	A
SNT	PRAIA	VOR/DME	AE	SAO NICOLAU	NCL	L	A
SP	SAO VICENTE LLZ	LOC	NIL	SAO VICENTE	SVT	NDB	E
SVT	SAO VICENTE	NDB	E	SAO VICENTE LLZ	SP	LOC	NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 2.6 CONVERSION OF UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Tables for conversions or alternately conversions formulae between:

NM to KM *1 NM = 1.852 KM*		*KM to NM* *1 KM = 0.54 NM*		*FT to M* *1 FT = 0.3048 M*		*M to FT* *1 M = 3.281 FT*	
NM	*KM*	*KM*	*NM*	*FT*	*M*	*M*	*FT*
0.1	0.185	0.1	0.05	1	0.305	1	3.28
0.2	0.370	0.2	0.11	2	0.610	2	6.56
0.3	0.556	0.3	0.16	3	0.914	3	9.84
0.4	0.741	0.4	0.22	4	1.219	4	13.12
0.5	0.926	0.5	0.27	5	1.524	5	16.40
0.6	1.111	0.6	0.32	6	1.829	6	19.69
0.7	1.296	0.7	0.38	7	2.134	7	22.97
0.8	1.482	0.8	0.43	8	2.438	8	26.25
0.9	1.667	0.9	0.49	9	2.743	9	29.53
1	1.852	1	0.54	10	3.048	10	32.81
2	3.704	2	1.08	20	6.096	20	65.62
3	5.556	3	1.62	30	9.144	30	98.43
4	7.408	4	2.16	40	12.192	40	131.23
5	9.260	5	2.70	50	15.240	50	164.04
6	11.112	6	3.24	60	18.288	60	196.85
7	12.964	7	3.78	70	21.336	70	229.66
8	14.816	8	4.32	80	24.384	80	262.47
9	16.668	9	4.86	90	27.432	90	295.28
10	18.520	10	5.40	100	30.480	100	328.08
20	37.040	20	10.80	200	60.960	200	656.17
30	55.560	30	16.20	300	91.440	300	984.25
40	74.080	40	21.60	400	121.920	400	1 312.34
50	92.600	50	27.00	500	152.400	500	1 640.42
60	111.120	60	32.40	600	182.880	600	1 968.50
70	129.640	70	37.80	700	213.360	700	2 296.59
80	148.160	80	43.20	800	243.840	800	2.624.67
90	166.680	90	48.60	900	274.320	900	2 952.76
100	185.200	100	54.00	1 000	304.800	1 000	3 280.84
200	370.400	200	107.99	2 000	609.600	2 000	6 561.68
300	555.600	300	161.99	3 000	914.400	3 000	9 842.52
400	740.800	400	215.98	4 000	1 219.200	4 000	13 123.36
500	926.000	500	269.98	5 000	1 524.000	5 000	16 404.20
				6 000	1 828.800		
				7 000	2 133.600		
				8 000	2 438.400		
				9 000	2 743.200		
				10 000	3 048.000		

From decimal minutes of an arc to seconds of an arc

MIN	*SEC*	*MIN*	*SEC*	*MIN*	*SEC*	*MIN*	*SEC*
0.01	0.6	0.26	15.6	0.51	30.6	0.76	45.6
0.02	1.2	0.27	16.2	0.52	31.2	0.77	46.2
0.03	1.8	0.28	16.8	0.53	31.8	0.78	46.8
0.04	2.4	0.29	17.4	0.54	32.4	0.79	47.4
0.05	3.0	0.30	18.0	0.55	33.0	0.80	48.0

From decimal minutes of an arc to seconds of an arc

MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC
0.06	3.6	0.31	18.6	0.56	33.6	0.81	48.6
0.07	4.2	0.32	19.2	0.57	34.2	0.82	49.2
0.08	4.8	0.33	19.8	0.58	34.8	0.83	49.8
0.09	5.4	0.34	20.4	0.59	35.4	0.84	50.4
0.10	6.0	0.35	21.0	0.60	36.0	0.85	51.0
0.11	6.6	0.36	21.6	0.61	36.6	0.86	51.6
0.12	7.2	0.37	22.2	0.62	37.2	0.87	52.2
0.13	7.8	0.38	22.8	0.63	37.8	0.88	52.8
0.14	8.4	0.39	23.4	0.64	38.4	0.89	53.4
0.15	9.0	0.40	24.0	0.65	39.0	0.90	54.0
0.16	9.6	0.41	24.6	0.66	39.6	0.91	54.6
0.17	10.2	0.42	25.2	0.67	40.2	0.92	55.2
0.18	10.8	0.43	25.8	0.68	40.8	0.93	55.8
0.19	11.4	0.44	26.4	0.69	41.4	0.94	56.4
0.20	12.0	0.45	27.0	0.70	42.0	0.95	57.0
0.21	12.6	0.46	27.6	0.71	42.6	0.96	57.6
0.22	13.2	0.47	28.2	0.72	43.2	0.97	58.2
0.23	13.8	0.48	28.8	0.73	43.8	0.98	58.8
0.24	14.4	0.49	29.4	0.74	44.4	0.99	59.4
0.25	15.0	0.50	30.0	0.75	45.0		

From seconds of an arc to decimal minutes of an arc

SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN	SEC	MIN
1	0.02	16	0.27	31	0.52	46	0.77
2	0.03	17	0.28	32	0.53	47	0.78
3	0.05	18	0.30	33	0.55	48	0.80
4	0.07	19	0.32	34	0.57	49	0.82
5	0.08	20	0.33	35	0.58	50	0.83
6	0.10	21	0.35	36	0.60	51	0.85
7	0.12	22	0.37	37	0.62	52	0.87
8	0.13	23	0.38	38	0.63	53	0.88
9	0.15	24	0.40	39	0.65	54	0.90
10	0.17	25	0.42	40	0.67	55	0.92
11	0.18	26	0.43	41	0.68	56	0.93
12	0.20	27	0.45	42	0.70	57	0.95
13	0.22	28	0.47	43	0.72	58	0.97
14	0.23	29	0.48	44	0.73	59	0.98
15	0.25	30	0.50	45	0.75		

GEN 2.7 SUNRISE/SUNSET

2.7.1. INTRODUCTION

2.7.1.1 The Sunrise and Sunset tables are prepared by the Instituto Nacional de Meteorologia e Geofisica, the Republic of Cabo Verde Meteorological Authority, and are published with their permission. The tables include 7 public airports and aerodromes.

2.7.1.2 The times in the tables are given in UTC.

2.7.1.3 The tables can be obtained under https://ais.asa.cv/ais/en/ais-3/sunrise-and-sunset-tables/

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 3. SERVICES

GEN 3.1 AERONAUTICAL INFORMATION SERVICES

3.1.1. Responsible service

3.1.1.1 The Aeronautical Information Service is provided by the ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., through the Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP.

3.1.1.2 The AIM is responsible for the flow of information necessary for the safety, regularity and efficiency of international and national air navigation within the area of its responsibility as indicated under **GEN 3.1.2** below. It consists of AIS headquarters, International NOTAM Office (NOF) and ARO units established at aerodromes listed under **GEN 3.1.5** below.

3.1.1.3 AIS Headquarter

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.
Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2412502
Telefax:+238 2413264
e-mail: sgia@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYOYX
Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.1.4 International NOTAM Office (NOF)

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.
International NOTAM Office
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2412090
Telefax:+238 2413264
e-mail: sgia.nof@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYNYX
Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.1.5 Service hours

AIS service hours are as follows

- International NOTAM Office: H 24
- Aeronautical Information Management Service: MON - FRI during office hours (09:00 - 17:00)

3.1.1.6 Applicable ICAO documents

The service is provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

- Annex 15 - Aeronautical Information Service
- Doc 8126 - Aeronautical Information Service Manual
- Doc 10066 - Procedures for Air Navigation Services of Aeronautical Information Management.

Differences to these provisions are detailed in **GEN 1.7**

3.1.2. Area of Responsibility

The Aeronautical Information Services is responsible for the collection and dissemination of information for the entire territory of the Republic of Cabo Verde and for High Sea Airspace under the Republic of Cabo Verde jurisdiction for air traffic purposes.

3.1.3. Aeronautical publications

The Aeronautical information is provided in the form of aeronautical information products consisting of the following elements:

- Electronic Aeronautical Information Publication (eAIP)
- Electronic Amendment Service to the AIP (AIP AMDT)
- Electronic Supplement Service to the AIP (AIP SUP)
- NOTAM and Pre Flight Information Bulletins (PIB)
- Electronic Aeronautical Information Circulars (AIC) Service and
- Checklists and lists of valid NOTAM.

NOTAM and the related monthly checklist are issued via the Aeronautical Fixed Service (AFS) while PIB are made available at aerodrome AIS units. All other aeronautical products are published on the internet.

3.1.3.1 **Electronic Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP)**

The electronic AIP is the basic source for permanent information and long duration temporary changes, which are essential for the safety of air navigation. The AIP is published in one volume and contains all relevant information for international civil aviation. It is published in English and updated by means of AIP Amendments and / or AIP Supplements.

The electronic AIP Cabo Verde is available in HTML format. The HTML version and a PDF version derived there-from is published on the internet and can be found at https://ais.asa.cv/eaip.

3.1.3.2 **Amendment Service to the electronic AIP**

3.1.3.2.1 Amendments to the electronic AIP (AIP AMDT) are published on the internet.

3.1.3.2.2 There are two types of Amendments:

- Electronic regular AIP Amendments (AIP AMDT), containing permanent information which is not of operational significance for the safe conduct of a flight and does not require an advanced notification to the users. These electronic AIP AMDT are issued in accordance with the established regular intervals (**GEN 0.1.4.2**) and incorporate permanent changes into the electronic AIP at the indicated publication date;
- Electronic AIRAC AIP amendments (AIRAC AIP AMDT) containing permanent information which is of operational significance for the safe conduct of a flight and requires an advanced notification to the users. Electronic AIRAC AIP amendments are issued in accordance with the AIRAC system, identified by the acronym AIRAC at the indicated AIRAC effective date.

A brief description of the subjects affected by the amendment is given on the electronic AIP Amendment cover sheet. Each electronic AIP amendment cover sheet includes references to the serial number of those elements, if any, of the Aeronautical Information Products which have been incorporated in the electronic AIP by the amendment and are consequently cancelled. Each AIP AMDT and each AIRAC AIP AMDT will be allocated separate two digit serial numbers which are consecutive in line with the AIRAC cycle. This will be followed by a four digit number to denote the year of issue or validity, e.g. AIP AMDT 01 / 2022; AIRAC AIP AMDT 01 / 2022. This new system will supersede the old system (which used a continuous sequence of numbers).

3.1.3.2.3 For further details refer to the electronic AIP Republic of

Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.3 **Electronic Supplement Service to the electronic AIP (AIP SUP)**

3.1.3.3.1 Temporary changes of long duration (three months and longer) and information of short duration which consists of extensive text and / or graphics, supplementing the permanent information contained in the electronic AIP are published as electronic AIP Supplements (AIP SUP). Operationally significant temporary changes to the electronic AIP are published in accordance with the AIRAC system and its established effective dates are identified clearly by the acronym AIRAC.

3.1.3.3.2 Electronic AIP Supplements are separated by information subject (General - GEN, En-route - ENR and Aerodromes - AD). In a similar manner to AIP AMDT, each Supplement (regular or AIRAC) is allocated a serial number which is consecutive and based on the calendar year, i. e. AIRAC AIP SUP 01 / 2022.

3.1.3.3.3 Electronic AIP Supplements are kept in the AIP as long as all or some of their contents remain valid. The period of validity of information contained in the electronic AIP Supplement will normally be given in the supplement itself. Alternatively, NOTAM may be used to indicate changes to the period of validity or cancellation of the supplement.

3.1.3.3.4 The checklist of electronic AIP Supplements currently in force is issued additionally by the medium of the monthly printed plain language summary of NOTAM in force.

3.1.3.3.5 Electronic AIP Supplements are placed on the desktop of the electronic AIP as a separate subject item under the electronic AIP Tabulator "SUP". For further details refer to the electronic AIP Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.4 **Electronic Aeronautical Information Circular (AIC)**

3.1.3.4.1 The electronic Aeronautical Information Circulars (AIC) contain information of long - term forecast of any major change in legislation, regulations procedures or facilities; purely explanatory or advisory nature liable to affect flight safety; and information or notification of an explanatory or advisory nature concerning technical, legislative or purely administrative matters. AICs are divided in accordance with subjects and their affects and are issued in two series (A and N). AIC Series **A** contains information affecting international civil aviation and is given international distribution, while AIC Series **N** contains information affecting national aviation only and is given national distribution.

3.1.3.4.2 Each electronic AIC is numbered consecutively on a calendar year basis. The year, indicated by four digits, is a part of serial number of the AIC, e.g. AIC 1 / 2022. A checklist of AIC currently in force is issued as an AIC once a year.

3.1.3.4.3 Electronic AIC are placed on the desktop of the electronic AIP accordingly as a separate item under the eAIP Tabulator "AIC". For further details refer to the electronic AIP Cabo Verde version on the internet and its Help section.

3.1.3.5 **Notice to Airmen (NOTAM)**

3.1.3.5.1 A NOTAM is a notice distributed by means of Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network (AFTN) containing information concerning the establishment, condition or change in any aeronautical facility, service, procedure or hazard, the timely knowledge of which is essential to personnel concerned with flight operations.

3.1.3.5.2 A NOTAM shall be originated and issued promptly whenever the information to be disseminated is of a temporary nature and of short duration or when operationally significant permanent changes, or temporary changes of long duration are made at short notice.

3.1.3.5.3 When an AIP AMDT or an AIP SUP is published in accordance with the AIRAC procedures, a “TRIGGER” NOTAM shall be originated giving a brief description of the contents, the effective date, and the reference number to the AIP AMDT or AIP SUP.

3.1.3.5.4 The basic purpose of a NOTAM is the dissemination of information in advance of the event to which it relates, except in the case of unserviceability which cannot be foreseen.

3.1.3.5.5 A NOTAM checklist shall be issued via the AFTN for each month on the first day of the following month containing a numerical list of valid NOTAM in force, and referring to the latest AIP AMDT, AIP SUP and AIC issued.

3.1.3.5.6 A monthly printed Plain Language list of valid NOTAM including a reference to the latest AIP AMDT, checklist of AIP SUP and AIC issued, shall be prepared with a minimum delay and forwarded by the most expeditious means to recipients of the Aeronautical Information Products.

3.1.3.5.7 NOTAMs are originated and issued for SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and are distributed in two series identified by the letter **A** and **S**.

Series A - International distribution: General rules, navigation warnings, en-route navigation and communication facilities, airspace reservations and navigation warnings, information concerning international aerodromes.

Series S (SNOWTAM): Information providing a surface condition report notifying the presence or cessation of hazardous conditions due to snow, ice, slush, frost, standing water or water associated with snow, slush, ice or frost on the movement area. SNOWTAMs are prepared in accordance with ICAO Doc 10066 (PANS - AIM) Appendix 4 and are issued for all international aerodromes.

3.1.3.6 Checklist and list of valid NOTAM

3.1.3.6.1 A checklist of valid NOTAMs is issued monthly via AFS. The checklist is followed by a printed list of valid NOTAMs distributed by mail to all recipients of the Integrated Aeronautical Information Package. It contains a plain language (in English) presentation of the valid NOTAM and information about the number of the latest issued AIP AMDT, AIRAC AIP AMDT, AIP SUP and AIC as well as the numbers of the elements issued under the AIRAC that will become effective or, if none, the NIL AIRAC notification.

3.1.3.6.2 Checklists and lists of valid NOTAMs are administrative material without operational significance. Their purpose is to help recipients of the Aeronautical Information Products verifying the continuity and validity of the information they handle.

3.1.3.7 Distribution and sale of Publications

3.1.3.7.1 This information is supplied free of charges to foreign Aeronautical Authorities and Aeronautical Information Services on a reciprocal basis. Nevertheless a registration is necessary to access the eAIP. Instructions to obtain access are given on the website.

3.1.3.7.2 Aeronautical Publications and the conditions of subscription, and respective purchase prices are published every year in an International AIC.

3.1.3.7.3 Orders, cancellations, claims and payment of subscriptions of all international aeronautical publications shall be addressed to:

Aeronautical Information Management Service AIS / MAP
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral

Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2412502
Telefax:+238 2413264
e-mail: sgia@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYOYX
Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.1.4. AIRAC system

In order to control and regulate operationally significant changes requiring amendments to charts, route manuals, etc., such changes, whenever possible, will be issued on predetermined dates according to the AIRAC SYSTEM. This type of information will be published as AIRAC AIP amendments or AIRAC AIP Supplement.

AIRAC information will be issued so that the information will be received by the user not later than 28 days, and for major changes not later than 56 days, before the effective date. The following table indicates AIRAC effective dates for Years 2022 to 2029:

2022	*2023*	*2024*	*2025*
27 January	26 January	25 January	23 January
24 February	23 February	22 February	20 February
24 March	23 March	21 March	20 March
21 April	20 April	18 April	17 April
19 May	18 May	16 May	15 May
16 June	15 June	13 June	12 June
14 July	13 July	11 July	10 July
11 August	10 August	08 August	07 August
08 September	07 September	05 September	04 September
06 October	05 October	03 October	02 October
03 November	02 November	31 October	30 October
01 December	30 November	28 November	27 November
29 December	28 December	26 December	25 December

2026	*2027*	*2028*	*2029*
22 January	21 January	20 January	18 January
19 February	18 February	17 February	15 February
19 March	18 March	16 March	15 March
16 April	15 April	13 April	12 April
14 May	13 May	11 May	10 May
11 June	10 June	08 June	07 June
09 July	08 July	06 July	05 July
06 August	05 August	03 August	02 August
03 September	02 September	31 August	30 August
01 October	30 September	28 September	27 September
29 October	28 October	26 October	25 October
26 November	25 November	23 November	22 November
24 December	23 December	21 December	20 December

3.1.5. Pre - flight information service at aerodromes / heliports

Air Traffic Services Reporting Office (ARO) units are established at the airports of Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora.

ARO Unit / hours of Service	Telephone	Telefax	AFTN
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral H24	+238 2411309	+238 2411309	GVACZPZX
Praia / Nelson Mandela H24	+238 2633471	NIL	GVNPZPZX
Rabil / Aristides Pereira 09:00 - 19:00	+238 2511070	+238 2511010	GVBAZPZX

Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora 07:00 - 23:00	+238 2323716	+238 2323716	GVSVZPZX

3.1.5.1 A pre - flight information service unit is available at all ATS Reporting Offices (ARO's), covering areas of its responsibility.

3.1.5.2 Pre Flight Information Bulletins (PIB) are prepared in accordance with ICAO Annex 15, ICAO Doc 8126 and 10066. A selection of different PIB is possible and the following types are available.

For IFR or VFR flight:

– Route type PIB
– Aerodrome type PIB
– Area type PIB
– Navigation Warnings

Note:

– *In all these PIB's a set of filters may be applied, namely: Date and duration of the flight, Qualifiers (Traffic, Purpose and Scope), and flight levels used.*
– *The languages used by all ATS Reporting Offices (ARO's) are Portuguese and English or French.*

3.1.6. Digital data sets

To be developed

GEN 3.2 AERONAUTICAL CHARTS

3.2.1. Responsible service

3.2.1.1 All the aeronautical charts for use by civil aviation are published under the authority of the aeronautical Information Management.

3.2.1.2 These charts are produced in accordance with specifications set down in ICAO Annex 4 and other pertinent ICAO documents.

3.2.2. Maintenance of charts

3.2.2.1 The aeronautical charts included in the AIP are regularly kept up to date or are replaced by the amendments to the AIP. Significant revisions to aeronautical chart series are also included in the AIP and may be promulgated in the AIP SUP, if appropriate. Information concerning new maps and charts will be notified by Aeronautical Information Circular.

3.2.2.2 Items and information found after publication to have been incorrect at the aeronautical information date, are corrected immediately by NOTAM if they are of operational significance, attention being directed to the particular chart affected.

3.2.2.3 Revision of the aeronautical information on all charts is constantly in progress and amended charts are published as regularly as production resources permit. Topographical and hydro graphical information portrayed is also revised when necessary.

3.2.3. Purchase arrangements

3.2.3.1 All charts are incorporated in the AIP and may be obtained from:

Aeronautical Information Management Service (SGIA) - AIS / MAP
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2412502
Telefax:+238 2413264
e-mail: sgia@asa.cv
AFS: GVACYOYX
Http: https://ais.asa.cv

3.2.4. Aeronautical chart series available

3.2.4.1 The following series of aeronautical charts are produced:

a) World Aeronautical Chart - ICAO 1:1 000 000;
b) Aerodrome Chart - ICAO;
c) Aerodrome Obstacle Chart - ICAO type A (for each runway);
d) En-route Chart - ICAO;
e) Standard Departure Chart - Instrument (SID) - ICAO;
f) Standard Arrival Chart - Instrument (STAR) - ICAO;
g) Instrument Approach Chart - ICAO (for each runway and procedure type);
h) Visual Approach Chart - ICAO.
i) Aerodrome Parking / Docking Chart - ICAO

The charts currently available are listed under paragraph 5 of this subsection.

3.2.4.2 General Description of each Series

a) **World Aeronautical Chart - ICAO 1:1000 000**

This series is constructed on Lambert Conformal Conic Projection in accordance wit ICAO specifications. The chart provides information to satisfy visual air navigation and is also used as a pre - flight planning chart.

b) **Aerodrome Chart - ICAO**

This chart contains aerodrome data to provide flight crews with information that will be facilitate the ground movement of aircraft:

– from the aircraft stand to the runway; and
– from the runway to the aircraft stand.

It also provides essential some operational information at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora.

c) **Aerodrome Obstacle Chart - ICAO Type A**

This chart contains detailed information on obstacles in Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airports. This obstacle information provides the data necessary to enable an operator to comply with the operating limitations of ICAO Annex 6, Parts I and II, Chapter 5.

d) **En-route Chart - ICAO**

This chart is produced for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR. This chart provides the flight crew information to facilitate navigation along ATS routes in compliance with Air Traffic Services procedures.

e) **Standard Departure Chart - Instrument (SID) - ICAO**

This chart is produced whenever a standard departure route - instrument has been established and cannot be shown with sufficient clarity on the Area Chart - ICAO. The aeronautical data shown include the aerodrome of departure and aerodrome(s) which affect the designated standard departure route - instrument. This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to comply with the designated standard departure route - instrument from the take - off phase to the en - route phase.

f) **Standard Arrival Chart - Instrument (STAR) - ICAO**

This chart is produced for all aerodromes used by civil aviation where instrument approach procedures have been established. This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to perform an approved instrument approach procedure to the runway of intended landing including the missed approach procedure and where applicable, associated holding patterns.

g) **Instrument Approach Chart - ICAO (for each runway and procedure type)**

This chart provides the flight crew with information that will enable them to perform an approved instrument procedure to the runway of intended landing including the missed approach procedure and where applicable, associated holding patterns.

This chart is produced for all aerodromes used by civil aviation where instrument approach procedures have been established.

h) **Visual Approach Chart - ICAO**

This chart provides flight crew with information which enable them to transit from the enroute / descent to approach phases of flight to the runway of intended landing by means of visual reference.

This chart is produced for aerodromes used by civil aviation where:

– only limited navigation facilities are available; or
– radio communication facilities are not available; or
– no adequate aeronautical charts of the aerodrome and its surroundings at 1:500 000 or greater scale are available; or
– visual approach procedures have been established.

i) **Aerodrome Parking / Docking Chart - ICAO**

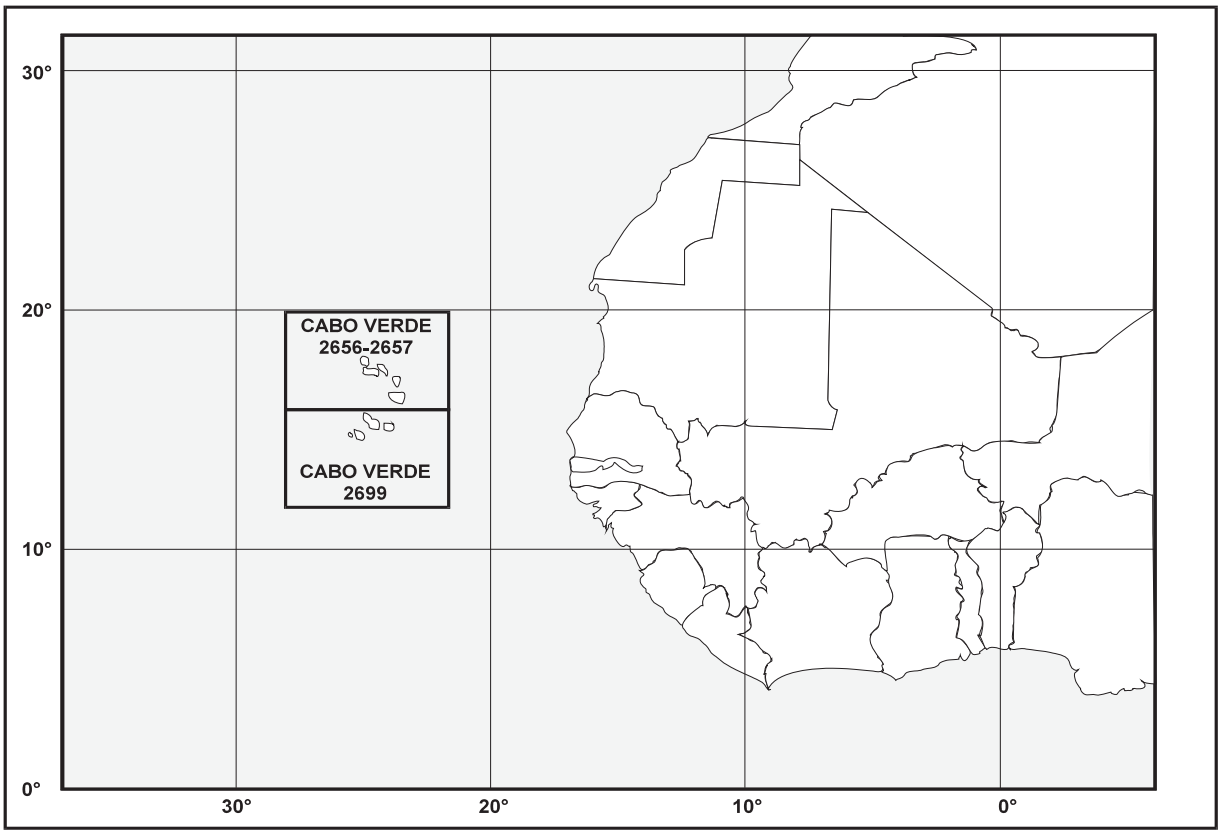
This supplementary chart provides flight crew with detailed information to facilitate the ground movement of aircraft between the taxiway and the aircraft stands and the parking / docking of aircraft.

3.2.5. List of aeronautical charts available

3.2.5.1 The available charts are part of the AIP. The charts are not for sale separately.

3.2.5.2 A detailed list of charts related to each individual airport is given in the relevant aerodrome subsection, **AD 2.24**. For each aerodrome there is at least an aerodrome chart and a visual approach chart published. A detailed list of charts related to en - route and area can be seen at **ENR 6**.

3.2.6. Index to the World Aeronautical Chart (WAC) - ICAO 1:1 000 000



3.2.7. Topographical charts

NIL

3.2.8. Correction to charts not contained in the AIP

NIL

GEN 3.3 AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES

3.3.1. Responsible services

3.3.1.1 The Air Traffic Service is provided by the ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., through the Air Traffic Operation Service (SOTA).

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.
Air Traffic Operation Service (SOTA)
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2419200
Telefax:+238 2413336
e-mail: NIL
AFS: GVACDNAX
Http: NIL

3.3.1.2 The services are provided in accordance with the provision contained in the following ICAO documents

a) ANNEX 2 - Rules of the Air
b) ANNEX 11 - Air Traffic Services
c) DOC 4444 - Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Air Traffic Management (PANS - ATM)
d) DOC 8168 - Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Aircraft Operations (PANS - OPS)
e) DOC 7030 - Regional Supplementary Procedures

Note: *Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection* ***GEN 1.7****.*

3.3.2. Area of responsibility

3.3.2.1 Air Traffic Services are provided for the entire territory of Cabo Verde, including its territorial waters as well as the airspace over the high seas within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.3.2.2 In some cases, in accordance with the regional air navigation agreement, air traffic services are provided, under the delegated authority, in the airspace within another bordering FIR. Details of such services are provided in section **ENR 2**.

3.3.3. Type of service

3.3.3.1 The following types of service are provided:

a) Flight Information Service (FIS) and Alerting Services (FIC)
b) Area Control (ACC)
c) Approach Control (APP) and
d) Radar

3.3.3.2 The following types of services are provided at aerodromes:

a) Aerodrome Control (TWR), or
b) Aerodrome Flight Information (AFIS), where applicable

3.3.3.3 Provision of flight information service within SAL OCEANIC FIR

Flight Information service (FIS) is a non - radar service provided, either separately or in conjunction with other services, for the purpose of supplying information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights. Under a FIS the following conditions apply:

a) Provision of the service includes information about weather, changes of serviceability of facilities, conditions at aerodromes and any other pertinent information.
b) The controller may attempt to identify the flight for monitoring and coordination purposes only. Such identification does not imply that the radar service is being provided or that the controller will continuously monitor the flight. Pilots must be left in no doubt that they are not receiving a radar service.
c) Controller are not responsible for separating or sequencing aircraft.

In addition to the above, controllers will, subject to workload, provide pilots with information concerning collision hazards to aircraft operating in Class "G" airspace when self evident information from any source indicates that the risk of collision may exist. It is accepted that this information may be incomplete and the controller cannot assume responsibility for its issuance at all times or for its accuracy. At ACC, controllers will provide FIS on request to aircraft both along with and, when necessary, separate from other service provision. This service is provided on ATC sector on its associated frequency. Warnings of proximity hazards should be issued when, from aircraft reports, they are self evident but decision to make any alteration to the flight profile remains with the pilot. Warnings are issued at the discretion of the controller and take the form of traffic information passed to each involved flight.

3.3.4. Co - ordination between the operator and ATS

Co - ordination between the operator and air traffic service is effective in accordance with 2.15 of ICAO Annex 11.

3.3.5. Minimum flight altitude

3.3.5.1 The minimum flight altitudes on the ATS routes, as presented in section **ENR 3**, have been determined so as to ensure a least 300 M (1000 FT) vertical clearance above the highest obstacle within 8 KM (4.3 NM) on each side of the centre line of the route.

3.3.5.2 However, where the angular divergence of the navigational air signal, in combination with the distance between the navigation aids could result in an aircraft being more than 8 KM (4.3 NM) on either side of the centre line the 18 KM (9.7 NM) protection limit is increased by the extent to which the divergence is more than 8 KM (4.3 NM) from the centre line.

3.3.6. ATS unit address list

Unit Name	*Postal address*	*Telephone Number*	*Telefax Number*	*Telex Number*	*AFS address*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
SAL ACC	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411570 +238 2411219	NIL	GVSCZRZX
SAL APP	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411219	NIL	GVACZTZX
AMILCAR CABRAL FIC	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2411135 +238 2411730	+238 2411219	NIL	GVSCZRZX
SAL RADIO	Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde	+238 2412090	+238 2413264	NIL	GVACYSYX

GEN 3.4 COMMUNICATION AND NAVIGATION SERVICES

3.4.1. Responsible Service

3.4.1.1 The Communication and Navigation Services are provided by the ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., through the Communication, Surveillance and Navigation Service (SCVN).

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A.
Communication, Surveillance and Navigation Service (SCVN)
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2419200
Telefax:+238 2413336
e-mail: NIL
AFS: GVACDNAX
Http: NIL

3.4.1.2 The service is provided in accordance with the provision contained in the following ICAO documents:

a) Annex 10 - Aeronautical Telecommunications
b) DOC 8400 - Procedures for Air Traffic Navigation Services - ICAO Abbreviations and Codes (PANS - ABC)
c) DOC 8585 - Designators for Aircraft Operating Agencies, Aeronautical Authorities and Services
d) DOC 7030 - Regional Supplementary Procedures
e) DOC 7910 - Location Indicators

Note: *Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection* ***GEN 1.7****.*

3.4.2. Area of responsibility

3.4.2.1 Communication Services are provided for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.4.2.2 Responsibility for the day - to - day operation of these services is vested in the Station Communication Officers located at each international aerodrome.

3.4.2.3 Inquiries, suggestions or complains regarding any communication service should be referred to the relevant Station Communication Officer or to the Director of Air Navigation.

3.4.3. Type of service

3.4.3.1 Radio navigation services

The following types of radio aids to navigation are available:

a) LF / MF Non - directional Beacon (NDB)
b) Instrument Landing System (ILS)
c) VHF Omni directional Radio Range (VOR)
d) Distance - Measuring Equipment (DME)
e) Approach and Regional Control Radar

3.4.3.2 Voice and & or data link services

3.4.3.2.1 Mobile service

The aeronautical stations maintain a continuous watch on their stated frequencies during the published hours of service unless otherwise notified.

An aircraft should normally communicate with the air / ground control radio station that exercises control in the area in which the aircraft is flying. Aircraft should maintain a continuous watch on the appropriate frequency of the control station and should not abandon watch, except in an emergency, without informing the control radio station.

3.4.3.2.2 Fixed service

The messages to be transmitted over the Aeronautical Fixed Service (AFS) are accepted only if:

a) They satisfy the requirements of ICAO Annex 10, Vol II, Chap. 3.3.3
b) They are prepared in the form specified in ICAO Annex 10
c) The text of an individual message does not exceed 200 groups

Note: *General aircraft operating messages, designated as Class B2, are not acceptable.*

3.4.3.3 Broadcasting service

NIL

3.4.3.4 Language used

English and Portuguese

3.4.3.5 Where detailed information can be obtained

Details of the various facilities available at the individual aerodromes can be found in the relevant sections of Part 3 (AD). In cases where a facility is serving both the en - route traffic and the aerodromes, details are given in the relevant sections of Part 2 (ENR) and Part 3 (AD).

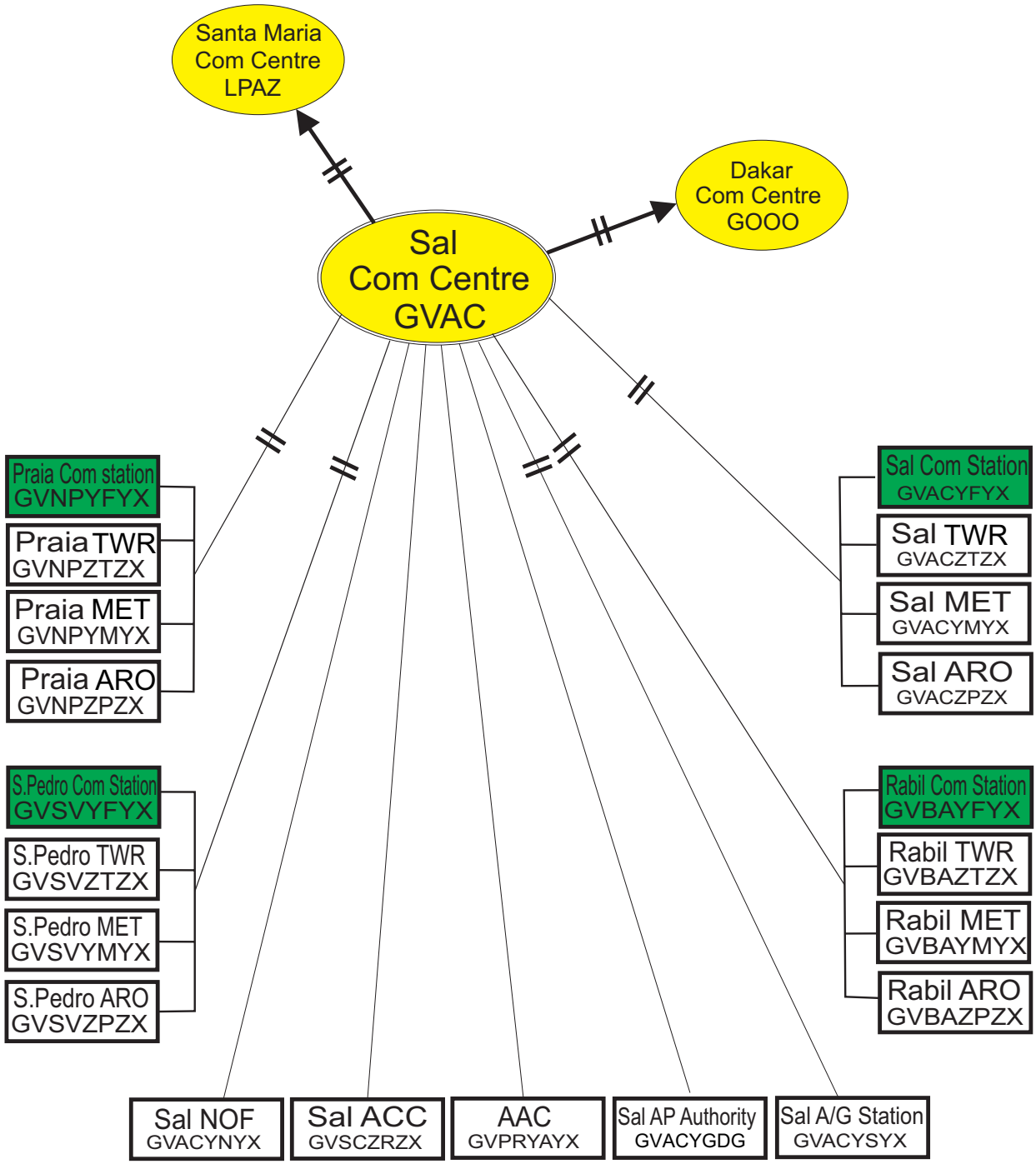
3.4.4. Requirements and conditions

NIL

3.4.5. Miscellaneous

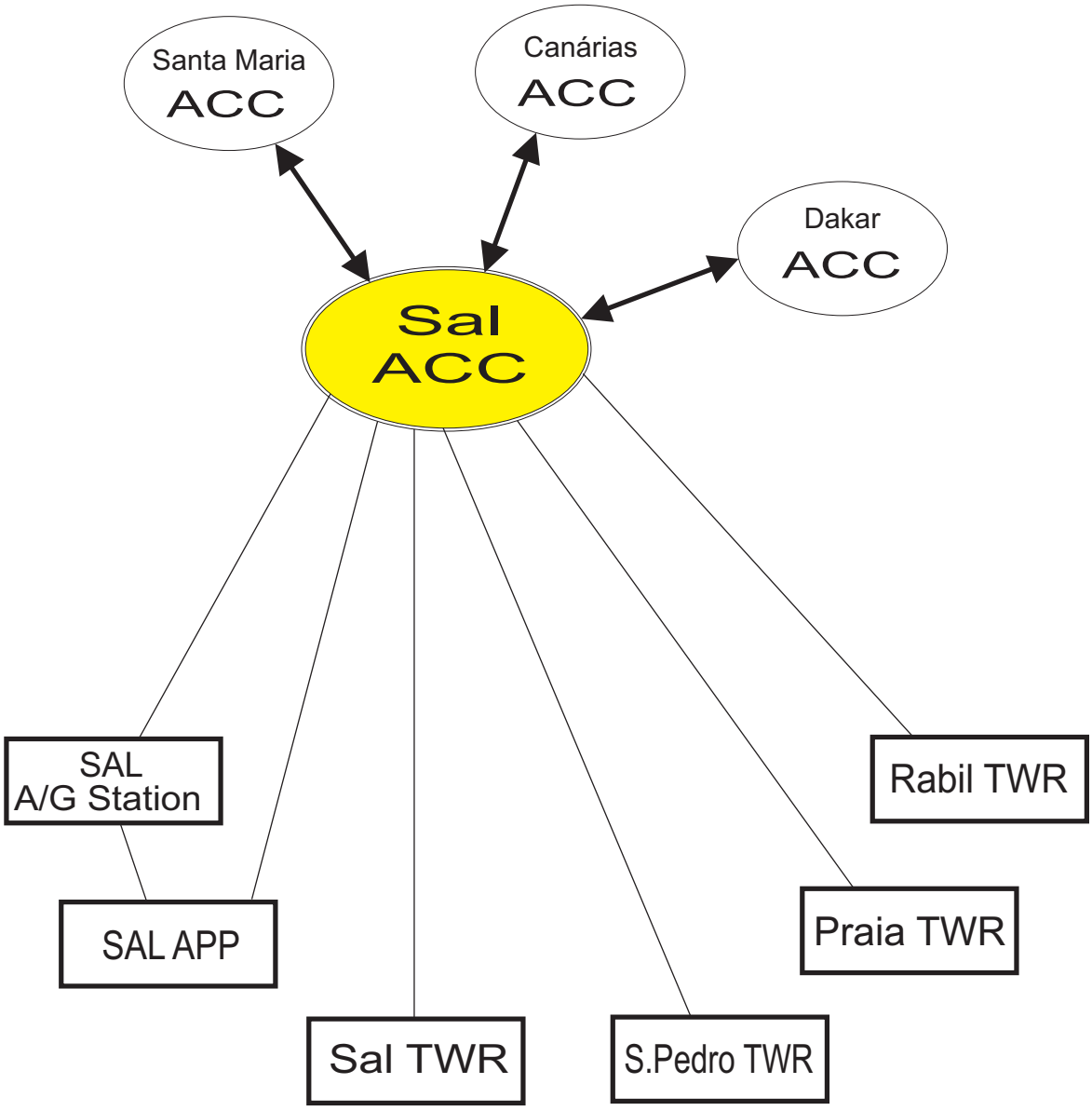
See following figures of AFTN circuit network.

Aeronautical Fixed Services (Telegraph)



LEGEND	
SIMPLEX CIRCUIT	I
DUPLEX CIRCUIT	II
COM CENTER	
AFS STATION	

Aeronautical Fixed Services (Telephone)



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 3.5 METEOROLOGICAL SERVICES

3.5.1. Responsible service

3.5.1.1 The Meteorological Services are provided by the National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics (INMG).

National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics (INMG)
Aeroporto Amilcar Cabral
P.O. Box 76
Espargos
Sal Island
Republic of Cabo Verde
TEL: +238 2411658
+238 2411276
Telefax:+238 2411294
e-mail: inmg.maa@gmail.com
AFS: GVACYMYX
Http: www.inmg.gov.cv

3.5.1.2 The services are provided in accordance with the provision contained in ICAO Annex 3 - Meteorological Service for International Air Navigation.

Note: *Differences to this provision are detailed in subsection* ***GEN 1.7****.*

3.5.2. Area of responsibility

Meteorological Services are provided for the entire SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.5.3. Meteorological observations and reports

Table GEN 3.5.3 Meteorological observations and reports

Name of station/ Location indicator	*Type & frequency of observation/automatic observing equipment*	*Types of MET reports & availability of trend forecasts*	*Observation System & site(s)*	*Hours of operation*	*Climatological information*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral GVAC	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	WDI left side of RWY 01 MDD Station ANEMOMETER CUP RWY 01 and RWY 19 AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall	H24	Climatological tables available
Praia / Nelson Mandela GVNP	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	WDI left side of RWY 03 and right side of RWY 21 ANEMOMETER CUP RWY 03 AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall	H24	NIL
Maio Island / Maio GVMA	Only when AD operations are available	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 01 AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting	HO	NIL
Rabil / Aristides Pereira GVBA	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 03 and RWY 21 ANEMOMETER CUP RWY 03 AWOS: Surface wind both runways, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall	0900 - 1900	NIL
Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora GVSV	Hourly plus Special Observation	METAR SPECI TREND	Left side of RWY 06 and right side of RWY 24 Anemometer cup RWY 06 AWOS: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility + RVR, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.	H24	NIL

Table GEN 3.5.3 Meteorological observations and reports

Name of station/ Location indicator	*Type & frequency of observation/automatic observing equipment*	*Types of MET reports & availability of trend forecasts*	*Observation System & site(s)*	*Hours of operation*	*Climatological information*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
Sao Nicolau Island / Preguica GVSN	Hourly 09:00 - 19:00	METAR SPECI	WDI left side of RWY 01 and right side of RWY 19 AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting.	07:00 - 19:00	NIL
Fogo Island / Sao Filipe GVSF	Hourly 07:00 - 19:00	METAR SPECI	WDI Left side of RWY 14 and left side of RWY 32. AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 14, temperature, dew point relative humidity and altimeter setting.	07:00 - 19:00	NIL

3.5.4. Types of services

3.5.4.1 Personal briefing and consultation for flight crew members is provided. Flight documentation comprises a significant weather chart, an upper wind and upper air temperature chart and the latest available aerodrome forecast for the destination and, if required, for its alternate aerodromes.

3.5.4.2 For the planning of VFR flights, plain - language summary forecast of en - route weather conditions may be requested from Sal.

3.5.4.3 Cloud height is measures by ceilometers. These observations are representative of the landing area.

3.5.4.4 Distant reading thermometers at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora are used to measure the air temperature in conditions normally representative of the temperature over the runways.

3.5.5. Notification required from operators

3.5.5.1 Notification from Operators in respect of briefing, consultation, flight information needed by them (ref. ICAO Annex 3, 2.3) is normally for inter - continental flights of more that 3500 KM. Such notification should be received at least 6 hours before the expected time of departure.

3.5.6. Aircraft reports

Pursuant to ICAO Annex 3, 5.3.1 the making and transmission of aircraft reports (AIREP) are required at the following ATS reporting Points:

EDUMO	TENPA	IPERA	GUNET	GAMBA	IRANI	CVS	OPADU	KEPAS
AMDOL	POMAT	ONOBI	BOTNO	TUTLO	XIBOT	VEPOP	ERNEK	TEGTO
ULTEM	RUKAV	OBOMO	BAMUX	PIXED	XIGLU	ILGAS	SEPOM	LUMPO
MOGSA	BORTA	TARIM	XUVIT	BIKOM	NATAS	GARPO		

The ATS / MET reporting points in respect of routes crossing FIR / UIR are at the following points: IPERA, CVS, ONOBI, AMDOL, LUMPO. MOGSA. ULTEM. KEPAS and EDUMO.

3.5.7. VOLMET Service

NIL

3.5.8. SIGMET Service

Table GEN 3.5.8 SIGMET service

Name of MWO / location indicators	Hours	FIR or CTA served	Type of SIGMET / validity	Specific procedure	ATS unit served	Additional information
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
SAL	H24	SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	SIGMET / 4 HR	NIL	SAL ACC	NIL

3.5.8.1 **General**

For the safety of air traffic, the meteorological authority maintains an area meteorological watch and warning service. This service consists partially of a continuous weather watch within the lower and upper FIR and the issuance of appropriate information (SIGMET) by Meteorological Watch Offices (MWO) and partially of the issuing of warning for the respective aerodrome and, subject to agreement, for other aerodromes by all aeronautical MET offices.

3.5.8.2 **Area meteorological watch service**

The area meteorological watch service is performed by the following Meteorological Watch Office:

– Main Aeronautical Meteorology Centre (Centro de Meteorologia Aeronautica Principal)

The MWOs issue information in the form of SIGMET messages about the occurrence or expected occurrence of one or several of the following significant meteorological phenomena:

– thunderstorms
– severe turbulence
– severe icing
– severe mountain waves
– heavy sand storm / dust storm
– volcanic ash cloud
– tropical cyclone

The SIGMETs are issued in abbreviations and plain language using ICAO abbreviations and are numbered consecutively for each day commencing at 0001. Their period of validity is generally limited to less than 4 hours from the time of transmission.

The MWOs transmit SIGMETs issued by themselves, as well as SIGMETs of adjacent MWOs and, upon agreement, also SIGMETs of other MWOs, to the regional control centre competent for the FIR or UIR concerned.

In addition to the issuance of SIGMETs, the MWOs will inform the regional control centre about the occurrence or expected occurrence of thunderstorms, moderate icing, light to moderate hail, or moderate turbulence within the FIRs concerned. The information is intended for the safety of low level flights and is limited to the lower airspace.

3.5.8.3 **Warning service**

Warnings for the protection of parked and moored aircraft or other equipment at the airport are issued by all aerodrome meteorological offices, if one or several of the following phenomena are expected to occur at the airport:

– squall
– thunderstorm
– hail
– frost
– heavy rime deposit
– heavy snow
– freezing precipitation

Differences from these criteria have to be agreed upon locally.

The warnings are generally issued in English and are distributed in accordance with a distribution list which has to be agreed upon locally. In order to guarantee rapid dissemination of the warnings, the distribution list to be used shall, as far as possible, contain only one recipient for an interested group. This recipient will be responsible for the further dissemination of the warning within the group.

SIGMET information is disseminated through directed transmissions to aircraft general calls

a) by the Area Control Centre (SAL ACC) for SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR
b) by the ATS unit for their own area of responsibility.

3.5.9. Other automated meteorological services

Table GEN 3.5.9 Other automated meteorological services

Service name	*Information available*	*Area, route and airport coverage*	*Telephone and telefax numbers Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*
National Institute of Meteorology and Geophysics	TAF, METAR, Satellite imagery, Analysis charts of MSL Pressure FCST charts WINTEM FL 180, 300, 390, SGWX, Aviation WX WRNG.	SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	TEL: +238 2411658 +238 2411276 Telefax:+238 2411294 Administrative Services 09:00 - 17:00

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 3.6 SEARCH AND RESCUE

3.6.1. Responsible service

3.6.1.1 The national SAR system includes the Government, SAR Committee, Joint Rescue Coordination Centre, SAR Sub - Centre, Alert Post, SRU, Rescue Teams and Aeronautical SAR authority (the CAA) and Maritime SAR authority (AMP). The CNCSAR, AMP and AAC are responsible for establishing policies, regulations and supervising SAR Services.

3.6.1.2 The Postal and AFS address of the AAC are given in the Cabo Verde AIP page **GEN 1.1.1**

3.6.1.3 The SAR Provider is responsible for planning and coordination of SAR operations. The Joint Rescue and Coordination Center (JRCC) located in the Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora VTS facilities.

Joint Rescue and Coordination Center (JRCC)
Aeroporto Cesaria Evora
VTS Center
Mindelo
Sao Vicente Island
Republic of Cabp Verde
TEL: +238 2325555
+238 5820125
+238 5820119
Telefax:+238 2324271
e-mail: jrcc@gmail.com
coordenador.sarcv@gmail.com
coordenador.sarcv@fa.gov.cv
AFS: NIL
Http: NIL

Note: *COSPAS SARSAT POC TEL: +238 2324271*

3.6.1.4 The service is provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

a) Annex 2 - Rules of the Air (Appendix A)
b) Annex 11 - Air Traffic Service
c) Annex 12 - Search and Rescue
d) Annex 13 - Aircraft Accident Inquiry
e) DOC 7030 - Regional Supplementary Procedure (Alerting and Search and Rescue)
f) DOC 9432 - Radio telephony Manual
g) DOC 9731 - AN / 958: IAMSAR Manual

3.6.2. Area of Responsibility

The search and rescue service is responsible for SAR operations within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.

3.6.3. Types of Services

Details of related rescue units are given in Table 3.6.3 - Search and Rescue Units. In addition, various elements of the State Police organisation, the merchant marine and the armed forces are also available for search and rescue missions, when required.

Table GEN 3.6.3 Search and Rescue Units

Name	*Location*	*Facilities*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*
Dakar	144014.73N 0170422.15W	1 Brequet BR1150 Atlantic (VLR)	On standby from Dakar 3 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Guradiao" 478 T, 20 KT max. - 27 crew members - autonomy 12 KT / 10 days	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Esparate" 20 T, 20 KT max - 6 crew members - autonomy 2 days	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto da Praia Santiago	Patrol Ship "DJEU" 68 T, 19 KT max. 10 crew members - autonomy 400 NM / 18 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - Coast Guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	Patrol Ship "Badejo" 68 T, 19 KT max. 10 crew members - autonomy 400 NM / 18 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National Defence - coast Guard	Porto de Tarrafal Sao Nicolau	Patrol Ship "Rei" 12.51 T, 35 - 40 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 10 Hours / 24 KT	SAR posture - 2 hours prior notice
Ministry of National	Porto da Praia Santiago	SAR / V "Ponta Nho Martinho" 32 - 34 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 9 hours / 24 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice
Defence - Coast guard	Porto Grande Mindelo	SAR / V "Ilheu dos Passaros" 32 - 34 KT max. 4 crew members autonomy 9 hours / 24 KT	SAR Posture - 2 hours prior notice

3.6.4. SAR Agreements

The Republic of Cabo Verde has SAR agreements with France, based in Dakar, Portugal and Spain concerning the provision of assistance upon receipt by the former of a request from the latter for aid. Those agreements provides for facilitation of the over - flight and landing of search and rescue aircraft without prior permission. The dispatch of a flight plan will notify the authorities controlling entry. All costs will be defrayed for stopovers, accommodation and transportation of crew members, and for direct communication between the two SAR services on all common search and rescue matters. Copies of this agreement are available, upon request, from the Civil Aviation Agency (AAC).

3.6.5. Conditions of availability

The SAR service and facilities in Cabo Verde are available without charge to neighbouring States upon request to the Civil Aviation Administration at all times when they are not engaged in search and rescue operations in their home territory. All facilities are specialised in SAR techniques and functions.

3.6.6. Procedures and signals used

3.6.6.1 Procedures and signals used by aircraft

Procedures for pilots - in - command observing an accident or intercepting a distress call and / or message are outlined in Annex 12, Chapter 5.

3.6.6.2 Communications

3.6.6.2.1 Transmission and reception of distress messages within Sal Oceanic Search and Rescue Areas are handled in accordance with ICAO Annex 10, Volume II, 5.3.

3.6.6.2.2 For communications during Search and Rescue operations the codes and abbreviations published in ICAO DOC 8400 are used.

3.6.6.2.3 Information concerning positions, call signs, frequencies and hours of operation of the Republic of Cabo Verde aeronautical stations is published in AD 2.18.

3.6.6.2.4 Aeronautical stations will, on request, guard the international emergency frequency 121.500 MHZ. All coast stations guard the international distress frequency.

3.6.6.2.5 Rescue aircraft belonging to permanent Search and Rescue Units use the call-sign “Rescue” and additional identification marks (ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, etc.) during rescue operations.

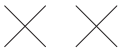
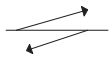
3.6.6.3 Search and Rescue Signals

The Search and Rescue signals to be used are those prescribed in ICAO Annex 12, 5.8.

3.6.6.4 Ground / Air visual signal codes for use by survivors

Symbols		
1.	Require assistance	V
2.	Require medical assistance	X
3.	No or negative	N
4.	Yes or affirmative	Y
5.	Proceeding in this direction	↑
Instructions for use		
1.	Make signals not less than 8 FT (2.5 M).	
2.	Take care to lay out signals exactly as shown.	
3.	Provide as much colour contrast as possible between signals and background.	
4.	Make every effort to attract attention by other means such as radio, flares, smoke, reflected light.	

3.6.6.5 Ground - air visual signal code for use by rescue units

Symbols		
1	Operation completed	
2	We have found all personnel	
3	We have found only some personnel	
4	We are not able to continue returning to base	
5	Have divided into two groups each proceeding in the direction indicated	
6	Information received that aircraft is in this direction	
7	Nothing found will continue to search	

GEN 4. CHARGES FOR AERODROMES / HELIPORTS AND AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES

GEN 4.1 AERODROME / HELIPORT CHARGES

4.1.1. Landing of aircraft

The landing and take-off is the counterpart to the use of visual aids for landing and take-off, as well as the use of the infrastructures inherent in the movement of aircraft on the ground after landing and for the purpose of take-off.

The charge includes the following distinct components:

a) Safety and cleaning of the runway;
b) Removal of objects;
c) Fire and ambulance services;
d) Meteorological services provided to aviation;
e) Service for the approval of time or period of slots.

Airline operators are required to pay the landing and take-off charge for landing and take-off operations at the Republic of Cabo Verde airports and aerodromes.

The landing charge for the fully coordinated and facilitated airports of **GVAC, GVBA and GVNP**, will be of **876** CVE per TON as per MTOW in the Certificate of Airworthiness, rounded up to the nearest TON.

For the remaining airports and aerodromes (**GVSV**, **GVSF**, **GVMA**, **GVSN**), the landing charge will be 705 CVE per TON as per MTOW in the Certificate or Airworthiness, rounded up to the nearest TON.

4.1.2. Parking, hangar age and long - term storage of aircraft

4.1.2.1 Parking of aircraft

The parking charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport service for each aircraft parking operation at the Republic of Cabo Verde airport and aerodromes.

The charge includes the following distinct components:

a) Services provided for the movement of the aircraft;
b) Maintenance of the appropriate spaces for aircraft parking.

Airlines operators operating on parking at the Republic of Cabo Verde airport and aerodromes are required to pay the parking charge.

A charge of 8.46 CVE is to be paid for each aircraft in parking operation, per hour or fraction and for each metric ton of the maximum take - off weight indicated in the Certificate of Airworthiness or in equivalent document, of the aircraft.

4.1.2.2 Hangarage charges

NIL

4.1.2.3 Long term storage

NIL

4.1.3. Passenger service

The passenger service charge is a counterpart for the service provided to air transport passengers at the Republic of Cabo Verde airports and aerodromes.

The passenger charge includes the following distinct components:

a) Public areas and passenger waiting rooms with air condition, lighting, bathroom services, access routes, circulation and signalling;
b) Areas necessary for the provision of ground handling services (check - in, baggage and cargo processing, lost and found);
c) Cleaning and maintenance service;
d) Flight information panels;
e) Offices for support services;
f) Service for Persons with Reduced Mobility (PMR).

The passenger charge is payable for each passenger who embarks at national aerodromes, either on domestic flights or on international flights.

The passenger charge is still due of the ticket holder does not board within one year, or within the period of validity that results from the contractual conditions of the ticket, as from the date of issue or reissue of the same.

The passenger rate for international travel is fixed at 1740 CVE and the passenger rate on national travel is 600 CVE.

Note: *Rates to be invoiced directly to the operator concerned. This charge be collected from the passenger separately.*

4.1.4. Security

TSA is the counterpart for the services provided to air passengers,

TSA comprises the following distinct components:

a) Passenger and hand luggage control;
b) Mail and cargo control;
c) Control of staff at aerodromes, airports and airlines;
d) Aircraft, surveillance and security restricted areas;
e) Control of personnel with access to security restricted areas;
f) Aerodromes identification systems;
g) Staff training;
h) Implementation of the National Civil Aviation Security Quality control Program;
i) Support for security activities carried out by entities with responsibility for civil aviation security.

TSA is due for each passenger who embarks on national aerodromes, both on domestic flights and on international flights.

TSA is still due if the passenger does not board within one year, or within the validity period that results from the contractual conditions of the ticket, counted from the date of issue or reissue of the same.

The value of the TSA is fixed at 3400 CVE for international flights and 150 CVE for domestic flights.

Note: *This charge shall be collected by the airports and aerodromes managing entity directly from the passenger or through air carriers and their agents when issuing the travel document and must be clearly identified in that.*

4.1.5. Noise - related item

Not applicable.

4.1.6. Other

4.1.6.1 **Catering charges**

Catering charges ids for the supply of consumer products at aerodromes and airports (as a percentage of the cost of products and charged together with that cost).

A rate of 10% of the total amount charged by the catering.

The charge will be paid by the enterprise which provide the catering operation.

4.1.6.2 **Aircraft Handling Service Charge**

A rate of 10% of the total amount charged by the catering operator is due to each handling operation rendered by an enterprise to any commercial air transport aircraft.

4.1.6.3 **Fire brigade to aircraft refuelling**

The fire brigade to aircraft refuelling charge is the counterpart for the services of supervision and assistance of airport refuelling services to aircraft with passengers on board.

Air operators using airport services are required to pay the refuelling with passengers on board charge.

A rate of 1880 CVE is to be paid for each 15 minutes of assistance by fire brigade to aircraft refuelling with passengers on board.

4.1.6.4 **Lighting aids**

The lighting aids charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport services for landing or take - off operations in which lighting aids is used, either in cases where it is mandatory or when requested by the aircraft.

Air operators using airport services are required to pay the lighting aids charge.

For each landing or take - off operation of the aircraft, as indicated in the certificate of airworthiness or equivalent document, lighting aids rate of 9400 CVE is due.

4.1.6.5 **Cargo**

The cargo charge is the counterpart for the supervision of airport services, considering the cargo loaded and unloaded, separately from the baggage.

Airline operators using airport are required to pay the cargo charge.

For each kilogram of cargo shipped, a rate of 1 CVE is due and for each kilogram of cargo landed, a rate of 2 CVE is due.

4.1.6.6 **Signalling**

The signalling charge is a counterpart for the provision of airport services for aircraft signalling operations at aerodromes and airports.

Airline operators using airport services are required to pay the signalling charge.

For each aircraft signalling operation, a signalling charge of 470 CVE is due.

4.1.6.7 **Aircraft removal**

The aircraft charge constitutes a counterpart for the aircraft removal operations on the runway of the aerodromes and airports.

Airline operators using airport services are required to pay the aircraft removal charge.

For each aircraft removal operation at aerodromes and airports, a rate of 470 CVE is due.

4.1.6.8 **Sound information**

The sound information charge constitutes a counterpart for the provision of the sound services at the aerodromes and airports.

Aircraft operators operating on the country‘s aerodromes and airports are required to pay the sound information charge.

For each sound information service operation at the aerodromes and airports, a rate of 160 CVE is due.

4.1.6.9 **Ground handling**

4.1.6.9.1 **Check - in counter usage**

The fee for using check - in counters is offset using physical infrastructure at the aerodromes and airports.

The ground handling service providers who use airport services are requires to pay the fee for using check - in counters.

For each hour or fraction of use check - in counter equipment, a check - in counter use fee of 950 CVE is due.

4.1.6.9.2 **Passenger processing**

The passenger processing charge is compensated using the CUPP system (Common Use Passenger Processing System) by the ground handling service providers in the processing of passengers in the terminal or even outside the terminal, namely in ports or hotels.

Passenger processing service providers using airport services at aerodromes and airports are required to pay the passenger processing charge.

For each passenger processing in the CUPPS system, a fee of 50 CVE is due.

4.1.7. Exemptions / Reductions

4.1.7.1 **Exemptions**

4.1.7.1.1 **Landing of aircraft**

The following are exempt from landing and take - off charge:

a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Heads of State or Government, as wel as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in term of their competence in the matter;
b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences;
c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or another force majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.

4.1.7.1.2 **Parking**

The following are exempt from parking:

a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Head of State or Government, as well as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in term of their competence in the matter;
b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official military mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences;
c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or another force majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.
e) Aircraft in regular or continuous series of non - regular operations during the first 60 (sixty) minutes of parking are also exempt from the parking charge.

4.1.7.1.3 **Passenger service**

The following are exempt from passenger service charge on traveling nationally and internationally:

a) Children under 2 (two) years of age;
b) Passengers who, including on official missions, embark on aircraft for the private service of the Republic of Cabo Verde or Foreign State, on a reciprocal basis;
c) Passengers on aircraft that make landings due to force return to aerodromes or airports, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or other force majeure, duly proven when other aerodromes or airports have not been used;
d) Passengers in transit at national aerodromes.

4.1.7.1.4 **Security**

The following are exempt from TSA payment:

a) Children under 2 (two) years of age;
b) Passengers who, including on official missions, disembark in aircraft for the private service of the Republic of Cabo Verde or Foreign State, on a reciprocal basis;
c) Passengers on aircraft that land by reason of force return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of a technical or meteorological nature or other force majeure, duly proven when they have used another aerodromes;
d) Passengers in transit at national aerodromes.
e) Republic of Cabo Verde passport holders on international flights.

4.1.7.2 **Reductions**

4.1.7.2.1 **Landing of aircraft**

Benefit from the following reductions in the landing and take - off rate

a) 60% reduction on Cabo Verde aircraft on local experience flights, material testing, instruction, verification, training or examination of aircrew;
b) 40% reduction on commercial aircraft on internal flights.

4.1.7.2.2 **Parking**

Aircraft normally based on a given airport or aerodrome benefit from the following reductions in the parking fee at that aerodrome when parking for more that six hours:

a) 50% for each metric ton of aircraft with a maximum take - off weight of up to 25 metric ton;
b) 40% for each metric ton of aircraft with a maximum take - off weight greater than 25 metric ton.

4.1.7.2.3 **Passenger service**

A 50% reduction in the rate of passenger service on national and international travel for children aged between 2 (two) to 12 (twelve) years of age.

4.1.8. Methods of payment

4.1.8.1 Landing charges and parking or hangar charges levied at daily rates are payable at the time the aerodrome is used or, in case of the regular users, on demand at the end of each calendar month in respect of charges accruing during the month.

4.1.8.2 The following Credit Cards: VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express:

a) VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express

   – Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral Airport (GVAC)
   – Praia / Nelson Mandela Airport (GVNP)

b) VISA, Master Card and American Express:

   – Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airport (GVSV)
   – Rabil / Aristides Pereira Airport (GVBA)

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GEN 4.2 AIR NAVIGATION SERVICES CHARGES

4.2.1. Approach Control

The Terminal Area Navigation Charge (TNC) is a counterpart for the provision of air navigation services, for each air traffic control operation for the approach and landing of national or foreign aircraft.

Air operators in approach and landing operations at aerodromes and airport are required to pay the terminal navigation charge.

The terminal air navigation charge is applied for each aircraft in an approach and landing operation, directly its maximum take - off weight, according to the following table:

MTOW	*CHARGES IN CVE*
Up to 10 tonnes	2500
> 10 up to 25 tonnes	3500
> 25 up to 129 tonnes	12500
> 129 tonnes	20000

4.2.2. Route Air Navigation Services

Air navigation charge en - route in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR is a counterpart for the provision of air traffic control air navigation services to air operator overflying the space managed by the Republic of Cabo Verde.

Airline operators that use the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in their operation are required to pay the air navigation en - route charge.

The en - route air navigation charge is applied to each aircraft using the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, considering the maximum take - off weight bands (rounded up), the distance segments and the charging coefficients.

The charge relative to each flight will be determined by multiplying the respective flight coefficient by a unit rate of 2300 CVE.The flight coefficient is determined from the maximum take - off weight and the total distance flown in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR as per the table below:

En - route Charges - Coefficient Determination			
	Service unit rate: 2300 CVE		
Maximum take - off weight	Distance (KM)		
	<700	700 - 1000	>1000
	Flight Coefficient		
<5 tonnes	0.5	1	1.5
5 - 19 metric ton	1	2	3
20 - 49 metric ton	2	4	8
50 - 139 metric ton	3	6	12
140 - 199 metric ton	10	20	40
200 - 269 metric ton	14	28	56
270 - 349 metric ton	18	36	72
350 - 439 metric ton	22	44	88
>440 metric ton	25	50	100

4.2.3. Cost basis for Air Navigation Services and exemptions / reductions

4.2.3.1 **Exemptions**

4.2.3.1.1 **Approach control**

The following are exempt from Terminal Air Navigation Charges:

a) The operations carried out in an exclusive transport service of Heads of State or Government, as well as ministers, on official travel, whenever, in any of these cases, the respective status is indicated in the flight plan, under agreements of reciprocity of treatment, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in terms of their competence in the matter;
b) Operations carried out by military or other aircraft, on an official military mission, under special agreements binding the Republic of Cabo Verde, after confirmation by the services of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs or the Ministry of National Defence, as the case may be, in the terms of their respective competences:
c) Aircraft in search and rescue operations, in humanitarian, scientific missions or in service of the entity providing air navigation services or the managing entity of aerodromes;
d) Aircraft that make landings for reasons of forced return to the aerodrome, justified by reasons of technical or meteorological nature or another majeure, duly proven, when they have not used another aerodrome.

4.2.3.1.2 **Reductions**

Not applicable.

4.2.4. Methods of Payment

4.2.4.1 The International Air Transport Association (IATA) will undertake billing and collection of the Terminal Area Navigation (TNC) and En - route Air Navigation Charges on behalf of ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., except for users of Republic of Cabo Verde airports on occasional / non - scheduled flights that will be invoiced and charges collected by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. at the respective aerodrome before departure.

4.2.4.2 Users of Republic of Cabo Verde airports on domestic flights will be invoiced and Terminal Area Navigation Charges (TNC) collected directly by ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A..

4.2.4.3 The following credit cards will be accepted:

VISA, Master Card, Diners Club and American Express:

– Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral Airport (GVAC)
– Praia / Nelson Mandela Airport (GVNP)

VISA, Master Card and American Express:

– Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora Airport (GVSV)
– Rabil / Aristides Pereira Airport (GVBA)

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 2 - EN-ROUTE (ENR)

ENR 0.

ENR 0.1 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 2

Page

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1. GENERAL RULES AND PROCEDURES

ENR 1.1 GENERAL RULES

The air traffic rules and procedures applicable to air traffic in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR conform to ICAO Annexes 2 and 11 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation and to those portions of the Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Rules of the Air and Air Traffic Management applicable to aircraft and of the Regional Supplementary Procedures applicable to the SAM Region, except for the difference listed in **GEN 1.7**.

1.1.1. Minimum Safe Heights

Aircraft shall not be flown below the minimum safe height except when necessary for the take - off and landing. The minimum safe height is the height at which neither an unnecessary noise disturbance nor unnecessary hazards to persons and property in the event of an emergency landing are to be feared; however, over cities, other densely populated areas and assemblies of persons, this height shall be at least 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle within a radius of 600 M, and elsewhere at least 150 M (500 FT) above ground or water. Gliders and balloons may be operated below a height of 150 M is necessary for the kind of operation and if danger to persons and property id not to be feared. Aircraft shall not be flown below bridges and similar constructions nor below overhead lines and antennas. For flight conducted for special purposes, the local aeronautical authority may grant exceptions.

1.1.2. Dropping of objects

The dropping or spraying of objects or other substances out or from aircraft is prohibited. This does not apply to ballast in the form of water or fine sand, fuel, tow ropers, tow banners and similar objects if dropped or discharged at places where no danger to persons or property exists. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions to the interdiction if no danger to persons or property exist. The dropping of mail is controlled by the Postal Authority or by the designated unit, in agreement with the aeronautical authority.

1.1.3. Acrobatic flights

Acrobatic flights are only permitted in visual meteorological conditions and with the explicit consent of all persons on board. Acrobatic flights are prohibited at heights of less than 450 M (1500 FT) as well as over cities, other densely populated areas, assemblies of persons, and airports. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions in individual cases. Acrobatic flights conducted in the vicinity of aerodromes without an ATS unit require special permission in addition to the air traffic control clearance.

1.1.4. Towing and advertising flights

1.1.4.1 Advertising flights with towed objects require permission from the local aeronautical authority in the area in which the applicant is a resident. Permission shall be granted only if:

a) The pilot holds the rating for towing;
b) The aircraft is equipped with a calibrated barograph for recording altitudes during flight;
c) During the proposed flight not more than three aircraft are flying in formation, in which case a distance of at least 60 M shall be maintained both between the towed object of the preceding aircraft and the following aircraft, as well as between the aircraft;
d) The legal liability insurance also explicitly covers the towing of objects.

1.1.4.2 The above applies to the towing of objects for other than advertising purposed and subparagraph does not apply to aerial work of rotorcraft. Towing gliders does not require permission, as the rating for towing will suffice. For reasons of public safety or order and in particular for noise abatement, the authority granting permission may impose conditions. This authority may assign higher minimum safe heights and impose time limitations.

1.1.4.3 Advertising flights, where advertising consists only of inscriptions on the aircraft, do not require permission. Flights for advertising with acoustical means are prohibited.

1.1.5. Times and units of measurement

Co - ordinated Universal Time (UTC) and the prescribed units of measurement shall be applied to flight operations. ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. - EP acting under delegated authority of the Minister of Infrastructure and Transport (Ministerial Resolution from 13th November 1995 published in "Boletim Oficial n° 45 - 1 serie" on 29th December 1995) will establish the units of measurement to be used and they will be published in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

1.1.6. Airspace structure

For the performance of the flight information service and the alerting service, ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. establishes flight information regions which are published in the AIP. Within the flight information regions, ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A. establishes the controlled and uncontrolled airspace according to the extent of air traffic service maintained there, on the basis of classification described in section **ENR 1.4**. Within controlled airspace, VFR flights may be prohibited completely or partly by the air traffic services with regard to the limitations of space and time if urgently required by the degree of intensity of air traffic subject to air traffic control.

1.1.7. Prohibited areas and flight restrictions

ASA - Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., acting under delegated authority of the Minister of Infrastructure and Transport, establishes prohibited and restricted areas, if necessary, for the prevention of danger to public safety or order, especially for the safety of air traffic. The areas will be published in the AIP.

1.1.8. Cloud flights with gliders

Cloud flights with gliders may be permitted by the air traffic services if the safety of air traffic can be maintained by appropriate measures. Conditions may be attached to the permission.

1.1.9. Take - offs and landings of aeroplanes, rotorcraft, airships, powered gliders, gliders and parachutists outside aerodromes admitted for them

1.1.9.1 For take - offs and landings of aeroplanes, rotorcraft and airships, permission from the local authority is required. For take - offs of powered gliders and gliders outside designated aerodromes, permission from the local aeronautical authority is required; however, for landings of powered gliders and gliders on a cross - country flight, permission is not required. This is to be applied analogously to landings of parachutists outside designated aerodromes.

1.1.9.2 The authority granting permission may ask the applicant to produce evidence of the consent of the terrain owner or other entitled parties.

1.1.10. Ascents of balloons, kites, self - propelled flying models and flying bodies

1.1.10.1 The ascent of a manned free balloon outside aerodromes admitted for balloon ascents requires permission from

the local aeronautical authority.

1.1.10.2 The ascent of captive balloons is permitted only with the content of the local aeronautical authority. For kites, this consent is required if they are held by a rope of more than 100 M (300 FT) in length. Kite ascent within the construction restricted zone of airports as well as within a distance of less than 3 KM from the boundary of airfields and gliding sites are prohibited. The local aeronautical authority may grant exemptions.

1.1.10.3 The mooring rope of captive balloons and kites, the ascent of which requires permission, shall be marked, at spacings of 100 M (300 FT) by red / white flags during the day, and by red and white lights at night, in such a manner that it is recognisable to other aircraft from all directions.

1.1.10.4 The ascent of flying models of less than 5 KG total weight requires no permission, with the exception of rocket - propelled models. The operation of flying models with combustion engines within a distance of less than 1.5 KM from housing areas is permitted only with the consent of the local aeronautical authority. The same applies to flying models of all types within a distance of less than 1.5 KM from the boundary of aerodromes. The operation of all types of flying models on aerodromes is permitted only with the consent of the air traffic services.

1.1.11. Clearance before entering Class C airspace

Within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, all aircraft operating in Class G airspace intending to enter Class C airspace shall contact ATC and obtain clearance prior to enter Class C airspace.

1.1.12. Requirements for read back of ATC clearance

The flight crew shall read back to the air traffic controller safety related parts of ATC clearances and instructions which are transmitted by voice. The following items shall always be read back:

a) ATC route clearances;
b) Clearances and instructions to enter, land on, take - off from, hold short of, cross and back track on any runway;
c) Runway in use, altimeter settings, SSR code, level instructions, heading and speed instructions, weather issued by controller or contained in ATIS broadcast and transition levels.

ENR 1.2 VISUAL FLIGHT RULES

1.2.1. General

1.2.1.1 **Visual Meteorological Conditions**

a) All aircraft operated in accordance with VFR flight procedures shall comply with the visual flight rules prescribed in this subsection.

b) No person may operate an aircraft under VFR when the flight visibility is less than, or at a distance from the clouds that is less than that prescribed, or the corresponding altitude and class of airspace in the following table:

Airspace and VMC Minima*

Airspace class	A***BCDE		F G	
			ABOVE 900 M (3000 FT) or above 300 M (1000 FT) above terrain (AGL), whichever is the higher	At and below 900 M (3000 FT) or 300 M (1000 FT) above terrain (AGL), whichever is the higher
Distance from cloud		1500 M horizontally 300 M (1000 FT) vertically		Clear of cloud and in sight of the surface
Flight visibility	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT)			5 KM**

* When the height of the transition altitude is lower than 3050 M (10000 FT), FL 100 should be used in lieu of 10000 FT.

** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority, lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating:
1) At speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or
2) In circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low volume traffic and for aerial work at low levels
Helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

*** The VMC minima in Class A airspace are included for guidance to pilots and do not imply acceptance of VFR flights in Class A airspace.

1.2.1.2 Except when necessary for take - off or landing, or except by permission from the appropriate authority, a VFR flight shall not be flown:

a) Over the congested areas of cities, towns or settlements, or over open - air assembly of persons at a height of less than 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle within a radius of 600 M from the aircraft.
b) Elsewhere than as specified in a), at a height less than 150 M (500 FT) above the ground or water.

1.2.1.3 Except where otherwise indicated in air traffic control clearances or specified by the appropriate ATS authority, VFR flight in level when operated above 900 M (3000 FT) from the ground or water, or a higher datum as specified by the appropriate ATS authority, shall be conducted at a flight level appropriate to the track as specified in the tables of cruising levels.

1.2.1.4 VFR flights shall comply with the provision of paragraph 3.6 of ICAO Annex 2:

a) When operating within Classes B, C and D airspace;
b) When forming part of aerodrome traffic at controlled aerodromes; or
c) When operated as special VFR flights.

1.2.1.5 An aircraft operated in accordance with the visual flight rules which wishes to change to compliance with the instrument flight rules shall:

a) If a flight plan was submitted, communicate the necessary changes to be effected to its current flight plan; or
b) When so required by paragraph ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.3, submit a flight plan to the appropriate air traffic services unit and obtain a clearance prior to proceeding IFR.

1.2.1.6 For the provision of FIS, VFR traffic shall:

a) Submit a FPL (in person, by fax or telephone) or AFIL;
b) Maintain continuous two - way radio communication;
c) Be equipped and maintain in operation SSR Transponder.

1.2.2. VFR Weather Minima for Take - off and Landing

1.2.2.1 Except when a clearance is obtained from ATC, no person may land or take - off an aircraft under VFR from an aerodrome located within a control zone, or enter the aerodrome traffic zone (ATZ) or traffic pattern airspace, unless the:

a) Reported ceiling is at least 450 M (1500 FT); and
b) Reported ground visibility is at least 5 KM, if reported.

1.2.2.2 No person may land or take - off an aircraft or enter the traffic pattern under VFR from an aerodrome located outside a control zone, unless VMC conditions are at or above those indicated in **1.2.1.1** (VISUAL METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS).

1.2.2.3 The only exception to the required weather minima of this subsection is during a Special VFR operation.

1.2.3. Special VFR Operations

1.2.3.1 No person may conduct a Special VFR flight operation to enter traffic pattern, land or take - off an aircraft under special VFR from an aerodrome located in Class B, Class C, Class D or Class E airspace unless:

a) Authorized by an ATC clearance;
b) The aircraft remains clear of clouds; and
c) The flight visibility is at least 1600 M.

1.2.3.2 No person may conduct a Special VFR flight operation in an aircraft between sunset and sunrise unless the:

a) The PIC is current and qualified for IFR operations; and
b) The aircraft is qualified to be operated for IFR flight.

1.2.4. VFR Cruising Altitudes

See table of cruising levels in **ENR 1.7.5**.

1.2.5. ATC Clearances for VFR Flights

Each pilot of a VFR flight shall obtain and comply with ATC clearances and maintain a listening watch before and during operations:

a) Within Classes B, C and D airspace;
b) As part of aerodrome traffic at controlled aerodromes; and
c) Under Special VFR.

1.2.6. VFR Flights requiring ATC Authorisation

Unless authorized by the appropriate ATC authority, no pilot may operate in VFR flight:

a) Above FL 200; or
b) At transonic and supersonic speeds.

Note: *ATC authorisation for VFR flights may not be granted in areas where a vertical separation minimum of only 300 M (1000 FT) is applied above FL 290.*

1.2.7. Weather deteriorating below VMC

Each pilot of a VFR flight operated as a controlled flight shall, when he or she finds it is not possible to maintain flight in VMC in accordance to ATC flight plan:

a) Request and amended clearance enabling the aircraft to continue in VMC to its destination or top an alternate aerodrome or to leave the airspace within which an ATC clearance is required;
b) If no clearance can be obtained, continue to operate in VMC and notify appropriate ATC facility of the action being taken either to leave the airspace concerned or to land at the nearest suitable aerodrome;
c) If operating within a control zone, request authorisation to operate as a Special VFR flight; or
d) Request clearance to operate in IFR, if currently rated for IFR operations.

1.2.8. Changing from VFR to IFR

Each pilot operating in VFR who wishes to change IFR shall:

a) If a flight plan was submitted, communicate the necessary changes to be effected to its current flight plan; or
b) Submit a flight plan to the appropriate ATC facility and to obtain a clearance prior to proceeding IFR when in controlled airspace.

1.2.9. Two - way Radio Communication Failure in VFR

If radio failure occurs in VFR while under ATC control, or if VFR conditions are encountered after the failure, each pilot shall:

a) Continue the flight under VFR;
b) Land at nearest suitable aerodrome; and
c) Report arrival to ATC by the most expeditious means possible.

ENR 1.3 INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES

1.3.1. Rules applicable to all IFR flights

1.3.1.1 Aircraft equipment

Aircraft shall be equipped with suitable instruments and with navigation equipment appropriate to the route to be flown.

1.3.1.2 Minimum levels

Except when necessary for take-off or landing or when specifically authorised by the appropriate authority, an IFR flight shall be flown at a level that is not below the minimum flight altitude established by the State whose territory is over flown, or where no such minimum flight altitude has been established:

1.3.1.2.1 Over high terrain or in mountainous areas, at a level which is at least 600 M (2000 FT) above the highest obstacle located within 8 KM of the estimated position of the aircraft;

1.3.1.2.2 Elsewhere than as specified in **1.3.1.2.1** above, at a level which is at least 300 M (1000 FT) above the highest obstacle located within 8 KM of the estimated position of the aircraft.

Note: *The estimated position of the aircraft will take account of the navigational accuracy which can be achieved on the relevant route segment, having regard to the navigational facilities available on the ground and in the aircraft.*

1.3.1.3 Change from IFR flight to VFR flight

1.3.1.3.1 An aircraft electing to change the conduct of its flight from compliance with the instrument flight rules to compliance with the visual flight rules shall, if a flight plan was submitted, notify the appropriate air traffic services unit specifically so that the IFR flight can be cancelled and communicate thereto the changes to be made to its current flight plan.

1.3.1.3.2 When an aircraft operating under the instrument flight rules is flown in or encounters visual meteorological conditions, it shall not cancel its IFR flight unless it is anticipated, and intended, that the flight will be continued for a reasonable period of time in uninterrupted visual meteorological conditions.

1.3.2. Rules applicable to IFR flights within controlled airspace

1.3.2.1 IFR flights shall comply with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation when operated in controlled airspace.

1.3.2.2 An IFR flight operating in cruising flight in controlled airspace shall be flown at a cruising level, or, if authorised to employ cruise climb techniques, between two levels or above a level, selected from:

a) The table of cruising levels in ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3, or
b) a modified table of cruising levels, when so prescribed in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3 for flight above FL 410,

except that the correlation of levels to track prescribed therein shall not apply whenever otherwise indicated in air traffic control clearances or specified by the appropriate ATS authority in the Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP).

1.3.3. Rules applicable to IFR flights outside controlled airspace

1.3.3.1 Cruising levels

An IFR flight operating in level cruising flight outside of controlled airspace shall be flown at a cruising level appropriate to its track as specified in:

a) the table of cruising levels in ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3, except when otherwise specified by the appropriate ATS authority for flight at or below 900 M (3000 FT); or
b) a modified table of cruising levels, when so prescribed in accordance with of ICAO Annex 2 Appendix 3 for flight above FL 410.

Note: *This provision does not preclude the use of cruise climb techniques by aircraft in supersonic flight.*

1.3.3.2 Communications

An IFR flight operating outside controlled airspace but within or into areas, or along routes, designated by the appropriate ATS authority in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.3.1.2 c) or d) shall maintain a listening watch on the appropriate radio frequency and establish two-way communication, as necessary, with the air traffic services unit providing flight information service.

1.3.3.3 Position reports

An IFR flight operating outside controlled airspace is required by the appropriate ATS authority to:

– submit a flight plan, and
– maintain a listening watch on the appropriate radio frequency and establish two-way communication, as necessary, with the air traffic services unit providing flight information service, shall report position as specified in ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6.3 for controlled flights.

1.3.4. Reduced Vertical Separation Minima (RVSM)

1.3.4.1 Area of Application

The airspace within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR between FL 290 and FL 410 inclusive, as described in **ENR 2.1** is RVSM airspace. Within this airspace, the vertical separation minimum shall be 300 M (1000 FT) between RVSM approved aircraft.

1.3.4.2 Operations within RVSM Airspace

Only aircraft with RVSM approval will be authorised to operate within RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.3 RVSM Approval

RVSM approved aircraft are those that have been approved by the State of Registry or State of the Operator, as appropriate, to conduct flights in RVSM airspace and that are capable of meeting the minimum aircraft system performance specification (MASPS) height - keeping requirements (or equivalent).

1.3.4.4 Wake Turbulence Procedures

1.3.4.4.1 An aircraft operating in RVSM airspace encountering wake turbulence should notify ATC and request a revised clearance. However, in situations where a revised clearance is not possible or

practicable:

a) the pilot should establish contact with other aircraft, if possible, on the appropriate VHF inter - pilot air - to - air frequency, and
b) one (or both) aircraft may initiate lateral offset(s) not to exceed 2 NM from the assigned route or track provided that:

   i. as soon as practicable, the offsetting aircraft notify ATC that temporary lateral offset action has been taken and specify the reason for doing so, and
   ii. the offsetting aircraft notify ATC when re - established on assigned route(s) or track(s).

1.3.4.4.2 ATC will consider suspending RVSM procedures within affected areas of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, when there are pilot reports of greater than moderate turbulence. Within areas where RVSM procedures are suspended, the vertical separation minimum between aircraft will be 2000 FT.

1.3.4.5 **Mandatory Pilot Reports**

Except in the ADS or Radar environment, in addition to reading back altitude assignments, pilots shall report reaching any altitude assigned within RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.6 **ACAS**

If ACAS (TCAS) is installed in RVSM compliant aircraft, the equipment should be updated to Version 7, or later approved version, for optimum performance in RVSM airspace.

1.3.4.7 **Cruising levels**

1.3.4.7.1 The cruising levels that will apply within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace are those prescribed in Annex 2, Appendix 3, except for ATS routes UN 741 and UN 866 as specified in 1.3.4.7.2.2.

Track from 180° to 359°	*Track from 000° to 179°*
(outside RVSM airspace)	
	FL 410 ---------->
<---------- FL 400	
	FL 390 ---------->
<---------- FL 380	
	FL 370 ---------->
<---------- FL 360	
	FL 350 ---------->
<---------- FL 340	
	FL 330 ---------->
<---------- FL 320	
	FL 310 ---------->
<---------- FL 300	
	FL 290 ---------->
	(Outside RVSM airspace)

1.3.4.7.2 In relation with the implementation of the RVSM in the CAR / SAM Regions and with the implementation of a new traffic orientation on ATS Routes UN 741 and UN 866, and in order to avoid flights in opposite directions at the same flight level, a new flight level allocation scheme has been established in the EUR / SAM corridor, as follows:

1.3.4.7.2.1 **ATS Routes: UN 873 and UN 857**

a) **Southbound traffic: even levels** - 400, 380, 360, 340, 320, 300
b) **Northbound traffic: odd levels** - 410, 390, 370, 350, 330, 310, 290

1.3.4.7.2.2 **ATS routes: UN 741 and UN 866** - Unidirectional Routes

a) **UN 741 - Southbound traffic: even and odd levels** to be indistinctly used
b) **UN 866 - Northbound traffic: even and odd levels** to be indistinctly used

1.3.4.7.2.3 Operators are requested to plan their flights under this flight level allocation scheme.

1.3.4.8 **Random Traffic**

1.3.4.8.1 Due to implementation of automatic Data Exchange for Coordination between Sal ACC and Santa Maria ACC, all flights crossing the common FIR boundary Sal Oceanic / Santa Maria and vice versa, are required to do so via the entry / exit compulsory reporting points (i.e. **ULTEM, BAMUX, ERNEK, TEGTO, OBOMO, RUKAV, VEPOP and XIBOT**), published in both in the Republic of Cabo Verde and Portugal AIP.

1.3.4.8.2 Procedures using entry / exit way points in random area on west of UN 741 into Dakar and Sal ACC's border and its mixture with the use of geographical coordinates:

For a better air traffic management by Dakar Oceanic and Sal ACC's, all aircraft not equipped with ADS - C / CPDLC, crossing common FIR boundary Dakar Oceanic / Sal Oceanic and vice versa on west of UN 741 shall overfly the entry / exit compulsory reporting points established along that boundary. However, the use of any entry / exit way points, based on geographical coordinates is allowed for ADS - C / CPDLC equipped aircraft. The implementation of these provisions will also help pilots to use most suitable routes.

ENR 1.4 ATS AIRSPACE CLASSIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION

1.4.1. ATS airspace classification

ATS airspaces are classified and designated in accordance with the following:

Class A. IFR flights only are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from each other.

Class B. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from each other.

Class C. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all flights are subject to air traffic control service and IFR flights are separated from other IFR flights and from VFR flights. VFR flights are separated from IFR flights and receive traffic information in respect of other VFR flights.

Class D. IFR and VFR flights are permitted and all flights are subject to air traffic control service, IFR flights are separated from other IFR flights and receive traffic information in respect of VFR flights, VFR flights receive traffic information in respect of all other flights.

Class E. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, IFR flights are subject to air traffic control service and are separated from other IFR flights. All flights receive traffic information as far as is practical.

Class F. IFR and VFR flights are permitted, all participating IFR flights receive an air traffic advisory service and all flights receive flight information service if requested.

Class G. IFR and VFR flights are permitted and receive flight information service if requested.

The requirements for the flights within each class of airspace are as shown in the following table.

Table 1.4.1: ATS Airspace Classifications (Controlled)

Class	*Type of flight*	*Separation provided*	*Service provided*	*VMC visibility and distance from cloud minima*	*Speed limitation**	*Radio communication requirement*	*ATC clearance*
A	IFR only	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
B**	IFR	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
	VFR	All aircraft	Air traffic control service	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10 000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL Clear of clouds	Not applicable	Continuous two-way	Yes
	IFR	IFR from IFR, IFR from VFR	Air traffic control service	Not applicable	Not applicable	Continuous two - way	Yes
C	VFR	VFR from IFR	1. Air traffic control service for separation from IFR 2. VFR / VFR traffic information (and traffic avoidance advice on request)	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050M (10000 FT) AMSL 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
D**	IFR	IFR from IFR	Air traffic control service including traffic information about VFR flights (and traffic avoidance advice on request)	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) MSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
	VFR	Nil	Traffic information between VFR and IFR flights (and traffic avoidance advice on request)	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
Class E**	IFR	IFR from IFR	Air traffic control service and traffic information about VFR flights as far as practical	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	Yes
	VFR	Nil	Traffic information as far as practical	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	No

* When the height of a transition altitude lower than 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, FL 100 should be used in lieu of 10000 FT.
** Classes of airspace B, D and F are not used in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.
*** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority:
a) lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating:
   i. at speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or
   ii. in circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low traffic volume and for aerial work at low levels.
b) helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

Table 1.4.2: ATS airspace Classifications (Uncontrolled)

Class	*Type of flight*	*Separation provided*	*Service provided*	*VMC visibility and distance from cloud minima*	*Speed limitation**	*Radio communication requirement*	*ATC clearance*
F**	IFR	IFR from IFR as practical	Air traffic advisory service, flight information service	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two - way	No
	VFR	NIL	Flight Information Service	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud. At and below 900 M AMSL or 300 M above terrain whichever is higher - 5 KM*** clear of cloud and in sight of ground or water.	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	No
G	IFR	NIL	Flight Information Service	Not applicable	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	Continuous two-way	No
	VFR	NIL	Flight Information Service	8 KM at and above 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 5 KM below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, 1500 M horizontal; 300 M vertical distance from cloud At and below 900 M AMSL or 300 M above terrain whichever is higher - 5 KM***, clear of cloud and in sight of ground or water	250 KT IAS below 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL	No	No

* When the height of a transition altitude lower than 3050 M (10000 FT) AMSL, FL 100 should be used in lieu of 10000 FT.
** Classes of airspace B, D and F are not used in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR.
*** When so prescribed by the appropriate ATS authority:
a) lower flight visibilities to 1500 M may be permitted for flights operating:
   i. at speeds that, in the prevailing visibility, will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision; or
   ii. in circumstances in which the probability of encounters with other traffic would normally be low, e.g. in areas of low traffic volume and for aerial work at low levels.
b) helicopters may be permitted to operate in less than 1500 M flight visibility, if manoeuvred at a speed that will give adequate opportunity to observe other traffic or any obstacles in time to avoid collision.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.5 HOLDING, APPROACH AND DEPARTURE PROCEDURES

1.5.1. General

1.5.1.1 The holding, approach and departure procedures in use are based on those contained in the latest edition of ICAO Doc 8168 - Procedures for Air Navigation Services - Aircraft Operations (PANS-OPS).

1.5.1.2 The holding and approach procedures in use have been based on the values and factors contained in Parts III and IV of Vol. I of the PANS-OPS. The holding patterns shall be entered and flown as indicated below.

1.5.2. Arriving flights

1.5.2.1 IFR flights entering and landing within a terminal control area will be cleared to a specified holding point and instructed to contact approach control at a specified time, level or position. The terms of this clearance shall be adhered to until further instructions are received from approach control. If the clearance limit is reached before further instructions have been received, holding procedure shall be carried out at the level last authorized.

1.5.2.2 Due to the limited airspace available, it is important that the approaches to the patterns and the holding procedures be carried out as precisely as possible. Pilots are strongly requested to inform ATC if for any reason the approach and / or holding cannot be performed as required.

1.5.3. Departing flights

1.5.3.1 IFR flights departing from controlled aerodromes will receive initial ATC clearance from the local aerodrome control tower. The clearance limit will normally be the aerodrome of destination. IFR flights departing from non-controlled aerodromes must make arrangements with the area control centre concerned prior to take-off.

1.5.3.2 Detailed instructions will be issued with regard to routes, turns, etc. will be issued after take - off.

1.5.4. Other relevant information and procedures

NIL

1.5.5. Special procedures

If necessary, in case of congestion, inbound aircraft may also be instructed to hold at one of the designated airways reporting points.

1.5.6. Weather minima

1.5.6.1 An approach - to - land as well as a landing clearance will be issued regardless of weather conditions.

1.5.6.2 If no visual contact is established at the OCH appropriate missed approach procedure shall be initiated.

1.5.6.3 There are no weather requirements for take - off, except that the pilot shall have sufficient visibility to continually align the aircraft with the axis of the runway.

1.5.6.4 Operators shall established their own meteorological minima for GVAC, GVNP, GVSV and GVBA aerodromes, and shall report them to ASA - Empresa Nacional de Aeroportos e Seguranca Aerea - S.A., Sal Island - Republic of Cabo Verde.

1.5.7. Table of Transition Altitude and Levels

Location	*Transition Altitude (FT)*	*QNH (HPA)*					
		942.2 to 959.4	*959.5 to 977.1*	*977.2 to 995.0*	*995.1 to 1013.2*	*1013.3 to 1031.6*	*1031.7 to 1050.3*
		TRANSITION LEVEL					
GVAC	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75
GVBA	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75
GVNP	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75
GVSV	7000	100	95	90	85	80	75

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.6 ATS SURVEILLANCE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES

PROVISION OF RADAR SERVICES WITHINN SAL FIR / UIR

1.6.1. Introduction

A Traffic Control Services within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR, with the exception of Aerodrome Control Service provided by TWR, will normally be carried out with the use of radar coverage. Many factors, such as radar coverage, controller workload, equipment capabilities, traffic density and the atmospheric conditions, may affect the performance of the radar services.

Radar services are provided within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR in accordance with procedures specified in ICAO Doc 4444 - chapter 8, supplement by ICAO Regional Procedures contained in Doc 7030. No radar vectoring will provided below 1700 FT within SAL TMA. Service is restricted to radar monitoring of air traffic below this altitude.

1.6.2. Radar Services

Radar control services provided by Air Traffic Control Units in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR are as follows:

1.6.2.1 Radar separation of departing, arriving and en - route traffic;

1.6.2.2 Radar monitoring of air traffic to provide information on any significant deviation from normal flight path;

1.6.2.3 Radar vectoring when required;

1.6.2.4 Assistance to aircraft in emergency;

1.6.2.5 Assistance to aircraft crossing controlled airspace;

1.6.2.6 Warnings and position information on other aircraft considered to constitute a hazard;

1.6.2.7 Assistance to aircraft experiencing difficulties in navigation or a failure of two - way - communication.

1.6.3. Radar separation

The minimum horizontal radar separation is:

1. 5 NM for the SAL TMA;
2. 10 NM for the remaining area.

1.6.4. Minimum levels

Levels assigned by radar controller to pilots will provide a minimum terrain clearance according to the phase of flight.

1.6.5. Radar coverage

Radar Station location and coverage are:

1.6.5.1 **Morro do Curral SSR station:**

- Position: 164525 N 0225634 W

- Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

1.6.5.2 **Monte Tchota SSR station:**

- Position: 150215 N 0233722 W

- Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

1.6.5.3 **Pedra Rachada SSR station:**

- Position: 170653 N 0250348 W

Operational Range: 250 NM (Refreshing Rate 7 SEC)

Note: *See radar coverage chart under* ***ENR 1.6.11***

1.6.6. SSR ground equipment

The SSR equipment is:

1.6.6.1 Capable of interrogating on Mode A and C;

1.6.6.2 Capable of decoding up to 4096 codes;

1.6.6.3 Not associated with primary radar.

1.6.7. Radar and radio failure procedures

1.6.7.1 **Radar failure**

In the event of radar failure or loss of radar identification, instructions will be issued to restore non - radar standard operation. Reduced vertical separations of 500 FT or 1000 FT when below or above FL 410, respectively, VMC clearances, and / or holding patterns may be prescribed as emergency measures.

1.6.7.2 **Radio communication failures**

1.6.7.2.1 SSR equipped aircraft experiencing radio communication failures will operate the transponder on Mode A, Code 7500. SSR may be used for acknowledging of any instructions, to verify the aircraft receiver.

1.6.7.2.2 If the aircraft radio is completely unserviceable, the pilot should carry out the procedures of radio failure in accordance with ICAO provisions. The radar controller will provide separation to identified or non - identified aircraft experiencing complete communications failure, as far as possible, from other airspace users that constitute a hazard, until they have left the airspace concerned or have landed.

1.6.7.2.3 SSR transponder failure

1.6.7.2.3.1 Failure before intended departure - in case of a transponder which has failed and cannot be restored before departure, pilots shall:

a) inform ATS as soon as possible and preferable before submission of a Flight Plan;
b) plan to proceed, as directly as possible, to the nearest suitable aerodrome where repair can be effected.
c) insert in item 10 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form under SSR the letter N of complete unserviceable of the transponder or in case partial transponder failure, the character corresponding to the remaining transponder capability.

1.6.7.2.3.2 Failure during flight - In case of a transponder failure during flight within or bound to enter Sal controlled airspace, pilots may expect that ATC units will endeavour to provide for continuation of flight to destination in accordance with the Flight Plan. After landing, pilots shall make every effort to have the transponder restored to normal operation. If repair cannot be effected, pilots shall comply with the above provisions for failure before intended departure. The exemption from the requirement for transponder equipment mentioned may be granted by the supervisor on duty in the ACC whenever conditions permit. Change of ETD, cruising level

and / or route of flight may become necessary.

1.6.8. Position reports

Air Traffic Control units may instruct pilots to omit position reports at compulsory reporting points or to report at specially designated reporting points, providing that the following conditions are fulfilled:

1.6.8.1 the flight must have been identified and the Mode C read - out must have been checked;

1.6.8.2 the flight must have received and acknowledge an ATC clearance;

1.6.8.3 when it can be assumed that radar contact can be maintained.

1.6.9. Unlawful Interference, Radio Communications Failure and other Emergencies

Aircraft without prior instruction, may set the transponder Mode A, Code:

1. 7500 in case of unlawful interference;
2. 7600 in case of radio communication failure;
3. 7700 in case of emergencies.

1.6.10. SSR code assignment and operation

1.6.10.1 Aircraft about to enter SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and having received code setting instructions from ATC, shall maintain that setting until otherwise instructed.

1.6.10.2 Aircraft shall acknowledge code setting instructions by read back.

1.6.10.3 Aircraft about to enter SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR and having not received code setting instructions shall:

1. maintain the code assigned to him when proceeding from an area of SSR coverage;
2. set the transponder on Mode A, Code 2000 if proceeding from an area without SSR coverage.

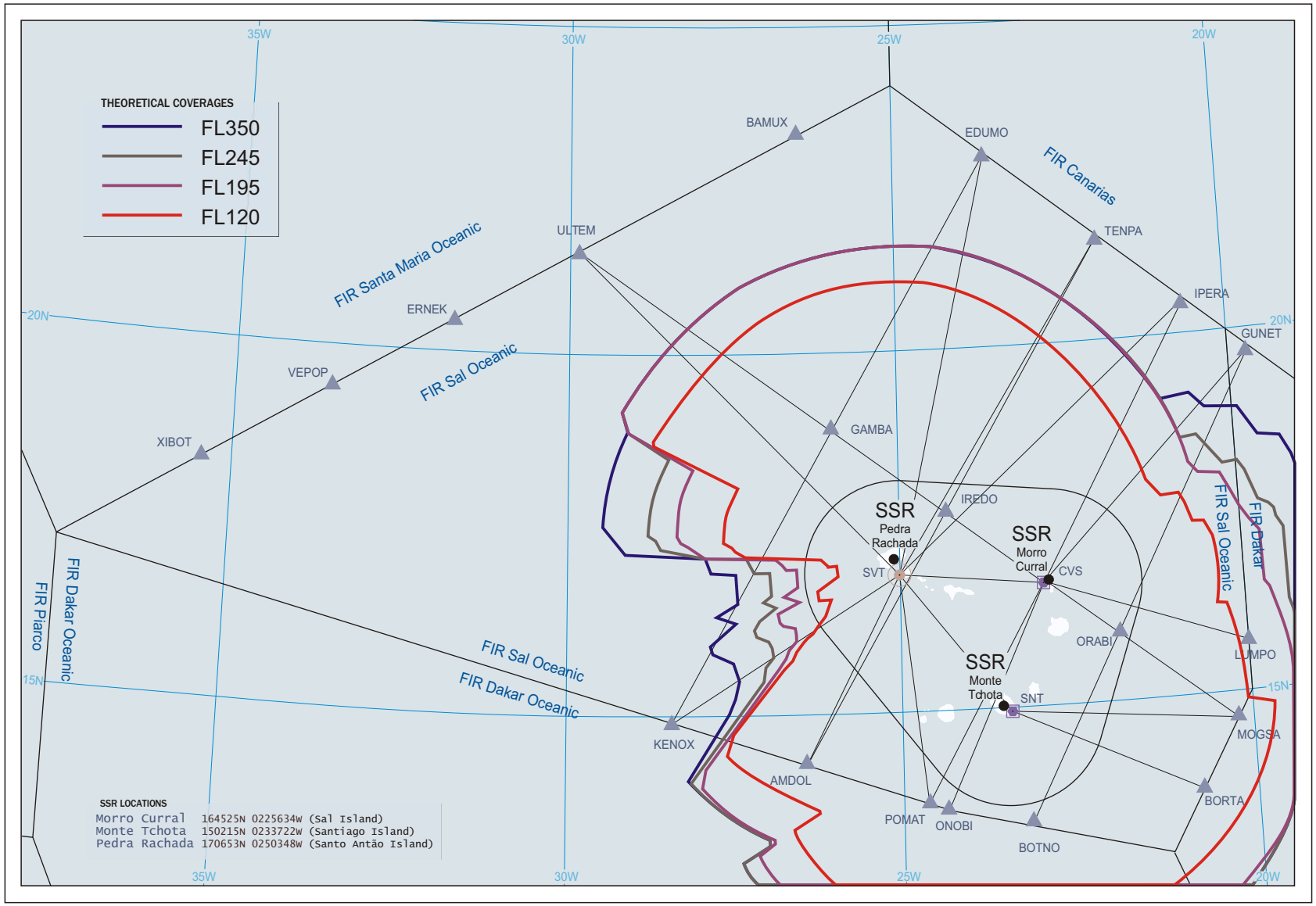
1.6.10.4 Aircraft immediately prior to take - off run shall switch the transponder from “standby” to “on”.

1.6.10.5 Aircraft immediately after landing shall switch - off the transponder.

1.6.10.6 Aircraft flying VFR outside controlled airspace and equipped with transponder, within SSR coverage, shall use the transponder Code 7000.

1.6.10.7 During control radar service, all traffic from DAKAR FIR have to call SAL CONTROL 10 minutes before entering the boundary in order to receive the respective Secondary Surveillance Radar Code (SSR).

1.6.11. EN - ROUTE CHART - SAL FIR SSR THEORETICAL COVERAGES


THEORETICAL COVERAGES
FL350
FL245
FL195
FL120
35W
30W
25W
20W
20N
15N
BAMUX
EDUMO
FIR Canarias
ULTEM
TENPA
IPERA
GUNET
FIR Santa Maria Oceanic
ERNEK
VEPOP
FIR Sal Oceanic
XIBOT
GAMBA
IREDO
SSR
Pedra
Rachada
SVT
SSR
Morro
Curral
CVS
FIR Sal Oceanic
FIR Dakar
FIR Piarco
FIR Dakar Oceanic
ORABI
LUMPO
SSR
Monte
Tchota
SNT
FIR Sal Oceanic
FIR Dakar Oceanic
MOGSA
KENOX
AMDOL
BORTA
POMAT
ONOBI
BOTNO
SSR LOCATIONS
Morro Curral 164525N 0225634W (Sal Island)
Monte Tchota 150215N 0233722W (Santiago Island)
Pedra Rachada 170653N 0250348W (Santo Antão Island)

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.7 ALTIMETER SETTING PROCEDURES

1.7.1. Introduction

1.7.1.1 The altimeter setting procedures in use generally conform to those contained in ICAO Doc 8168, Vol. I, Part 6 and are given in full below.

1.7.1.2 Transition altitudes are given in AD 2.17 for each aerodrome. In addition, transition altitudes are given on the Instrument Approach charts of all International Aerodromes.

1.7.1.3 QNH reports and temperature information for use in determining adequate terrain clearance are available on request from the air traffic services units. QNH values are given in HPA.

1.7.2. Basic altimeter setting procedures

1.7.2.1 **General**

1.7.2.1.1 A transition altitude is specified for each aerodrome. No transition altitude is less than 450 M (1500 FT) above an aerodrome.

1.7.2.1.2 Vertical positioning of aircraft when at or below the transition level is expressed in terms of altitude. Where such positioning at or above the transition level is expressed in terms of altitude when descending and in terms of flight levels when ascending.

1.7.2.1.3 Flight level zero is located at the atmospheric pressure level of 1 013.2 HPA (29.92 IN). Consecutive flight levels are separated by a pressure interval corresponding to 500 FT (152.4 M) in the standard atmosphere.

Note: *Examples of the relationship between flight levels and altimeter indications are given in the following table, the metric equivalents being approximate:*

Flight level	*Altimeter indication*	
number	*Feet*	*Metres*
10	1000	300
15	1500	450
20	2000	600
50	5000	1500
100	10000	3050
150	15000	4550
200	20000	6100

1.7.2.2 **Take - off and climb**

1.7.2.2.1 A QNH altimeter setting is available prior to taxiing for take-off.

1.7.2.2.2 Vertical positioning of aircraft during climb is expressed in terms of altitudes until reaching the transition altitude above which vertical positioning is expressed in terms of flight levels.

1.7.2.2.3 A QFE altimeter setting is available on request.

1.7.2.3 **Vertical separation - en - route**

1.7.2.3.1 Vertical separation of aircraft during en - route flight at and below the transition altitude shall be assessed in terms of altitude.

1.7.2.3.2 Vertical separation of aircraft during en - route flight above the transition altitude shall be assessed in terms of flight levels.

	000°-179°		*180°-359°*	
	IFR	*VFR*	*IFR*	*VFR*
Flight level number	10		20	
	30	35	40	45
	50	55	60	65
	70	75	80	85
	90	95	100	105
	...etc.	...etc.	...etc.	...etc.
	270		280	
	290		300	
	310		320	
	330		340	
	...etc.		...etc.	
	410		430	
	...etc.		...etc.	

1.7.2.4 **Approach and landing**

1.7.2.4.1 A QNH altimeter setting is made available in approach clearance and in clearance to enter the traffic circuit.

1.7.2.4.2 QFE altimeter settings are available on request.

1.7.2.4.3 Vertical positioning of aircraft during approach is controlled by reference to flight levels until reaching the transition level below which vertical positioning is controlled by reference to altitudes.

1.7.2.4.4 The transition level is made available in approach clearances.

1.7.2.5 **Missed approach**

The relevant portions of **1.7.2.2** and **1.7.2.4** shall be applied in the event of a missed approach.

1.7.3. Description of altimeter setting region(s)

The altimeter setting region is Sal. The area covered by this region is shown on the air traffic services chart **ENR 2**.

1.7.4. Procedures applicable to operators (including pilots)

1.7.4.1 **Flight Planning**

The levels at which a flight is to be conducted shall be specified in a flight plan:

1.7.4.1.1 in terms of flight levels if the flight is to be conducted at or above the transition level; and

1.7.4.1.2 in terms of altitudes if the flight is to be conducted in the vicinity of an aerodrome and at or below the transition altitude.

Note 1: *Short flights in the vicinity of an aerodrome may often be conducted only at altitudes below the transition altitude.*

Note 2: *Flight levels are specified in a plan by number and not in terms of feet or metres as is the case with altitudes.*

1.7.5. Tables of cruising levels

The cruising levels to be observed when so required are as follows:

TRACK												
From 000° to 179°						From 180° to 359°					
IFR Flights			VFR Flights			IFR Flights			VFR Flights		
Altitude			Altitude			Altitude			Altitude		
FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet	FL	Metres	Feet
-			-	-	-	0			-	-	-
10	300	1000	-	-	-	20	600	2000	-	-	-
30	900	3000	35	1050	3500	40	1200	4000	45	1350	4500
50	1500	5000	55	1700	5500	60	1850	6000	65	2000	6500
70	2150	7000	75	2300	7500	80	2450	8000	85	2600	8500
90	2750	9000	95	2900	9500	100	3050	10000	105	3200	10500
110	3350	11000	115	3500	11500	120	3650	12000	125	3800	12500
130	3950	13000	135	4100	13500	140	4250	14000	145	4400	14500
150	4550	15000	155	4700	15500	160	4900	16000	165	5050	16500
170	5200	17000	175	5350	17500	180	5500	18000	185	5650	18500
190	5800	19000	195	5950	19500	200	6100	20000			
210	6400	21000				220	6700	22000			
230	7000	23000				240	7300	24000			
250	7600	25000				260	7900	26000			
270	8250	27000				280	8550	28000			
290	8850	29000				300	9150	30000			
310	9450	31000				320	9750	32000			
330	10050	33000				340	10350	34000			
350	10650	35000				360	10950	36000			
370	11300	37000				380	11600	38000			
390	11900	39000				400	12200	40000			
410	12500	41000				430	13100	43000			
450	13700	45000				470	14350	47000			
490	14 950	49000				510	15550	51000			
etc.	etc.	etc.				etc.	etc.	etc.			

Note: *1. Some of the lower levels in the above table may not be usable due to terrain clearance requirements.*
Note: *2. No VFR flight is permitted above FL 195.*
Note: *3. A flight conducted above FL 200 shall be flown in compliance with IFR.*
Note: *4. In areas where, on the basis of regional air navigation agreement and in accordance with conditions specified therein, a vertical separation minimum (VSM) of 300 M (1000 FT) is applied between FL 290 and FL 410 inclusive.*

ENR 1.8 REGIONAL SUPPLEMENTARY PROCEDURES (ICAO DOC 7030)

1.8.1. Implementation FANS 1 A Services in the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace

1.8.1.1 Introduction

On 22 / 09 / 11 FANS 1 / A services were implemented over the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR according with the procedures and limitation described hereafter.

1.8.1.2 FANS 1 / A current limitations

1.8.1.2.1 Only a reduced set of standard CPDLC uplink messages is available (see **1.8.1.6.2**). When using CPDLC the following will be observed by controllers:

1. ATC clearances will be only provided using the standard pre - formatted messages;
2. Multiple clearances on a single uplink pre - formatted message (e.g. level change plus direct to) are not possible. The second clearance will be provided after the reception of the WILLCO / UNABLE response to the first clearance;
3. No conditional clearances (e.g. level change including speed restriction) will be provided by ATC;
4. Free text messages will only be used to provide information to pilots. A ROGER response to the free text message is expected.

1.8.1.2.2 Sal FANS 1 / A system is able to accept automatic transfers of FANS 1 / A services coming from its equipped adjacent ACC‘s. Nevertheless, as the standard CPDLC message UM 160, “Next Data Authority” (NDA) is not available, pilots should not expect automatic transfers of FANS services from SAL ACC to its adjacent ACC‘s.

1.8.1.3 Safety consideration about FANS 1 / A implementation

1. ADS - C data will never be used for operational purposes such as application of ADS - C separations between aircraft or aircraft and terrain. The application of ADS - C based separations would require extensive evaluations and agreements with adjacent ACC‘s
2. ADS - C monitoring has to be understood as the use of ADS - C for the purpose of monitoring deviations from the nominal flight path or from the terms of ATC clearances and detecting emergencies and inconsistencies between flight plan data on board and flight plan on ground.
3. Pilot are not released from maintaining and monitoring voice VHF / HF communication.
4. Pilot request and controller instructions via CPDLC are only in the circumstances described on item **1.8.1.6**.
5. Requirements and operational procedures adopted are defined for reaching the highest point of compliance with FANS Operations Manual (FOM) version 6.0.

1.8.1.4 Flight planning procedures

1.8.1.4.1 The operator is responsible for correctly inserting items 10 and 18 of the ICAO flight plan according to the FANS procedures.

1.8.1.4.2 The flight plan identification used for logon must be exactly the same as the filed in the ATS flight plan.

1.8.1.5 Procedures for connection (logon) to Sal FANS 1 / A system.

1.8.1.5.1 The aircraft and operators shall be approved either by the State of operator or the State of registration prior to any ADS - C / CPDLC operation.

To avoid an automatic rejection of the logon, pilots shall ensure that the identification and registration number contained in the FN_CON message (logon), are exactly the same as the identification and registration numbers filed in the flight plan.

1.8.1.5.2 Traffic entering or overflying SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR coming from CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC‘S.

1. For aircraft coming from airspace where FANS 1 / A services have been provided, ADS - C and CPDLC will be transferred automatically to SAL ACC (GVSC) by the ACC responsible for the adjacent FIR.
2. If 10 minutes before reaching the common boundary point the automatic log - on with SAL ACC has not been successful, pilots shall start a manual log - on to SAL ACC, sending an AFN Contact message (FN_CON) containing the 4 character ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC).
3. Once the log - on is accepted, the controller shall established the CPDLC connection, which will remain inactive until the CPDLC connection with the transferring ACC is terminated.
4. Immediately after the reception of the log - on, SAL ACC will established the ADS - C connection setting a 15 minutes reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.
5. The transferring ACC will terminate its CPDLC connection 5 minutes prior to the common boundary point.
6. For aircraft coming from airspace where FANS 1 / A services have not been provided, pilots are requested to perform a manual log - on to Sal FANS 1 / A system using the FN_CON message with the 4 character ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC) between 15 and 45 MIN before the common boundary point.
7. Once the log - on is accepted, the controller shall establish the CPDLC and ADS - C connections, requesting a 15 MIN reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.

1.8.1.5.3 Traffic departing from SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC‘s.

1. Traffic departing from airports inside SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR inbound to CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC‘s are requested to logon to SAL ACC FANS system before the departure using the FN_CON message containing the 4 letter ICAO code of SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR (GVSC).
2. Once the log - on is accepted, the controller shall established the CPDLC and the ADS - C connections, requesting a 15 MIN reporting rate periodic contract and a waypoint change event contract.

1.8.1.5.4 Traffic existing from SAL ACC towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC‘s

1. Between 15 and 45 MIN before reaching the common boundary point, pilots overflying or departing SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR towards CANARIES, DAKAR and SANTA MARIA ACC‘s are requested to manually logon (FN_CON) to GCCC, GOOO or LPPO respectively.
2. SAL ACC will manually terminate the CPDLC connection to Sal FANS 1 / A system 5 MIN before reaching the common boundary point.
3. The flight crew shall ensure that there is no active connection with SAL ACC after crossing the boundary point.

1.8.1.6 CPDLC procedures

1.8.1.6.1 CPDLC is to be used as primary mean of communication in the portion of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace between TUTLO and the route UN 741. However, on the route UN 741 pilots connected CPDLC will be advised by controllers as soon as the flight is entering in areas were suitable VHF radio communications can be established with the ATC. The assigned VHF / HF are to be used as a secondary. In the remaining portion of

SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR airspace VHF is to be used as primary mean of communication. CPDLC / HF are to be used as secondary.

1.8.1.6.2 Pilots shall only expect the following set of controller uplink CPDLC pre - formatted messages;

ROGER	-	CLIMB TO (Altitude)
AFFIRM	-	DESCENT TO (Altitude)
NEGATIVE	-	PROCEED DIRECT TO (Position)
STAND BY	-	INCREASE SPEED TO (Speed) OR GREATER
MAINTAIN (Altitude)	-	REDUCE SPEED TO (Speed) OR LESS
RESUME OWN NAVIGATION	-	PROCEED BACK ON ROUTE
CONFIRM ALTITUDE	-	OFFSET (Distance offset / direction) OF ROUTE
CONFIRM SPEED	-	REPORT PASSING (Position)
CONFIRM POSITION	-	CHECK STUCK MICROPHONE (Frequency)
CONFIRM HEADING	-	REQUEST DEFERRED

1.8.1.6.3 **When using “free Test” uplink messages to provide information to pilots the following will be observed by controllers:**

1. Format and phraseology will be in accordance with the ATC standard;
2. Non - essential words and sentences will be avoided;
3. Abbreviations will only be included if they are in accordance with the standard ATC Phraseology.

1.8.1.6.4 Except in cases of emergency, when controller or pilot communicates via CPDLC, the response shall be via CPDLC.

1.8.1.6.5 If pilots voice response confirms the availability and quality of the voice VHF communications, from that moment, all communications will be performed by voice.

1.8.1.6.6 If pilots or controllers detect situations of poor voice communications, these communications must be performed using CPDLC.

1.8.1.6.7 In cases where CPDLC is used and, in order to avoid a potential ambiguity, pilots should avoid sending downlink multiple clearance request messages.

1.8.1.7 ADS - C procedures

1.8.1.7.1 Aircraft departing from airports inside Sal airspace or entering in SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR coming from its adjacent ACC‘s must follow the FANS connection / disconnection procedures described in **1.8.1.5**.

1.8.1.7.2 In order to minimize the cost of the data communications, the amount of the ADS - C data exchange will kept to the minimum required for operational purposes.

1.8.1.7.3 The following contracts will be always established:

1. A 15 MIN periodic contract requesting;

    1. Basic data
    2. Earth Reference Group
    3. Predicted Route Group

2. Waypoint Change Event contract.

1.8.1.7.4 Apart from the contracts indicated above, additional event or demand contracts, as well as changes on the reporting rate of the periodic contract, can be established or modified in case of operational need.

1.8.2. Visual flights rules (VFR) (ICAO Annex 2, 4.8)

VFR flights to be operated within a control zone established at an aerodrome serving international flights and specified portions of the associated terminal control area shall:

1. have a two - way radio communication;
2. obtain permission from the appropriate area traffic control unit; and
3. report positions, as required.

Note: *The phrase “specified” portions of the associated terminal control area is intended to signify at least those portions of the TMA used by international IFR flights in association with approach, holding, departure and noise abatement procedures.*

1.8.3. Special application of instrument flight rules

NIL

1.8.4. Air traffic advisory service (PANS - RAC, Part VI, 1.4)

NIL

1.8.5. Adherence to ATC approved route (ICAO Annex 2, 3.6.2.2)

If an aircraft has inadvertently deviated from the route specified in its ATC clearance, it shall forthwith take action to regain such route within 100 NM from the position at which the deviation was observed.

ENR 1.9 AIR TRAFFIC FLOW MANAGEMENT (ATFM) AND AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT

1.9.1. Air traffic flow management structure service area, service provided, location of unit(s) and hours of operation

1.9.1.1 **Service area**

NIL

1.9.1.2 **Service provided**

NIL

1.9.1.3 **Location of unit**

NIL

1.9.1.4 **Hours of operation**

NIL

1.9.1.5 **Remarks**

1.9.1.5.1 SAL ACC, if need be, can provide AFTN service within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR. Should this happen, the ATS unit is tasked with the provision of:

1.9.1.5.1.1 Issuance of flow management messages.

1.9.1.5.1.2 Flow regulation.

1.9.1.5.1.3 Time - slot procurement.

1.9.1.5.1.4 Co - ordination with adjacent ATFMU's.

1.9.2. Types of flow messages and descriptions of the formats

Messages containing information on ATFM measures, as distributed by SAL ACC unit by AFS, will be formatted as depicted below.

Note: *These AFS messages can be obtained on request to GVACYFYX*

All messages will be preceded by:

Priority indicator

Date / time group, originator indicator.

1.9.2.1 Flow control execution message.

1.9.2.1.1 Flow control execution MSG NR (sequence number) valid (date).

1.9.2.1.2 Due to (reason for restriction).

1.9.2.1.3 Period concerned (time) at.....(slot reference point).

1.9.2.1.4 Traffic concerned (route, destination, etc.).

1.9.2.1.5 Flight level(s) concerned

1.9.2.1.6 SAL ATFM Unit

1.9.2.1.7 Communication and slot request procedure (indicate normally "according to local procedures")

1.9.2.1.8 Off - load route available (designation, conditions)

1.9.2.1.9 Remarks

1.9.2.2 Flow control execution cancellation messages

Flow control execution (date / time group) CNL

1.9.2.3 Flow control execution change message

Flow control execution CHG (item(s) to be changed)

1.9.2.4 Flow management information message

Flow management information (text as required)

1.9.3. Procedures applicable for departing flights

1.9.3.1 **Service responsible for provision of information on applied ATFM measures**

Information with respect to ATFM measures can be obtained from the ATS Reporting Office (ARO) responsibility for the departure aerodrome.

1.9.3.2 **Flight plan requirements**

1.9.3.2.1 Non repetitive ICAO flights plans to or via flow restricted areas shall be submitted to the appropriate ARO at least 3 HRS before ETD.

1.9.3.2.2 Changes in ETD of more than 20 MIN and / or cancellation of both repetitive and non repetitive flight plans shall be reported immediately to the appropriate ARO.

1.9.3.3 **Scheduling Coordinated Airports - Rabil / Aristides Pereira, Praia / Nelson Mandela and Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral**

1.9.3.3.1 The Airports Rabil / Aristides Pereira, Praia / Nelson Mandela and Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral were designated fully coordinated airports by the Cabo Verde Civil Aviation Authority, Note / Ref. 132 / ACC - CA / 2017 dated May 08 th.

All aircraft carriers operating to and from these coordinated airports shall always submit a request for the allocation of available landing and / or take - off slots to the coordinator and receive approval before operating.

Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (Standard Schedules Information Manual, Chapter 6, and Worldwide Scheduling Guidelines) to:

Monday - Friday (08:00 - 16:00 LT);

e-mail: slot.coordination@asa.cv and copied to correspondent handling agent

Out of office hours and weekends, service is provided by Airport Operations fro short term and adhoc schedule changes and request only. Contacts in the table below:

The Slot Coordination must be copied in all messages.

Airport	*Telephone*	*Fax*	*E - mail*
Rabil / Aristides Pereira	+238 2511070	+238 2511193	soica.abv@asa.cv

Airport	*Telephone*	*Fax*	*E - mail*
Praia / Nelson Mandela	+238 2633471	+238 2634000	soica.adp@asa.cv
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral	+238 2411309	+238 2411309	soa@asa.cv

All applications should include the following information:

- Aircraft owner / operator
- Aircraft type and registration
- Flight number
- Origin / destination
- Requested time of arrival and departure

1.9.3.3.2 Penalties for non - compliance with slot allocation rules Article 11 of decree Law n° 10 / 2016 by stating that the following cases are considered very serious misdemeanors:

a) Landing and / or take - off of aircraft in fully coordinated airports without previous allocation of a slot;
b) Failure to cancel an allocated slot by the operator whenever the operator does not intend to use the slot;
c) Landing and / or take - off of aircraft in violation of the allocated slot in fully coordinated airports, except in cases of force majeure.

Penalties for these offences (considered very serious misdemeanors) are foreseen in decree Law n° 10 / 2016. The amounts, comprised between a minimum of CVE 300000 and a maximum of CVE 5000000 are established in nr. 2 and nr. 3 of article 11 of decree Law 10 / 2016.

Exemptions:

The following reasons and operations exempt flights from slot allocation:

a) Aircraft to come across urgent situations, taking in account weather, technical failure or flight safety reasons;
b) Air movements subjected to an unforeseen schedule alteration due to abnormal disturbance within the Air Traffic Control.

ENR 1.10 FLIGHT PLANNING

1.10.1. Procedures for the submission of a flight plan

1.10.1.1 General

1.10.1.1.1 A flight plan shall be submitted in accordance with ICAO Annex 2, paragraph 3.3.1.

1.10.1.1.2 All operators intending to operate IFR or VFR within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR shall submit a flight plan (FPL).

1.10.1.2 Time of submission

Except for repetitive flight plans, a flight plan shall be submitted at least 60 minutes prior to departure, taking into account the requirements of ATS units in the airspace along the routes to be flown for timely information, including requirements for early submission for Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) purposes.

1.10.1.3 Place of submission

1.10.1.3.1 Flight plans shall be submitted at the Air Traffic Services Reporting Office (ARO) at the departure aerodrome.

1.10.1.3.2 In the absence of such an office at the departure aerodrome, a flight plan shall be submitted by AFTN, telephone or fax to any of the ARO below:

AMILCAR CABRAL ARO
AFS: GVACZPZX
TEL: +238 2411309
+238 9925214
Telefax:+238 2411309

NELSON MANDELA ARO
AFS: GVNPZPZX
TEL: +238 2633471
+238 9951700

ARISTIDES PEREIRA ARO
AFS: GVBAZPZX
TEL: +238 2511070
+238 9817265
Telefax:+238 2511010

CESARIA EVORA ARO
AFS: GVSVZPZX
TEL: +238 2323716
Telefax:+238 2323716

1.10.1.4 VFR flight plan for alerting service only

An alerting service is, in principle, provided to flights for which a flight plan has been submitted.

1.10.1.5 Contents and form of a flight plan

1.10.1.5.1 ICAO flight plan forms are available at the ARO. The instructions for completing these forms shall be followed.

1.10.1.5.2 Flight plans concerning IFR flight along ATS routes need not include FIR boundary estimates.Inclusion of FIR boundary estimates is, however, required for off - route flights and international VFR flights.

1.10.1.5.3 When a flight plan is submitted by AFTN, telephone or telefax, the sequence of items in the flight plan form shall be strictly followed.

1.10.1.6 Adherence to ATS route structure

No flight plans shall be filed for routes deviating from the published ATS route structure unless prior permission has been obtained from the SAL ATC authorities.

1.10.1.7 Authorisation for special flights

Flights of a specific character, such as survey flights, scientific research flights, etc., may be exempted from the restriction specified above. A request for exemption shall be mailed so as be received at least one week before the intended day of operation to:

Civil Aviation Authorities
TEL: +238 5962550
e-mail: carlos.monteiro@aac.cv
Http: www.SIGA.AAC.CV/EXT/FPR

1.10.1.8 Maximum cruising levels for short - range flights

NIL

1.10.2. Repetitive flight plan system

Not applicable

1.10.2.1 Incidental changes and cancellations of RPL

NIL

1.10.2.2 Delay

NIL

1.10.2.3 ATS messages

NIL

1.10.3. Changes to the submitted flight plan

1.10.3.1 General changes

All changes to a flight plan submitted for an IFR flight or a controlled VFR flight and significant changes to a flight plan submitted for an uncontrolled VFR flight shall be reported as soon as possible to the appropriate ATS unit. In the event of a delay in departure of 30 MIN or more for a flight for which a flight plan has been submitted, the flight plan shall be amended or a new flight plan shall be submitted after the old plan has been cancelled.

Note 1: *If a delay in departure of a controlled flight is not properly reported, the relevant flight plan data may no longer be readily available to the appropriate ATS unit when a clearance limit is ultimately requested, which will consequently result in extra delay for the flight.*

Note 2: *If a delay in departure (or cancellation) of an uncontrolled VFR flight is not properly reported, alerting or search and rescue action may be unnecessarily initiated when a flight fails to arrive at the destination aerodrome within 30 MIN after its current ETA.*

Whenever a flight, for which a flight plan has been submitted, is cancelled, the appropriate ATS unit shall be informed immediately.

Changes to a current flight plan for a controlled flight during flight shall be reported or requested, subject to the provisions in ICAO Annex 2, paragraph 3.6.2 (Adherence to flight plan). Significant changes to a flight plan for uncontrolled VFR flight include changes in endurance or in total number of persons on board and changes in time estimates of 30 MIN or more.

1.10.3.2 **Arrival report (closing a flight plan)**

A report of arrival shall be made at the earliest possible moment after landing to the airport office of the arrival aerodrome by any flight for which a flight plan has been submitted exempt when the arrival has been acknowledged by the local ATS unit. After landing at the aerodrome which is not the destination aerodrome (diversionary landing), the local ATS unit shall be specifically informed accordingly. In the absence of a local ATS unit at the aerodrome of diversionary landing, the pilot is responsible for passing the arrival report to the destination aerodrome. Arrival reports shall contain the following elements of information:

Aircraft identification
Departure aerodrome
Destination aerodrome
Time of arrival

In case of diversion, insert the “arrival aerodrome” between “destination aerodrome” and “time of arrival”.

1.10.4. Special Flight Plan requirements to operate in RVSM Airspace

The following FPL requirements apply to operators of RVSM approved aircraft intending to conduct flights within SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace:

1.10.4.1 Operators of RVSM approved aircraft shall indicate the approval status by inserting the letter W in the item 10 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form, regardless of the requested flight level.

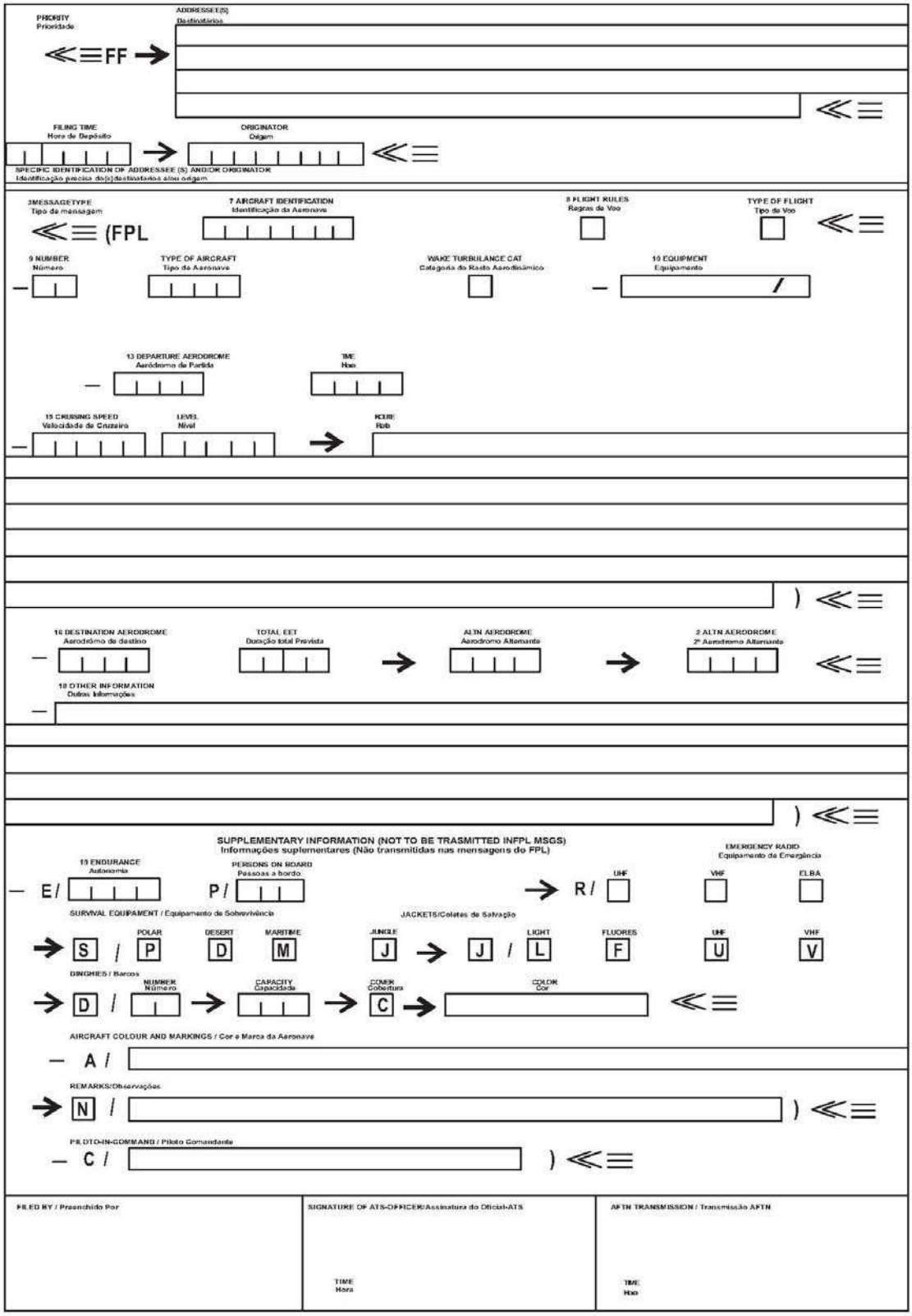
1.10.4.2 Operators of RVSM approved aircraft intending to operate within the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace shall include the following in item 15 of the ICAO Flight Plan Form:

1.10.4.2.1 The entry point at the lateral limits of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace and the requested flight level for that portion of the route commencing immediately after the RVSM entry point; and

1.10.4.2.2 The exit point at the lateral limits of the SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR RVSM airspace and the requested flight level for that portion of the route commencing immediately after the RVSM exit point.

Asa-EMPRESA NACIONAL DE SEGURANÇA AEREA-S.A
REPÚBLICA DE CABO VERDE

FLIGHT PLAN-PLANO DE VOO



INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.11 ADDRESSING OF FLIGHT PLAN MESSAGES

Flight movement messages relating to traffic into or via SAL OCEANIC FIR shall be addressed as stated below in order to warrant correct relay and delivery.

Note: *Flight movement message in this context comprise flight plan messages, amendment messages relating thereto and flight plan cancellation messages (ICAO PANS-ATM, Doc 4444, Chapter 11, paragraph 11.1.3 (a) refers).*

Category of flight (IFR, VFR or both)	*Route (into or via FIR / UIR and / or TMA)*	*Message address*
1	*2*	*3*
All Flights (IFR / VFR)	into or via SAL OCEANIC FIR / UIR	GVSCZQZX GVACYSYX GVACFDPX
All Flights (IFR / VFR)	Outbound from any of the INTL airports located within the SAL TMA	GVACZPZX GVNPZPZX GVBAZPZX GVSVZPZX Depending on the aerodrome of departure

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.12 INTERCEPTION OF CIVIL AIRCRAFT

1.12.1. Interception procedures

1.12.1.1 The following procedures and visual signals apply over the territory and territorial waters of the Republic of Cabo Verde in the event of interception of an aircraft.

* The word “interception” in this context does not include intercept and escort service provided, on request, to an aircraft in distress, in accordance with the International Aeronautical and Maritime Search and Rescue Manual (IAMSAR) Doc 9731.

1.12.1.1.1 An aircraft which is intercepted by another aircraft shall immediately:

1. Follow the instructions given by the intercepting aircraft, interpreting and responding to visual signals in accordance with specifications.
2. Notify, if possible, the appropriate air traffic services unit.
3. Attempt to establish radio communication with the intercepting aircraft or with the appropriate intercept unit control by making a general call on the emergency frequency 121.500 MHZ, giving the identity of the intercepted aircraft and the nature of the flight, and if no contact has been established and if practicable, repeating this call on emergency 243.000 MHZ.

1.12.1.1.2 If any instructions received by radio from any sources conflict with those given by the intercepting aircraft by radio, the intercepted aircraft shall request immediate clarification while continuing to comply with the radio instructions given by the intercepting aircraft.

1.12.1.1.3 If any instructions received by radio from any sources conflict with those given by the intercepting aircraft by visual signals, the intercepted aircraft shall request immediate clarification while continuing to comply with the radio instructions given by the intercepting aircraft.

1.12.2. Radio communication during interception

1.12.2.1 If radio contact is established during interception but communication in a common language is not possible, attempts shall be made to convey essential information by using the phrases and pronunciations contained in the following tables hereunder and transmitting each phrase twice:

1.12.2.1.1 Phrases for use by intercepting aircraft

Phrase	*Pronunciation (1)*	*Meaning*
CALL SIGN	**KOL** SA-IN	What is your call sign?
FOLLOW	**FO**-LO	Follow me
DESCEND	DEE-SEND	Descend for landing
YOU LAND	**YOU LAAND**	Land at this aerodrome
PROCEED	PRO-**SEED**	You may proceed

(1) Syllables to be emphasised are in bold type.

1.12.2.1.2 Phrases for use by intercepted aircraft:

Phrase	*Pronunciation (1)*	*Meaning*
CALL SIGN (call sign) (2)	**KOL** - SA - IN (call sign)	My call sign is (call sign)
WILLCO	**VILL** - KO	Understood. Will comply
CAN NOT	**KANN** NOT	Unable to comply
REPEAT	REE - PEET	Repeat your instruction
AM LOST	**AM LOST**	Position unknown
MAYDAY	**MAYDAY**	I am in distress
HIJACK (3)	**HI - JACK**	I have been hijacked
LAND (place name)	LAAND (place name)	I request to land at (place name)
DESCEND	DEE **SEND**	I require descent

(1) Syllables to be emphasised are in bold type.

(2) The call sign required to be given is that used in radio telephony communication with air traffic services units and corresponding to the aircraft identification in the flight plan.

(3) Circumstances may not always permit, nor make desirable, the use of the phrase “HIJACK”.

Table 1.12. -1: Visual Interception Signals

Series	*INTERCEPTING Aircraft Signals*	*Meaning*	*INTERCEPTED Aircraft Responds*	*Meaning*
1	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Rocking aircraft and flashing navigational lights at irregular intervals (and landing lights in the case of a helicopter) from a position slightly above and ahead of, and normally to the left of, the intercepted aircraft (or to the right if the intercepted aircraft is a helicopter) and, after acknowledgement, a slow level turn, normally to the left, (or to the right in the case of a helicopter) on the desired heading. ***Note 1:*** *Meteorological conditions or terrain may require the intercepting aircraft to reverse the positions and directions of turn given above in Series 1.* ***Note 2:*** *If the intercepted aircraft is not able to keep pace with the intercepting aircraft, the latter is expected to fly a series of racetrack patterns and to rock the aircraft each time it passes the intercepted aircraft.*	You have been intercepted. Follow me.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Rocking aircraft, flashing navigational lights at irregular intervals and following.	Understood, will comply.
2	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - An abrupt breakaway manoeuvre from the intercepted aircraft consisting of a climbing turn of 90 degrees or more without crossing the line of flight of the intercepted aircraft.	You may proceed.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Rocking aircraft.	Understood, will comply.
3	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Lowering landing gear (if fitted), showing steady landing lights and overflying runway in use or, if the intercepted aircraft is a helicopter, overflying the helicopter landing area. In the case of helicopters, the intercepting helicopter makes a landing approach, coming to hover near to the landing area.	Land at this aerodrome.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Lowering landing gear, (if fitted), showing steady landing lights and following the interception aircraft and, if, after overflying the runway in use or helicopter landing area, landing is considered safe, proceeding to land.	Understood, will comply.

Signals initiated by intercepted aircraft and responses by interceptor

Series	*INTERCEPTED Aircraft Signals*	*Meaning*	*INTERCEPTING Aircraft Responds*	*Meaning*
4	**DAY** or NIGHT - Raising landing gear (if fitted) and flashing landing lights while passing over runway in use or helicopter landing area at height exceeding 300 M (1000 FT) but not exceeding 600 M (2000 FT) (in the case of a helicopter, at a height exceeding 50 M (170 FT) but not exceeding 100 M (330 FT) above the aerodrome level, and continuing to circle runway in use or helicopter landing area. If unable to flash landing lights, flash any other lights available.	Aerodrome you have designated is inadequate.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - If it is desired that the intercepted aircraft follow the intercepting aircraft to an alternate aerodrome, the intercepting aircraft raises its landing gear (if fitted) and uses the Series 1 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft.	Understood, follow me.
5	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Regular switching on and off of all available lights but in such a manner as to be distinct from flashing lights.	Cannot comply.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Use Series 2 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft	Understood.
6	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Irregular flashing of all available lights.	In distress.	**DAY** or **NIGHT** - Use Series 2 signals prescribed for intercepting aircraft.	Understood.

1.12.3. Distress Signals

The following signals, used either together or separately, means that grave and imminent danger threatens, and immediate assistance is requested:

1. A signal made by radio telegraphy or by any other signalling method consisting of the group SOS (... _ _ _... in the Morse Code)
2. A signal sent by radio telephony consisting of the spoken word MAYDAY.
3. Rockets or shells throwing red lights, fired one at a time at short intervals.
4. A parachute flare showing a red light.

ENR 1.13 UNLAWFUL INTERFERENCE

1.13.1. General

The following procedures are intended for use by aircraft when unlawful interference occurs and the aircraft is unable to notify an ATS unit of this fact.

1.13.2. Procedures

1.13.2.1 Unless considerations aboard the aircraft dictate otherwise, the pilot - in - command should attempt to continue flying on the assigned track and at the assigned cruising level at least until notification to an ATS unit is possible.

1.13.2.2 When an aircraft subjected to an act of unlawful interference and must depart from its assigned track or its assigned cruising level without being able to make radio telephony contact with ATS, the pilot - in - command should, whenever possible:

1.13.2.2.1 Attempt to broadcast warnings on the VHF emergency frequency and other appropriate frequencies, unless considerations aboard the aircraft dictate otherwise. Other equipment such as on-board transponders, data links, etc. should be used when it is advantageous to do so and circumstances permit; and

1.13.2.2.2 Proceed in accordance with applicable special procedures for in - flight contingencies, where such procedures have been established and promulgated in ICAO Doc 7030 - *Regional Supplementary Procedures*; or

1.13.2.2.3 If no applicable regional procedures have been established, proceed at a level which differs from the cruising levels normally used for IFR flight in the area by 300 M (1000 FT) if above FL 290 or by 150 M (500 FT) if below FL 290.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 1.14 AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENTS

1.14.1. Definition of air traffic incidents

1.14.1.1 "Air traffic incident" is used to mean a serious occurrence related to the provision of air traffic services, such as:

1.14.1.1.1 Aircraft proximity (AIRPROX);

1.14.1.1.2 Serious difficulty resulting in a hazard to aircraft caused, for example, by:

1.14.1.1.2.1 Faulty procedures

1.14.1.1.2.2 Non-compliance with procedures, or

1.14.1.1.2.3 Failure of ground facilities.

1.14.1.2 Definitions for aircraft proximity and AIRPROX.

1.14.1.2.1 **Aircraft proximity is a** situation in which, in the opinion of the pilot or the air traffic services personnel, the distance between aircraft, as well as their relative positions and speed, has been such that the safety of the aircraft involved may have been compromised. Aircraft proximity is classified as follows:

1.14.1.2.1.1 **Risk of collision**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which serious risk of collision has existed.

1.14.1.2.1.2 **Safety not assured**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which the safety of the aircraft may have been compromised.

1.14.1.2.1.3 **No risk of collision**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which no risk of collision has existed.

1.14.1.2.1.4 **Risk not determined**. The risk classification of aircraft proximity in which insufficient information was available to determine the risk involved, or inconclusive or conflicting evidence precluded such determination.

1.14.1.2.1.5 **AIRPROX.** The code word used in an air traffic incident report to designate aircraft proximity.

1.14.1.3 Air traffic incidents are designated and identified in reports as follows:

Type	*Designation*
Air traffic incident	Incident
as a) above	AIRPROX (aircraft proximity)
as b) 1) and 2) above	Procedure
as b) 3) above	Facility

1.14.2. Use of the Air Traffic Incident Report Form (See model in the table below)

1.14.2.1 The Air Traffic Incident Report Form is intended for use:

1.14.2.1.1 By a pilot for filing a report on an air traffic incident after arrival or for confirming a report made initially by radio during flight.

Note: *The form, if available on board, may also be of use in providing a pattern for making the initial report in flight.*

1.14.2.1.2 By an ATS unit for recording an air traffic incident report received by radio, telephone or teleprinter.

Note: *The form may be used as the format for the text of a message to be transmitted over the AFS network.*

1.14.3. Reporting procedures (including in-flight procedures)

1.14.3.1 The following are the procedures to be followed by a pilot who is or has been involved in an incident:

1.14.3.1.1 During flight, use the appropriate air / ground frequency for reporting an incident of major significance, particularly if it involves other aircraft, so as to permit the facts to be ascertained immediately;

1.14.3.1.2 As promptly as possible after landing, submit a completed Air Traffic Incident Report Form;

1.14.3.1.2.1 For confirming a report of an incident made initially as in **1.14.3.1.1** above, or for making the initial report on such an incident if it had not been possible to report it by radio;

1.14.3.1.2.2 For reporting an incident which did not require immediate notification at the time of occurrence.

1.14.3.2 An initial report made by radio should contain the following information:

1.14.3.2.1 Aircraft identification;

1.14.3.2.2 Type of incident, e.g. aircraft proximity;

1.14.3.2.3 The incident; 1. a) and b); 2. a), b), c), d), n); 3. a), b), c), i); 4. a), b);

1.14.3.2.4 Miscellaneous: 1. e).

1.14.3.3 The confirmatory report on an incident of major significance reported by radio or the initial report on any other incident should be submitted to Civil Aviation Administration, or to the ATS Reporting Office located at Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral aerodrome. The pilot should complete an air traffic form supplementing the details of the initial reports as necessary.

Note: *Where there is no ATS Reporting Office, the report may be submitted to another ATS unit.*

1.14.4. Purpose of reporting and handling of the form

1.14.4.1 The purpose of the reporting of aircraft proximity incidents and their investigation is to promote the safety of aircraft. The degree of risk involved in an aircraft proximity incident should be determined in the incident investigation and classified as "risk of collision", "safety not assured", "no risk of collision" or "risk not determined".

1.14.4.2 The purpose of the form is to provide investigation authorities with as complete information on an air traffic incident as possible to enable them to report back, with the least possible delay to the pilot or operator concerned, the result of the investigation of the incident and, if appropriate, the remedial action taken.

AIR TRAFFIC INCIDENT REPORT FORM

For use when submitting and receiving reports on air traffic incidents. In an initial report by radio, shaded items should be included.

A — AIRCRAFT IDENTIFICATION	**B — TYPE OF INCIDENT**
	AIRPROX / PROCEDURE / FACILITY*

C — THE INCIDENT

1. General

a) Date / time of incident UTC

b) Position

2. Own aircraft

a) Heading and route

b) True airspeed _____ measured in ( ) kt _____ ( ) km/h _____

c) Level and altimeter setting

d) Aircraft climbing or descending

( ) Level flight ( ) Climbing ( ) Descending

e) Aircraft bank angle

( ) Wings level ( ) Slight bank ( ) Moderate bank

( ) Steep bank ( ) Inverted ( ) Unknown

f) Aircraft direction of bank

( ) Left ( ) Right ( ) Unknown

g) Restrictions to visibility (select as many as required)

( ) Sunglare ( ) Windscreen pillar ( ) Dirty windscreen

( ) Other cockpit structure ( ) None

h) Use of aircraft lighting (select as many as required)

( ) Navigation lights ( ) Strobe lights ( ) Cabin lights

( ) Red anti-collision lights ( ) Landing / taxi lights ( ) Logo (tail fin) lights

( ) Other ( ) None

i) Traffic avoidance advice issued by ATS

( ) Yes, based on radar ( ) Yes, based on visual sighting ( ) Yes, based on other information

( ) No

j) Traffic information issued

( ) Yes, based on radar ( ) Yes, based on visual sighting ( ) Yes, based on other information

( ) No

k) Airborne collision avoidance system — ACAS

( ) Not carried ( ) Type ( ) Traffic advisory issued

( ) Resolution advisory issued ( ) Traffic advisory or resolution advisory not issued

l) Radar identification

( ) No radar available ( ) Radar identification ( ) No radar identification

m) Other aircraft sighted

( ) Yes ( ) No ( ) Wrong aircraft sighted

*Delete as appropriate

n)	Avoiding action taken			
	( ) Yes	( ) No		
o)	Type of flight plan	IFR / VFR / none*		
3.	**Other aircraft**			
a)	Type and call sign / registration (if known)			
b)	If a) above not known, describe below			
	( ) High wing	( ) Mid wing	( ) Low wing	
	( ) Rotorcraft			
	( ) 1 engine	( ) 2 engines	( ) 3 engines	
	( ) 4 engines	( ) More than 4 engines		
	Marking, colour or other available details			
c)	Aircraft climbing or descending			
	( ) Level flight	( ) Climbing	( ) Descending	
	( ) Unknown			
d)	Aircraft bank angle			
	( ) Wings level	( ) Slight bank	( ) Moderate bank	
	( ) Steep bank	( ) Inverted	( ) Unknown	
e)	Aircraft direction of bank			
	( ) Left	( ) Right	( ) Unknown	
f)	Lights displayed			
	( ) Navigation lights	( ) Strobe lights	( ) Cabin lights	
	( ) Red anti-collision lights	( ) Landing / taxi lights	( ) Logo (tail fin) lights	
	( ) Other	( ) None	( ) Unknown	
g)	Traffic avoidance advice issued by ATS			
	( ) Yes, based on radar	( ) Yes, based on visual sighting	( ) Yes, based on other information	
	( ) No	( ) Unknown		
h)	Traffic information issued			
	( ) Yes, based on radar	( ) Yes, based on visual sighting	( ) Yes, based on other information	
	( ) No	( ) Unknown		
i)	Avoiding action taken			
	( ) Yes	( ) No	( ) Unknown	

*Delete as appropriate

4. Distance

a) Closest horizontal distance

b) Closest vertical distance

5. Flight weather conditions

a) IMC / VMC*

b) Above / below* clouds / fog / haze or between layers*

c) Distance vertically from cloud _____ m / ft* below _____ m / ft* above

d) In cloud / rain / snow / sleet / fog / haze*

e) Flying into / out of* sun

f) Flight visibility _____ m / km*

6. Any other information considered important by the pilot-in-command

D — MISCELLANEOUS

1. Information regarding reporting aircraft

a) Aircraft registration

b) Aircraft type

c) Operator

d) Aerodrome of departure

e) Aerodrome of first landing _____ destination

f) Reported by radio or other means to _____ (name of ATS unit) at time UTC

g) Date / time / place of completion of form

2. Function, address and signature of person submitting report

a) Function

b) Address

c) Signature

d) Telephone number

3. Function and signature of person receiving report

a) Function _____ b) Signature _____

*Delete as appropriate

E — SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BY ATS UNIT CONCERNED

1. Receipt of report

a) Report received via AFTN / radio / telephone / other (specify)* _____

b) Report received by _____ (name of ATS unit)

2. Details of ATS action

Clearance, incident seen (radar/visually, warning given, result of local enquiry, etc.)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

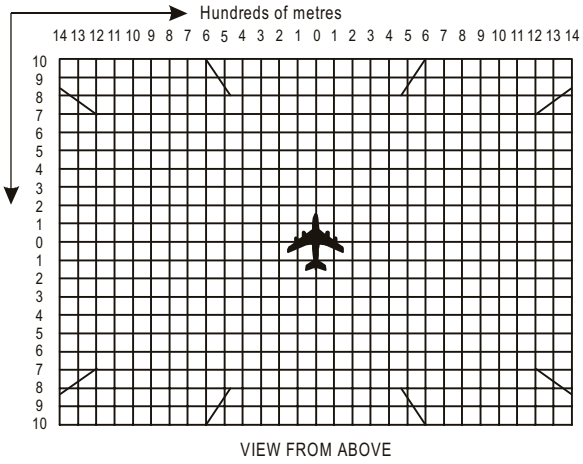
_____

_____

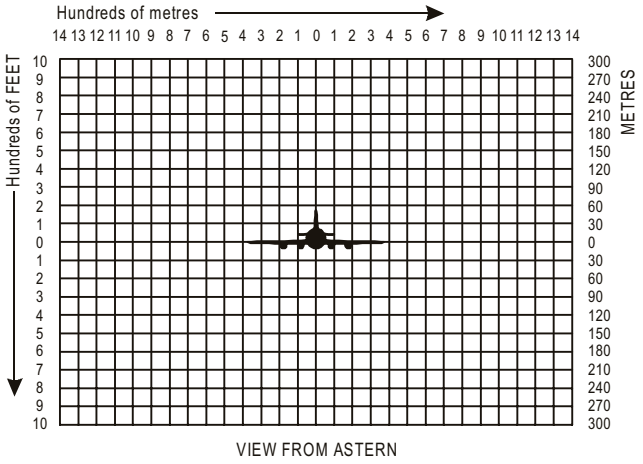
_____

DIAGRAMS OF AIRPROX

Mark passage of other aircraft relative to you, in plan on the left and in elevation on the right, assuming YOU are at the centre of each diagram. Include first sighting and passing distance.



VIEW FROM ABOVE



VIEW FROM ASTERN

*Delete as appropriate

Instructions for the completion of the Air Traffic Incident Report Form	
Item	
A	Aircraft identification of the aircraft filing the report.
B	An AIRPROX report should be filed immediately by radio.
C1	Date / time in UTC and position in bearing and distance from a navigation aid or in LAT / LONG.
C2	Information regarding aircraft filing the report, tick as necessary.
C2 c)	E.g. FL 350 / 1013 HPA or 2500 FT / QNH 1007 HPA or 1200 FT / QFE 998 HPA.
C3	Information regarding the other aircraft involved.
C4	Passing distance - state units used.
C6	Attach additional papers as required. The diagrams may be used to show aircraft's positions.
D1 f)	State name of ATS unit and date / time in UTC.
D1 g)	Date and time in UTC.
E2	Include details of ATS unit such as service provided, radio - telephony frequency, SSR Codes assigned and altimeter setting. Use diagram to show the aircraft's position and attach additional papers as required.

ENR 2. AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES AIRSPACE

ENR 2.1 FIR, UIR, TMA AND CTA

Name *Lateral limits* *Vertical limits* *Class of airspace*	*Unit providing service*	*Call sign* *Languages* *Area and conditions of use* *Hours of service*	*Frequency/ Purpose*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*
SAL OCEANIC FIR / SAL OCEANIC UIR 240000N 0250000W - 200000N 0200000W - 150000N 0200000W - 125800N 0212200W - 134000N 0242100W - 170000N 0373000W	SAL ACC / AMILCAR CABRAL FIC	SAL CONTROL English Portuguese H 24	128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	North Sector South Sector TMA Sector Emergency
FIR GND / MSL FL 245 **UIR** UNL FL 245 Class of airspace: G below FL 245 Class of airspace: A above FL 245		SAL RADIO English Portuguese H 24	3452 KHZ 6535 KHZ 8861 KHZ 13357 KHZ 17955 KHZ 2854 KHZ 5565 KHZ 11291 KHZ	AFI - 1 / SAT - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / SAT - 2 / AFI - 1 SAT - 2 SAT - 2 SAT - 2 A / G SELCAL available for all frequencies
SAL UTA 240000N 0250000W - 200000N 0200000W - 150000N 0200000W - 125800N 0212200W - 134000N 0242100W - 170000N 0373000W UNL FL 245 Class of airspace: A	SAL ACC	SAL CONTROL English Portuguese H 24	128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	North Sector South Sector TMA Sector Emergency RVSM airspace from FL 290 to FL 410 inclusive
AIRWAYS WITHIN SAL OCEANIC FIR FL 245 Lower Limit of airway Class of airspace: A - FL 195 - FL 245 Class of airspace: C - below FL 195	SAL ACC	SAL CONTROL English Portuguese H 24	128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	Emergency See ENR 3.1 for lower limit of AWYs Excluding SAL TMA
SAL TMA Area delimited by three arcs of circle of 80 NM radius centred on VOR / DME CVS (164412.03N 0225703.67W), VOR / DME SNT (145620.74N 0232855.64W) and NDB SVT (164944.96N 0250352.65W) and the external tangents joining these arcs. FL 245 700 FT Class of airspace: A above FL 195 Class of airspace: C below FL 195	SAL ACC	SAL CONTROL English Portuguese H 24	126.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	TMA Sector Emergency Excluding SAL CTR Excluding PRAIA CTR Excluding SAO VICENTE CTR

2.1.1. Strategic Lateral Offsets in Oceanic Airspace to mitigate Collision Risk and Wake Turbulence

This procedure is in force throughout the Ministerio da Saude e Seguranca Social / UIR and is based on the following guidelines:

2.1.1.1 Strategic lateral offsets shall be applied only by aircraft with automatic offset tracking capability.

2.1.1.2 Strategic lateral offset and those executed to mitigate the effects of wake turbulence are to be made to the right of a route or track.

2.1.1.3 In relation to a route or track, there are three positions that an aircraft may fly, namely **centreline**, **1** or **2 NM** right and offsets are not to exceed 2 NM right of the centreline.

2.1.1.4 There is no ATC clearance required for this procedure and it is not necessary that ATC be advised.

2.1.2. Special Procedures for In - Flight Contingencies within Sal Oceanic airspace

2.1.2.1 Introduction

2.1.2.1.1 Although all possible contingencies cannot be covered, the procedures in **2.1.2.2** and **2.1.2.3** provide for more frequent cases such as:

a) inability to maintain assigned flight level due to meteorological conditions, aircraft performance or pressurisation failure;
b) en - route diversion across the prevailing traffic flow; and
c) loss of, or significant reduction in, the required navigation capability when operating in an airspace where the navigation performance accuracy is prerequisite to the safe conduct of flight operations.

2.1.2.1.2 With regards to **2.1.2.1.1** a) and b), the procedures are applicable primarily when rapid descend and / or turn back or diversion is required. the pilot‘s judgement shall determine the sequence of actions to be taken, having regard to the prevailing circumstances. Air traffic control shall render all possible assistance.

2.1.2.2 General Procedures

2.1.2.2.1 If an aircraft is unable to continue the flight in accordance with its ATC clearance, and / or an aircraft is unable to maintain the navigation performance accuracy specified for the airspace, a revised clearance shall be obtained, whenever possible, prior to initiating any action.

2.1.2.2.2 The radio telephony distress signal (MAYDAY) or urgency signal (PAN PAN) preferably spoken three times shall be used as appropriate subsequent ATC action with respect to that aircraft shall be based on the intentions of the pilot and the overall traffic situation.

2.1.2.2.3 If prior clearance cannot be obtained, and ATC clearance shall be obtained at the earliest possible time and, until revised clearance is received, the pilot shall:

a) leave the assigned route or track by initially turning 90 degrees to the right or to the left. When possible, the direction of the turn should be determined by the position of the aircraft relative to any organized route or track system. Other factors which any affect the direction of the turn are:

    i. the direction to an alternate airport, terrain clearance;
    ii. any lateral offset being flown; and
    iii. the flight levels allocated on adjacent routes or tracks;

b) following the turn, the pilot should:

    i. if unable to maintain the assigned flight level, initially minimize the rate of descend to the extent that is operationally feasible;
    ii. take account of other aircraft being laterally offset from its track;
    iii. acquire and maintain in either direction a track laterally separated by 28 KM (15 NM) from the assigned route; and
    iv. once established on the offset track, climb or descend to select a flight level which differs from those normally used by 150 M (500 FT);

c) establish communication with and alert nearby aircraft by broadcasting, at suitable intervals aircraft identification, flight level, position (including the ATS route designator or track code, as appropriate) and intentions on the frequency in use and on 121.500 MHZ (or, as a back - up, on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ);
d) maintain a watch for conflicting traffic both visually and by reference to ACAS (if equipped);
e) turn on all aircraft exterior lights (communicate with appropriate operating limitations);
f) keep the SSR transponder on at all times; and
g) take action as necessary to ensure the safety of the aircraft.

Note: *when leaving the assigned track to acquire and maintain the track laterally separated by 28 KM (15 NM), the flight crew should, where practicable, avoid bank angles that would result in overshooting the track to be acquired, particularly in airspace where a 55.5 KM (30 NM) lateral separation minimum is applied.*

2.1.2.2.4 Extended Range Operations by aeroplanes with two - turbine power - units (ETOPS). If the contingency procedure are employed by a twin - engine aircraft as a result of an engine shut down or failure of an ETOPS critical system, the pilot should advise ATC as soon as practicable of the situation, reminding ATC of the type of aircraft involved, and request expeditious handling.

2.1.2.3 Weather Deviation Procedures

2.1.2.3.1 General

Note: *The following procedures are intended for deviations around adverse meteorological conditions.*

2.1.2.3.1.1 When the pilot initiates communications with ATC, a rapid response may be obtained by stating “WEATHER DEVIATION REQUIRED” to indicate that priority is desired on the frequency and for ATC response. When necessary, the pilot should initiate the communications using the urgency call “PAN PAN” (preferable spoken three times).

2.1.2.3.1.2 The pilot shall inform ATC when weather deviation is no longer required, or when weather deviation has been completed and the aircraft has return to its cleared route.

2.1.2.3.2 Actions to be taken when Controller - Pilot Communications are established.

2.1.2.3.2.1 The pilot should notify ATC and request clearance to deviate from track, advising, when possible, the extent of the deviation expected.

2.1.2.3.2.2 ATC should take one of the following actions:

a) when appropriate separation can be applied, issue clearance to deviate from track; or
b) if there is conflicting traffic and ATC is unable to establish appropriate separation, ATC shall:

    i. advise the pilot of inability to issue clearance for the requested deviation;
    ii. advise the pilot of conflicting traffic; and
    iii. request the pilots intentions.

2.1.2.3.2.3 The pilot should take the following actions:

a) comply with the ATC clearance issued; or
b) advise ATC of intentions and execute the procedures detailed in **2.1.2.3.3.**

2.1.2.3.3 Actions to be taken if a revised ATC clearance cannot be obtained

Note: *The provisions of this section apply to situations where a pilot needs to exercise the authority of a pilot - in - command under the provisions of ICAO Annex 2, 2.3.1*

2.1.2.3.3.1 If the aircraft is required to deviate from track to avoid adverse meteorological conditions and prior clearance cannot be obtained, an ATC clearance shall be obtained at the earliest possible time. Until an ATC clearance is received, the pilot shall take the following actions:

a) if possible, deviate away from an organized track or route system;
b) establish communication with and alert nearby aircraft broadcasting, all suitable intervals: aircraft identification, flight level, position (including ATS route designator or the track code) and intentions, on the frequency in use and on 121.500 MHZ (or, as a back - up, on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ);
c) watch for the conflicting traffic both visually and by reference to ACAS (if equipped);

   Note: *If, as a result of action taken under provision of 2.1.2.3.3.1 b) and c), the pilot determines that there is another aircraft at or near the same flight level with which may occur, then the pilot is expected to adjust the path of the aircraft, as necessary, to avoid conflict.*

d) turn on all aircraft exterior lights (commensurate with appropriate operating limitations);
e) for deviations of less than 19 KM (10 NM) remain at a level assigned by ATC;
f) for deviation greater than 19 KM (10 NM), when the aircraft is approximately 19 KM (10 NM) from track, initiate a level change in accordance with Table 1;

   Table 1

Route centre line track	*Deviation > 19 KM (10 NM)*	*Level Change*
EAST 000° - 179° magnetic	LEFT RIGHT	DESCEND 90 M (300 FT) CLIMB 90 M (300 FT)
WEST 180° - 359° magnetic	LEFT RIGHT	CLIMB 90M (300 FT) DESCEND 90 M (300 FT)

g) when returning to track, be at its assigned flight level when the aircraft is within approximately 19 KM (10 NM) of the centre line; and
h) if contact was not established prior to deviating, continue to attempt to contact ATC to obtain a clearance. If contact was established, continue to keep ATC advised of intentions and obtain essential traffic information.

2.1.2.3.4 Procedures for Strategic Lateral Offsets in oceanic and remote continental airspace.

Note 1: *ICAO Annex 2, 3.6.2.1.1requires authorization for the application of strategic lateral offsets from the appropriate ATS authority responsible for the airspace concerned.*

Note 2: *The following incorporates lateral offset procedures for both the migration of the increasing lateral overlap probability due to increased navigation accuracy, and wake turbulence encounters.*

Note 3: *The use of highly accurate navigation systems (such as the global navigation satellite system (GNSS)) by an increasing proportion of the aircraft population has had the effect of reducing the magnitude of lateral deviations from the route centre line and, consequently, increasing the probability of a collision, should a loss of vertical separation between aircraft on the same route occur.*

2.1.2.3.4.1 The following shall be taken into account by the appropriate ATS authority when authorizing the use of strategic lateral offsets in a particular airspace:

a) strategic lateral offsets shall only be authorized in en - route oceanic or remote continental airspace. Where part of the airspace in question is within radar coverage, transiting aircraft should normally be allowed to indicate or continue offset tracking;
b) strategic lateral offsets may be authorized for the following types of routes (including where routes or route system intersect):

   i. uni - directional and bi - directional
   ii. parallel route system where the spacing between route centre lines is not less than 55.5 KM (30 NM);

c) in some instances it may be necessary to impose restrictions on the use of strategic lateral offsets, e.g. where their application may be inappropriate for reasons related to obstacle clearance;
d) strategic lateral offset procedures should be implemented on a regional basis after coordination between all States involved;
e) the routes or airspace where application of strategic lateral offsets is authorized, and the procedures to be followed by pilots, shall be promulgated in the aeronautical information publications (AIP); and
f) air traffic controllers shall be made aware of the airspace within which strategic lateral offsets are authorized.

2.1.2.3.4.1.1 The decision to apply a strategic lateral offset shall be the responsible of the flight crew. The flight crew shall only apply strategic lateral offsets in airspace where such offsets have been authorized by the appropriate ATS authority and when the aircraft is equipped with automatic offset tracking capability.

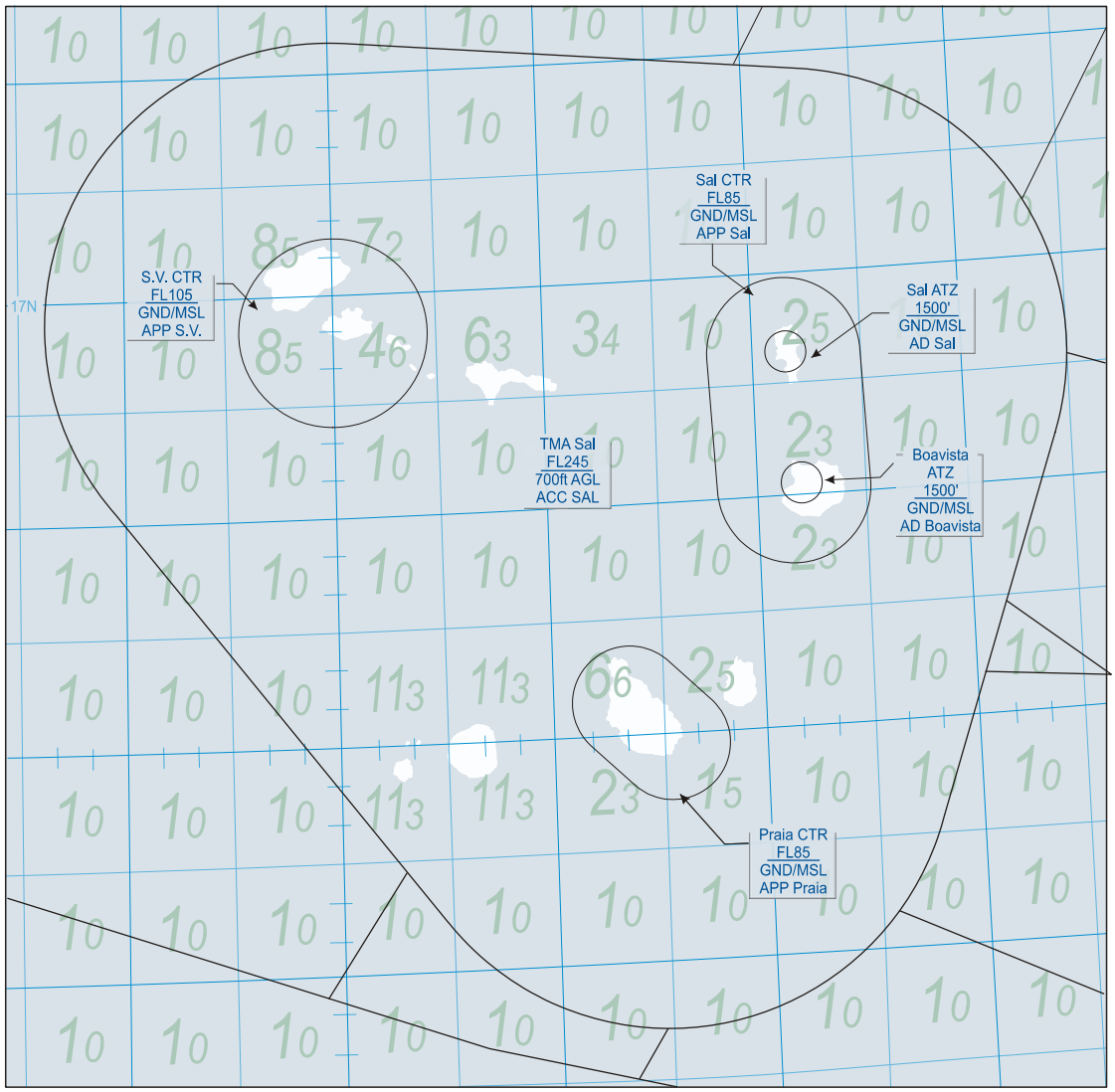
2.1.2.3.4.1.2 The strategic lateral offset shall be established at a distance of 1.85 KM (1 NM) or 3.7 KM (2 NM) to the right of the centre line relative to the direction of flight.

Note 1: *Pilots may contact other aircraft on the inter - pilot air - to - air frequency 123.450 MHZ to coordinate offsets.*

Note 2: *The strategic lateral offset procedure has been designated to include offsets to mitigate the effects of wake turbulence of preceding aircraft. If wake turbulence needs to be avoided, one of the three available options (centreline, 1.85 KM (1 NM) or 3.7 KM (2 NM) right offset) may be used.*

Note 3: *Pilots are not required to inform ATC that a strategic lateral offset is being applied.*

ATS AIRSPACES WITHIN SAL TMA



Sal TMA limits
Lateral: Area delimited by three arcs of circle of 80NM radius centered on CVS VOR (N164412 W0225704), SNT VOR (N145621 W0232856) and SVT NDB (N164943 W0250354) and the tangents to these arcs.
Vertical: 700 ft AGL to FL245. Class A above FL195, class C bellow FL195.

Sal CTR limits
Lateral: Area delimited by two arcs of circle of 20NM radius centered on GVAC ARP (N164431W0225656) and GVBA ARP (N160814W0225319) and the tangents to these arcs.
Vertical: GND/MSL to FL85. Class C.

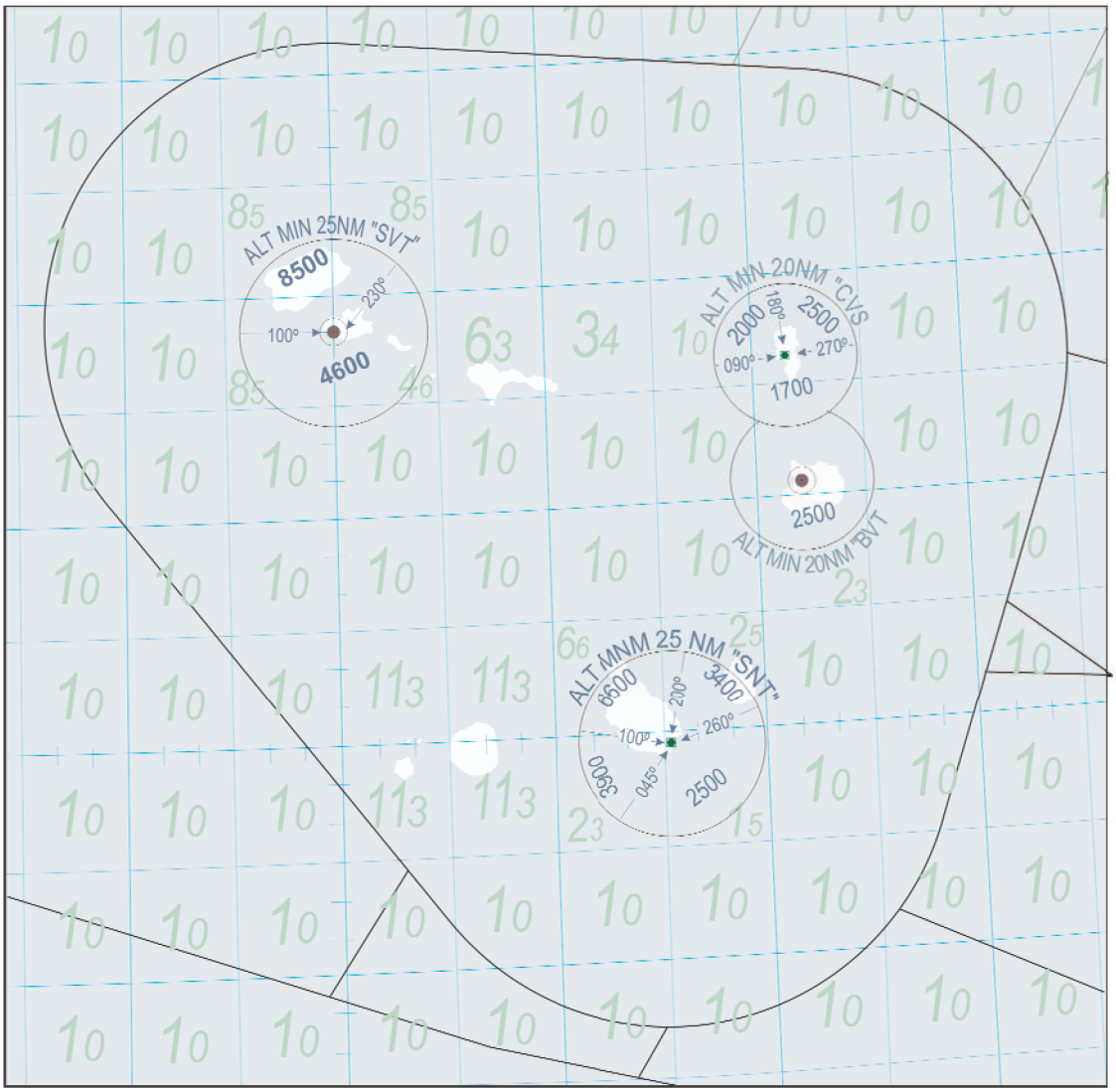
Praia CTR limits
Lateral: Area delimited by two arcs of circle of 15NM radius centered on GVNP ARP (N145628 W0232905) and 151000N0234000W and the tangents to these arcs.
Vertical: GND/MSL to FL85. Class C.

São Vicente CTR limits
Lateral: Arc of circle of 25NM radius centered at GVSV ARP (N165001 W0250325).
Vertical: GND/MSL to FL105. Class C.

Sal ATZ limits
Lateral: Area delimited by a circle of 5NM radius centered on GVAC ARP (N164431W0225656).
Vertical: GND/MSL to 1500'. Class C.

Boavista ATZ limits
Lateral: Area delimited by a circle of 5NM radius centered on GVBA ARP (N160814W0225319).
Vertical: GND/MSL to 1500'. Class C.

AREA MINIMUM ALTITUDES OF SAL FIR AND MINIMUM SECTOR ALTITUDES FOR THE AIRPORTS WITHIN SAL TMA



Area Minimum Altitudes (AMA)
AMAs in Sal FIR outside TMA are 1000 ft)

Minimum Sector Altitudes (MSA)
Note: MSAs are related to Radio Aids. Their values precede those of AMA in the areas overlap.

GVAC MSA
Three sectors within a circle of 20NM centered on CVS VOR: NE sector between R360 and R090, 2500ft; South sector between R090 and R270, 1700ft; NW sector between R270 and R360.

GVBA MSA
A circle of 20NM centered on BVT NDB, 2500ft.

GVNP MSA
Four sectors within a circle of 25NM centered on SNT VOR: SW sector between R225 and R280, 3900ft; NW sector between R280 and R020, 6600ft; NE sector between R020 and R080, 3400ft; SE sector between R080 and R225, 2500ft.

GVSV MSA
***Two sectors within a circle of 25NM centered on SVT NDB:* North sector between QDR280 and QDR050, 8500ft; South sector between QDR050 and QDR280, 4600fT.**

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 2.2 OTHER REGULATED AIRSPACE

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 3. ATS ROUTES

ENR 3.1 LOWER ATS ROUTES

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
A602										
▲	MOGSA	144118N 0201241W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		318°/ 138°	114.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		40 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	TOBIK	155142N 0214606W								
		318°/ 138°	86.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
B623										
▲	IPERA	202154N 0204200W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		219°/ 040°	173.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		90 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	DIMKI	175320N 0221453W								
		220°/ 041°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								
		216°/ 037°	188.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	ODMEN	135354N 0242034W								
		217°/ 037°	14.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		90 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	ONOBI	134136N 0242630W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
R976										
▲	LUMPO	154048N 0200000W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		301°/ 121°	101.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		40 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	POLMO	161629N 0213834W								
		301°/ 121°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W11		Route Remarks: Transition UW11 / UN857								
▲	PINPO	173905N 0215618W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		237°/ 057°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W12										
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		207°/ 027°	112.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W13		Route Remarks: Transition UN873								
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		220°/ 041°	185.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	BULVO	140228N 0243012W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W14										
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		284°/ 104°	122.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W15		Route Remarks: Transition UR976								
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		318°/ 138°	141.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	KEGIL	180928N 0245513W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W21		Route Remarks:Transition UW21 - UN873								
▲	DIMKI	175320N 0221453W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		209°/ 030°	112.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W22		Route Remarks:Transition UW22 - UW11 - UN857								
▲	PINPO	173905N 0215618W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		221°/ 042°	106.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W23										
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		216°/ 037°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W31										
▲	MOGSA	144118N 0201241W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		285°/ 105°	109.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		40 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SONVA	145014N 0220438W								
		285°/ 105°	82.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W32										
▲	BORTA	135514N 0204345W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		302°/ 122°	91.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		40 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	VONTO	142802N 0221134W								
		302°/ 122°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W33		Route Remarks: Transition UW33 - UB623								
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		230°/ 051°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	ODMEN	135354N 0242034W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W34		Route Remarks: Transition UW34 - UN873								
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		239°/ 060°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	BULVO	140228N 0243012W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W35										
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		152°/ 333°	146.0 NM		FL 245 / FL 085		10 NM	odd	even	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / FL 085 Class C
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W41		Route Remarks:Transition UW41 - UN741								
▲	LININ	180905N 0244524W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		204°/ -	81.0 NM		FL 245 / FL 085		10 NM	even odd		FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / FL 085 Class C
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W42		Route Remarks: Transition UW42 - UN866								
▲	MOPAK	180720N 0240250W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		- /048°	97.0 NM		FL 245 / FL 085		10 NM		even odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / FL 085 Class C
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W43		Route Remarks:Transition UW43 - UN873								
▲	NEMDO	180557N 0233154W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		240°/ 060°	116.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even	odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W45		Route Remarks: Transition UW45 - UN866								
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		- /035°	90.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM		even odd	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	RANUR	152724N 0254132W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W46		Route Remarks:Transition UW46 - UN741								
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		251°/ -	81.0 NM		FL 245 / 3000 FT AMSL		10 NM	even odd		FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / 3000 FT AMSL Class C
▲	MELUT	160755N 0261600W								

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes								
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates								
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Minimum flight altitude	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
W47		Route Remarks: Transition UW47 - UR976								
▲	EVKAS	174803N 0260116W								SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		149°/ 328°	80.0 NM		FL 245 / FL 085		10 NM	odd	even	FL 245 / FL 195 Class A FL 195 / FL 085 Class C
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W								

ENR 3.2 UPPER ATS ROUTES

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UA602									
▲	MOGSA	144118N 0201241W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		318°/ 138°	122.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	OPADU	155618N 0215212W							
		318°/ 138°	79.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UB623									
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		216°/ 037°	202.0 NM		FL 280 / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	ONOBI	134136N 0242630W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UR976									
▲	LUMPO	154048N 0200000W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		301°/ 121°	103.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	UNAMA	161712N 0214012W							
		300°/ 121°	78.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W							
		318°/ 138°	97.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
▲	IRANI	174306N 0241812W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		318°/ 138°	125.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	GAMBA	185706N 0260342W							
		318°/ 138°	260.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	ULTEM	212946N 0294800W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW11		Route Remarks: Transition UN857							
▲	GUNET	193542N 0194406W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		238°/ 057°	171.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	PINPO	173905N 0215618W							
		237°/ 057°	80.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW21		Route Remarks:Transition UN873							
▲	DIMKI	175320N 0221453W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		209°/ 030°	112.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW22		Route Remarks:Transition UN857							
▲	PINPO	173905N 0215618W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		221°/ 042°	106.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW23									
▲	BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (BVT)	160803N 0225317W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		216°/ 037°	80.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW31									
▲	MOGSA	144118N 0201241W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		285°/ 105°	190.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW32									
▲	BORTA	135514N 0204345W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		302°/ 122°	171.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW33		Route Remarks: Transition UB623							
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		230°/ 051°	80.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	ODMEN	135354N 0242034W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW34		Route Remarks: Transition UN873							
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		239°/ 060°	80.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	BULVO	140228N 0243012W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW35									
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		152° / 333°	146.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		odd	even	Class A
▲	PRAIA VOR/DME (SNT)	145621N 0232856W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW41		Route Remarks: Transition UN741							
▲	EDUMO	225454N 0233606W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		203° / -	293.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even odd		Class A
▲	LININ	180905N 0244524W							
		204° / -	81.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even odd		Class A
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW42		Route Remarks: Transition UN866							
▲	MOPAK	180720N 0240250W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		- / 048°	97.0 NM		UNL / FL 245			odd even	Class A
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW43		Route Remarks:Transition UW43 - UN873							
▲	IPERA	202154N 0204200W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		239°/ 060°	210.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	NEMDO	180557N 0233154W							
		240°/ 060°	116.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even	odd	Class A
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW45		Route Remarks:Transition UN866							
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		- / 035°	90.0 NM		UNL / FL 245			odd even	Class A
▲	RANUR	152724N 0254132W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓/↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW46		Route Remarks:Transition UN741							
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		251°/ -	81.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even odd		Class A
▲	MELUT	160755N 0261600W							
		251°/ -	151.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		even odd		Class A
▲	KEPAS	144822N 0282840W							

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)		Route Usage Notes							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates							
(RNP/RNAV Type)		Track MAG ↓ / ↑	Dist	COP	Upper limit / lower limit	Lateral limits	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
UW47		Route Remarks:Transition UR976							
▲	ULTEM	212946N 0294800W							SAL ACC 128.300 MHZ 127.100 MHZ 126.400 MHZ
		148°/ 329°	308.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		odd	even	Class A
▲	EVKAS	174803N 0260116W							
		149°/ 328°	80.0 NM		UNL / FL 245		odd	even	Class A
▲	SAO VICENTE NDB (SVT)	164945N 0250353W							

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 3.3 AREA NAVIGATION (RNAV) ROUTES

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates		Way Point: IDENT of VOR/DME (ELEV of DME antenna), BRG & DIST			Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
(RNP/RNAV Type)		MAG Track ↓ / ↑	Geodesic Distance	Upper limit / lower limit	IFR cruising levels max/min ↓	IFR cruising levels max/min ↑	
UN741 (RNP/RNAV)							
▲	EDUMO	225454N 0233606W					
(RNAV 10)		221°/ -	275 NM	UNL / FL 245	even odd		Class A
▲	GAMBA	185706N 0260342W					
(RNAV 10)		221°/ -	285.1 NM	UNL / FL 245	even odd		Class A
▲	KEPAS	144822N 0282840W					

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates		Way Point: IDENT of VOR/DME (ELEV of DME antenna), BRG & DIST			Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
(RNP/RNAV Type)		MAG Track ↓ / ↑	Geodesic Distance	Upper limit / lower limit	IFR cruising levels max/min		
					↓	↑	
UN857 (RNP/RNAV)							
▲	GUNET	193542N 0194406W					
(RNAV 10)		220°/039°	250 NM	UNL / FL 245	even	odd	Class A
▲	OPADU	155618N 0215212W					
(RNAV 10)		219°/040°	167 NM	UNL / FL 245	even	odd	Class A
▲	BOTNO	133000N 0231430W					

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)							
Significant Point Name	Significant Point Coordinates		Way Point: IDENT of VOR/DME (ELEV of DME antenna), BRG & DIST			Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class	
(RNP/RNAV Type)	MAG Track ↓ / ↑	Geodesic Distance	Upper limit / lower limit	IFR cruising levels max/min			
				↓	↑		
UN866 (RNP/RNAV)							
▲ TENPA	212100N 0215824W						
(RNAV 10)	- / 042°	255 NM	UNL / FL 245		odd / even	Class A	
▲ IRANI	174306N 0241812W						
(RNAV 10)	- / 043°	234 NM	UNL / FL 245		odd / even	Class A	
▲ AMDOL	142112N 0262130W						

Route Designator/ (RNP/RNAV Type)							
Significant Point Name		Significant Point Coordinates		Way Point: IDENT of VOR/DME (ELEV of DME antenna), BRG & DIST			Remarks/ Controlling Unit/ SATVOICE number, RCP and RSP limitations Airspace Class
(RNP/RNAV Type)		MAG Track ↓ / ↑	Geodesic Distance	Upper limit / lower limit	IFR cruising levels max/min		
					↓	↑	
UN873 (RNP/RNAV)							
▲	IPERA	202154N 0204200W					
(RNAV 10)		219°/041°	253 NM	UNL / FL 245	even	odd	Class A
▲	SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR/DME (CVS)	164412N 0225704W					
(RNAV 10)		220°/041°	196 NM	UNL / FL 245	even	odd	Class A
▲	POMAT	135236N 0243548W					

ENR 3.4 HELICOPTER ROUTES

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 3.5 OTHER ROUTES

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 3.6 EN-ROUTE HOLDING

HLDG ID / FIX / WPT CO-ORDINATES	*INBD TR (MAG)*	*DIRECTION OF PTN*	*MAX IAS (KT)*	*MIN - MAX HLDG LVL FL / FT (MSL)*	*TIME / DIST OUTBND*	*CONTROLLING UNIT / FREQ*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
CVS VOR / DME 164412.03N 0225703.67W	203 (RWY 01)	RIGHT	NIL	5000 FT	1 MIN	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS 119.700 MHZ 121.500MHZ
CVS VOR / DME 164412.03N 0225703.67W	003 (RWY 19)	LEFT	NIL	5000 FT	1 MIN	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS 119.700 MHZ 121.500MHZ

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 4. RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS/SYSTEMS

ENR 4.1 RADIO NAVIGATION AIDS - EN-ROUTE

Name of station (VAR) (VOR: Declination)	*ID*	*FREQ (CH)*	*Hours of operation*	*Coordinates*		*ELEV DME Antenna*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*		*6*	*7*
BOA VISTA / RABIL NDB (11°W)	BVT	341 KHZ	H24	160803.39N	0225317.06W	NIL	Coverage: 50 NM
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA VOR / DME (11°W)	SNT	116.600 MHZ (CH 113X)	H24	145620.74N	0232855.64W	333 FT / 101 M	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500
SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL VOR / DME (10°W)	CVS	115.300 MHZ (CH 100X)	H24	164412.03N	0225703.67W	196 FT / 60 M	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500
SAO VICENTE NDB (11°W)	SVT	333 KHZ	H24	164944.96N	0250352.65W	NIL	Coverage: 50NM

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 4.2 SPECIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 4.3 GLOBAL NAVIGATION SATELLITE SYSTEM (GNSS)

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 4.4 NAME - CODE DESIGNATORS FOR SIGNIFICANT POINTS

Name-code designator	Coordinates		ATS route or other route	Remarks
1	2		3	4
AMDOL	142112N	0262130W	UN866	
BAMUX	231318N	0263229W		
BIKOM	154330N	0314818W		
BORTA	135514N	0204345W	W32, UW32	
BOTNO	133000N	0231430W	UN857	
BULVO	140228N	0243012W	W13, W34, UW34	
DIMKI	175320N	0221453W	B623, W21, UW21	
EDUMO	225454N	0233606W	UN741, UW41	
ERNEK	202542N	0314314W		
EVKAS	174803N	0260116W	W47, UW47	
GAMBA	185706N	0260342W	UN741, UR976	
GARPO	161630N	0341000W		
GUNET	193542N	0194406W	UN857, UW11	
ILGAS	184000N	0200000W		
IPERA	202154N	0204200W	B623, UN873, UW43	
IRANI	174306N	0241812W	UN866, UR976	
KEGIL	180928N	0245513W	W15	
KEPAS	144822N	0282840W	UN741, UW46	
LININ	180905N	0244524W	W41, UW41	
LUMPO	154048N	0200000W	R976, UR976	
MELUT	160755N	0261600W	W46, UW46	
MOGSA	144118N	0201241W	A602, W31, UA602, UW31	
MOPAK	180720N	0240250W	W42, UW42	
NATAS	160024N	0330000W		
NEMDO	180557N	0233154W	W43, UW43	
OBOMO	224315N	0273020W		
ODMEN	135354N	0242034W	B623, W33, UW33	
ONOBI	134136N	0242630W	B623, UB623	
OPADU	155618N	0215212W	UA602, UN857	
PINPO	173905N	0215618W	W11, W22, UW11, UW22	
PIXED	240000N	0250000W		
POLMO	161629N	0213834W	R976	
POMAT	135236N	0243548W	UN873	
RANUR	152724N	0254132W	W45, UW45	
RUKAV	221037N	0283217W		
SEPOM	172000N	0200000W		
SESAT	164952N	0241547W		
SISTO	162116N	0242011W		
SONVA	145014N	0220438W	W31	
TARIM	151024N	0293230W		
TEGTO	205737N	0304617W		
TENPA	212100N	0215824W	UN866	
TOBIK	155142N	0214606W	A602	
TUTLO	170000N	0373000W		
ULTEM	212946N	0294800W	UR976, UW47	
UNAMA	161712N	0214012W	UR976	
VEPOP	192203N	0333403W		

Name-code designator	Coordinates		ATS route or other route	Remarks
1	2		3	4
VONTO	142802N	0221134W	W32	
XIBOT	181515N	0352648W		
XIGLU	233600N	0242500W		
XUVIT	152724N	0304136W		

ENR 4.5 AERONAUTICAL GROUND LIGHTS - EN-ROUTE

Name IDENT (Co - ordinates)	*Type and Intensity (1000 Candelas)*	*Characteristics*	*Operating Hours*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*
BOA VISTA ISLAND *165954N 0224105W (Morro Negro)	Marine	FLG W EV 2 SEC	HN	NIL
BRAVA ISLAND *144754N 0255305W (Ponta Nho Martinho)	Marine	GP FLG W (4) EV 20 SEC	HN	NIL
FOGO ISLAND *144954N 0241905W (Alcatraz)	Marine	FLG W EV 5 SEC	HN	NIL
SAL ISLAND *164454N 0225705W (Amilcar Cabral)	ABN	ALT FLG G - W EV 10 SEC	HO - IMC	W 2250 G 450
SANTO ANTAO ISLAND *170654N 0245905W (Ponta De Tumba) *170254N 0252205W (Ponta Mangrade) *171202N 0250512W (Ponta Do Sol)	Marine Marine Marine	FLG W EV 58 SEC GP FLG W (2) EV 10 SEC GP FLG W EV 4 SEC	HN HN HN	NIL NIL W 2700
SANTIAGO ISLAND (Nelson Mandela) *145628N 0232905W (Ponta Moreia) *145354N 0233105W (Ponta Temerosa)	ABN Marine Marine	ALT FLG G - W EV 5 SEC GP FLG W (6) EV 10 SEC GP FLG W (2) EV 10 SEC	HO - IMC HN HN	W 160.000 G 20.000 NIL NIL
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND *163554N 0242505W (Ponta Barril) *163354N 0240105W (Ponta Lest)	Marine Marine	FIX W GP FLG W (4) EV 10 SEC	HN HN	NIL NIL
ROMBO OR SECOS ISLAND *145754N 0243905W (Grande Islet)	Marine	GP FLG W (3) EV 20 SEC	HN	NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 5. NAVIGATION WARNINGS

ENR 5.1 PROHIBITED, RESTRICTED AND DANGER AREAS

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 5.2 MILITARY EXERCISE AND TRAINING AREAS AND AIR DEFENCE IDENTIFICATION ZONE (ADIZ)

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 5.3 OTHER ACTIVITIES OF A DANGEROUS NATURE AND OTHER POTENTIAL HAZARDS

NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 5.4 AIR NAVIGATION OBSTACLES - AREA 1

(Height 100 m AGL or higher)

Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV/HGT (M)*	*OBST LGT Type/Colour*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
GVAC001	Pole	164525.4N 0225632.9W	463.08 FT/ NIL	Yes	NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ENR 5.5 AERIAL SPORTING AND RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES

NIL

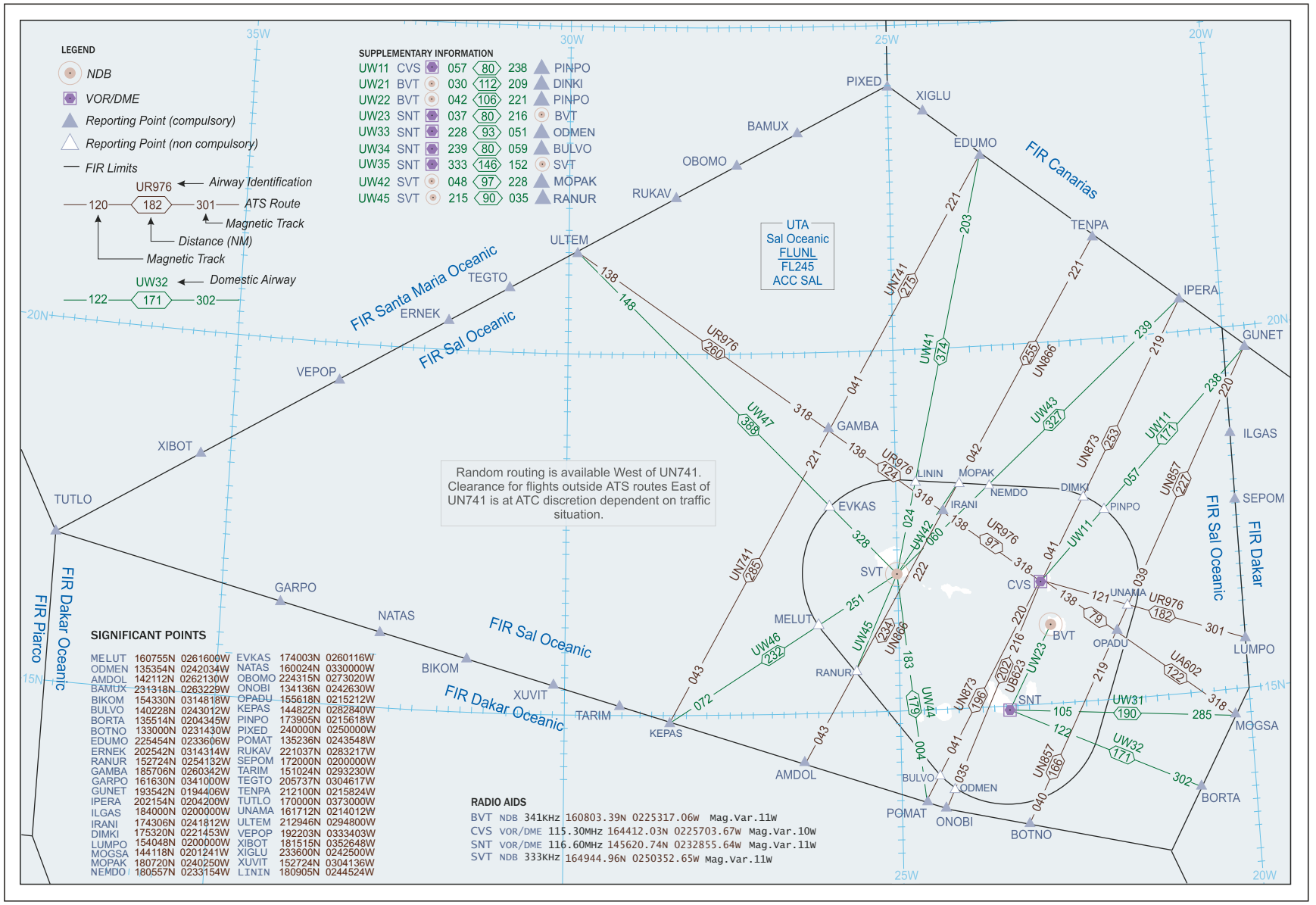
INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

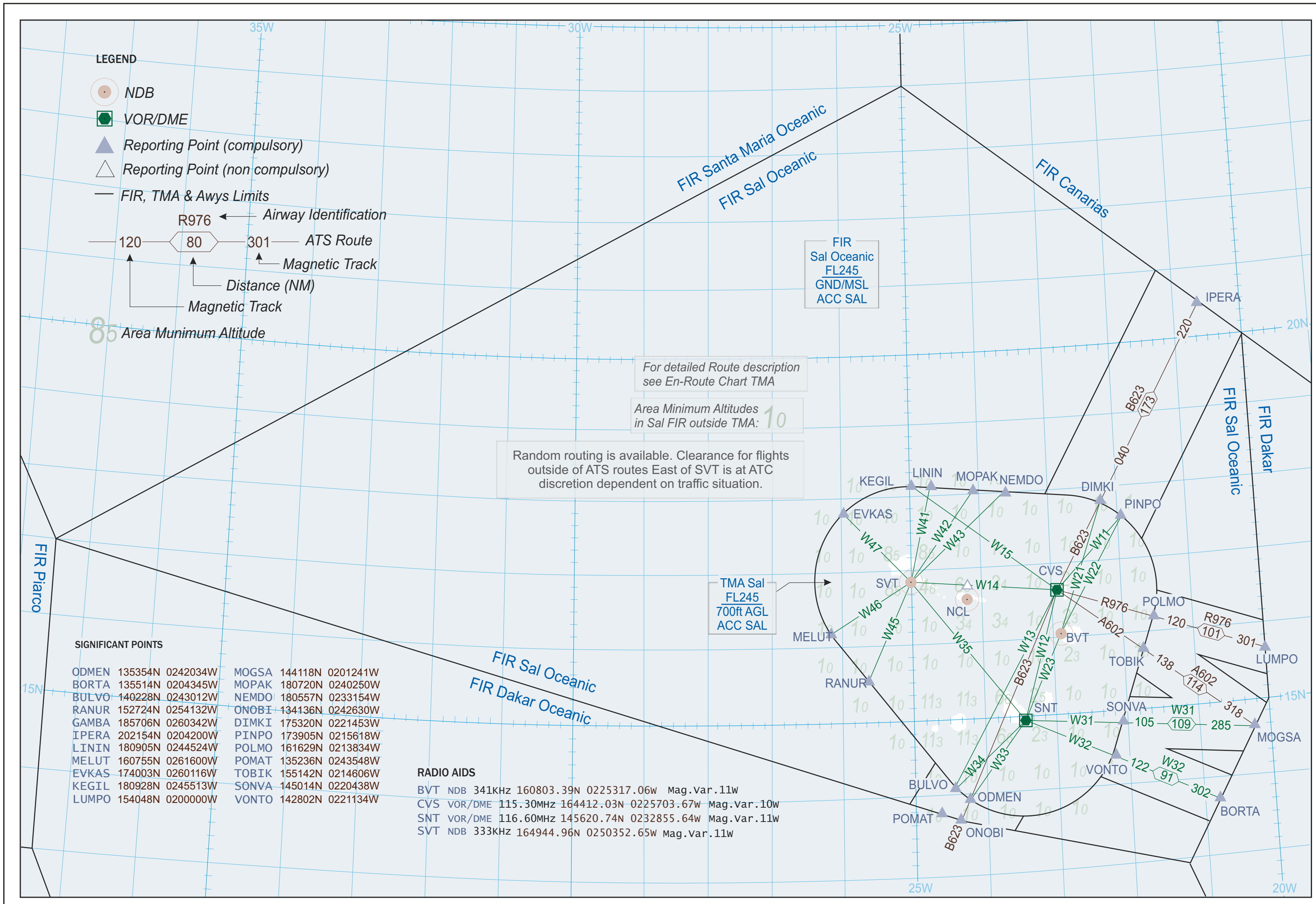
ENR 5.6 BIRD MIGRATION AND AREAS WITH SENSITIVE FAUNA

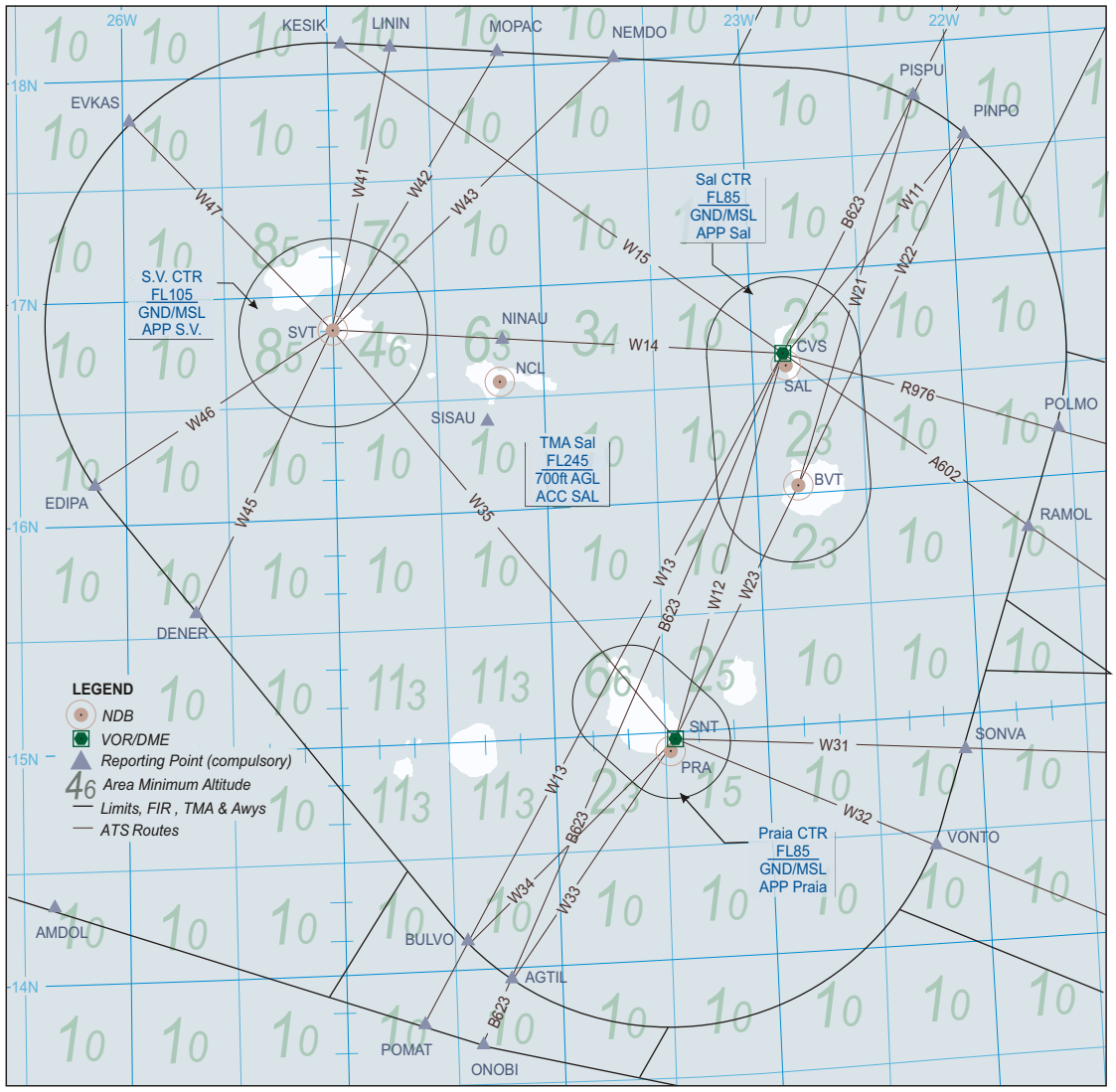
NIL

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

EN-ROUTE CHART - SAL FIR UPPER AIRSPACE




LEGEND
NDB
VOR/DME
Reporting Point (compulsory)
Reporting Point (non compulsory)
FIR, TMA & Awys Limits
R976
Airway Identification
120
80
301
ATS Route
Magnetic Track
Distance (NM)
Magnetic Track
Area Munimum Altitude
FIR Santa Maria Oceanic
FIR Sal Oceanic
FIR Canarias
FIR
Sal Oceanic
FL245
GND/MSL
ACC SAL
For detailed Route description
see En-Route Chart TMA
Area Minimum Altitudes
in Sal FIR outside TMA:
Random routing is available. Clearance for flights outside of ATS routes East of SVT is at ATC discretion dependent on traffic situation.
FIR Piarco
FIR Sal Oceanic
FIR Dakar Oceanic
FIR Sal Oceanic
FIR Dakar
TMA Sal
FL245
700ft AGL
ACC SAL
IPERA
KEGIL
LININ
MOPAK
NEMDO
DIMKI
PINPO
EVKAS
SVT
NCL
CVS
BVT
POLMO
LUMPO
MELUT
RANUR
TOBIK
SNT
SONVA
MOGSA
VONTO
BORTA
BULVO
ODMEN
POMAT
ONOBI
SIGNIFICANT POINTS
ODMEN 135354N 0242034W
BORTA 135514N 0204345W
BULVO 140228N 0243012W
RANUR 152724N 0254132W
GAMBA 185706N 0260342W
IPERA 202154N 0204200W
LININ 180905N 0244524W
MELUT 160755N 0261600W
EVKAS 174003N 0260116W
KEGIL 180928N 0245513W
LUMPO 154048N 0200000W
MOGSA 144118N 0201241W
MOPAK 180720N 0240250W
NEMDO 180557N 0233154W
ONOBI 134136N 0242630W
DIMKI 175320N 0221453W
PINPO 173905N 0215618W
POLMO 161629N 0213834W
POMAT 135236N 0243548W
TOBIK 155142N 0214606W
SONVA 145014N 0220438W
VONTO 142802N 0221134W
RADIO AIDS
BVT NDB 341KHz 160803.39N 0225317.06W Mag.Var.11W
CVS VOR/DME 115.30MHz 164412.03N 0225703.67W Mag.Var.10W
SNT VOR/DME 116.60MHz 145620.74N 0232855.64W Mag.Var.11W
SVT NDB 333KHz 164944.96N 0250352.65W Mag.Var.11W



LOWER AIRSPACE ATS ROUTES

B623	IPERA	▲	220	173	040	▲	PISPU	220	80	040	⬢	CVS	216	188	037	▲	AGTIL	217	14	037	▲	ONOBI
A602	CVS	⬢	138	86	318	▲	RAMOL - MOGSA															
R976	CVS	⬢	121	80	301	▲	POLMO - LUMPO															
W11	CVS	⬢	057	80	237	▲	PINPO															
W12	CVS	⬢	207	112	027	⬢	SNT															
W13	CVS	⬢	220	185	041	▲	BULVO															
W14	CVS	⬢	284	122	104	◉	SVT															
W15	CVS	⬢	318	141	138	▲	KESIK															
W21	BVT	◉	030	116	209	▲	PISPU															
W22	BVT	◉	042	106	221	▲	PINPO															
W23	BVT	◉	216	80	037	⬢	SNT															
W31	SNT	⬢	105	82	285	▲	SONVA	105	109	285	▲	MOGSA										
W32	SNT	⬢	122	80	302	▲	VONTO	122	91	302	▲	BORTA										
W33	SNT	⬢	230	80	051	▲	AGTIL															
W34	SNT	⬢	239	80	059	▲	BULVO															
W35	SNT	⬢	333	146	152	◉	SVT															
W41	SVT	◉	024	81	204	▲	LININ															
W42	SVT	◉	044	92	224	▲	MOPAC															
W43	SVT	◉	060	116	240	▲	NEMDO															
W45	SVT	◉	218	88	039	▲	DENER															
W46	SVT	◉	251	81	071	▲	EDIPA															
W47	SVT	◉	328	80	149	▲	EVKAS															

SIGNIFICANT POINTS

AGTIL	135354N 0242034W	NINAU	164952N 0241547W
AMDOL	142112N 0262130W	ONOBI	134136N 0242630W
BULVO	140228N 0243012W	PISPU	175320N 0221453W
DENER	152724N 0254132W	PINPO	173905N 0215608W
EDIPA	160755N 0261600W	POLMO	161629N 0213834W
EVKAS	174803N 0260116W	POMAT	135236N 0243548W
KESIK	180928N 0245513W	RAMOL	155142N 0214606W
LININ	180905N 0244524W	SISAU	162116N 0242011W
MOPAC	180720N 0240250W	SONVA	145014N 0220438W
NEMDO	180557N 0233154W	VONTO	142802N 0221134W

RADIO AIDS

BVT	NDB	341KHz 160803.40N 0225317.07W Mag.Var.11W
CVS	VOR/DME	115.30MHz CH100X 164412.37N 0225703.78W Mag.Var.11W
NCL	L	357KHz 163345.86N 0241659.51W Mag.Var.12W
PRA	NDB	349KHz 145521.34N 0232946.39W Mag.Var.11W
SAL	NDB	274KHz 164206.42N 0225655.37W Mag.Var.11W
SNT	VOR/DME	116.60MHz CH113x 145620.75N 0232855.64W Mag.Var.11W
SVT	NDB	333KHz 164943.90N 0250354.40W Mag.Var.12W

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

PART 3 - AERODROMES (AD)

AD 0.

AD 0.1 TABLE OF CONTENT TO PART 3

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1. AERODROMES / HELIPORTS - INTRODUCTION

AD 1.1 AERODROME / HELIPORT AVAILABILITY AND CONDITION OF USE

1.1.1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1.1.1 **General conditions under which aerodromes / heliports and associated facilities are available for use**

The administration of Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral, Praia / Nelson Mandela, Rabil / Aristides Pereira and Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora is under the responsibility of Cabo Verde Airports, S.A..

(See AD 2 for each aerodrome contact details)

All formalities required for customs, public health and similar procedures, will be carried out at all International Airports of Cabo Verde. The procedure will be in accordance with the provision of ICAO Annex 9 to the Convention on International Civil Aviation.

The particulars given on page **GEN 1.3.1** should, however, be specially born in mind.

1.1.1.1.1 **Landings made other than at an international aerodrome / heliport or a designated alternate aerodrome / heliport**

1.1.1.1.1.1 If a landing is made elsewhere than at an international airport or a designated alternate airport, the pilot in command shall report the landing as soon as practicable to the health, customs and immigration authorities at the international airport at which the landing was scheduled to take place.

This notification may be made through aeronautical radio channels, if this method of communication is available, or by telegram.

1.1.1.1.1.2 The pilot in command shall responsible for ensuring that:

a) If practice (clearance is given to an incoming aircraft by the health authority) has not been granted to the aircraft at the previous landing, contact between the other persons on the one hand the passengers and the crew on the other is avoided;
b) That cargo, baggage and mail are not removed from the aircraft except as provided in paragraph c) below:
c) Any foodstuffs of overseas origin, or any plant material are not removed from the aircraft except where local food is unobtainable. All food refuse, including peelings, cores, stones of fruit, etc. must be collected and return to the galley refuse container, the content of which should not be removed from the aircraft except for hygiene reasons, in which case they must be destroyed by burning or deep burial.

1.1.1.1.2 **Traffic of persons and vehicles on aerodromes**

1.1.1.1.2.1 Demarcation of zones

The grounds of each aerodrome are divided into two zones:

a) A public zone comprising the part of the aerodrome open to the public;
b) A restricted zone comprising of the rest of the aerodrome.

1.1.1.1.2.2 Movement of persons

a) Access to the restricted zone is authorised only under conditions prescribed by the special rules governing the aerodrome.
b) The customs, police and health inspection offices and the premises assigned to transit traffic are normally only accessible to passengers or staff of the public authorities airlines personnel, and to authorised persons in the pursuit of their duties.
c) The movement of persons is having access to the restricted zone of the aerodromes is subject to the conditions prescribed by the air traffic regulations and the special rules laid down by the person responsible for the management of the aerodrome.

1.1.1.1.2.3 Movement of vehicles

a) The movement of vehicles in the restricted zone is strictly limited to vehicles driven or used by persons carrying a traffic permit or an official card of admittance.
b) Drivers of vehicles, of whatever type, driving with confines of the aerodrome, must respect the direction of the traffic, the traffic signs and the posted speed limits and generally comply with the provisions of the highway code and with instructions given by the competent authorities.

1.1.1.1.3 **Policing**

Care and protection of aircraft, vehicles, equipment and goods for which the aerodrome facilities are used are not the responsibility of the State or any concessionaire who cannot be responsible for loss or damage which is not in-current through action by them or their agents.

1.1.1.1.4 **Use of the Heliports**

NIL

1.1.1.2 **Applicable ICAO documents**

The aerodrome services are provided in accordance with the provisions contained in the following ICAO documents:

- Annex 14 - Aerodrome, Volume I.

Differences to Annex 14 are detailed in subsection **GEN 1.7**.

1.1.2. USE OF MILITARY AIR BASES

NIL

1.1.3. LOW VISIBILITY PROCEDURES

NIL

1.1.4. AERODROME OPERATING MINIMA

Friction measuring device used and friction level below which the runway is declared slippery when it is wet.

The friction characteristics of wet runways is calibrated periodically by use of MU - Meter using self - wetting features on a clean surface with 1.0 millimetres water depth at 60 KM per hour speed.

The level selected for correction maintenance action - 0.52.

Macro texture measurements: sand patch method.

Information will be provided to pilots by ATS units regarding the presence of water in runway surfaces. The information will be provided to pilots by ATS units regarding the presence of water runway surfaces. The information will be “Runway Wet” whenever water is observed to exist the runway surfaces regards of thickness of water layer.

1.1.5. OTHER INFORMATION

1.1.5.1 Runway Surface Condition Assessment

Cabo Verde's international airports use the Global Reporting Format (GRF) which comprises an assessment by airport operation staff using a Runway Condition Assessment Matrix (RCAM) and the consequent assignment of a Runway Condition Code (RWYCC) ranging from 6 to 0. This code is complemented by a description of the surface contaminant based on type, depth and % coverage for each third of the runway. The code is based on the effect of the runway conditions on aircraft braking.

The outcome of the assessment and associated RWYCC are transmitted using a Runway Condition Report (RCR) forwarded to ATS and the AIS for dissemination to pilots. The pilots will use RWYCC to determine their aircraft's performance by correlating the code with performance data provided by the aircraft's manufacturer. This will help pilots to correctly carry out their landing and take - off performance calculations for wet or contaminated runways.

The assessment process of assigning a RWYCC, starts with the identification of a contaminant, that determines the RWYCC and whether it must be reported or not. Based on all other information available, the RWYCC can be downgraded or upgraded accordingly to the GRF procedures.

The scale GOOD, GOOD TO MEDIUM, MEDIUM, MEDIUM TO POOR, POOR and LESS THAN POOR, should be used by the flight crew to characterize perceived braking action and lateral control of the aeroplane during the landing operations. When an aerodrome receives pilot reports indicating a braking action perceived as worse than that being reported, the aerodrome operator should consider reassessing the runway surface conditions. RWYCC 0 through 6 is mapped to this terminology in the RCAM and describe a consistent runway surface condition in relation to its effect on aircraft braking performance and lateral control. The RCAM correlates the RWYCC and the aircraft braking action which the flight crew should expect for each value of the RWYCC.

The aerodrome operator reports the runway surface condition on every third of the runway using a RCR. The report includes a RWYCC using the numbers 0 to 6, the contaminant's coverage and depth, and a description, which in Cabo Verde's climate can be:

– DRY
– WET
– STANDING WATER (water of depth greater than 3 millimetres)

A standard instrument will be used to measure the water on runways as part of the runway condition assessment.

By international agreement depth information is given in millimetres representing the mean of readings obtained for each third of the total runway length.

1.1.5.2 Runway Surface Condition Reporting

Information on aerodrome surface conditions at Cabo Verde's International Airports is available form the following sources:

– RTF between ATS and aircraft operators
– SNOWTAM.

AD 1.2 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES AND SNOW PLAN

1.2.1. Rescue and fire fighting services

1.2.1.1 At aerodromes approved for scheduled and / or non-scheduled traffic with aeroplanes carrying passengers, Rescue and Fire Fighting Services and, in some cases, also Sea Rescue Services are established in accordance with the regulations for Civil Aviation.

1.2.1.2 Information about the service and what the extent of that service is, is given on the relevant page for each aerodrome.

1.2.1.3 Scheduled or non-scheduled traffic with aeroplanes carrying passengers is not allowed to use aerodromes without Rescue and Fire Fighting Services.

1.2.1.4 Each individual service is categorized according to the table shown below. Temporary changes will be published by NOTAM.

Rescue and fire fighting services	
Aerodrome category	*Amount of water in litres for production of performance level A foam*
2	670
3	1200
4	2400
5	5400
6	7900
7	12100
8	18200
9	24300
10	32300
(Category 1 is not used in the Republic of Cabo Verde)	

1.2.2. Snow plan

Not applicable

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1.3 INDEX TO AERODROMES AND HELIPORTS

Aerodrome/heliport name *Location indicator*	*Type of traffic permitted to use the aerodrome/heliport*			*Reference to AD Section and remarks*
	International-National (INTL-NTL)	*IFR-VFR*	*S = scheduled* *NS = Non-scheduled* *GA = General aviation* *MIL = Military* *O = Other*	
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*
Aerodromes				
MAIO ISLAND / MAIO GVMA*	NTL	VFR	S, NS	AD2-GVMA
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA GVNP	INTL, NTL	IFR, VFR	S, NS, GA	AD2-GVNP
SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA GVSN*	NTL	VFR	S, NS	AD2-GVSN
RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA GVBA	INTL, NTL	IFR, VFR	S, NS, GA	AD2-GVBA
SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL GVAC	INTL, NTL	IFR, VFR	S, NS, GA	AD2-GVAC
FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE GVSF*	NTL	VFR	S, NS	AD2-GVSF
SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA GVSV	INTL, NTL	IFR, VFR	S, NS, GA	AD2-GVSV
* The location indicators marked with an asterisk (*) cannot be used in the address component of AFS messages.				

AERODROME AND HELIPORTS - INDEX CHART

To be developed.

AD 1.4 GROUPING OF AERODROMES / HELIPORTS

1.4.1. General

Civil aviation aerodromes in the Republic of Cabo Verde are grouped as international and national.

1.4.2. International Aerodromes

The aerodrome of entry and departure for international air traffic, where all formalities concerning customs, immigration, health, animal and plant quarantine and similar procedures are carried out and where air traffic services are available on a regular basis.

1.4.3. National Aerodromes

An aerodrome available only for domestic air traffic.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 1.5 STATUS OF CERTIFICATION OF AERODROMES

Aerodrome name Location indicator	Date of certification	Validity of certification	Remark
1	2	3	4
Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral - GVAC	2019-09-30	2024-09-30	Certified by AAC
Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora - GVSV	2023-07-24	2025-11-12	Certified by AAC
Praia / Nelson Mandela - GVNP	2022-12-30	2027-12-30	Certified by AAC
Rabil / Aristides Pereira - GVBA	2022-08-31	2027-08-30	Certified by AAC

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

AD 2. AERODROMES

GVAC AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVAC - SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

GVAC AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	164415N 0225656W Site: Midpoint of RWY 01/19
2	*Direction and distance from city*	3 KM S of Espargos
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	55 M (179 FT) / 27.4° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	31 M (102 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	9°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Amilcar Cabral Espargos Sal Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2419220 Telefax:NIL e-mail: cvairports@vinci-airports.cv AFS: GVACYGDG Http: www.vinci-airports.cv
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	IFR / VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	H 24
2	*Customs and immigration*	H 24
3	*Health and sanitation*	H 24
4	*AIS Briefing office*	H 24
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	H 24
6	*MET Briefing office*	H 24
7	*ATS*	H 24
8	*Fuelling*	H 24
9	*Handling*	H 24
10	*Security*	H 24
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	Fork lift, high lift loader onveyer belts, vehicles and equipment air starter Tkma TM 20 D ton, ambulift MAX 900 KG capacity for 6 wheelchairs.
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	Fixed hydrant system for Jet A 1 delivery rate 2270 L per MIN

4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL
6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	Minor repairs
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In cities of Espargos and Santa Maria
2	*Restaurant(s)*	At AD and in the cities
3	*Transportation*	Taxies, buses and car rental
4	*Medical facilities*	First aid, nurses, ambulances at AD Hospitals in the cities
5	*Bank and Post office*	At AD and in the cities
6	*Tourist office*	At AD and in the cities
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 9
2	*Rescue equipment*	As per ICAO Annex 14
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.
4	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 58 F / A / W / U
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY Width: 23 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 58 F / A / W / U
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	Holding point RWY 01: 56.187 M (184.341 FT) APRON: 55.781 M (183.0 FT)
4	*VOR checkpoints*	164326.66N 0225651.81W
5	*INS checkpoints*	Holding point RWY 01: 56.187 M (184.341 FT)
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON. Nose - in guidance at aircraft stands.
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: Designation, THR, TDZ, CL, edge TWY: CL marked and green lights. Edge, curves, and apron exit blue lights
3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	Stop bars: TWY A1 and A4 RWY guard lights: NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
GVAC001	Mast	164525.4N 0225632.9W	463.08 FT / NIL	red and white / NIL / LGT	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVAC AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral MET Office
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	H 24 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 0024 / 0606 / 1212 / 1818 HR NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	Trend on request NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	Personal consultation for flight crew members
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	Charts, abbreviated PL text English, Portuguese, French
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	S, P, U, W; FL 180 / 300 / 390
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Telefax, Satellite pictures on display. MDD Station (Meteorological Data Distribution), Aviation weather report broadcast on 127.600 MHZ
9	*ATS units provided with information*	AMILCAR CABRAL ATS, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
01	359.6°	3000 X 45	PCN 58 F / A / W / U Asphalt	164326.23N 0225655.92W 164503.83N 0225656.60W 102.3 FT	54.0 M / 177.1 FT 54.5 M / 178.7 FT
19	179.6°	3000 X 45	PCN 58 F / A / W / U Asphalt	164503.82N 0225656.60W 164326.23N 0225655.92W 101.9 FT	51.1 M / 167.5 FT 53.2 M / 174.5 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	*SWY dimensions (M)*	*CWY dimensions (M)*	*Strip dimensions (M)*	*RWY end safety area (M)*	*Location / description of arresting system*	*OFZ*	*Remarks*
7	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*	*12*	*13*	*14*
0.05 %	NIL	300 X 150	3120 X 300	210 X 210	NIL	Yes	NIL
0.05 %	NIL	300 X 150	3120 X 300	100 X 90	NIL	Yes	NIL

GVAC AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	*TORA (M)*	*TODA (M)*	*ASDA (M)*	*LDA (M)*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
01	3000	3300	3000	3000	NIL
19	3000	3300	3000	3000	NIL

GVAC AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	*APCH LGT type LEN INTST*	*THR LGT colour WBAR*	*VASIS (MEHT) PAPI*	*TDZ LGT LEN*	*RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST*	*RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST*	*RWY end LGT colour WBAR*	*SWY LGT LEN colour*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*9*	*10*
01	CAT1 720 M Intensity variable	green NIL	PAPI 3° (49.56 FT)	white 900 M	3000 M, 15 M, first 2100 M white, 600 M alt red and white, last 300 M red (intensity variable)	3000 M, 30 M, 2400 M white, last 600 M yellow	red NIL	NIL	NIL
19	CAT1 900 M Intensity variable	green NIL	PAPI 3° (50.7 FT)	white 900 M	3000 M, 15 M, first 2100 M white, 600 M alt red and white, last 300 M red (intensity variable)	3000 M, 30 M, 2400 M white, last 600 M yellow	red NIL	NIL	NIL

GVAC AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	At tower building ALT FLG G - W EV 10 SEC W 2250 G 450 HO - IMC
2	*LDI / Anemometer location and LGT*	Lighted / Anemometer Cup RWY 01 and RWY 19
3	*TWY edge and CL lighting*	Edge: On TWY Curves CL: All TWYs

4	*Secondary power supply / switch - over time*	SPS to all lighting at AD According to Standards
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	*Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO* *Geoid undulation*	NIL
2	*TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT*	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	*True BRG of FATO*	NIL
5	*Declared distance available*	NIL
6	*APP and FATO lighting*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	SAL CTR Area delimited by two arcs of circle 20 NM centred on 164415N 0225656W Sal Island / Amilcar Cabral (ARP) and 160814N 0225318W Rabil / Aristides Pereira (ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - FL 85
3	*Airspace classification*	Class C
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	SAL APPROACH, AMILCABRAL TOWER English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	7000 FT
6	*Hours of applicability*	H 24
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVAC AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
ACC & RADAR	SAL CONTROL	126.400 MHZ 128.300 MHZ 127.100MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24 H 24	TMA Sector North Sector South Sector
A / G	SAL RADIO	3452 KHZ 6535 KHZ 8661 KHZ 13357 KHZ 17955 KHZ 2854 KHZ 5565 KHZ 11291 KHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24 H 24	AFI - 1 / SAT - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / AFI - 1 SAT - 1 / SAT - 2 / AFI - 1 SAT - 2 SAT - 2 SAT - 2
APP & RADAR	SAL APPROACH	126.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24	 Emergency
TWR	AMILCABRAL TOWER	119.700 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24 H 24	 Emergency

GVAC AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
VOR / DME (10°W)	CVS	115.300 MHZ 100X	H 24 H 24	164412.03N 0225703.67W	NIL 60 M (196 FT)	NIL	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500
ILS LOC RWY 01 (10°W)	SL	109.900 MHZ	H 24	164513.98N 0225656.67W	NIL	NIL	CAT 1: MM 0.57 NM OM 4.27 NM from THR 01
ILS GP RWY 01		338.8 KHZ	H 24	164336.41N 0225651.94W	NIL	NIL	Angle: 3°
ILS MM		75 KHZ	H 24	164251.96N 0225655.66W	NIL	NIL	Hight of point reference 38.9 M (127.7 FT)
ILS OM		75 KHZ	H 24	163911.45N 0225653.55W	NIL	NIL	Hight of point reference 12.6 M (41.6 FT)

GVAC AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

Night - Stop parking are located on stands 01, 07 and TWY A2, thereof, the use of TWY A2 by aircraft require prior coordination and TWR authorization.

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a stand number by the SMC and will always be guided by the marshaller's assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

General Aviation aircraft shall be guided by marshallers to the parking area for small aircraft.

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

NIL

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

When an aircraft is wrecked on a runway, it is the duty of the owner or user of such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a wrecked aircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as possible by the owner or user, the aircraft will be removed by the aerodrome authority at the owner's expenses.

10. Nose - In parking

Nose - In parking in use on stands 01 - 07 included. Stands 01 and 07 will also be used for parallel parking. Pilots will be guided by marshallers.

GVAC AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVAC AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

1. General

1.1 Radar Vectoring Area

NIL

1.2 Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA):

Three sectors within a circle of 20 NM centred on VOR / DME CVS:

NE sector between R360 and R090 - 2500 FT
South sector between R090 and R270 - 1700 FT
NW sector between R270 and R360 - 2000 FT

2. Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR

The inbound, transit and outbound routes shown on the charts may be varied at the discretion of ATS if necessary. In case of congestion, inbound aircraft may also be instructed to hold at one of the designated airways reporting points. All arriving traffic destined for GVAC and GVBA aerodromes shall be at MAX IAS 250 KTS from 30 DME CVS.

3. Radar procedures within SAL CTR

3.1 Radar vectoring and sequencing:

Radar service is available for vectoring and sequencing aircraft (see **GEN 1.5.3.1** and **GEN 1.5.3.2**).

Normally, aircraft will be vectored and sequenced from any point of a STAR procedure to the appropriate final approach track, so as to ensure an expeditious flow of traffic. Radar vectors and flight levels / altitudes will be issued, as required, for spacing, and separation of aircraft, so that correct landing intervals are maintained, taking into account aircraft characteristics.

Within SAL TMA radar vectoring will be provided only at or above 1700 FT. Below that altitude only radar monitoring of air traffic will be provided.

Note: *Details for the provision of radar services are described in* ***ENR 1.6****.*

3.2 Surveillance radar approaches:

Radar service is available for surveillance radar approaches (see **GEN 1.5.3.1** and **GEN 1.5.3.2**)

3.3 Precision radar approach

NIL

3.4 Communication failure

In the event of communication failure, the pilot shall act in accordance with communication failure procedures in ICAO Annex 2. For the SAL TMA, information concerning the associated navigation aids and the routing is given in **ENR 4.1**

4. Procedures for VFR flights within SAL CTR

Provided traffic conditions so permit, ATC clearance for VFR flights will be given under the conditions described below:

a) A flight plan requesting ATC clearance, containing items 7 to 18 and indicating the purpose of the flight, shall be submitted.
b) ATC clearance shall be obtained immediately before the aircraft enters the area concerned.
c) Position reports shall be submitted in accordance with ICAO Annex 2 paragraph 3.6.3.
d) Deviation from the ATC clearance may only be made when prior permission has been obtained.

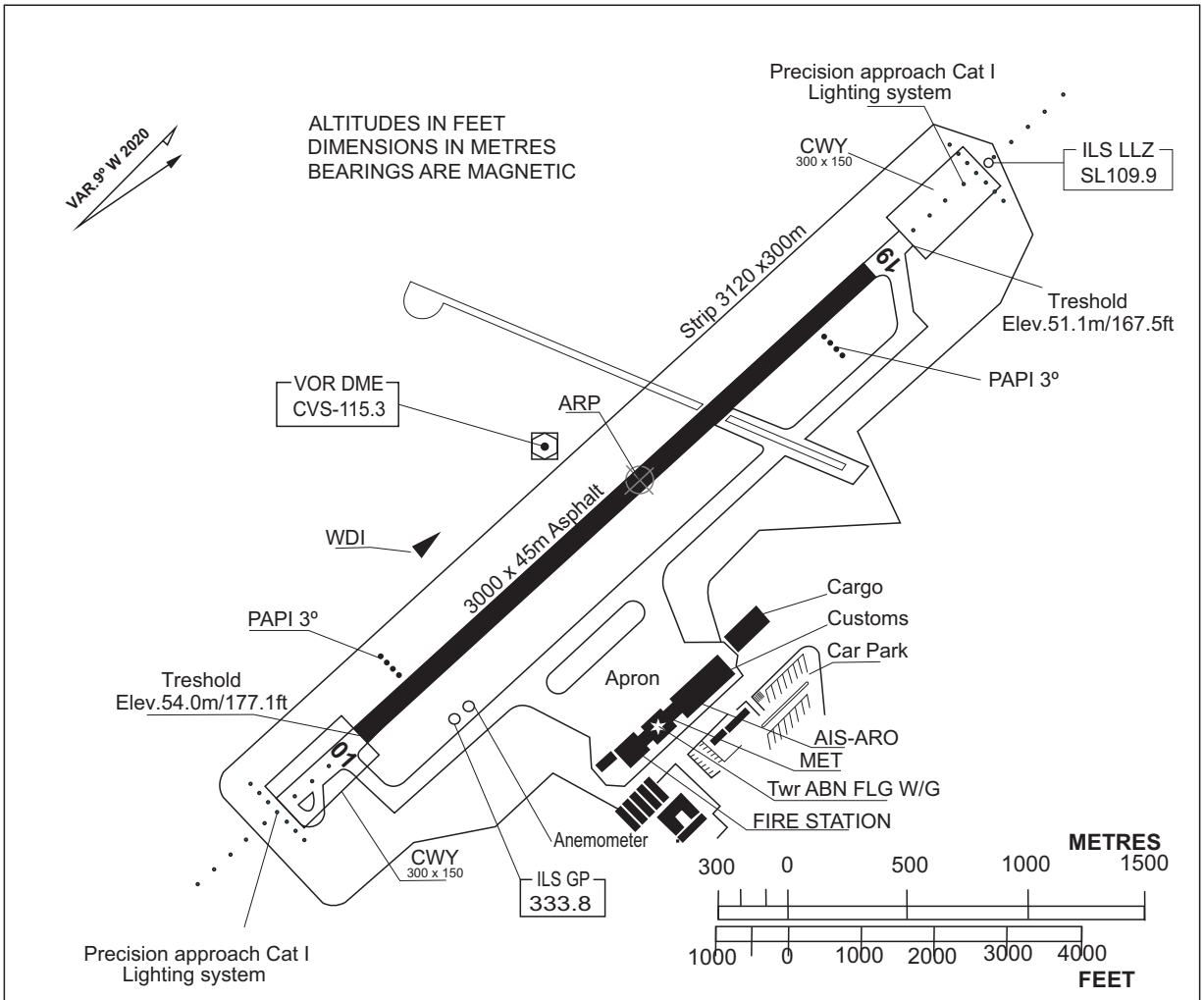
e) Two-way radio communication shall be maintained on the frequency prescribed. Information about the appropriate frequency can be obtained form Sal Information.

GVAC AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

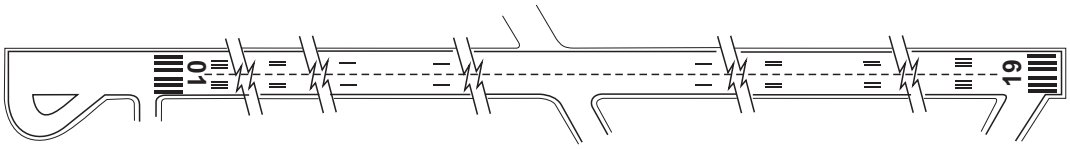
In accordance with Cape Verde aeronautical code for slot regulation have changed from level 2 to level 3 scheduling coordinated airports by degree law 10 / 2016, of February 22, with effect from winter 2017. Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (standard schedules information manual, chapter 6, and worldwide scheduling guidelines) to slot.coordination@asa.cv.

GVAC AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

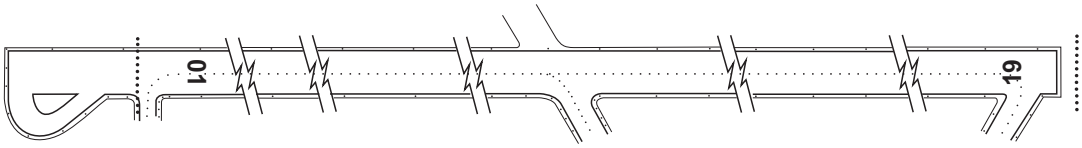
AERODROME CHART-ICAO **16 44 15N 022 56 56W** **ELEV 55M / 179FT** **TWR-119.7** **SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL**



MARKING AIDS RWY 01/19 AND EXIT TWY



LIGHTING AIDS RWY 01/19 AND EXIT TWY



RWY	DIRECTION	THERSHOLD	BEARING STRENGTH
01	359.6ºGEO 10ºMAG	16º43´26.23´´N 022º56´55.92´´W	PCN 58/F/A/W/U
19	179.6ºGEO 190ºMAG	16º45´03.82´´N 022º56´56.60´´W	

HELIPORT

LIGHTING

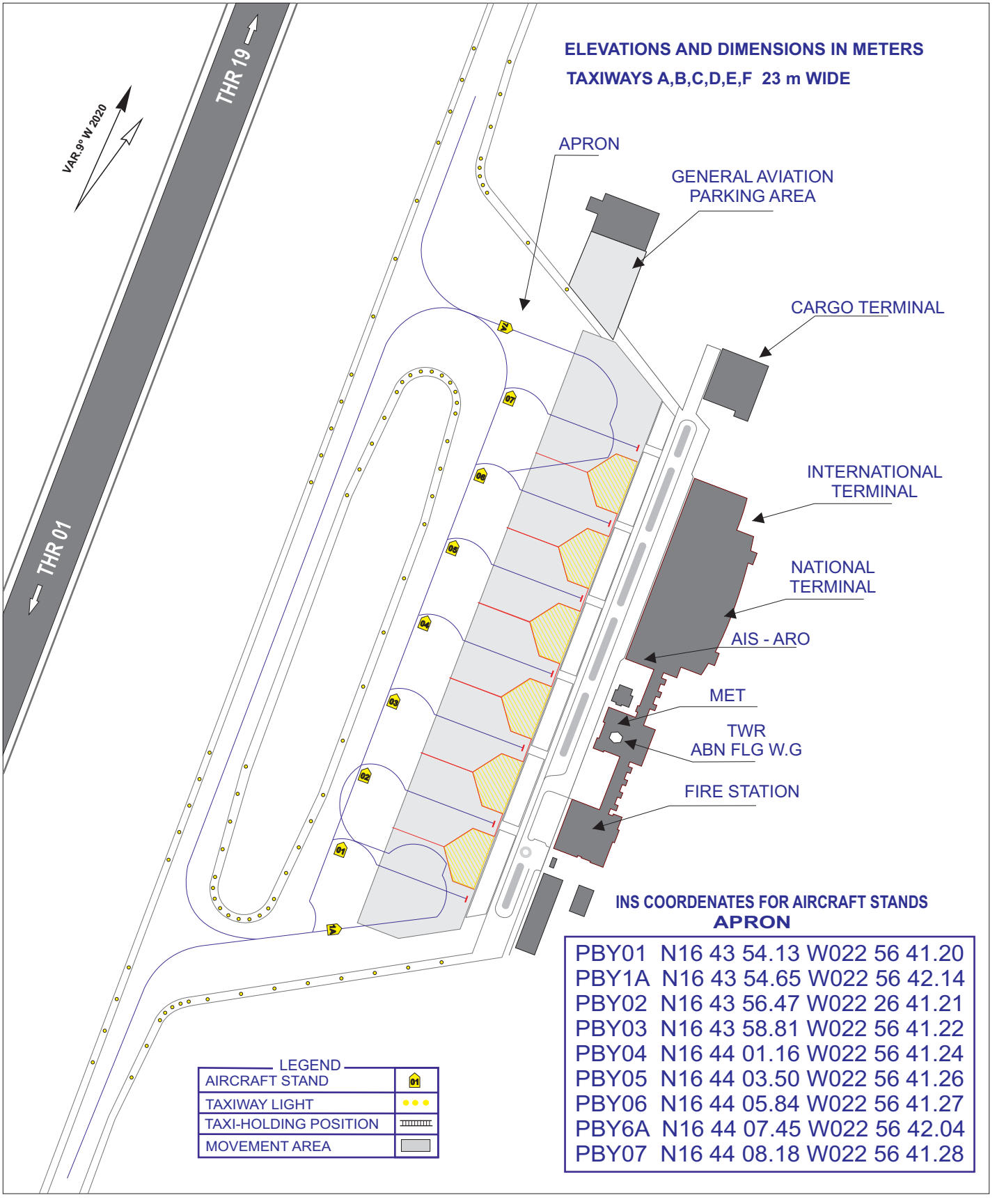
RWY	PAPI	APPROACH	THRESHOLD	RUNWAY
01	03º	CAT I	Green	RCL.EDGE,TDZ.END
19	03º	CAT I	Green	RCL.EDGE,TDZ.END

OTHER:Tawiays: Center line Green, Edge Blue

AIRCRAFT PARKING / DOCKING CHART-ICAO

TWR 119.7
APRON ELEV. 54M / 178Ft

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL



INS COORDENATES FOR AIRCRAFT STANDS
APRON

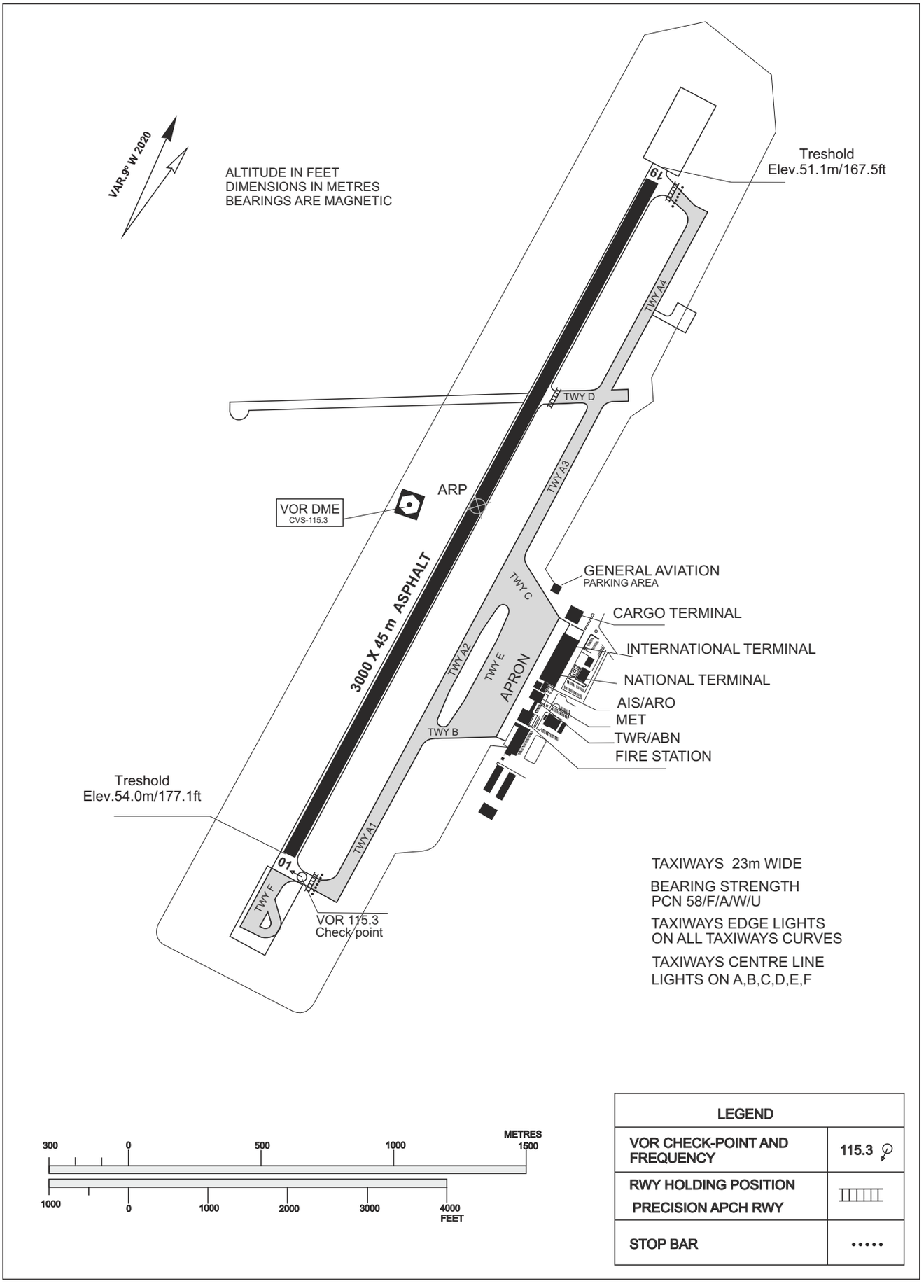
PBY01	N16 43 54.13 W022 56 41.20
PBY1A	N16 43 54.65 W022 56 42.14
PBY02	N16 43 56.47 W022 26 41.21
PBY03	N16 43 58.81 W022 56 41.22
PBY04	N16 44 01.16 W022 56 41.24
PBY05	N16 44 03.50 W022 56 41.26
PBY06	N16 44 05.84 W022 56 41.27
PBY6A	N16 44 07.45 W022 56 42.04
PBY07	N16 44 08.18 W022 56 41.28

AERODROME GROUND MOVEMENT CHART-ICAO

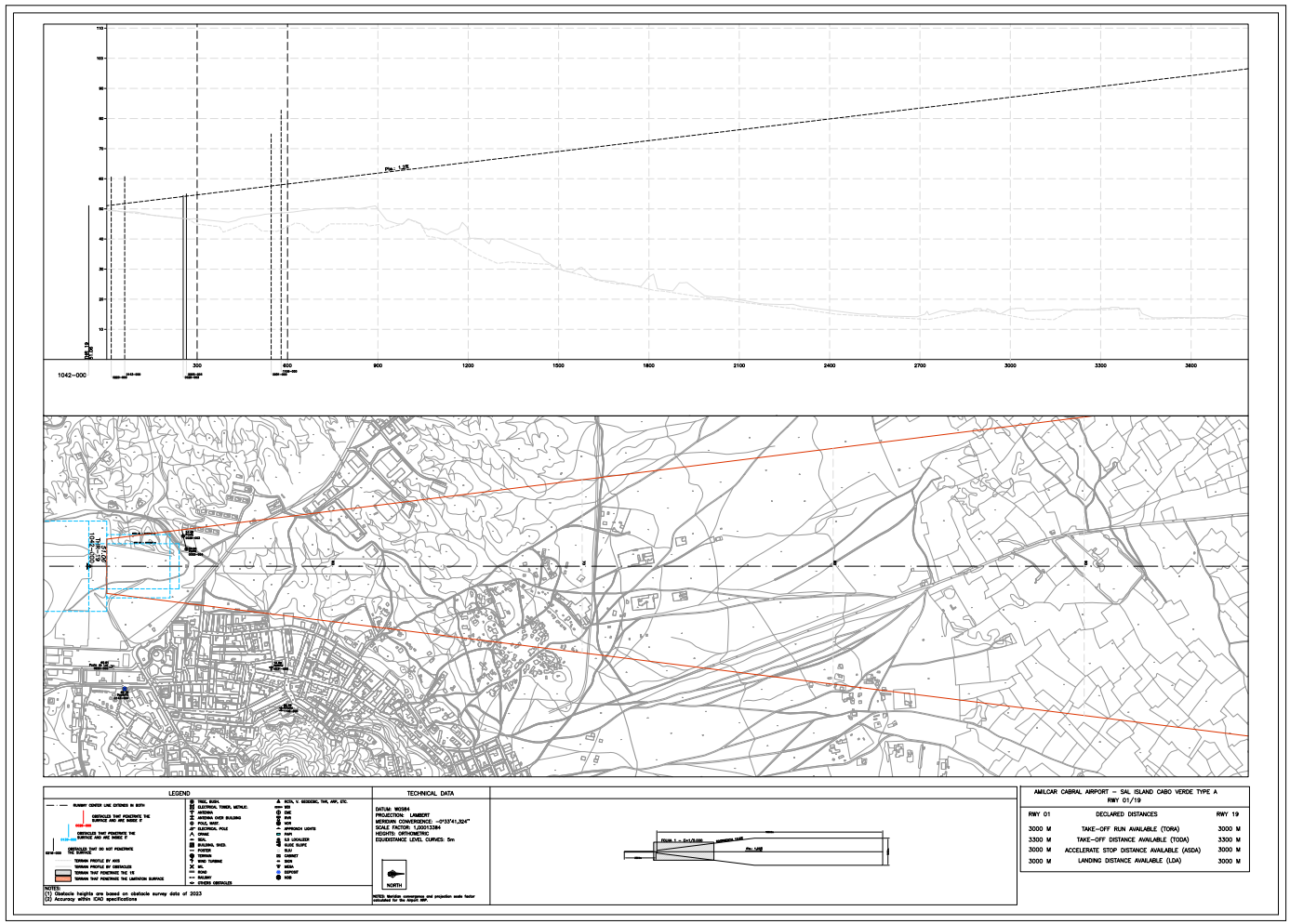
ELEV- 55M / 179ft

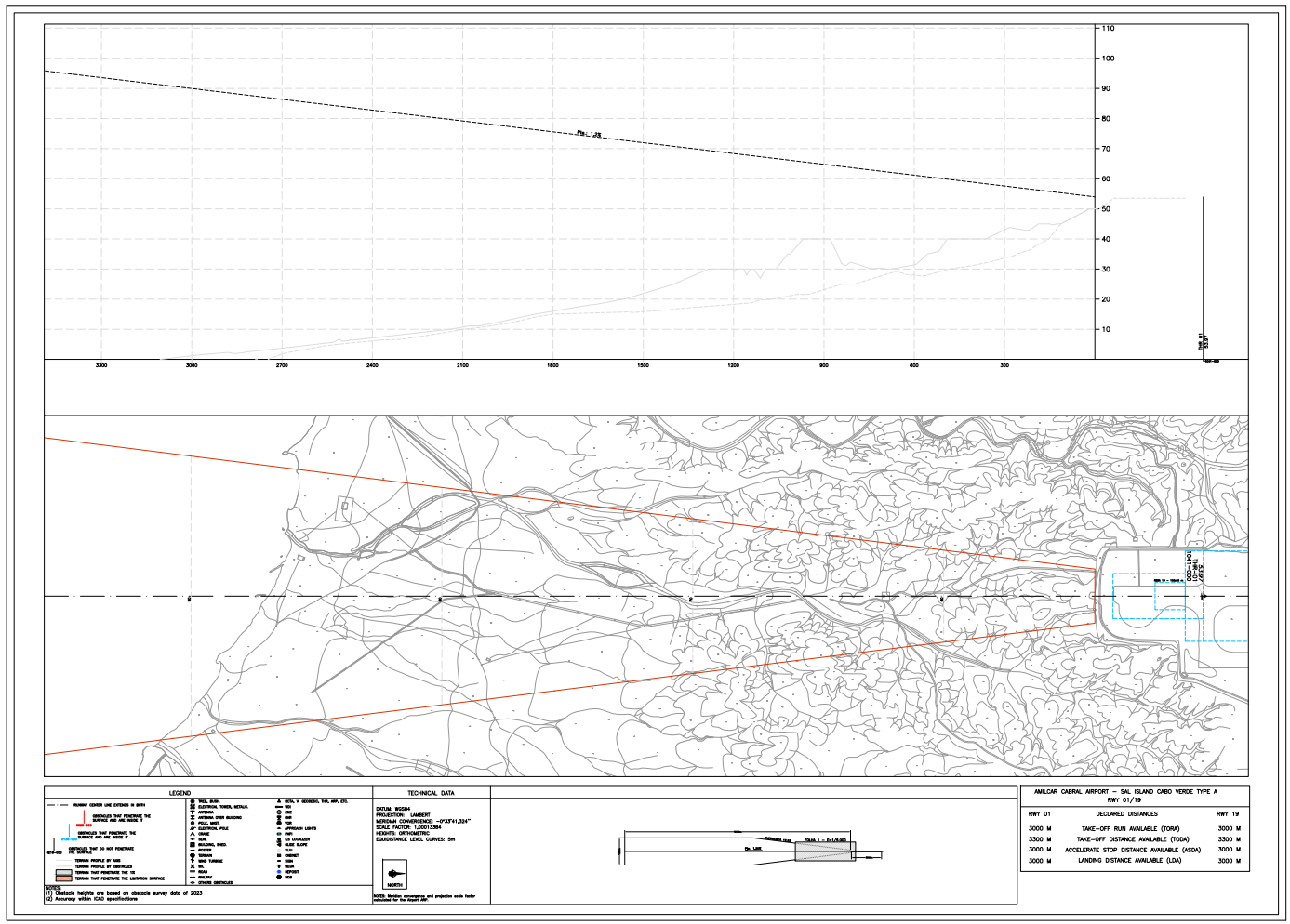
TWR-119.7

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL



LEGEND	
VOR CHECK-POINT AND FREQUENCY	115.3
RWY HOLDING POSITION PRECISION APCH RWY	
STOP BAR	•••••


LEGEND
TECHNICAL DATA
AMILCAR CABRAL AIRPORT – SAL ISLAND CABO VERDE TYPE A
RWY 01/19
RWY 01 DECLARED DISTANCES RWY 19
3000 M TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA) 3000 M
3300 M TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA) 3300 M
3000 M ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA) 3000 M
3000 M LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA) 3000 M


LEGEND
TECHNICAL DATA
AMILCAR CABRAL AIRPORT – SAL ISLAND CABO VERDE TYPE A
RWY 01/19
RWY 01
DECLARED DISTANCES
RWY 19
3000 M
TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)
3000 M
3300 M
TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)
3300 M
3000 M
ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)
3000 M
3000 M
LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)
3000 M

SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
RWY 01

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO

TA 7000
VAR 9ºW (2020)

APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

BULVO2A DIMKI2A | BULVO2K POLMO2A | BVT2A TOBIK2A | KEGIL2A SNT2A | NCL2A SNT2K | PINPO2A SVT2A

ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG

NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION

KEGIL
18°09'28"N
024°55'13"W
CVS 316.1/141.3

DIMKI
17°53'20"N
022°14'53"W
CVS 039.1/79.8

PINPO
17°39'05"N
021°56'18"W
CVS 055.5/79.8

SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m

NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
6300

BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W

POLMO
16°16'29"N
021°38'34"W
CVS 118.8/80.3

TOBIK
15°51'42"N
021°46'06"W
CVS 136.1/86.0

BULVO
14°02'28"N
024°30'12"W
CVS 218.3/184.5

SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
FL085

PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m

ATLANTIC OCEAN

KEGIL 2A
R-316 CVS
TO NDB SVT
SVT 2A
R-282 CVS
NCL 2A
R-271 CVS
ARC 10.0 DME CVS
286°
8.0 DME CVS
6.0 DME CVS
2500
5.0 DME CVS
2000
R-290 CVS
252°
241°
207°
194°
203°
190°
DIMKI 2A
R-039 CVS
069°
PINPO 2A
R-055 CVS
086°
195° BVT
BVT 2A
149°
166°
R-119 CVS
POLMO 2A
R-136 CVS
TOBIK 2A
BULVO 2A
BULVO 2K
BULVO 2A/2K
R-218 CVS
SNT 2A
SNT 2K
SNT 2A/2K
R-205 CVS
TO VOR/DME SNT
SVT 2A
SNT 2A/2K

SCALE 1:700 000
0 10 20 30 km
0 5 10 15 NM

CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 01

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

NOTE:

- BVT2A: Remain beyond 8.0 DME CVS.

BULVO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (BULVO2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME CVS up to R-290 CVS. Follow magnetic track 207° to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.

BULVO TWO KILO DEPARTURE (BULVO2K)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 203° to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

BOA VISTA TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (BVT2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow 195° BVT direct to NDB BVT.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7 % up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

DIMKI TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (DIMKI2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 069° to intercept and follow R-039 CVS direct to DIMKI.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

KEGIL TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (KEGIL2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 286° to intercept and follow R-316 CVS direct to KEGIL.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

NCL TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (NCL2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 241° to intercept and follow R-271 CVS direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

PINPO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (PINPO2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 086° to intercept and follow R-055 CVS direct to PINPO.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

POLMO TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (POLMO2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 149° to intercept and follow R-119 CVS direct to POLMO.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

PRAIA TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (SNT2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME CVS up to R-290 CVS. Follow magnetic track 194° to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT.

PRAIA TWO KILO DEPARTURE (SNT2K)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 190° to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

SAO VICENTE ONE ALPHA DEPARTURE (SVT2A)

Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 252° to intercept and follow R-282 CVS direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

TOBIK TWO ALPHA DEPARTURE (TOBIK2A)
Climb on runway heading up to 6.0 DME CVS at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 166° to intercept and follow R-136 CVS direct to TOBIK.
Minimum climb gradient of 7.7% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A - B - C - D

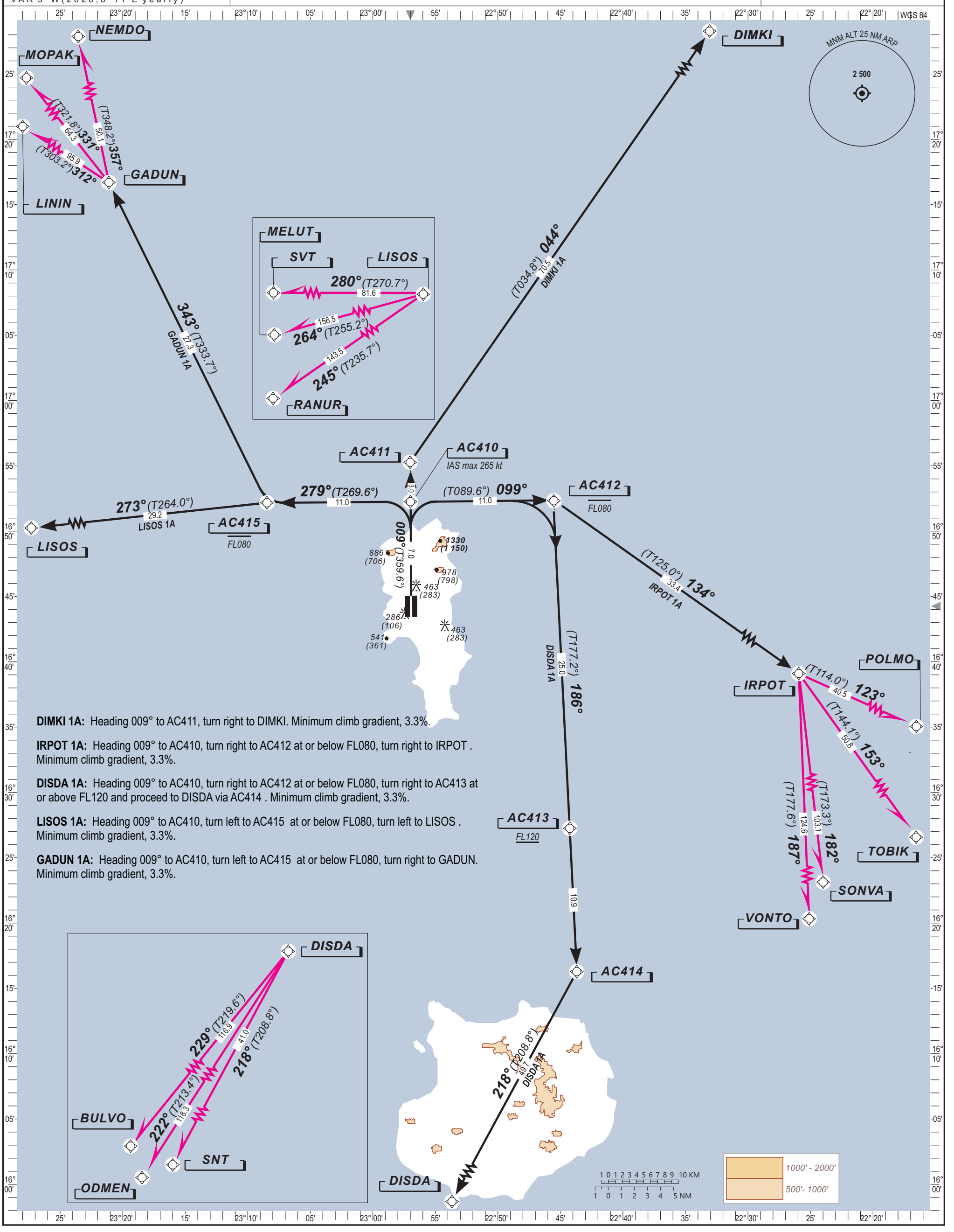
APP 126.4
TWR 119.7
GND

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL Intl (GVAC)
RWY 01
DIMKI 1A, IRPOT 1A, DISDA 1A, LISOS 1A, GADUN 1A

ELEV.&ALTINFEET
DISTANCEINNM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W(2020,0°11'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS
Notes:
-ContinuousClimbOperations

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



DIMKI 1A: Heading 009° to AC411, turn right to DIMKI. Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

IRPOT 1A: Heading 009° to AC410, turn right to AC412 at or below FL080, turn right to IRPOT . Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

DISDA 1A: Heading 009° to AC410, turn right to AC412 at or below FL080, turn right to AC413 at or above FL120 and proceed to DISDA via AC414 . Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

LISOS 1A: Heading 009° to AC410, turn left to AC415 at or below FL080, turn left to LISOS . Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

GADUN 1A: Heading 009° to AC410, turn left to AC415 at or below FL080, turn right to GADUN. Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A – B – C - D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 01
DIMKI 1A, IRPOT 1A, DISDA 1A, LISOS 1A, GADUN 1A

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DIMKI 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC411	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	10.0	R	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	DIMKI	-	044(034.8)	-	70.5	-	-	-	RNP 1

IRPOT 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC412	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	IRPOT	-	134(125.0)	-	33.4	-	-	-	RNP 1

DISDA 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC412	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC413	-	186(177.2)	-	25.0	-	+F120	-	RNP 1
040	TF	AC414	-	186(177.2)	-	10.9	R	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	DISDA	-	218(208.8)	-	49.7	-	-	-	RNP 1

LISOS 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	L	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC415	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	L	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	LISOS	-	273(264.0)	-	29.2	-	-	-	RNP 1

GADUN 1A

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC410	-	009(359.6)	-9.0	7.0	L	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC415	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	GADUN	-	343(333.7)	-	27.3	-	-	-	RNP 1

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A – B – C - D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 01
DIMKI 1A, IRPOT 1A, DISDA 1A, LISOS 1A, GADUN 1A

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC410	16°52'15.3"N	022°56'59.6"W	DWP	
AC411	16°55'16.0"N	022°57'00.9"W	DWP	
AC412	16°52'19.5"N	022°45'31. 4"W	DWP	
AC413	16°27'15.1"N	022°44'14.8"W	DWP	
AC414	16°16'16.6"N	022°43'41.5"W	DWP	
AC415	16°52'10.5"N	023°08'27.8"W	DWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.4"N	023°08'31.2"W	DWP	
IRPOT	16°33'03.8"N	022°17'03.3"W	DWP	
LISOS	16°49'05.0"N	023°38'46.3"W	DWP	
GADUN	17°16'41.7"N	023°21'06.0"W	DWP	
DIMKI	17°53'20.0"N	022°14'53.0"W	DWP	

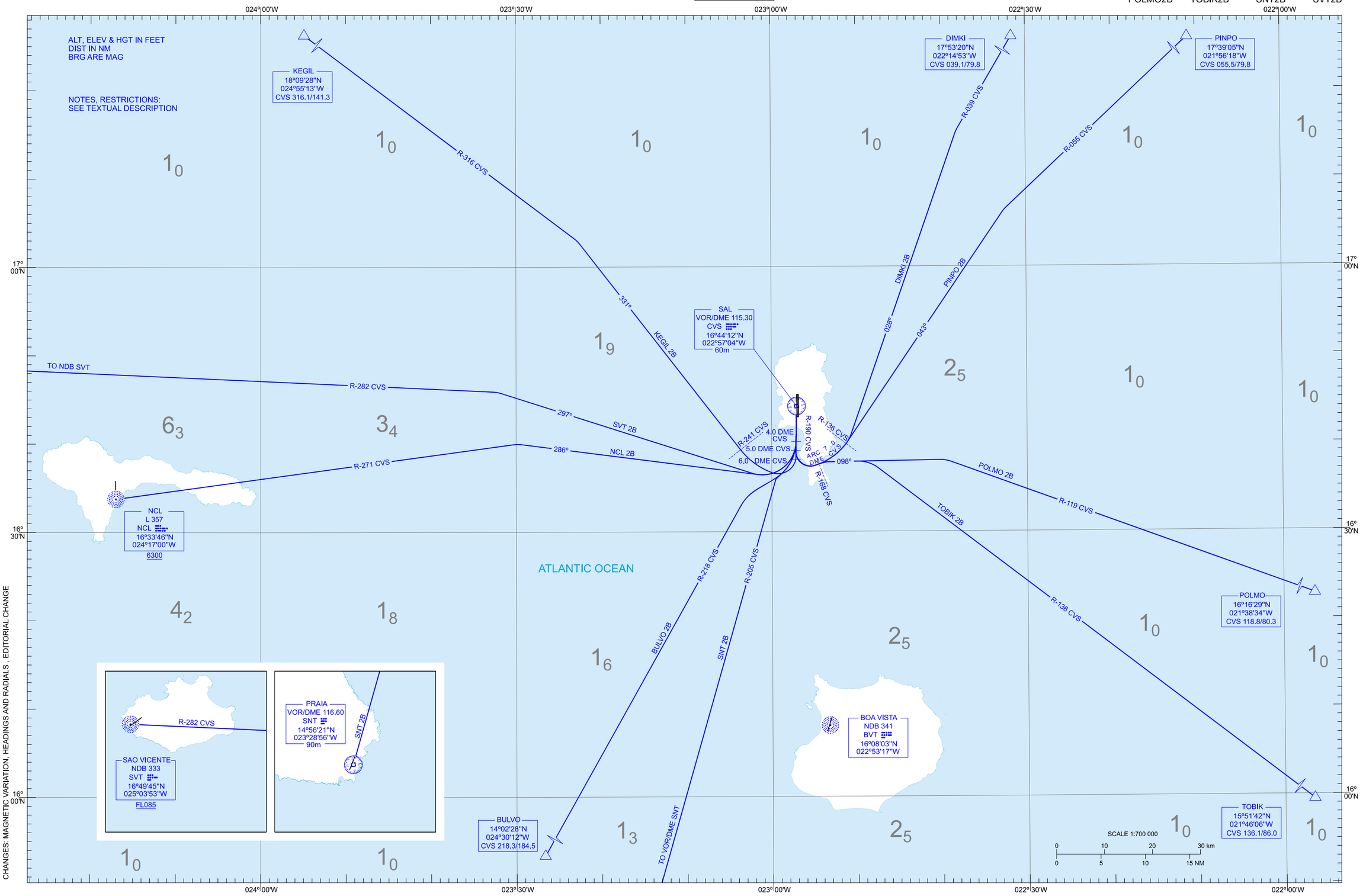
SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO

TA 7000
VAR 9ºW (2020)

APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

RWY 19
BULVO2B KEGIL2B NCL2B PINPO2B DIMKI2B
POLMO2B TOBIK2B SNT2B SVT2B



SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

NOTE:

- KESIK2B, NCL2B, PISPU2B, PINPO2B, POLMO2B, SVT2B: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

BULVO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (BULVO2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-218 CVS direct to BULVO.

KESIK TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (KESIK2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 6.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow arc 8.0 DME CVS up to R-241 CVS. Follow magnetic track 331° to intercept and follow R-316 CVS direct to KESIK.

NCL TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (NCL2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow magnetic track 286° to intercept and follow R-271 CVS direct to L NCL.

PINPO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (PINPO2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-136 CVS. Follow magnetic track 043° to intercept and follow R-056 CVS direct to PINPO.

PISPU TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (PISPU2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-136 CVS. Follow magnetic track 028° to intercept and follow R-039 CVS direct to PISPU.

POLMO TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (POLMO2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-168 CVS. Follow magnetic track 098° to intercept and follow R-119 CVS direct to POLMO.

RAMOL TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (RAMOL2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 5.0 DME CVS. Turn left to follow arc 7.0 DME CVS up to R-168 CVS. Follow magnetic track 098° to intercept and follow R-136 CVS direct to RAMOL.

PRAIA TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (SNT2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS at 2000 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME SNT.

SAO VICENTE TWO BRAVO DEPARTURE (SVT2B)
Climb on R-190 CVS up to 4.0 DME CVS. Turn right to follow magnetic track 297° to intercept and follow R-282 CVS direct to L NCL at FL085 or above.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A - B - C - D

APP 126.4
TWR 119.7
GND

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL Intl (GVAC)
RWY 19
DIMKI 1B, IRPOT 1B, DISDA 1B, LISOS 1B, GADUN 1B

ELEV.&ALTINFEET
DISTANCEINNM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W(2020,0°10'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS
Notes:
-ContinuousClimbOperations

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000

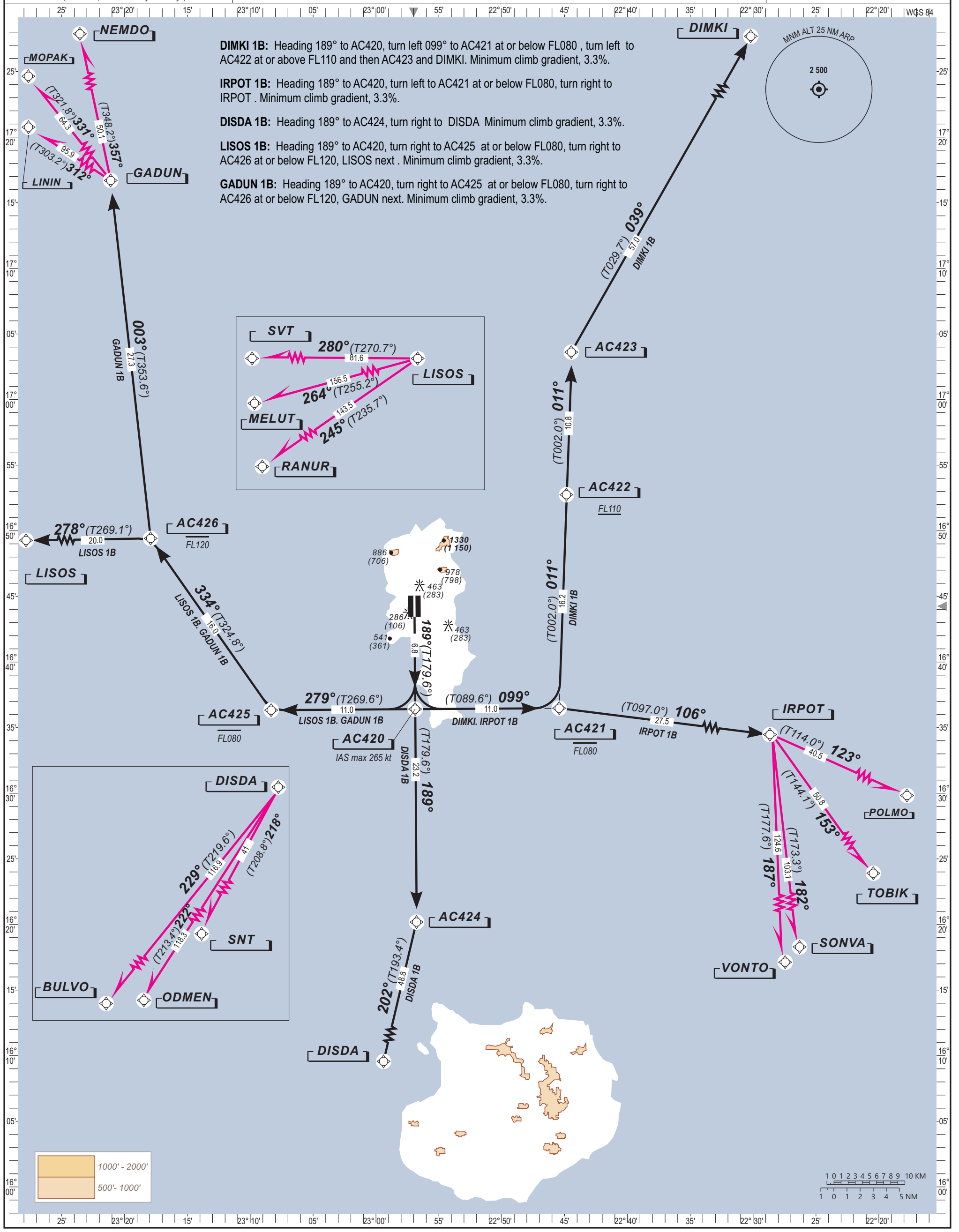
DIMKI 1B: Heading 189° to AC420, turn left 099° to AC421 at or below FL080 , turn left to AC422 at or above FL110 and then AC423 and DIMKI. Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

IRPOT 1B: Heading 189° to AC420, turn left to AC421 at or below FL080, turn right to IRPOT . Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

DISDA 1B: Heading 189° to AC424, turn right to DISDA Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

LISOS 1B: Heading 189° to AC420, turn right to AC425 at or below FL080, turn right to AC426 at or below FL120, LISOS next . Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.

GADUN 1B: Heading 189° to AC420, turn right to AC425 at or below FL080, turn right to AC426 at or below FL120, GADUN next. Minimum climb gradient, 3.3%.



STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A – B – C - D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 19
DIMKI 1B, IRPOT 1B, DISDA 1B, LISOS 1B, GADUN 1B

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DIMKI 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	L	-	- 265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC421	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	L	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC422	-	011(002.0)	-	16.2	-	+F110	-	RNP 1
040	TF	AC423	-	011(002.0)	-	10.8	R	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	DIMKI	-	039(029.7)	-	57.0	-	-	-	RNP 1

IRPOT 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	L	-	- 265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC421	-	099(089.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	IRPOT	-	106(097.0)	-	27.5	-	-	-	RNP 1

DISDA 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC424	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	23.2	R	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	DISDA	-	202(193.4)	-	48.8	-	-	-	RNP 1

LISOS 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC425	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC426	-	334(324.8)	-	16.0	L	-F120	-	RNP 1
040	TF	LISOS	-	278(269.1)	-	20.0	-	-	-	RNP 1

GADUN 1B

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	CF	AC420	-	189(179.6)	-9.0	6.8	R	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AC425	-	279(269.6)	-	11.0	R	-F080	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC426	-	334(324.8)	-	16.0	R	-F120	-	RNP 1
030	TF	GADUN	-	003(353.6)	-	27.3	-	-	-	RNP 1

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A – B – C - D

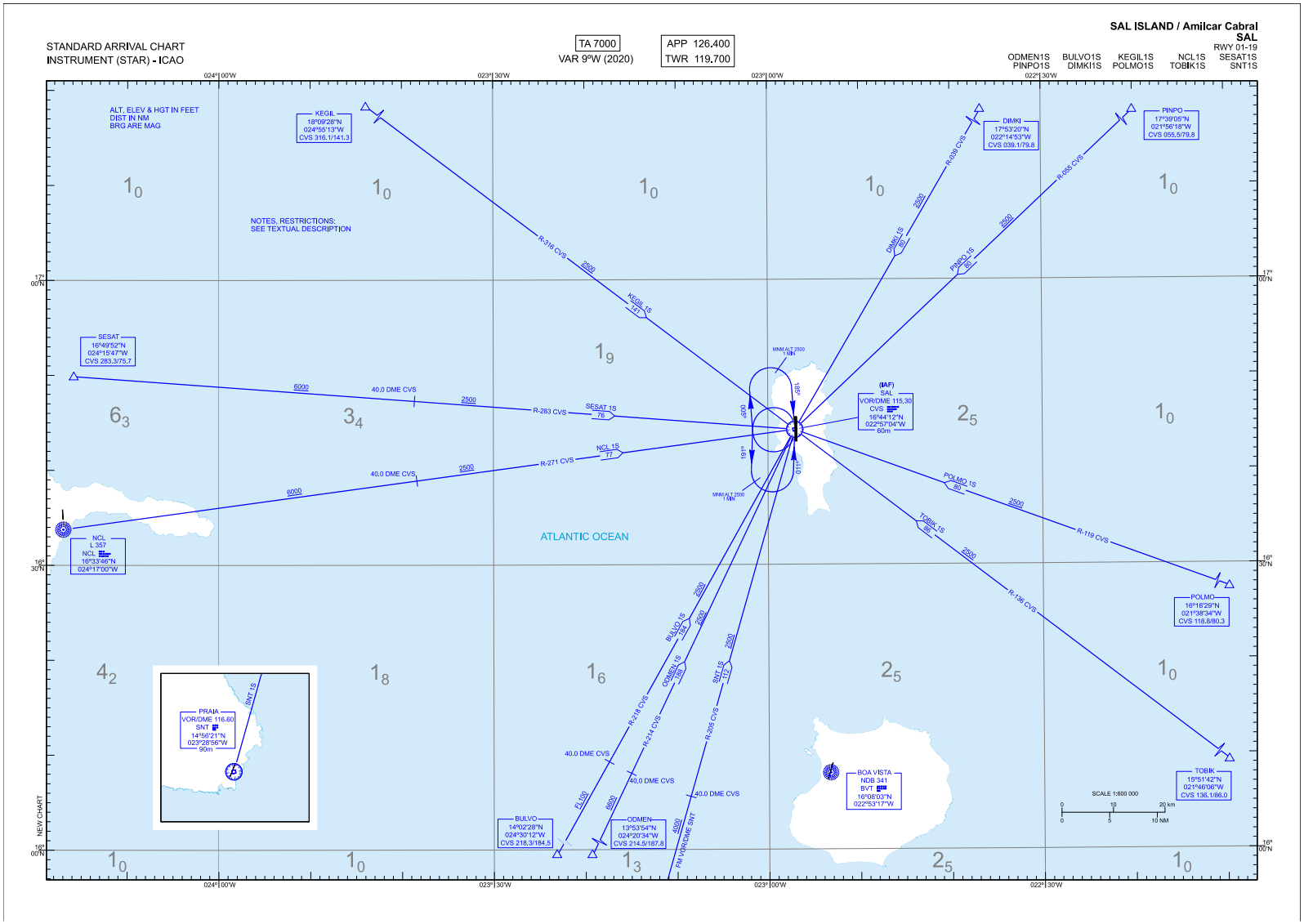
RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 19
DIMKI 1B, IRPOT 1B, DISDA 1B, LISOS 1B, GADUN 1B

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC420	16°36'24.5"N	022°56'53.0"W	DWP	
AC421	16°36'28.7"N	022°45'25.7"W	DWP	
AC422	16°52'44.9"N	022°44'51.0"W	DWP	
AC423	17°03'36.8"N	022°44'27.8"W	DWP	
AC424	16°20'10.8"N	022°56'46.2"W	DWP	
AC425	16°36'19.7"N	023°08'20.3"W	DWP	
AC426	16°49'25.0"N	023°17'55.4"W	DWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.4"N	023°08'31.2"W	DWP	
IRPOT	16°33'03.8"N	022°17'03.3"W	DWP	
LISOS	16°49'05.0"N	023°38'46.3"W	DWP	
GADUN	17°16'41.7"N	023°21'06.0"W	DWP	
DIMKI	17°53'20.0"N	022°14'53.0"W	DWP	


SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
RWY 01-19
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9°W (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 119.700
ODMEN1S BULVO1S KEGIL1S NCL1S SESAT1S
PINPO1S DIMKI1S POLMO1S TOBIK1S SNT1S
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
KEGIL
18°09'28"N
024°55'13"W
CVS 316.1/141.3
DIMKI
17°53'20"N
022°14'53"W
CVS 039.1/79.8
PINPO
17°39'05"N
021°56'18"W
CVS 055.5/79.8
SESAT
16°49'52"N
024°15'47"W
CVS 283.3/75.7
(IAF)
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
ATLANTIC OCEAN
POLMO
16°16'29"N
021°38'34"W
CVS 118.8/80.3
TOBIK
15°51'42"N
021°46'06"W
CVS 136.1/86.0
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m
BULVO
14°02'26"N
024°30'12"W
CVS 218.3/184.5
ODMEN
13°53'54"N
024°20'34"W
CVS 214.5/187.8
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W
R-316 CVS
R-283 CVS
R-271 CVS
R-039 CVS
R-055 CVS
R-119 CVS
R-136 CVS
R-218 CVS
R-214 CVS
R-205 CVS
40.0 DME CVS
SCALE 1:600 000
NEW CHART

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 01/19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR or an ILS approach or request a visual contact approach.

BULVO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (BULVO1S)
Inbound R-218 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

DIMKI ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (DIMKI1S)
Inbound R-039 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

KEGIL ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (KEGIL1S)
Inbound R-316 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

NCL ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (NCL1S)
Inbound R-271 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

ODMEN ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (ODMEN1S)
Inbound R-214 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

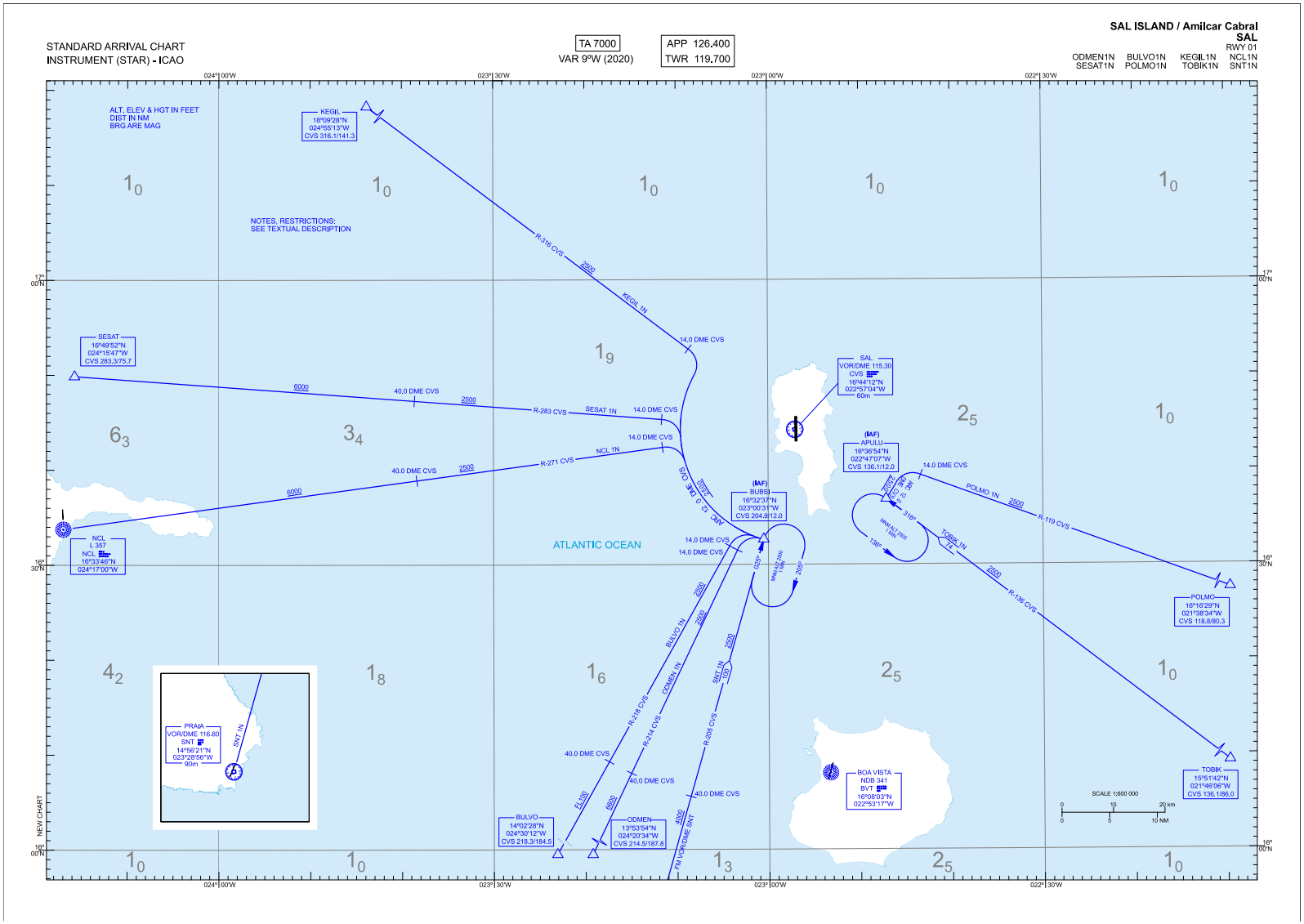
PINPO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (PINPO1S)
Inbound R-055 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

POLMO ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (POLMO1S)
Inbound R-119 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

SESAT ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (SESAT1S)
Inbound R-283 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

PRAIA ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (SNT1S)
Inbound R-205 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).

TOBIK ONE SIERRA ARRIVAL (TOBIK1S)
Inbound R-136 CVS direct to VOR/DME CVS (IAF).


STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9°W (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 119.700
SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
RWY 01
ODMEN1N BULVO1N KEGIL1N NCL1N
SESAT1N POLMO1N TOBIK1N SNT1N
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
KEGIL
SESAT
NCL
L 357
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
(IAF)
APULU
(IAF)
BUBSI
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
POLMO
TOBIK
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
BULVO
ODMEN
ATLANTIC OCEAN
SCALE 1:600 000

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 01

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR or an ILS approach or request a visual contact approach.

BULVO ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (BULVO1N)
Inbound R-218 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

KEGIL ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (KEGIL1N)
Inbound R-316 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

NCL ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (NCL1N)
Inbound R-271 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

ODMEN ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (ODMEN1N)
Inbound R-214 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

POLMO ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (POLMO1N)
Inbound R-119 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to APULU (IAF).

SESAT ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (SESAT1N)
Inbound R-283 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to BUBSI (IAF).

PRAIA ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (SNT1N)
Inbound R-205 CVS direct to BUBSI (IAF).

TOBIK ONE NOVEMBER ARRIVAL (TOBIK1N)
Inbound R-136 CVS direct to APULU (IAF).

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A-B-C-D

APP 126.4
TWR 119.7
GND

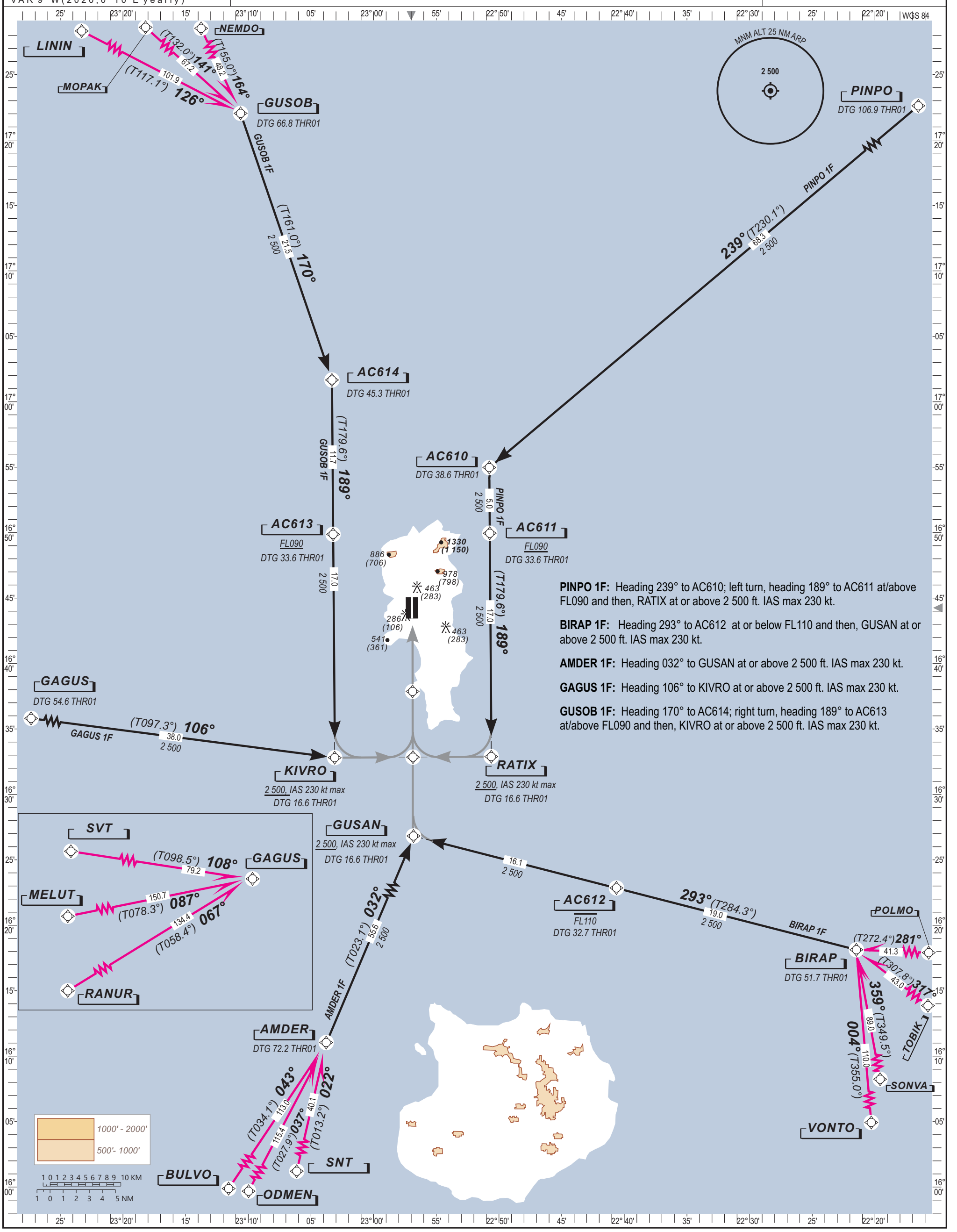
SAL AMILCAR CABRAL /Intl (GVAC)
RWY 01
PINPO 1F, BIRAP 1F, AMDER 1F, GAGUS 1F, GUSOB 1F

ELEV.&ALTINFEET
DISTANCEINNM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W(2020,0°10'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
-ContinuousDescentOperations

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 01
PINPO 1F, BIRAP 1F, AMDER 1F, GAGUS 1F, GUSOB 1F

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

PINPO 1F

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	PINPO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC610	-	239(230.1)	-	68.3	L	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC611	-	189(179.6)	-	5.0	-	+F090	-	RNP 1
040	TF	RATIX	-	189(179.6)	-	17.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

BIRAP 1F

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	BIRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC612	-	293(284.4)	-	19.0	-	- F110	-	RNP 1
030	TF	GUSAN	-	293(284.4)	-	16.1	+2 500	-	-230	RNP 1

AMDER 1F

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	AMDER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	GUSAN	-	032(023.1)	-	55.6	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

GAGUS 1F

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	GAGUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	KIVRO	-	106(097.2)	-	38.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

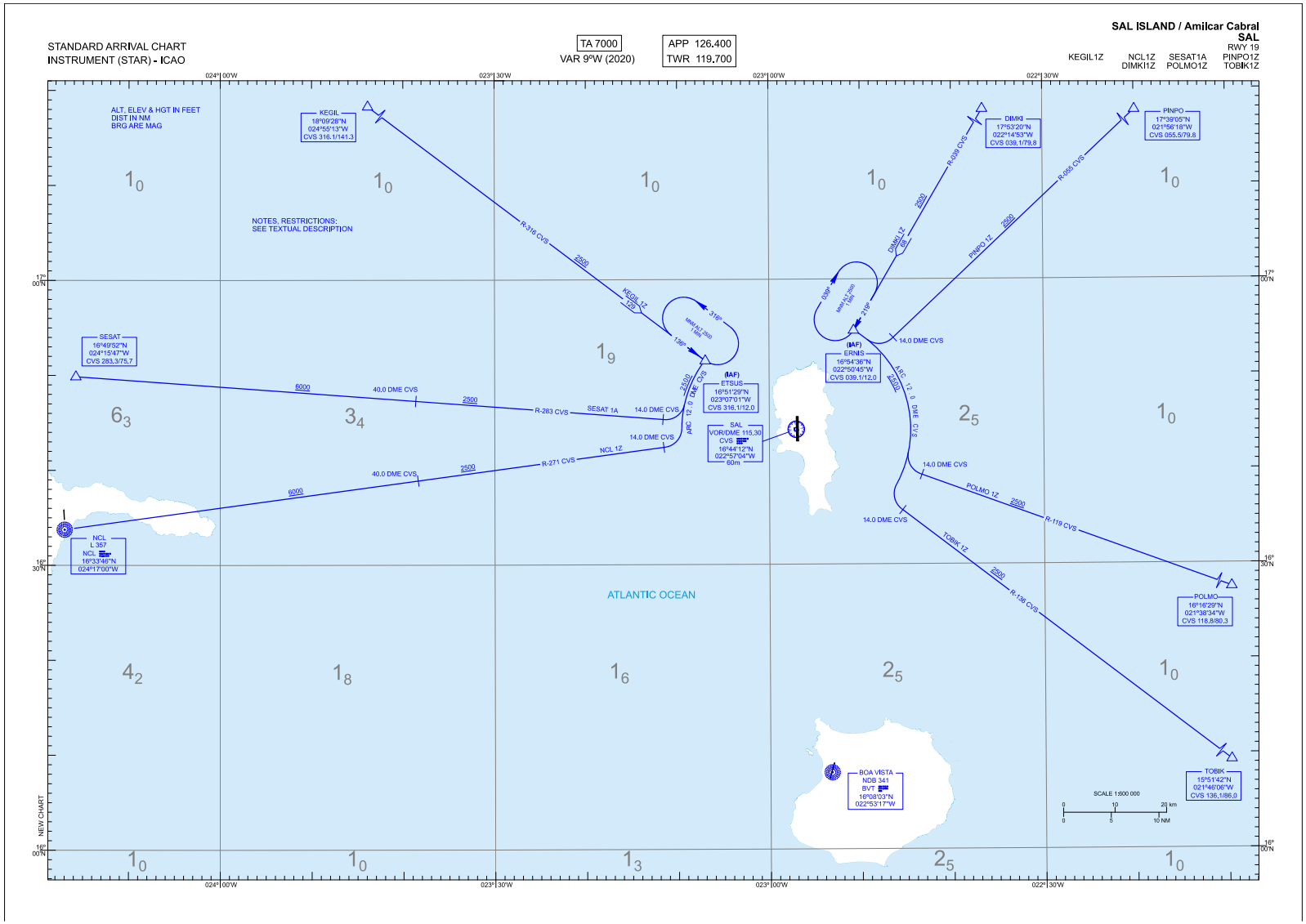
ENTR12 1F

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	GUSOB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC614	-	170(161.0)	-	21.5	R	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC613	-	189(179.6)	-	11.7	-	+F090	-	RNP 1
040	TF	KIVRO	-	189(179.6)	-	17.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC610	16°54'58.5"N	022°50'46. 1"W	AWP	
AC611	16°49'57.2"N	022°50'44.0"W	AWP	
AC612	16°22'51.1"N	022°40'37. 4"W	AWP	
AC613	16°49'52.4"N	023°03'14.0"W	AWP	
AC614	17°01'39.8"N	023°03'19.3"W	AWP	
AMDER	15°35'31.1"N	023°19'28.7"W	AWP	
GUSOB	17°22'02.2"N	023°10'36.8"W	AWP	
BIRAP	16°18'07.6"N	022°21'28.7"W	AWP	
GAGUS	16°37'40.4"N	023°42'21.5"W	AWP	
GUSAN	16°26'49. 3"N	022°56'49.0"W	IAF	
KIVRO	16°32'48.2"N	023°03'06.3"W	IAF	
PINP0	17°39'05.0"N	021°56'08.0"W	AWP	
RATIX	16°32'53.1"N	022°50'36.7"W	IAF	

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK


SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
RWY 19
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9°W (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 119,700
KEGIL1Z
NCL1Z
DIMKI1Z
SESAT1A
POLMO1Z
PINPO1Z
TOBIK1Z
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
KEGIL
18°09'28"N
024°56'13"W
CVS 316.1/141.3
SESAT
16°49'52"N
024°15'47"W
CVS 283.3/75.7
NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
DIMKI
17°53'20"N
022°14'53"W
CVS 039.1/79.8
PINPO
17°39'05"N
021°56'18"W
CVS 055.5/79.8
ERNIS
16°54'36"N
022°50'45"W
CVS 039.1/12.0
ETSUS
16°51'29"N
023°07'01"W
CVS 316.1/12.0
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
POLMO
16°16'29"N
021°38'34"W
CVS 118.8/80.3
TOBIK
15°51'42"N
021°46'06"W
CVS 136.1/86.0
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W
R-316 CVS
R-283 CVS
R-271 CVS
R-039 CVS
R-055 CVS
R-119 CVS
R-136 CVS
KEGIL 1Z
DIMKI 1Z
PINPO 1Z
NCL 1Z
SESAT 1A
POLMO 1Z
TOBIK 1Z
(IAF)
2500
6000
40.0 DME CVS
14.0 DME CVS
ARC 12.0 DME CVS
ATLANTIC OCEAN
SCALE 1:500 000
NEW CHART
024° 00'W
023° 30'W
023° 00'W
022° 30'W
17° 00'N
16° 30'N
16° 00'N

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 19

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR approach or request a visual contact approach.

DIMKI ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (DIMKI1Z)
Inbound R-039 CVS direct to ERNIS (IAF).

KEGIL ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (KEGIL1Z)
Inbound R-316 CVS direct to ETSUS (IAF).

NCL ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (NCL1Z)
Inbound R-271 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ETSUS (IAF).

PINPO ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (PINPO1Z)
Inbound R-055 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).

POLMO ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (POLMO1Z)
Inbound R-119 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).

SESAT ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (SESAT1A)
Inbound R-283 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn left to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ETSUS (IAF).

TOBIK ONE ZULU ARRIVAL (TOBIK1Z)
Inbound R-136 CVS direct to 14.0 DME CVS, turn right to join ARC 12.0 DME CVS to ERNIS (IAF).

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A-B-C-D

APP 126.4
TWR 119.7
GND

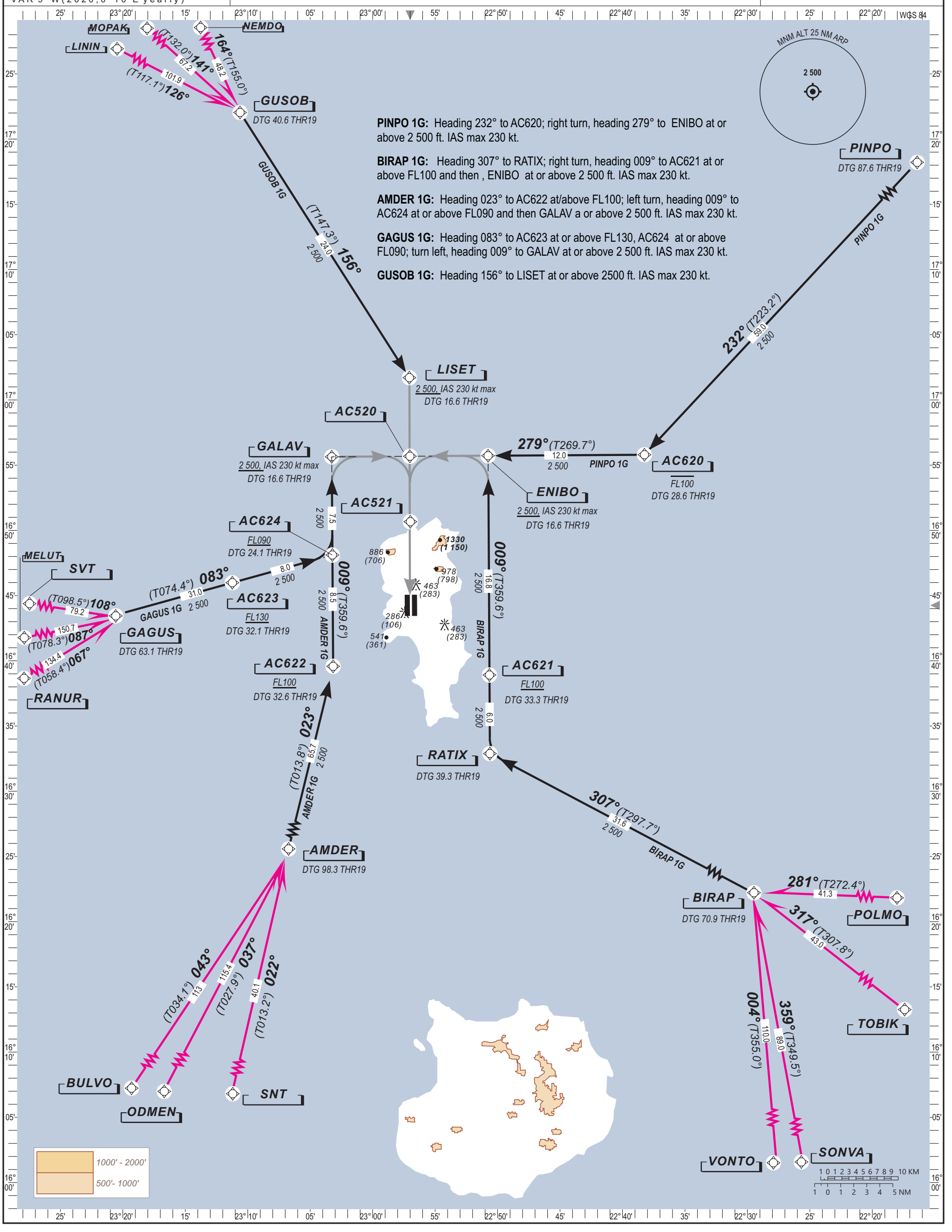
SAL AMILCAR CABRAL /Intl (GVAC)
RWY 19
PINPO 1G, BIRAP 1G, AMDER 1G, GAGUS 1G, GUSOB 1G

ELEV.&ALTINFEET
DISTANCEINNM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W(2020,0°10'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
-ContinuousDescentOperations

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



PINPO 1G: Heading 232° to AC620; right turn, heading 279° to ENIBO at or above 2 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

BIRAP 1G: Heading 307° to RATIX; right turn, heading 009° to AC621 at or above FL100 and then , ENIBO at or above 2 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

AMDER 1G: Heading 023° to AC622 at/above FL100; left turn, heading 009° to AC624 at or above FL090 and then GALAV a or above 2 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

GAGUS 1G: Heading 083° to AC623 at or above FL130, AC624 at or above FL090; turn left, heading 009° to GALAV at or above 2 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

GUSOB 1G: Heading 156° to LISET at or above 2500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

SAL AMILCAR CABRAL / Intl (GVAC)
RWY 19
PINPO 1G, ENTR3 1G, COMM1 1G, ENTR5 1G, ENT12 1G

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

PINPO 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	PINPO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC620	-	232(223.2)	-	59.0	R	-F100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	ENIBO	-	279(269.7)	-	12.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

BIRAP 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	BIRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	RATIX	-	307(297.8)	-	31.8	R	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC621	-	009(359.6)	-	6.0	-	+F100	-	RNP 1
040	TF	ENIBO	-	009(359.6)	-	16.7	L	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

AMDER 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	AMDER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC622	-	023(013.8)	-	65.7	L	+F100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC624	-	009(359.6)	-	8.5	-	+F090	-	RNP 1
040	TF	GULAV	-	009(359.6)	-	7.5	R	+2 500		RNP 1

GAGUS 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	GAGUS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AC623	-	083(074.4)	-	31.0	-	+F130	-	RNP 1
030	TF	AC624	-	083(074.4)	-	8.0	L	+F090	-	RNP 1
040	TF	GULAV	-	009(359.6)	-	7.5	R	+2 500		RNP 1

ENTR12 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	GUSOB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
040	TF	LISET	-	156(147.3)	-	24.0	-	+2 500	-230	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

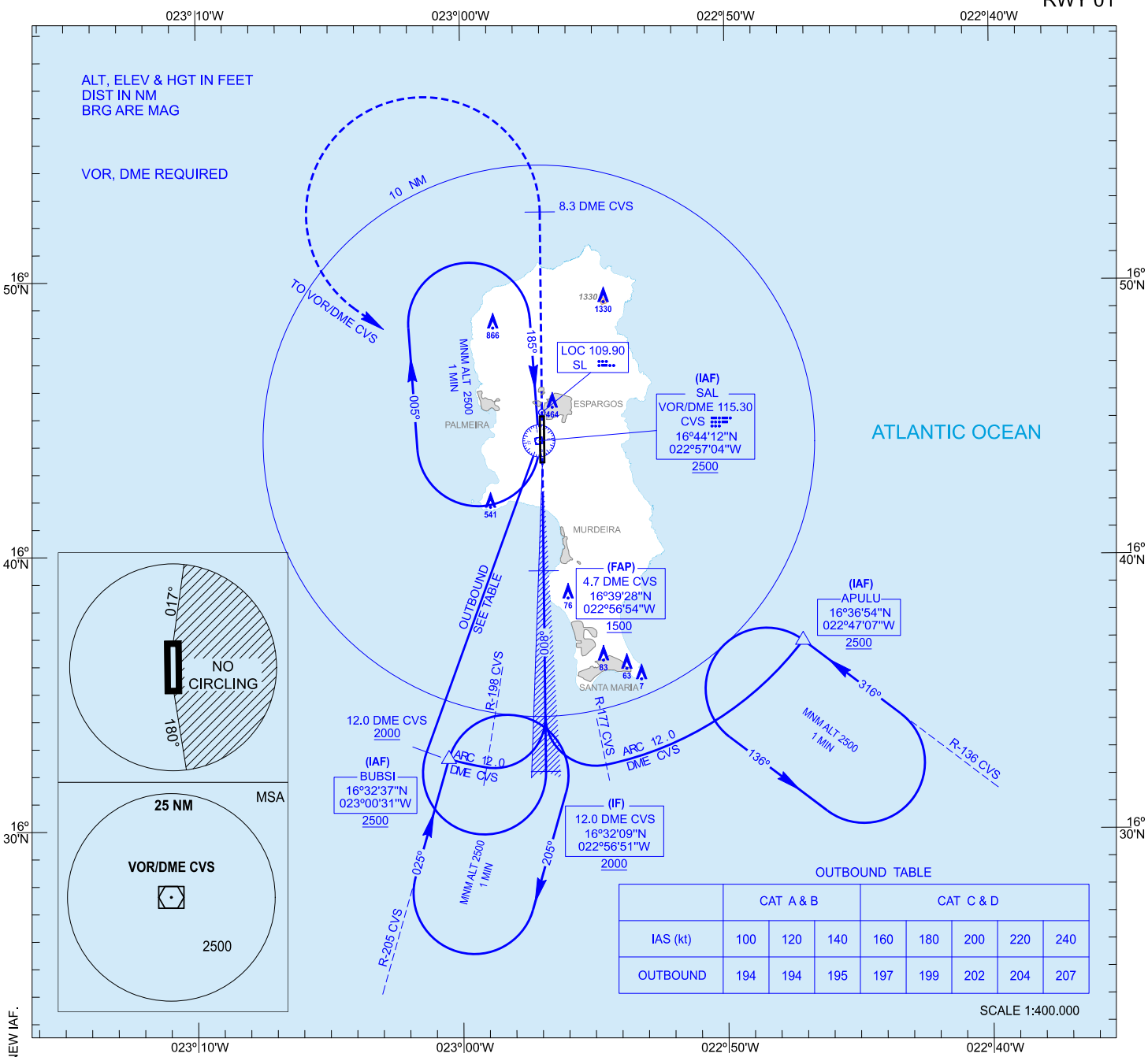
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
AC620	16°55'47.8"N	022°38'14.5"W	AWP	
AC621	16°38'54.6"N	022°50'39.0"W	AWP	
AC622	16°39'34.5"N	023°03'09.8"W	AWP	
AC623	16°45'59.1"N	023°11'14.0"W	AWP	
AC624	16°48'06.6"N	023°03'13.4"W	AWP	
AMDER	15°35'31.1"N	023°19'28.7"W	AWP	
ENIBO	16°55'43.2"N	022°50'45.5"W	IAF	
GUSOB	17°22'02.2"N	023°10'36.8"W	AWP	
BIRAP	16°18'07.6"N	022°21'28.7"W	AWP	
GAGUS	16°37'40.4"N	023°42'21.5"W	AWP	
GULAV	16°55'38.4"N	023°03'16.6"W	IAF	
LISET	17°01'42.4"N	022°57'03.6"W	IAF	
PINP0	17°39'05.0"N	021°56'08.0"W	AWP	
RATIX	16°32'53.1"N	022°50'36.7"W	IAF	

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 179
VAR 9ºW (2020)

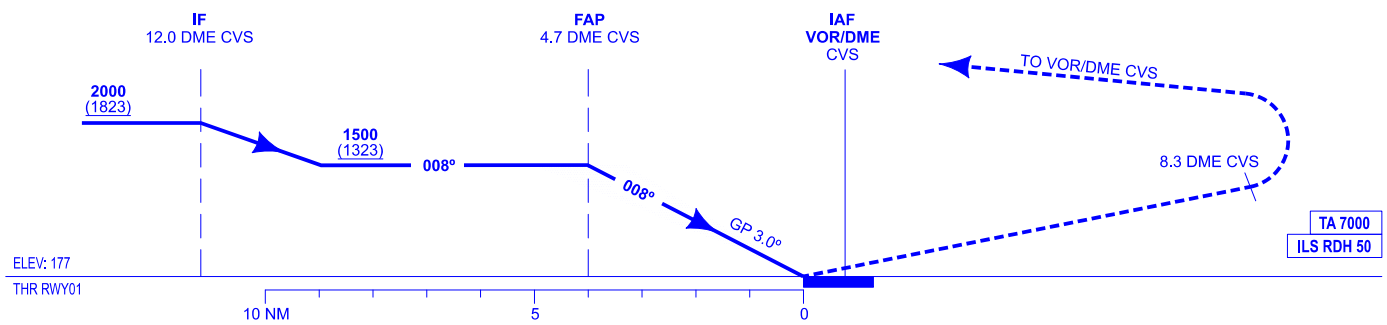
APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
ILS
RWY 01



	CAT A & B			CAT C & D			
IAS (kt)	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240
OUTBOUND	194	194	195	197	199	202	204	207

MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON RUNWAY HEADING TO REACH 8.3 DME CVS. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS CLIMBING TO 2500 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.



HGT REF ELEV THR RWY01

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	CAT I	348 (171)	360 (183)	368 (191)	379 (202)
Circling (H) over 179		780 (610)	1080 (910)	1400 (1230)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAP-THR: 4.0 NM	min:s	2:58	2:22	1:59	1:42	1:29	1:19
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD: 5.2%	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

ALT/HGT DME (CVS) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
									1280 (1100)	960 (780)	640 (460)	

CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE, NEW IAF.

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 ILS

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
BUBSI (IAF)	16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
APULU (IAF)	16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 32′ 09.2″ N	022° 56′ 51.2″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	12.00 DME CVS
FAP	16° 39′ 11.5″ N	022° 56′ 53.6″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	4.72 DME CVS

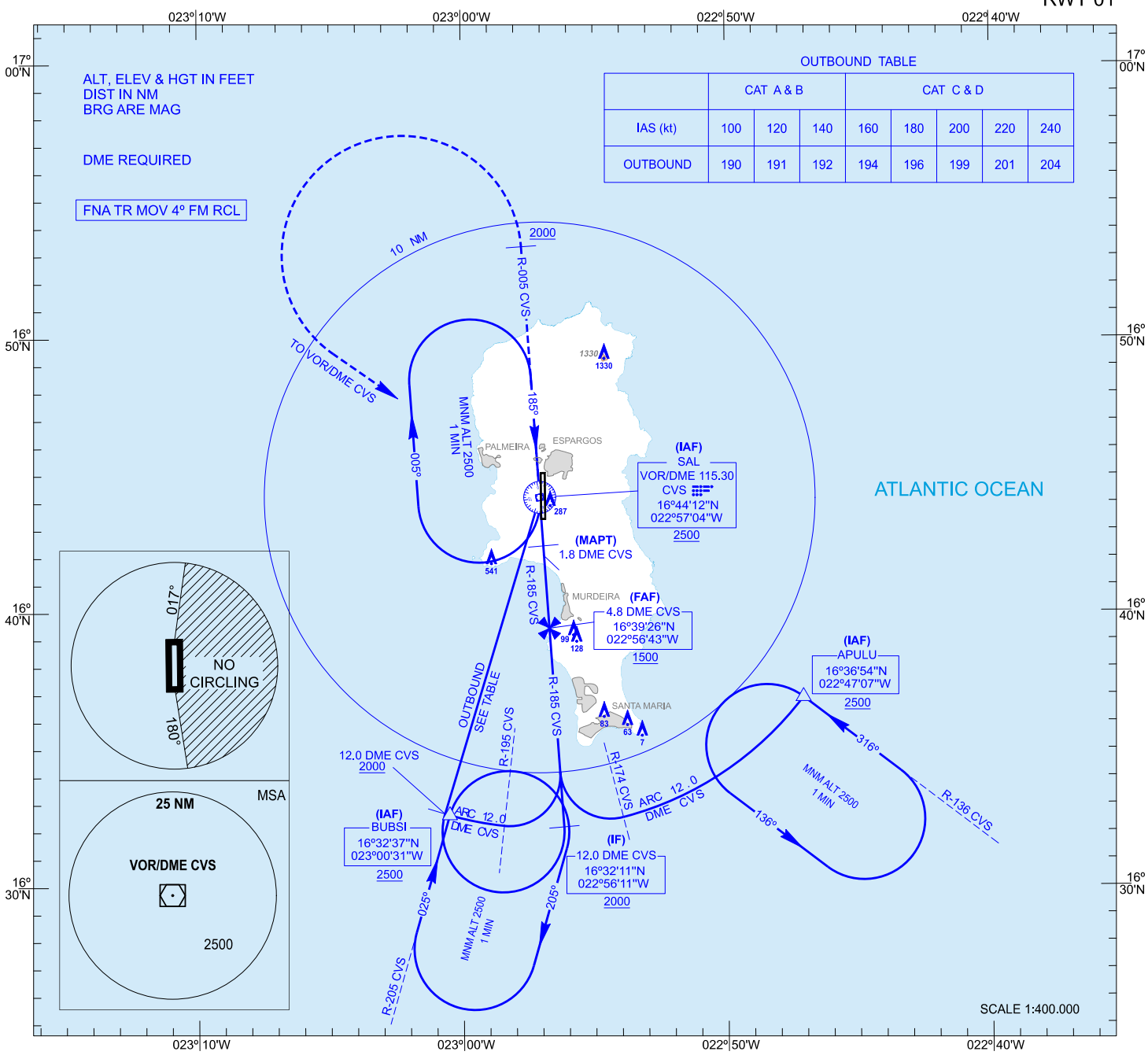
Precision final approach - Descent angle (Slope)	3.00° (5.24%)

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

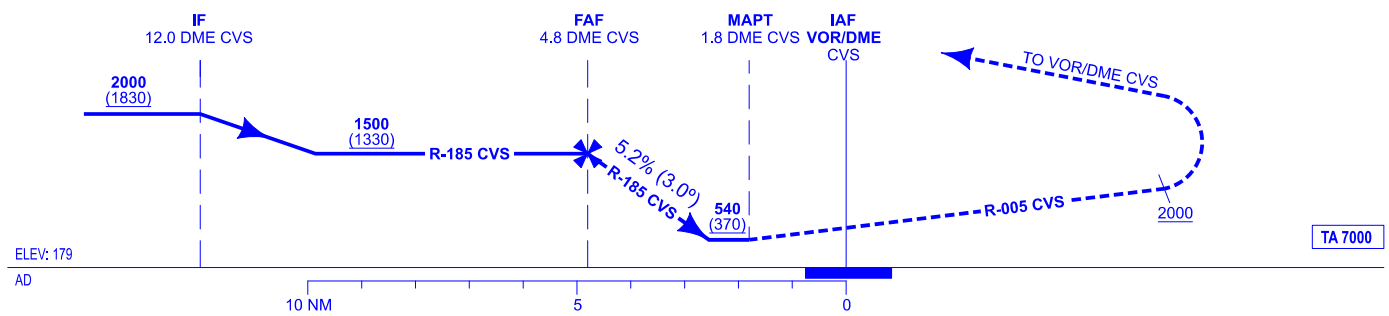
ELEV AD 179
VAR 9ºW (2020)

APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
VOR
RWY 01



MISSED APCH: CLIMB DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS. FOLLOW R-005 CVS TO REACH 2000. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS CLIMBING 2500 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.



CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE, NEW IAF AND MISSED APPROACH.

HGT REF ELEV AD

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	540 (370)			
Circling (H) over		780 (610)	930 (760)	1280 (1110)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAP-THR: 4.0 NM	min:s	3:00	2:24	2:00	1:43	1:30	1:20
FAF-MAPT:	min:s	TIMING NOT AUTHORIZED					
ROD: 5.2%	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

ALT/HGT DME (CVS) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
									1260 (1080)	940 (770)	620 (450)	

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
BUBSI (IAF)	16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
APULU (IAF)	16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 32′ 10.8″ N	022° 56′ 11.4″ W	176.00° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 39′ 25.7″ N	022° 56′ 42.9″ W	176.00° (CVS)	4.76 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 42′ 26.0″ N	022° 56′ 56.0″ W	176.00° (CVS)	1.76 DME CVS

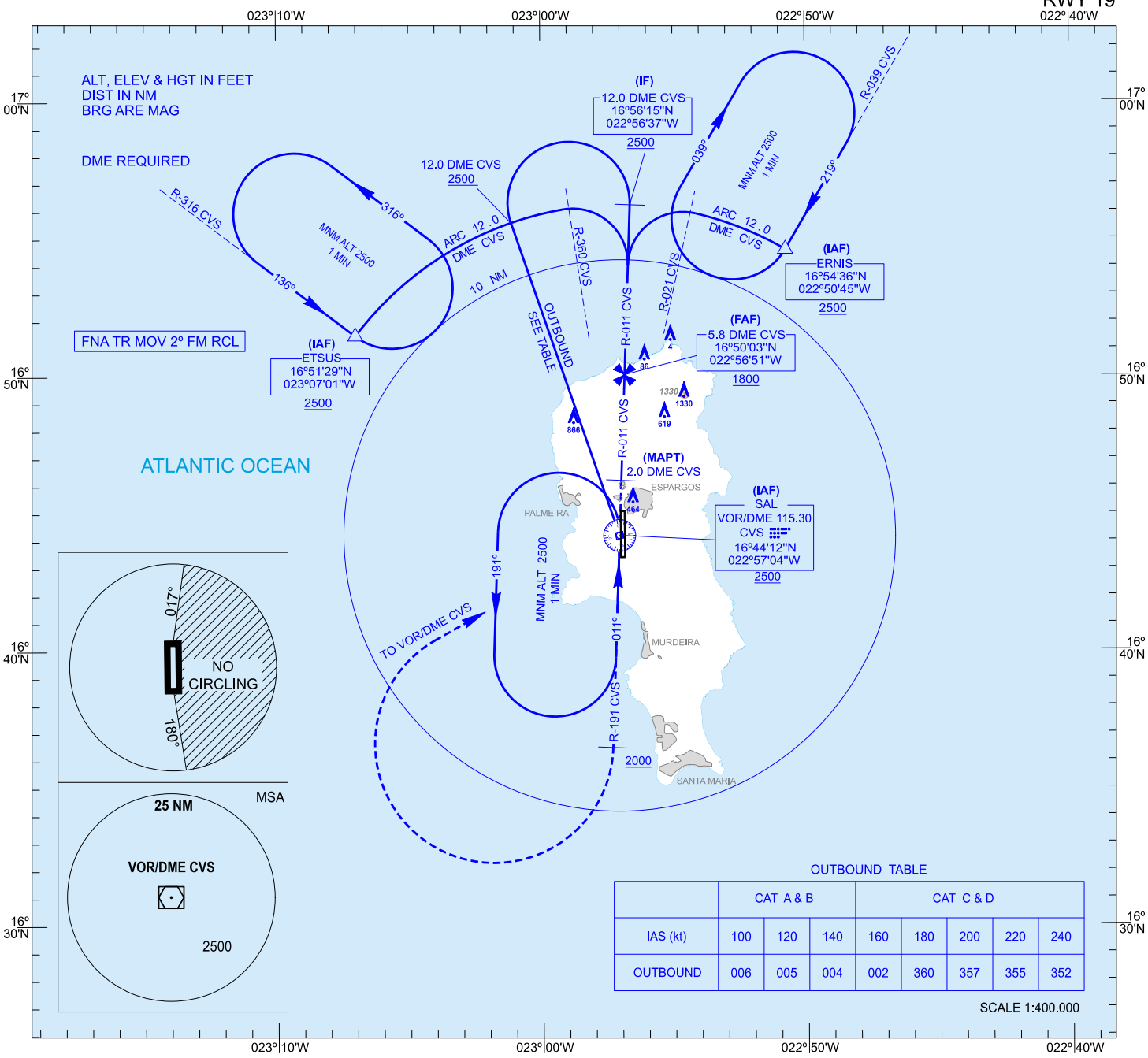
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	5.24% (3.00°)

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 179
VAR 9ºW (2020)

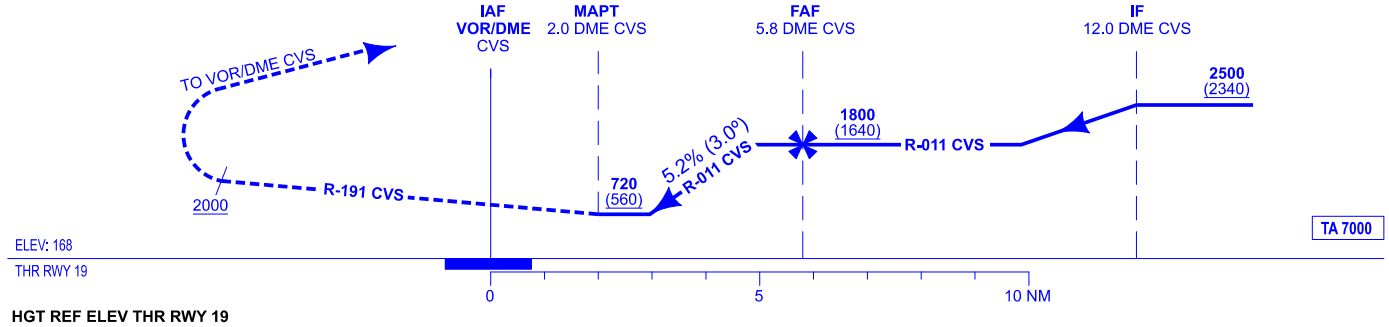
APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
VOR
RWY 19



	CAT A & B			CAT C & D				
IAS (kt)	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240
OUTBOUND	006	005	004	002	360	357	355	352

MISSED APCH: CLIMB DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS. FOLLOW R-191CVS TO REACH 2000. TURN RIGHT DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS CLIMBING 2500 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.



CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE, NEW IAF AND MISSED APPROACH.

HGT REF ELEV THR RWY 19

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	720 (560)			
Circling (H) over	179	780 (610)	860 (690)	1280 (1110)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAP-THR: 5.0 NM	min:s	3:44	2:59	2:29	2:08	1:52	1:39
FAF-MAPT:	min:s	TIMING NOT AUTHORIZED					
ROD: 5.2%	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

ALT/HGT DME (CVS) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
								1540 (1370)	1220 (1050)	900 (740)		

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 19 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
ETSUS (IAF)	16° 51′ 29.2″ N	023° 07′ 01.5″ W	307.23° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
ERNIS (IAF)	16° 54′ 36.3″ N	022° 50′ 45.1″ W	030.27° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 56′ 14.5″ N	022° 56′ 37.5″ W	002.00° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 51′ 03.2″ N	022° 56′ 50.9″ W	002.00° (CVS)	5.83 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 46′ 12.5″ N	022° 56′ 59.3″ W	002.00° (CVS)	2.00 DME CVS

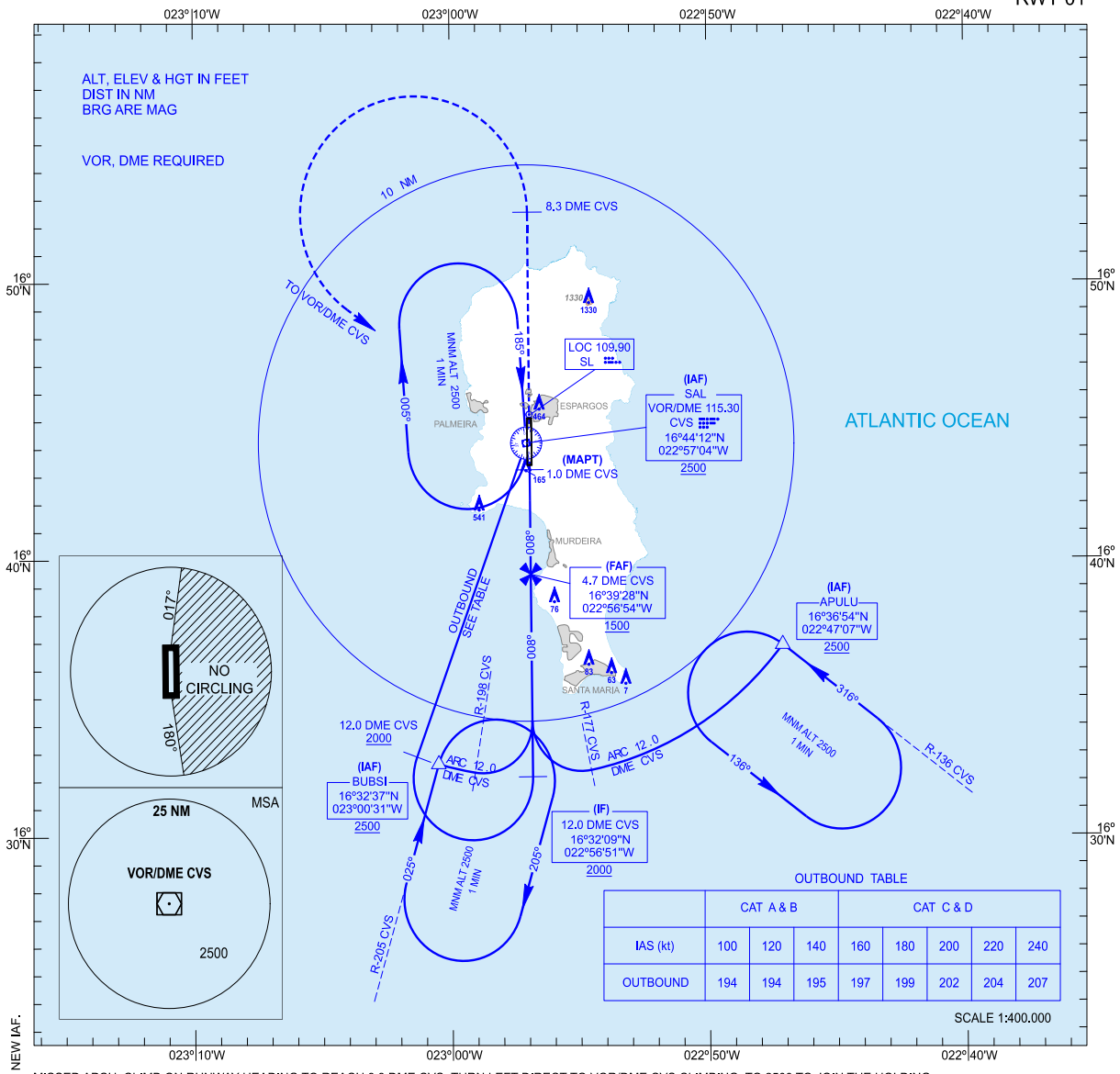
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	5.24% (3.00°)

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 179
VAR 9°W (2020)

APP 126.400
TWR 119.700

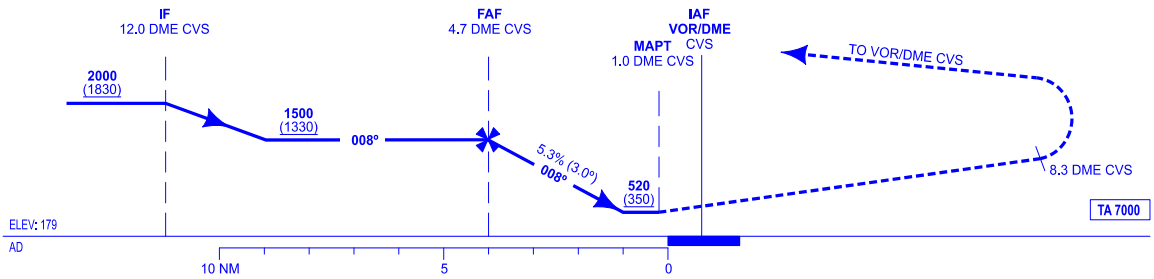
SAL ISLAND / Amilcar Cabral
SAL
LOC
RWY 01



OUTBOUND TABLE

	CAT A & B			CAT C & D				
IAS (kt)	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240
OUTBOUND	194	194	195	197	199	202	204	207

MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON RUNWAY HEADING TO REACH 8.3 DME CVS. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO VOR/DME CVS CLIMBING TO 2500 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.



HGT REF ELEV AD

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	520 (350)			
Circling (H) over		780 (610)	1080 (910)	1400 (1230)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR: 4.0 NM	min:s	2:58	2:22	1:59	1:42	1:29	1:19
FAF-MAPT:	min:s	TIMING NOT AUTHORIZED					
ROD: 5.3%	ft/min	429	536	643	751	858	965

ALT/HGT DME (CVS) FNA												
13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
									1270 (1090)	950 (770)	630 (450)	

CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE, NEW IAF.

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 01 LOC

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME CVS (IAF)	16° 44′ 12.0″ N	022° 57′ 03.7″ W	-	-
BUBSI (IAF)	16° 32′ 37.1″ N	023° 00′ 30.7″ W	196.03° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
APULU (IAF)	16° 36′ 53.8″ N	022° 47′ 07.1″ W	127.29° (CVS)	12.00 DME CVS
IF	16° 32′ 09.2″ N	022° 56′ 51.2″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	12.00 DME CVS
FAF	16° 39′ 11.5″ N	022° 56′ 53.6″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	4.72 DME CVS
MAPT	16° 43′ 12.3″ N	022° 56′ 55.8″ W	179.61° (LOC SL)	1.00 DME CVS

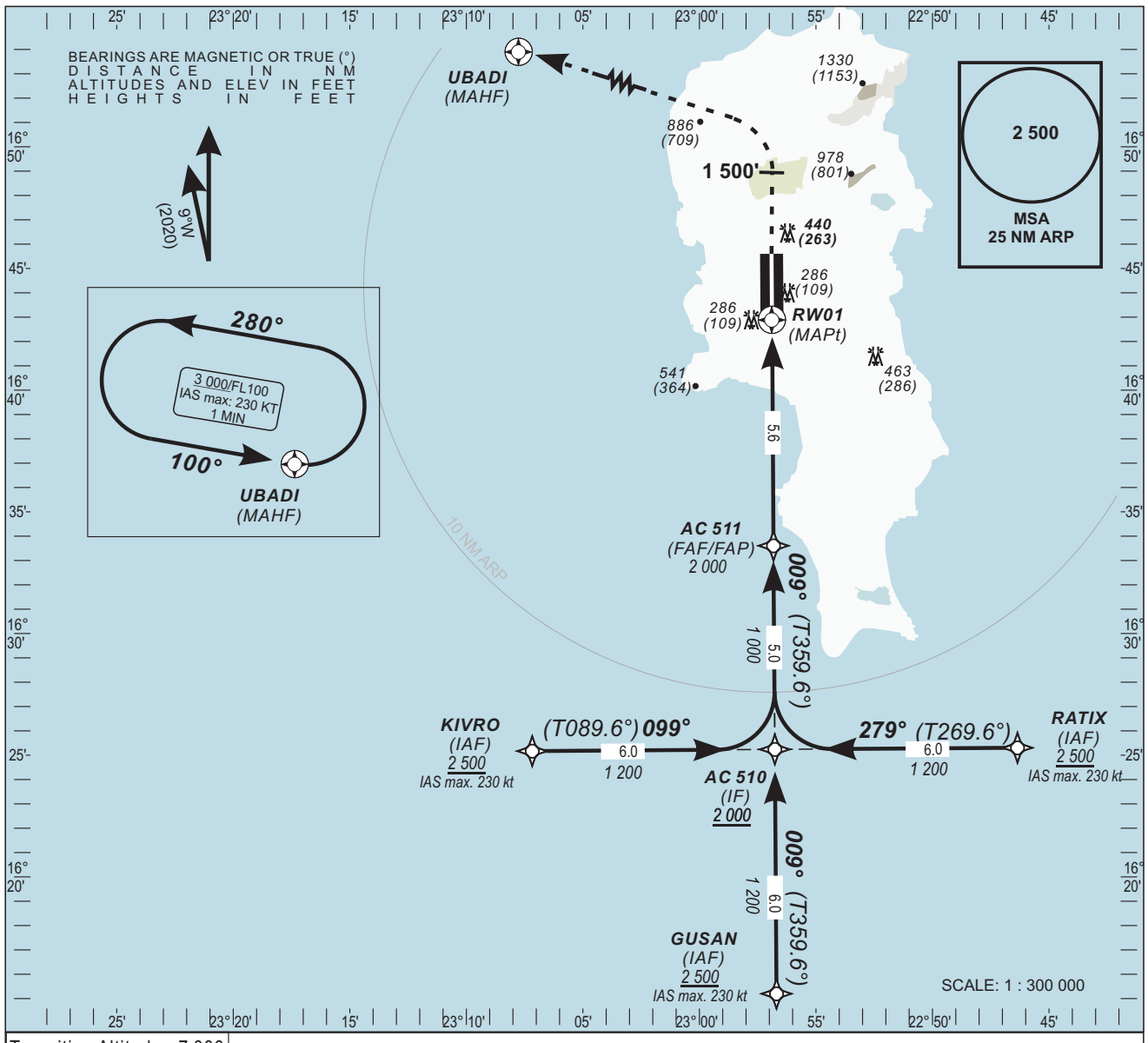
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	5.29% (3.03°)

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

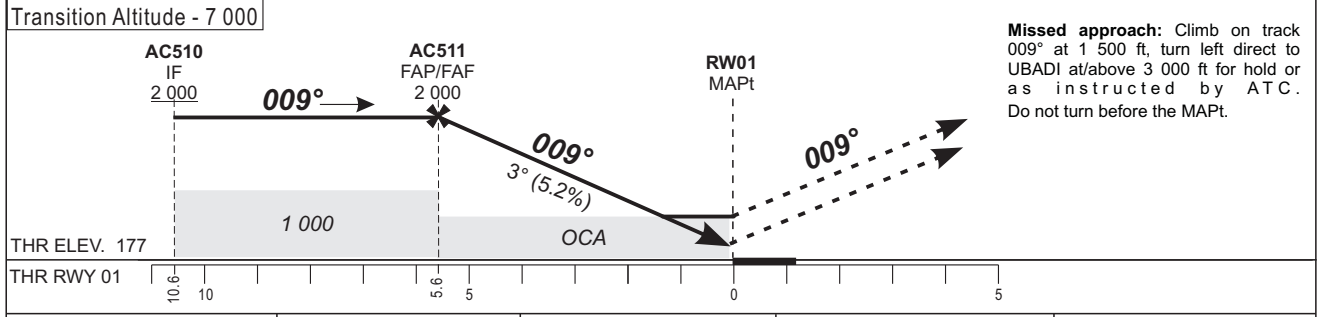
AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 01 ELEV - 177 ft

APP - 126.4
TWR - 119.7

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL Intl (GVAC)
RNP RWY 01
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D



Transition Altitude - 7 000



Missed approach: Climb on track 009° at 1 500 ft, turn left direct to UBADI at/above 3 000 ft for hold or as instructed by ATC. Do not turn before the MAPt.

OCA (OCH)		A	B	C	D
LNAV / VNAV (1)		460 (280)	470 (300)	490 (310)	520 (340)
LNAV		610 (440)			
CIRCLING (2)	East RWY 01	760 (590)	1 130 (960)	1 380 (1 210)	1 730 (1 560)
	West RWY 01	760 (590)	840 (670)	930 (970)	930 (970)

Notes:
- RDH: 15 m
- (1) Minimum temperature : 10°C
- (2) Daytime only . OCH AAL
- Timing not authorized for defining MAPt
- For data tabulation see verso

To RW01 (NM)		FAF	5	4	3	2	1
Altitude		2 000	1 830	1 510	1 190	870	550
Ground Speed	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
Timing FAF-MAPt 5.6 NM	min:s	4:12	3:22	2:48	2:24	2:06	1:52
Rate of Descent FAF-MAPt	ft/min	420	530	640	740	850	950

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 01 ELEV - 177 ft

APP - 126.4
TWR - 119.7

SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL (GVAC)
RNAV$_{(GNSS)}$ RWY 01
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNAV (GNSS) RWY 01

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Identifier	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn	Altitude (Ft)	Speed (Kt)	VPA/RDH (°/m)	NAV-Spec
010	IF	KIVRO	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	099(089.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	GUSAN	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	009(359.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	RATIX	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC510	-	279(269.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	AC510		-		-	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC511		009(359.6)		5.0		@2 000	-		RNP APCH
030	TF	RW01	Y	009(359.6)	9^0W	5.6		@226	-	3.0/15	RNP APCH
040	CA	-	-	009(359.6)		-	-	@1 500	-230		RNP APCH
050	DF	UBADI	y	-		-	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH
060	HM	UBADI	Y	100(091.0)		1 MIN	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH

WAYPOINTS LIST

RNAV (GNSS) RWY 01

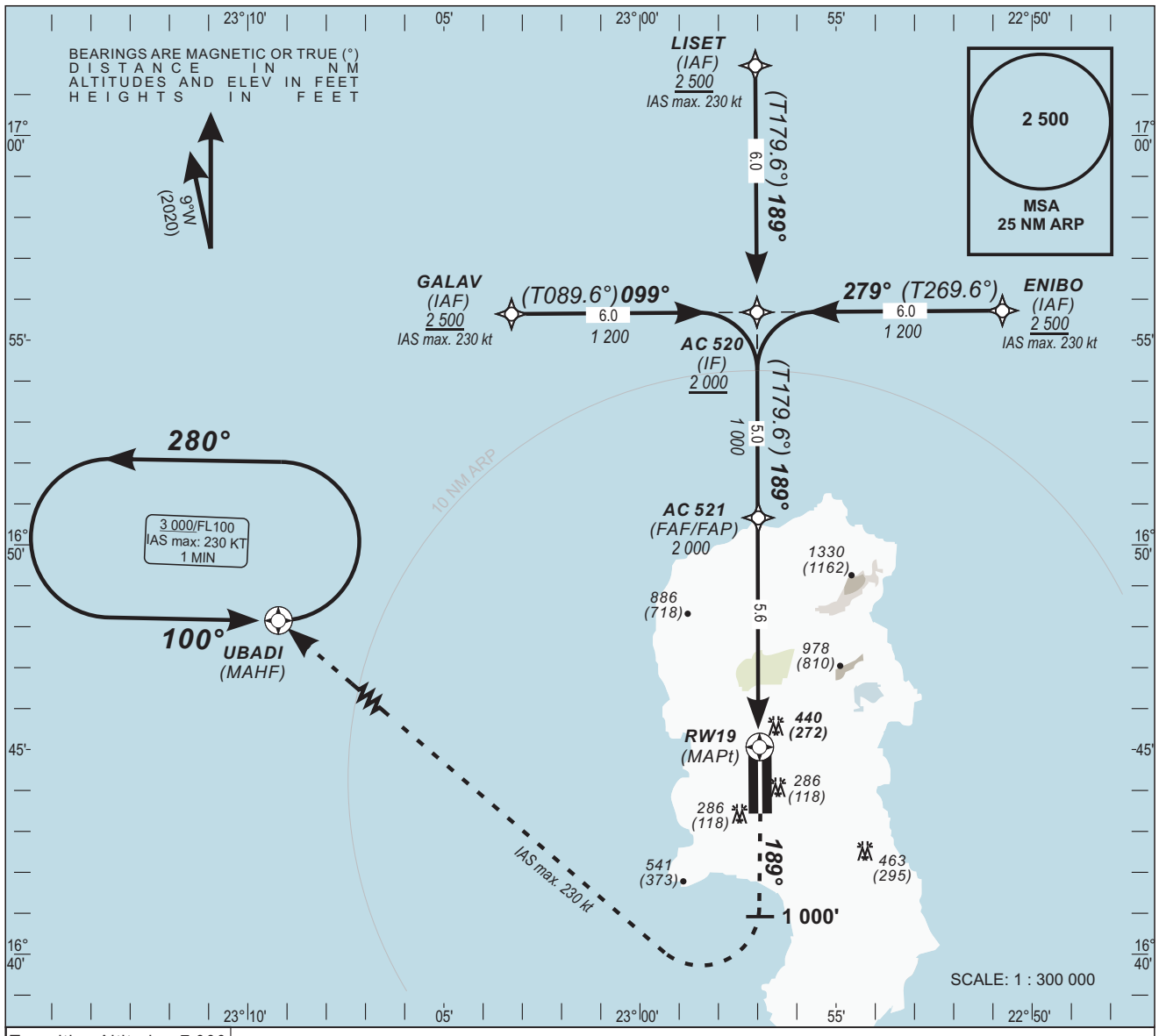
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
KIVRO	16°32'46.9"N	023°03'06.3"W	IAF
GUSAN	16°26'48.0"N	022°56'49.0"W	IAF
RATIX	16°32'51.8"N	022°50'36.7"W	IAF
AC510	16°32'49.4"N	022°56'51.5"W	IF
AC511	16°37'50.7"N	022°56'53.6"W	FAF
RW01	16°43'26.23"N	022°56'55.92"W	MAPt
UBADI	16°54'49.5"N	023°17'19.4"W	MAHF

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO THR RWY 19 ELEV - 168 ft

APP - 126.4
TWR - 119.7

SAL ISLAND / AMILCAR CABRAL Intl (GVAC)
RNP RWY 19
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

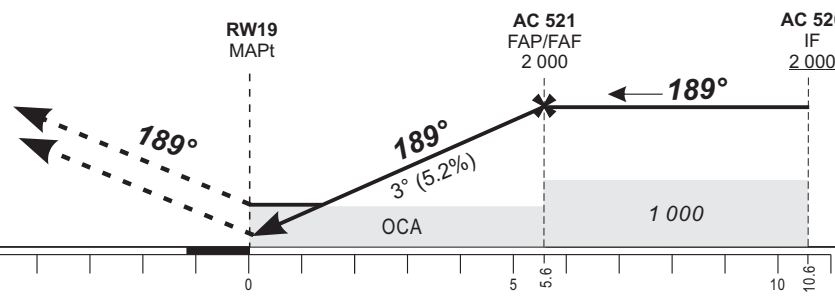


Transition Altitude - 7 000

Missed approach:
Climb on track 189° at 1 000 ft, turn right direct to UBADI at/above 3 000 ft for hold or as instructed by ATC.

NOTE:
No turn before MAPt
IAS max. 230 kt .

THR ELEV. 168
THR RWY 19



OCA (OCH)		A	B	C	D
LNAV / VNAV (1)		570 (400)	590 (410)	590 (420)	600 (400)
LNAV		690 (530)			
CIRCLING (2)	East RWY 01	760 (590)	1 130 (960)	1 380 (1 210)	1 730 (1 560)
	West RWY 01	760 (590)	840 (670)	930 (970)	930 (970)

Notes:
- RDH: 15 m
- (1) Minimum temperature : 10°C
- (2) Daytime only . OCH AAL
- Timing not authorized for defining MAPt
- For data tabulation see verso

To RW19 (NM)		FAF	5	4	3	2	1
Altitude		2 000	1 820	1 500	1 180	860	540
Ground Speed	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
Timing FAF-MAPt 5.6 NM	min:s	4:12	3:22	2:48	2:24	2:06	1:52
Rate of Descent FAF-MAPt	ft/min	420	530	640	740	850	950

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 179 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 19 ELEV - 168 ft

APP - 126.4
TWR - 119.7

SAL / AMILCAR CABRAL (GVAC)
$RNAV_{(GNSS)}$ RWY 19
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNAV (GNSS) RWY 19

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Identifier	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn	Altitude (Ft)	Speed (Kt)	VPA/RDH (°/m)	NAV-Spec
010	IF	GALAV	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC520	-	099(089.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	LISET	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC520	-	189(179.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	ENIBO	-	-		-	-	+2 500	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC520	-	279(269.6)		6.0	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
010	IF	AC520		-		-	-	+2 000	-230		RNP APCH
020	TF	AC521		189(179.6)		5.0		@2 000	-		RNP APCH
030	TF	RW19	Y	189(179.6)	9^0W	5.6		@217	-	3.0/15	RNP APCH
040	CA	-	-	189(179.6)		-	-	@1 000	-230		RNP APCH
050	DF	UBADI	y	-		-	R	-	-230		RNP APCH
060	HM	UBADI	Y	100(091.0)		1 MIN	L	+3 000	-230		RNP APCH

WAYPOINTS LIST

RNAV (GNSS) RWY 19			
Waypoint	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Fix status**
GALAV	16°55'39.9"N	023°03'16.6"W	IAF
LISET	17°01'43.9"N	022°57'03.6"W	IAF
ENIBO	16°55'44.8"N	022°50'45.5"W	IAF
AC520	16°55'42.4"N	022°57'01.1"W	IF
AC521	16°50'41.2"N	022°56'59.0"W	FAF
RW19	16°45'03.83"N	022°56'56.60"W	MAPt
UBADI	16°54'49.5"N	023°17'19.4"W	MAHF

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GVBA AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVBA - RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

GVBA AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	160814N 0225318W Midpoint of RWY 03 / 21
2	*Direction and distance from city*	5 KM SE of Sal Rei
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	27 M (90 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	32 M (105 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	CABO VERDE AIRPORTS, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Aristides Pereira Rabil Boa Vista Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2519000 (Admin) +238 2519001 (Admin) +238 2511924 (Admin) Telefax:+238 2511000 (Admin) TEL: +238 2511070 (Airport Operations) +238 9817265 (Airport Operations) Telefax:+238 2511193 (Airport Operations) e-mail: NIL AFS: GVBAYDYX Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	IFR / VFR
8	*Remarks*	Restricted to daylight operations only

GVBA AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	09:00 - 19:00
2	*Customs and immigration*	09:00 - 19:00
3	*Health and sanitation*	09:00 - 19:00
4	*AIS Briefing office*	09:00 - 19:00
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	09:00 - 19:00
6	*MET Briefing office*	09:00 - 19:00
7	*ATS*	09:00 - 19:00
8	*Fuelling*	09:00 - 19:00
9	*Handling*	09:00 - 19:00
10	*Security*	09:00 - 19:00
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	High loader, conveyer belts, air starter 40 PSI / 270 PPM, tow tractor MAX 18 TON pull, GPU, toilet cleaning services, ambulift MAX 900 KG capacity for 6 wheelchairs, manual and engined stairs, tow tractor MAX 3 TON pull, tow bars for Boeing 737 - 200, 737 - 300, 737 - 400, 737 - 500, 737 - 600, 737 - 700 and 737 - 800 and for Airbus A319, A320, A321 and A310
2	*Fuel / oil types*	Jet A1 / NIL
3	*Fuelling facilities / capacity*	Fuel provided on trucks / NIL
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL
6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In Sal - Rei town
2	*Restaurant(s)*	At AD and in Sal - Rei town
3	*Transportation*	Buses, taxis and car rental
4	*Medical facilities*	First aid, ambulance at AD, hospital in Sal - Rei town and medical centre in Rabil town
5	*Bank and Post office*	At AD and in Sal - Rei town
6	*Tourist office*	In Sal - Rei town
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 7
2	*Rescue equipment*	As specified in ICAO DOC 9137 table 5 - 2
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.
4	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON 1 Surface: Concrete / Asphalt Strength: PCN 62 / F / B / Y / T PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T Designation: APRON 2 Surface: NIL Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY A Width: 27 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 54 / F / A / X / U Designation: TWY B Width: 28 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY Y Width: 21 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL Designation: TWY Z Width: 25 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 57 / F / B / Y / T
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	Whole parking area 17.56 M (57.612 FT)
4	*VOR checkpoints*	NIL
5	*INS checkpoints*	NIL
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking/parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance exiting RWYs. Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines on APRON1. Aircraft stand markings. APRON1 nose - in guidance to stands 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 3, 3A, 4 and 5.
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: Designation, aiming point, TDZ, THR, shoulder, edge, CL TWY: RWY holding position, CL
3	*Stop Bars and RWY guard lights*	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2						
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*		*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*		*d*	*e*	*f*
GVBA001	High grounds	160846.85N	0225305.11W	90 FT / 15 FT	NIL	NIL
GVBA001	Water tanks	160726.02N	0225321.86W	158 FT / 101 FT	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 4						
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*		*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*		*d*	*e*	*f*
GVBA003	Power lines	160724.73N	0225331.52W	95 FT / 38 FT	NIL	NIL

GVBA AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical MET Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	09:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	NIL
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL
8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS). Meteorological parameters available: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.
9	*ATS units provided with information*	BOAVISTA TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.000 MHZ

GVBA AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
03	016.68°	2100 X 45	PCN 71 F / B / W / T NIL	160741.67N 0225329.11W 160847.12N 0225308.82W 105 FT	55 FT
21	196.68°	2100 X 45	PCN 71 F / B / W / T NIL	160847.12N 0225308.82W 160741.67N 0225329.11W 105 FT	90 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	*SWY dimensions (M)*	*CWY dimensions (M)*	*Strip dimensions (M)*	*RWY end safety area (M)*	*Location / description of arresting system*	*OFZ*	*Remarks*
7	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*	*12*	*13*	*14*
0.5 %	NIL	NIL	2250 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	Turning loops at RWY THR
0.5 %	NIL	NIL	2250 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	Turning loops at RWY THR

GVBA AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
03	2100	2100	2100	2100	NIL
21	2100	2100	2100	2100	NIL

GVBA AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
03	NIL	green	PAPI 3° (66 FT)	NIL	NIL	NIL	red	NIL	NIL
21	NIL	green	PAPI 3° (66 FT)	NIL	NIL	NIL	red	NIL	NIL

GVBA AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	WDI / LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	WDI: 300 M left hand of each RWY. LGTD / NIL / NIL
3	*TWY ledge and CL lighting*	Elevated edge blue reflectors / NIL
4	*Secondary power supply / switch - over time*	7 SEC
5	*Remarks*	Apron: Elevated edge blue reflectors on corners Obstruction: Fixed red obstruction lights on the WDI masts, NDB aerial and AWOS sensor towers

GVBA AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	*Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO* *Geoid undulation*	NIL
2	*TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT*	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	*True BRG of FATO*	NIL
5	*Declared distance available*	NIL
6	*APP and FATO lighting*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	BOAVISTA ATZ Circle radius 5 NM centred on 160814N 0225318W (Rabil / Aristides Pereira ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - 1500 FT
3	*Airspace classification*	Class C

4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	BOAVISTA TWR English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	7000 FT
6	*Hours of applicability*	09:00 - 19:00
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVBA AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
TWR	BOAVISTA TWR	118.900 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	09:00 - 19:00 09:00 - 19:00	NIL Emergency

GVBA AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
NDB 11°W	BVT	341 KHZ	H 24	160803.39N 0225317.0 6W	NIL	NIL	Coverage: 50 NM

GVBA AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

a) Slots available - Coordinated level 3 airport
b) Operation with B 752, B 753, B 762, B 763, B 763ER and A 310 are allowed.

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Nose - in guidance to stands 1, 1A, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 4 and 5, according to TWR and marshaller instruction.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

Night stop parking area for small aircraft (general aviation) available. General aviation aircraft shall be guided by follow me and marshallers to the night stop parking area.

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

180º turns on the RWY are forbidden for aircraft MTOW above 30 TON. These operations must be done only on the turning bay of each RWY.

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

When an aircraft is wrecked on the runway it is the duty of the owner or user of such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a wrecked aircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as possible by the owner of the user, the aircraft will be removed by the aerodrome authority at the owner's expenses.

10. Aircraft safety area

All staff and equipment shall remain outside the aircraft safety area of the designated parking position until the aircraft engines are completely stopped, anti collision lights are off and shocks are on.

11. Take off limitations

Based on ICAO Annex 14 aerodrome reference code, take - off from RWY21 is allowed under the following conditions:

RWY21 is not allowed to aircraft category C and D except ATR 72 - 500 aircraft. Category B aircraft shall be warned of obstacles on the take - off surface.

GVBA AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVBA AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

1. General

1.1 Radar vectoring area

NIL

1.2 Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA)

2500 FT, a circle of 25 NM centred on NDB BVT.

2. Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR

a) See **GVAC AD 2.22** FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR.
b) After establish contact with SAL CONTROL or SAL APPROACH and as soon as practicable, RNAV approach clearance may be requested by the pilot after checking that it can be carried out, including RAIM availability.
c) Pilots under IFR flight, using NDB facility, inbound GVBA for landing RWY 03 shall expect from ATC an instrument approach RWY 21 - Circling RWY 03 clearance. Following pilots request and if conditions as specified in ICAO Doc 4444 (PANS / ATM). chapter 6 (six) Para 6.5.3.3 are met visual approach may be cleared by ATC. Pilots are strongly warned not to join RWY 03 approach using 3 degree PAPI beyond 4.5 NM from ARP.

3. Radar procedures within SAL CTR

See **GVAC AD 2.22** FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR.

4. Procedures for VFR flights within SAL CTR

See **GVAC AD 2.22** FLIGHT PROCEDURES, Procedures for IFR flights within SAL CTR.

5. Procedures for VFR flights within BOAVISTA ATZ

a) Flight plan shall be filed for the flight concerned.
b) ATC clearance shall be obtained from the Control Tower.
c) A revised ATC clearance must be obtained before any deviation from the clearance in force.
d) Two - way radio communication shall be established on the prescribed frequency before flights take place in the ATZ.

GVBA AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

1. Isolated aircraft parking position located at THR RWY 21.
2. In accordance with Cape Verde aeronautical code for slot regulation have changed from level 2 to level 3 scheduling coordinated airports by degree law 10 / 2016 of February 22, with effect from winter 2017. Request for slots shall be filled in standard IATA format (standard schedules information manual, chapter 6, and worldwide scheduling guidelines) to slot.coordination@asa.cv.

GVBA AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

AERODROME CHART

16° 08' 14' N
022° 53' 18' W

ELEV - 90ft

TWR 118.9
APP 126.4

BOA VISTA/RABIL AERODROME

Changes: ARP, AD Elev, Mag. Variation

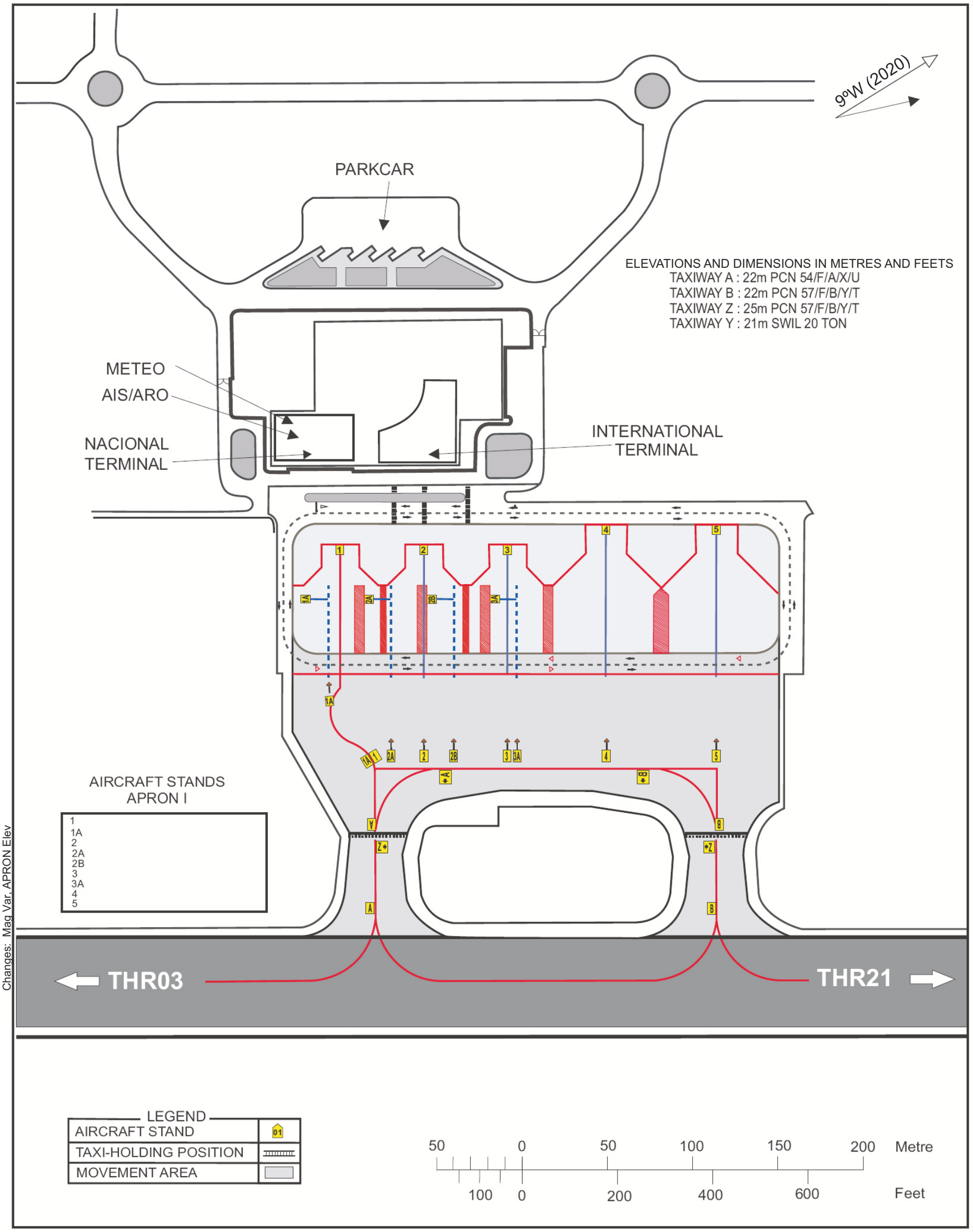
RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
03	16.7°T 27°M	16° 07' 41.67"N 022° 53' 29.11 "W	PCN54/F/A/X/U
21	196.7°T 207°M	16° 08' 47.12"N 022° 53' 08.82"W	PCN54/F/A/X/U
HELIPORT			

LIGHTING				
RWY	PAPIS	APPROACH	THRESHOLD	RUNWAY
03	3°	Nil	Green	Red
21	3°	Nil	Green	Red
OTHER: Taxiways				

AIRCRAFT PARKING/DOCKING CHART

TWR118.9
APRONELEV. 55ft (17m)

AEROPORTO INTERNACIONAL DORABIL-BOAVISTA

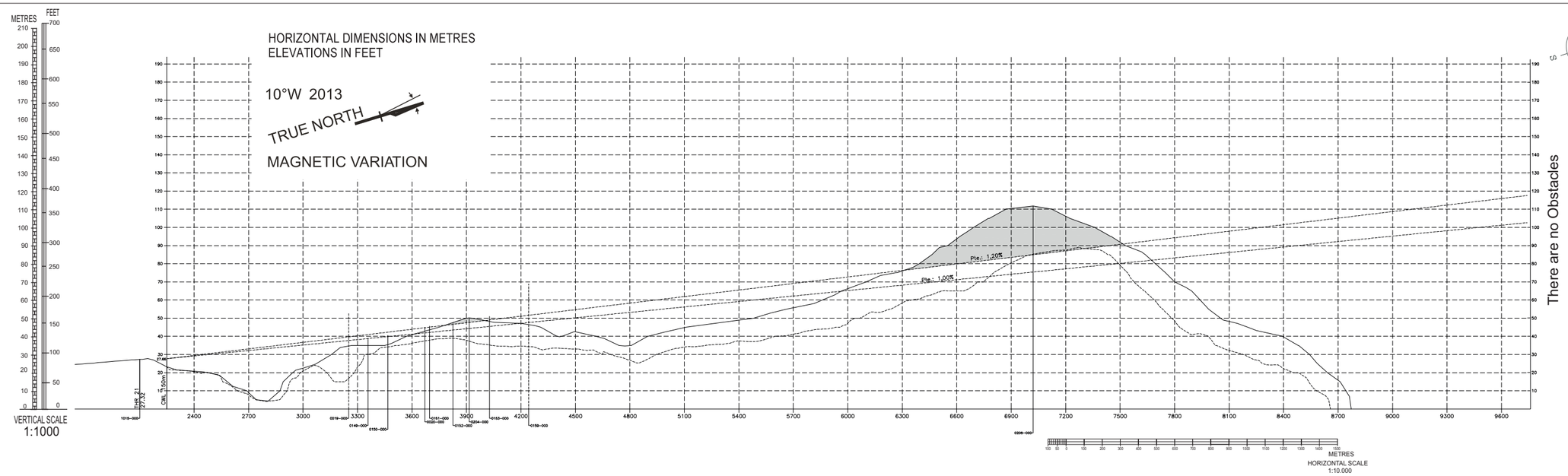


Changes: Mag Var, APRON Elev

TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

RABIL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - BOA VISTA

RWY 03



(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data supplied by ASA as at June 2014.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

(3) Take-off Rwy 03 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.

LEGEND			DADOS TÉCNICOS	SCALES
EIXO DA PISTA PROLONGADO EM AMBOS OS SENTIDOS. OBSTÁCULOS DENTRO DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000 OBSTÁCULOS FORA DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000 PERFIL TERRENO PELO EIXO PERFIL TERRENO PELOS OBSTÁCULOS TERRENO QUE SUPERA O 1,2% DE PENDIENTE	ÁRVORE, ARBUSTO. TORRE ELÉCTRICA, METÁLICA. ANTENA ANTENA SOBRE EDIFICIO POSTE, MÁSTIL. POSTE ILUMINAÇÃO VEDAÇÃO EDIFICIO, BARRACÃO. TERRENO ESTRADA OUTROS OBSTÁCULOS	RCTA, V. GEODÉSICO, THR, ARP, ETC. WDI RVR LUZES APROXIMAÇÃO PAPI LOCALIZADOR ILS GLIDE SLOPE TORRE ILUMINAÇÃO DEPÓSITO NDB AEROGERADOR	DATUM: WGS84 PROJEÇÃO: LAMBERT FUSO: CONVERGENCIA MERIDIANOS: 0°18'11,681" FATOR ESCALA PROJEÇÃO: 0,99990883 ALURAS: ORTOMÉTRICAS EQUIDISTANCIA CURVAS NIVEL: 5m NOTAS: Convergência de meridianos e fator de escala da projeção calculados para o ARP do aeroporto.	H= 1 : 10.000 V= 1 : 1000

RABIL AIRPORT - BOA VISTA ISLAND CAPE VERDE TYPE A CHART -RWY 03	
RWY 03	DECLARED DISTANCES
2100m	TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)
2250m	TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)
2100m	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)
2100m	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)

AMENDMENT RECORD	
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

Obstacle Ref	Latitude	Longitude	Orthometric Hight (FT)	Orthometric Hight (M)
0004-007	16,0727089376	-22,5329954463	93,75224	28,583
0006-000	16,0727865361	-22,5320700057	199,03368	60,681
0007-000	16,0732127994	-22,5316942063	157,67616	48,072
0016-000	16,0734165509	-22,5334378312	74,87256	22,827
0019-000	16,0917243642	-22,5237789251	172,27216	52,522
0020-000	16,0935709933	-22,5252233072	147,40648	44,941
0029-026	16,0734632107	-22,5328784595	66,09856	20,152
0030-001	16,0735500715	-22,5331029365	70,638408	21,5361
0030-048	16,0735288870	-22,5325165237	79,25136	24,162
0031-000	16,0703471194	-22,5334759159	151,3556	46,145
0032-000	16,0235661866	-22,5443624783	1199,54848	365,716
0032-001	16,0236194990	-22,5430959699	1107,62976	337,692
0056-000	16,0605418338	-22,5353377221	293,478	89,475
0056-003	16,0611783624	-22,5348539091	262,4	80
0056-004	16,0605982814	-22,5351982028	291,07376	88,742
0056-005	16,0616444563	-22,5342434313	247,27592	75,389
0056-006	16,0618790917	-22,5343882656	237,31456	72,352
0056-008	16,0604039164	-22,5357313417	296,43	90,375
0057-002	16,0556187877	-22,5421675191	373,0672	113,74
0057-003	16,0557728770	-22,5419344467	360,8	110
0057-004	16,0602005312	-22,5416063511	330,1484	100,655
0057-005	16,0556430510	-22,5419714732	360,8	110
0060-067	16,0729106067	-22,5329382161	79,74664	24,313
0060-069	16,0730241219	-22,5331905409	74,97752	22,859
0084-000	16,0728895637	-22,5330213129	78,92992	24,064
0088-000	16,0732811047	-22,5316979879	150,94888	46,021
0149-000	16,0927505999	-22,5300686273	127,50016	38,872
0150-000	16,0930588682	-22,5258545003	132,5448	40,41
0151-000	16,0936723307	-22,5252807329	149,58112	45,604
0152-000	16,0940199058	-22,5249655407	155,65568	47,456
0153-000	16,0945564711	-22,5244637108	167,27344	50,998
0159-000	16,0946659452	-22,5223080619	225,5984	68,78
0199-000	16,0600859604	-22,5358030503	300,366	91,575
0201-000	16,0604402727	-22,5413720929	303,318	92,475
0204-000	16,0940913213	-22,5241682871	164,5576	50,17
0208-000	16,1114302205	-22,5159893080	366,376	111,7

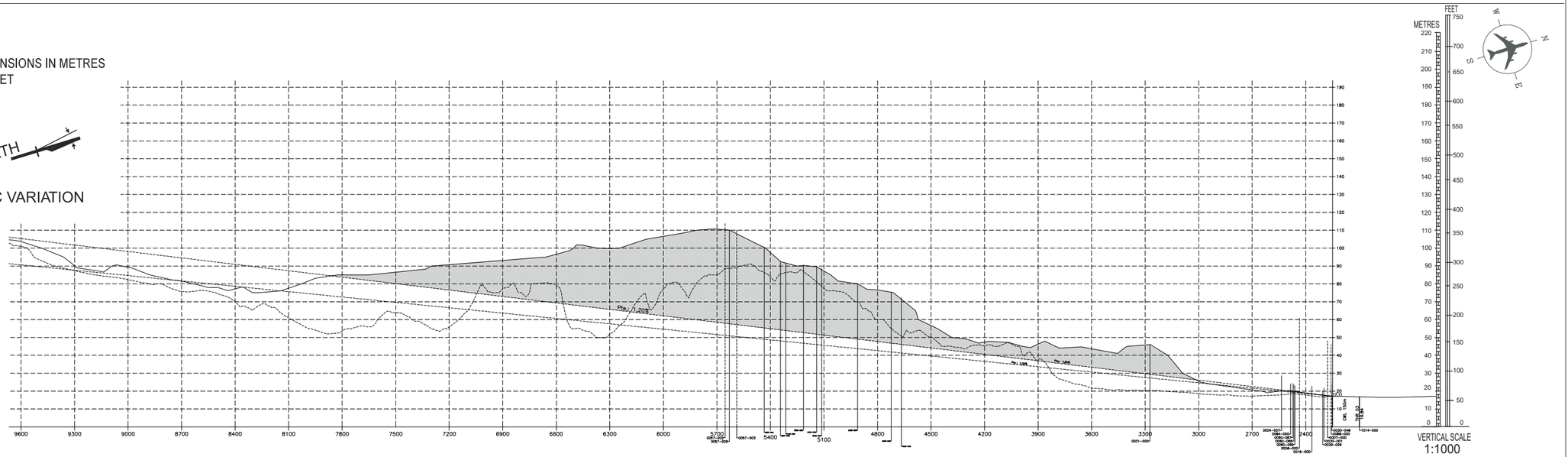
TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

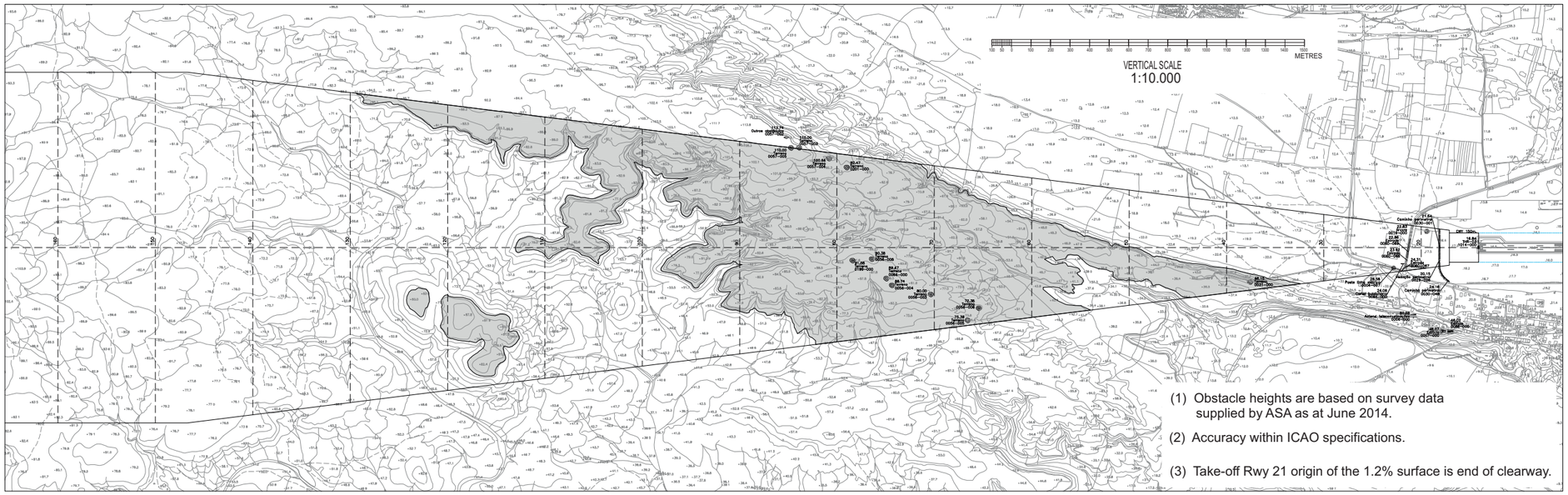
RABIL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - BOA VISTA

RWY 21

HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS IN METRES
ELEVATIONS IN FEET

10°W 2013
TRUE NORTH
MAGNETIC VARIATION





(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data supplied by ASA as at June 2014.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

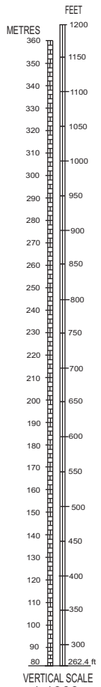
(3) Take-off Rwy 21 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.

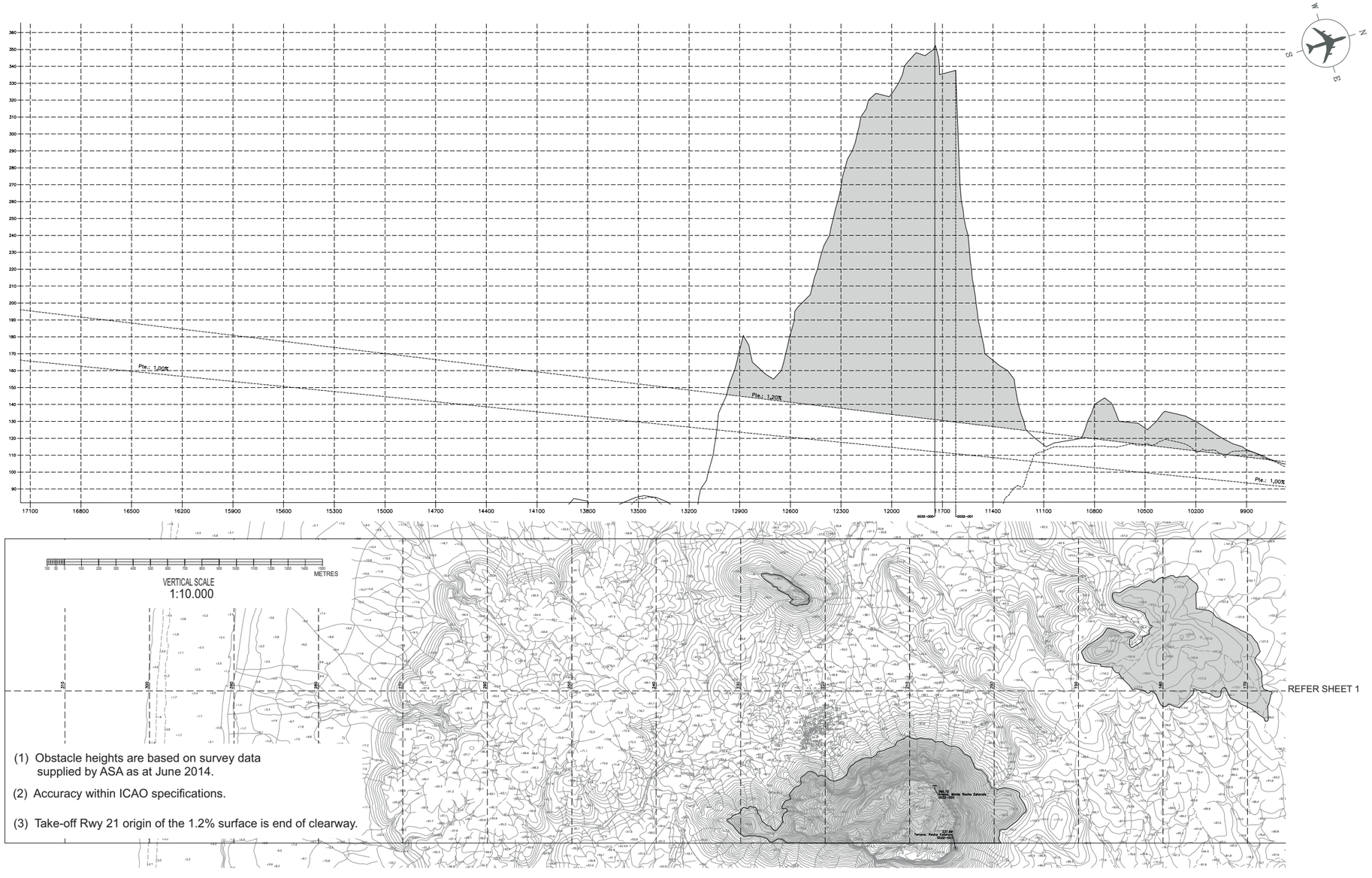
LEGEND			DADOS TÉCNICOS	SCALES
EIXO DA PISTA PROLONGADO EM AMBOS OS SENTIDOS. OBSTÁCULOS DENTRO DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000 OBSTÁCULOS FORA DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000 PERFIL TERRENO PELO EIXO PERFIL TERRENO PELOS OBSTÁCULOS TERRENO QUE SUPERA O 1,2% DE PENDIENTE	ARVORE, ARBUSTO. TORRE ELÉCTRICA, METÁLICA. ANTENA ANTENA SOBRE EDIFICIO POSTE, MÁSTIL. POSTE ILUMINAÇÃO VEDAÇÃO EDIFICIO, BARRACÃO. TERRENO ESTRADA OUTROS OBSTÁCULOS	RCTA, V. GEODÉSICO, THR, ARP, ETC. WDI RVR LUZES APROXIMAÇÃO PAPI LOCALIZADOR ILS GLIDE SLOPE TORRE ILUMINAÇÃO DEPÓSITO NDB AEROGERADOR	DATUM: WGS84 PROJEÇÃO: LAMBERT FUSO: CONVERGENCIA MERIDIANOS: 0°18'11,681" FATOR ESCALA PROJEÇÃO: 0,99990883 ALURAS: ORTOMÉTRICAS EQUIDISTANCIA CURVAS NIVEL: 5m NOTAS: Convergência de meridianos e fator de escala da projeção calculados para o ARP do aeroporto.	H= 1 : 10.000 V= 1 : 1000

RABIL AIRPORT - BOA VISTA ISLAND CAPE VERDE TYPE A CHART - RUNWAY 21	
RWY 21	DECLARED DISTANCES
2100m	TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)
2250m	TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)
2100m	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)
2100m	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)

AMENDMENT RECORD	
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS) — RABIL INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT - BOA VISTA — RWY 21





HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS IN METRES
ELEVATIONS IN FEET

10°W 2013

TRUE NORTH

MAGNETIC VARIATION

(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data supplied by ASA as at June 2014.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

(3) Take-off Rwy 21 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.

LEGEND

- EIXO DA PISTA PROLONGADO EM AMBOS OS SENTIDOS.
- OBSTÁCULOS DENTRO DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000
- OBSTÁCULOS FORA DA SUPERFICIE. 0216–000
- PERFIL TERRENO PELO EIXO
- PERFIL TERRENO PELOS OBSTÁCULOS
- TERRENO QUE SUPERA O 1,2% DE PENDIENTE
- ÁRVORE, ARBUSTO.
- TORRE ELÉCTRICA, METÁLICA.
- ANTENA
- ANTENA SOBRE EDIFICIO
- POSTE, MÁSTIL.
- POSTE ILUMINAÇÃO
- VEDAÇÃO
- EDIFICIO, BARRACÃO.
- TERRENO
- ESTRADA
- OUTROS OBSTÁCULOS
- RCTA, V. GEODÉSICO, THR, ARP, ETC.
- WDI
- RVR
- LUZES APROXIMAÇÃO
- PAPI
- LOCALIZADOR ILS
- GLIDE SLOPE
- TORRE ILUMINAÇÃO
- DEPÓSITO
- NDB
- AEROGERADOR

DADOS TÉCNICOS

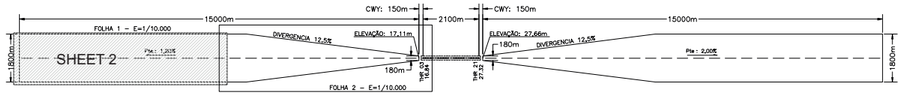
DATUM: WGS84
PROJEÇÃO: LAMBERT
FUSO:
CONVERGENCIA MERIDIANOS: 0°18'11,681"
FATOR ESCALA PROJEÇÃO: 0,99990883
ALURAS: ORTOMÉTRICAS
EQUIDISTANCIA CURVAS NIVEL: 5m

NOTAS: Convergência de meridianos e fator de escala da projeção calculados para o ARP do aeroporto.

SCALES

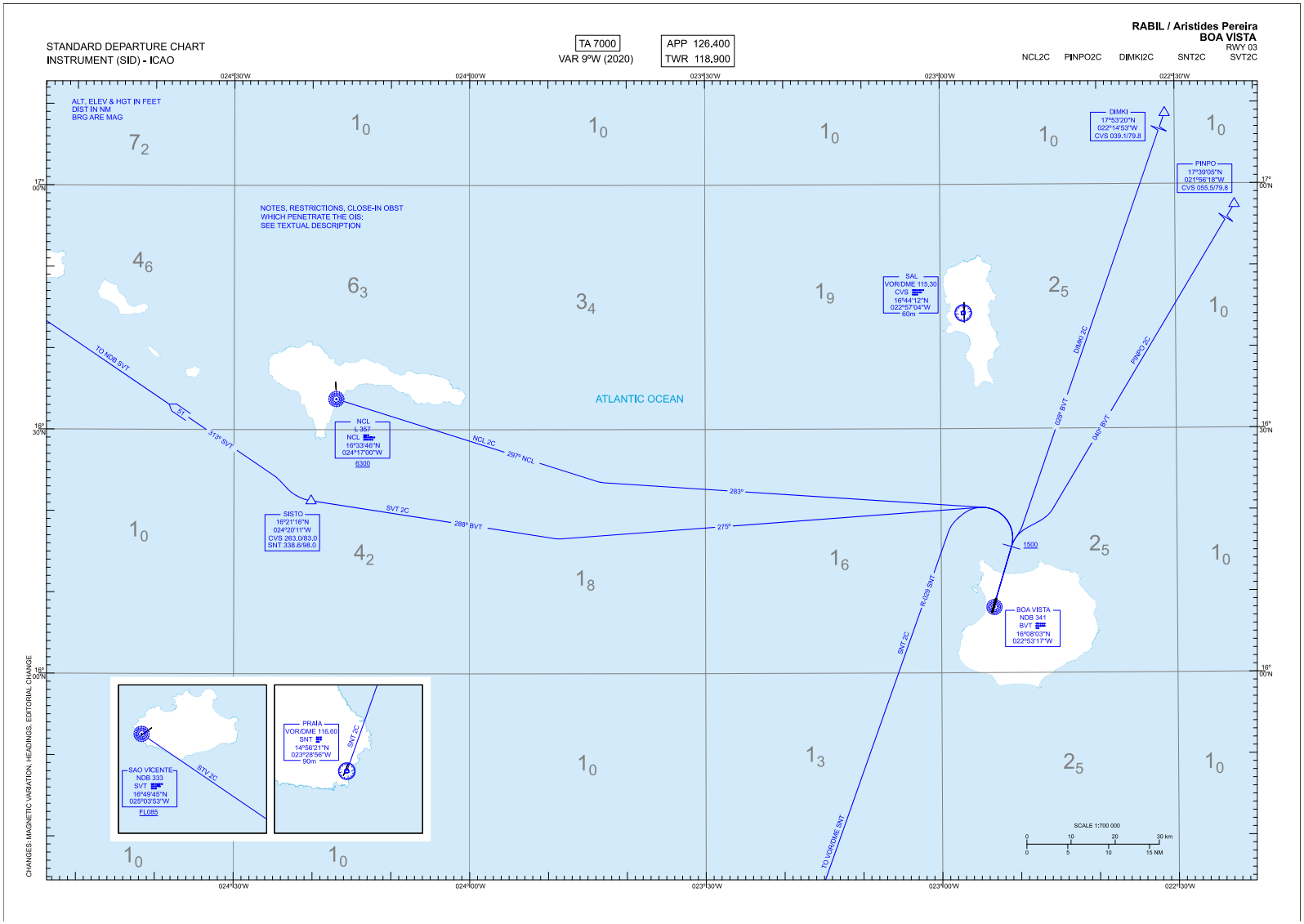
H= 1 : 10.000

V= 1 : 1000



AMENDMENT RECORD

No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	


STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9°W (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 118.900
RABIL / Aristides Pereira
BOA VISTA
RWY 03
NCL2C PINPO2C DIMKI2C SNT2C SVT2C
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS, CLOSE-IN OBST
WHICH PENETRATE THE OIS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
ATLANTIC OCEAN
DIMKI
17°53'20"N
022°14'53"W
CVS 039.1/79.8
PINPO
17°39'05"N
021°56'18"W
CVS 055.5/79.8
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
6300
SISTO
16°21'16"N
024°20'11"W
CVS 263.0/83.0
SNT 338.6/98.0
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m
SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
FL085
TO NDB SVT
SVT
313° SVT
NCL 2C
297° NCL
283°
SVT 2C
288° BVT
275°
1500
DIMKI 2C
028° BVT
PINPO 2C
040° BVT
R-029 SNT
SNT 2C
TO VOR/DME SNT
SCALE 1:700 000
CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS, EDITORIAL CHANGE

RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 03

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Turning before DER is not allowed.
- Must be warned of presence of close-in obstacles North of take-off surface.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.
- Category C & D aircraft: Are not allowed, except ATR 72-500.

NOTE:

- NCL2C, SVT2C: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

DIMKI TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (DIMKI2C)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to intercept and follow 028° BVT direct to DIMKI.

NCL TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (NCL2C)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow magnetic track 283° to intercept and follow 297° NCL direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.

PINPO TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (PINPO2C)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to intercept and follow 040° BVT direct to PINPO.

PRAIA TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (SNT2C)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow R-029 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT.

SAO VICENTE TWO CHARLIE DEPARTURE (SVT2C)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn left to follow magnetic track 275° to intercept and follow 288° BVT direct to SISTO. Turn right to follow 313° SVT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.

CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES					
OBSTACLES	**RWY**	**LAT**	**LONG**	**HGT [ft]**	**ALT [ft]**
Road	03	16° 08′ 48.0″ N	022° 53′ 02.7″ W	16	113

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
DEPARTURE CHART
(SID)- ICAO

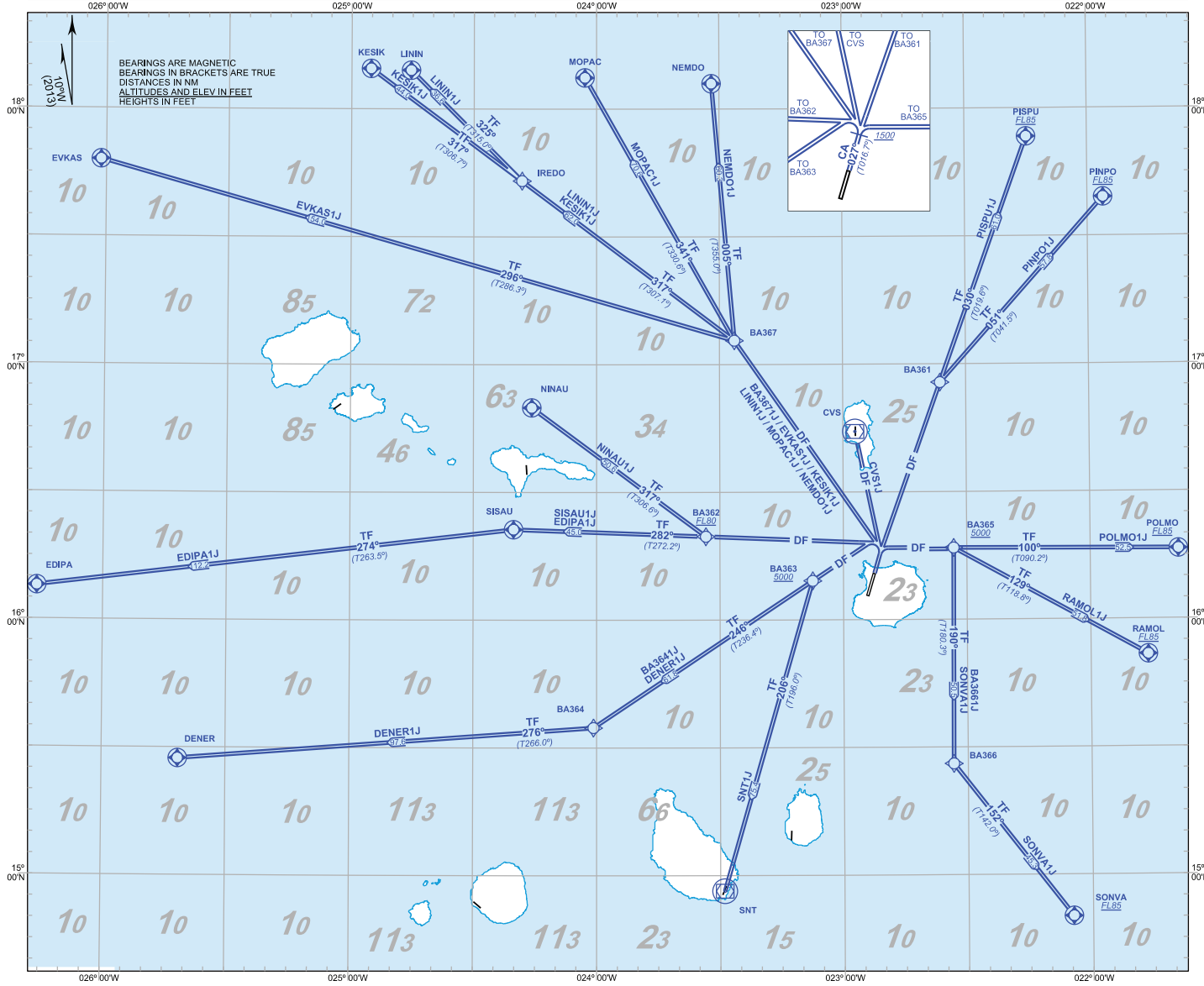
AD ELEV 91 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 03

BA3641J, BA3661J, BA3671J, CVS1J, DENER1J, EDIPA1J, EVKAS1J, KESIKJ, LININ1J, MOPAC1J, NEMDO1J, NINAU1J, PINPO1J, PISPU1J, POLMO1J, RAMOL1J, SISAU1J, SNT1J, SONVA1J



WAYPOINTS:

BA361:	16°55'40.3200"N	022°36'16.8000"W
BA362:	16°19'36.0000"N	023°33'24.3700"W
BA363:	16°09'09.6900"N	023°07'27.4200"W
BA364:	15°34'41.8400"N	024°00'44.2000"W
BA365:	16°16'49.5400"N	022°33'11.1500"W
BA366:	15°26'06.9500"N	022°33'25.1200"W
BA367:	17°05'36.9200"N	023°26'22.7800"W
CVS VOR/DME:	16°44'12.0200"N	022°57'03.0600"W
DENER:	15°27'24.0000"N	025°41'32.0000"W
EDIPA:	16°07'55.0000"N	026°16'00.0000"W
EVKAS:	17°48'03.0000"N	026°01'16.0000"W
IREDO:	17°43'06.0000"N	024°18'12.0000"W
KESIK:	18°09'28.0000"N	024°55'13.0000"W
LININ:	18°09'05.0000"N	024°45'24.0000"W
MOPAC:	18°07'20.0000"N	024°02'50.0000"W
NEMDO:	18°05'57.0000"N	023°31'54.0000"W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000"N	024°15'47.0000"W
PINPO:	17°39'05.0000"N	021°56'08.0000"W
PISPU:	17°53'20.0000"N	022°14'53.0000"W
POLMO:	16°16'29.0000"N	021°38'34.0000"W
RAMOL:	15°51'42.0000"N	021°46'06.0000"W
SISAU:	16°21'16.0000"N	024°20'11.0000"W
SNT VOR/DME:	14°56'20.7400"N	023°28'55.6400"W
SONVA:	14°50'14.0000"N	022°04'38.0000"W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

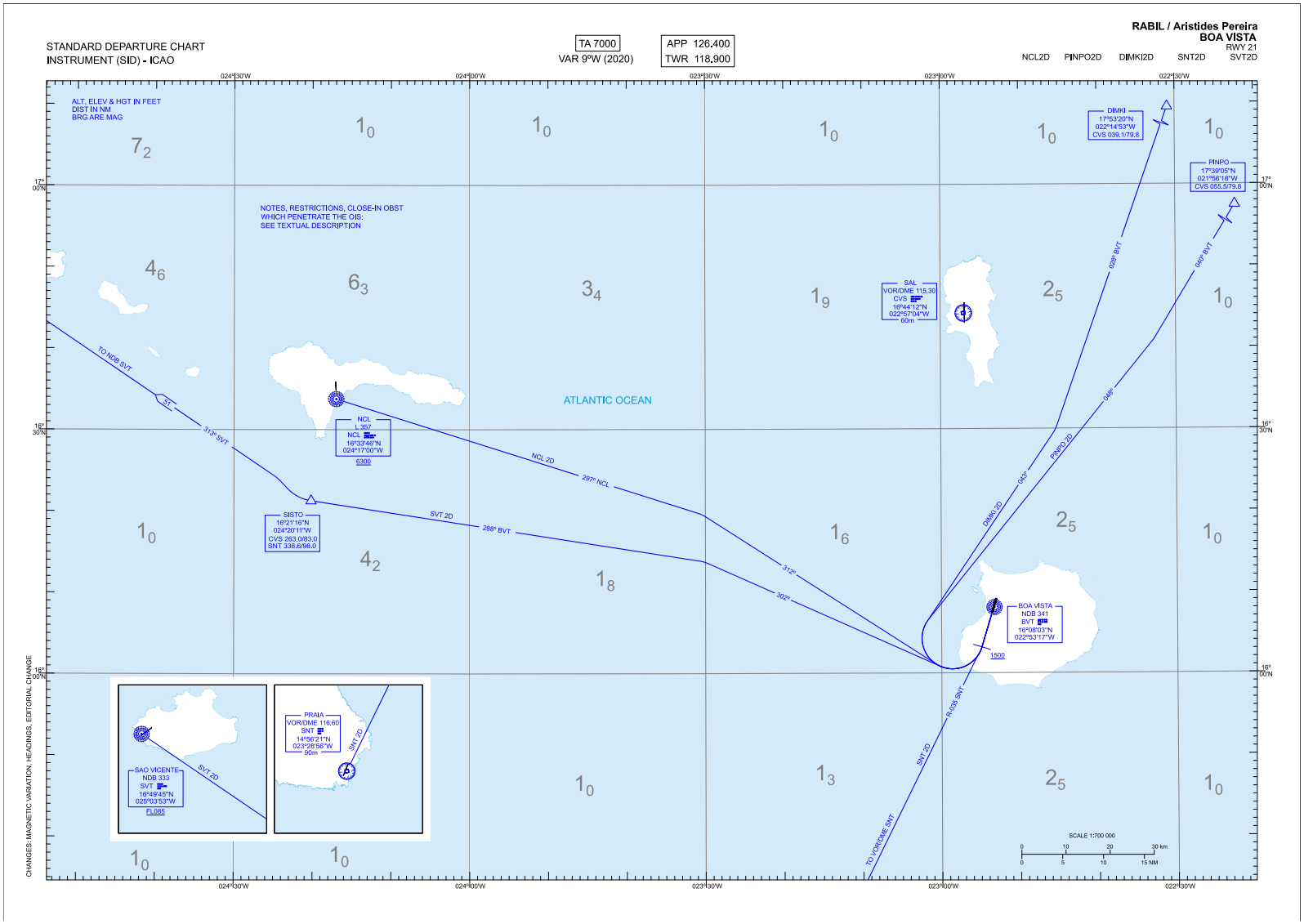
IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

RNAV (GNSS) SID RWY 03 coding table

DESCRIPTION

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	*ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION*	*Expected Path Terminator Coding*	*Fly-Over Required*
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID BA364 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft. To BA364.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+] – BA364	CA DF TF	- - -
SID BA366 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To BA366.	[M027º; A1500+; R] - BA365 [A5000+; R] – BA366	CA DF TF	- - -
SID BA367 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367	CA DF	- -
SID CVS 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to CVS.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - CVS	CA DF	- Y
SID DENER 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft. To BA364, turn right. To DENER	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+] – BA364 [R] - DENER	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EDIPA 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362, at or above FL80. To SISAU, turn left. To EDIPA.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F80+] – SISAU [L] - EDIPA	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EVKAS 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To EVKAS	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367 [L] – EVKAS	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID KESIK 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To IREDO. To KESIK.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367 [L] – IREDO – KESIK	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y
SID LININ 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn left. To IREDO, turn right. To LININ.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367 [L] – IREDO [R] – LININ	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	*ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION*	*Expected Path Terminator Coding*	*Fly-Over Required*
SID MOPAC 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn right. To MOPAC	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367 [R] – MOPAC	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID NEMDO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA367, turn right.To NEMDO	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA367 [R] – NEMDO	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID NINAU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To NINAU.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F080+; R] – NINAU	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID PINPO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft. Direct to BA361, turn right.To PINPO at or above FL85.	[M027º; A1500+] - BA361 [R] – PINPO [F085+]	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID PISPU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft. Direct to BA361. To PISPU at or above FL85.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA361– PISPU [F085+]	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID POLMO 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365, at or above 5000 ft. To POLMO, at or above FL85.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA365 [A5000+] – POLMO [F085+]	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID RAMOL 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365, at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To RAMOL, at or above FL85.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA365 [A5000+; R] – RAMOL [F085+]	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID SISAU 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA362, at or above FL80. To SISAU.	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA362 [F80+] – SISAU	CA DF TF	- - -
SID SNT 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn left. Direct to BA363 at or above 5000 ft, turn left. To SNT	[M027º; A1500+; L] - BA363 [A5000+; L] – SNT	CA DF TF	- - Y
SID SONVA 1J RNAV1 (GNSS)			
Climb on course 027º, at or above 1500 ft, turn right. Direct to BA365 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To BA366, turn left. To SONVA, at or above FL85.	[M027º; A1500+; R] - BA365 [A5000+; R] – BA366 [L] - SONVA [F085+]	CA DF TF TF	- - - Y


STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9°W (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 118.900
RABIL / Aristides Pereira
BOA VISTA
RWY 21
NCL2D PINPO2D DIMKI2D SNT2D SVT2D
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS, CLOSE-IN OBST
WHICH PENETRATE THE OIS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
ATLANTIC OCEAN
DIMKI
17°53'20"N
022°14'53"W
CVS 039,1/79,8
PINPO
17°39'05"N
021°56'18"W
CVS 055,5/79,8
SAL
VOR/DME 115,30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
NCL
L 367
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
6300
SISTO
16°21'16"N
024°20'11"W
CVS 263,0/83,0
SNT 338,6/98,0
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W
1500
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116,60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m
SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
FL085
TO NDB SVT
313° SVT
NCL 2D
287° NCL
SVT 2D
288° BVT
312°
302°
028° BVT
040° BVT
046°
PINPO 2D
DIMKI 2D
045°
R-035 SNT
SNT 2D
TO VOR/DME SNT
SCALE 1:700 000
CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS, EDITORIAL CHANGE

RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Turning before DER is not allowed.
- Must be warned of presence of close-in obstacles South of take-off surface.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.
- Category C & D aircraft: Are not allowed, except ATR 72-500.

NOTE:

- NCL2D, PINPO2D, DIMKI2D, SVT2D: Length of the dead reckoning segment is not ICAO.

DIMKI TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (DIMKI2D)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 043° to intercept and follow 028° BVT direct to DIMKI.
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

NCL TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (NCL2D)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 312° to intercept and follow 297° NCL direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

PINPO TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (PINPO2D)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 048° to intercept and follow 040° BVT direct to PINPO.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

PRAIA TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (SNT2D)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow R-035 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

SAO VICENTE TWO DELTA DEPARTURE (SVT2D)
Climb on runway heading up to 1500 ft. Turn right to follow magnetic track 302° to intercept and follow 288° BVT direct to SISTO. Turn right to follow 313° SVT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.

Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 1500 ft.

CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES					
OBSTACLES	**RWY**	**LAT**	**LONG**	**HGT [ft]**	**ALT [ft]**
Pole	21	16° 07’ 34.1” N	022° 53’ 25.2” W	33	97
Pole	21	16° 07' 15.6'' N	022° 53' 26.8'' W	21	159
Terrain	21	16° 07' 21.0'' N	022° 53' 24.9'' W	-	135
Pole	21	16° 07' 16.5'' N	022° 53' 25.7'' W	23	147
Terrain	21	16° 07' 19.0'' N	022° 53' 25.2'' W	-	138

CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES					
OBSTACLES	**RWY**	**LAT**	**LONG**	**HGT [ft]**	**ALT [ft]**
Pole	21	16° 07' 15.1" N	022° 53' 26.4'' W	23	149
Pole	21	16° 07' 11.9'' N	022° 53' 28.0'' W	23	156
Pole	21	16° 07' 34.0'' N	022° 53' 24.7'' W	23	90
Terrain	21	16° 07' 18.0'' N	022° 53' 25.6'' W	-	135
Deposit on building	21	16° 07' 26.4'' N	022° 53' 24.9'' W	26	111
Pole	21	16° 07' 10.3'' N	022° 53' 28.7'' W	23	158
Terrain	21	16° 07' 18.0'' N	022° 53' 25.2'' W	-	131
Pole	21	16° 07' 31.8'' N	022° 53' 26.8'' W	30	96
Pole	21	16° 07' 09.0'' N	022° 53' 29.4'' W	23	157
Terrain	21	16° 07' 15.1'' N	022° 53' 27.2'' W	-	138
Terrain	21	16° 07' 19.7'' N	022° 53' 25.4'' W	-	125
Terrain	21	16° 07' 17.1'' N	022° 53' 26.1'' W	-	131
Pole	21	16° 07' 33.3'' N	022° 53' 25.1'' W	23	90
Pole	21	16° 07' 07.6'' N	022° 53' 30.1'' W	24	156
Terrain	21	16° 07' 15.3'' N	022° 53' 26.9'' W	-	135
Terrain	21	16° 07' 16.4'' N	022° 53' 26.5'' W	-	131

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
DEPARTURE CHART
(SID)- ICAO

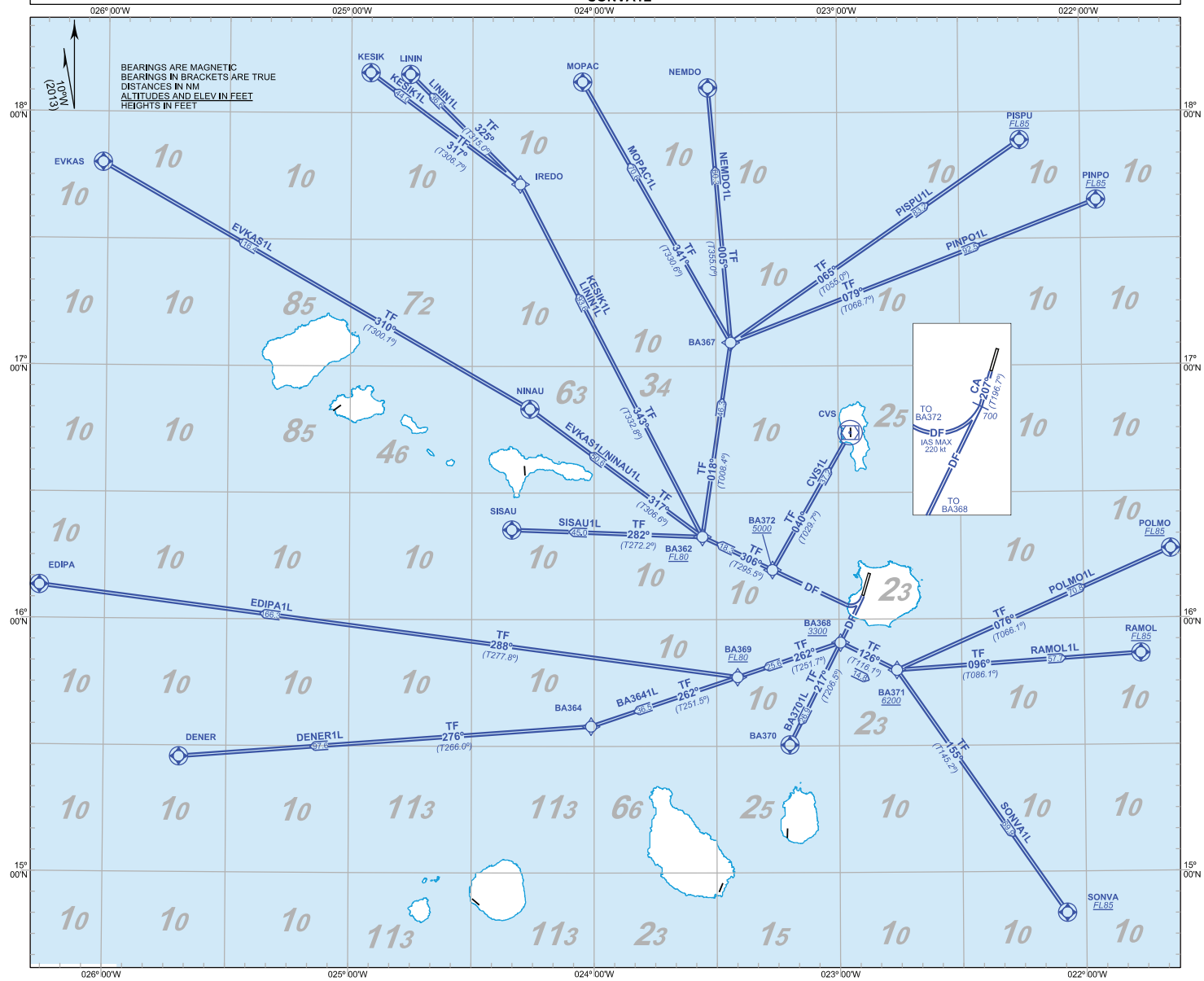
AD ELEV 91 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 21

BA3641L, BA3701L, CVS1L, DENER1L, EDIPA1L, EVKAS1L, KESIK1L, LININ1L, MOPAC1L, NEMDO1L, NINAU1L, PINPO1L, PISPU1L, POLMO1L, RAMOL1L, SISAU1L, SONVA1L



WAYPOINTS:

BA362	16°19'36.0000"N	023°33'24.3700"W
BA364	15°34'41.8400"N	024°00'44.2000"W
BA367	17°05'36.9200"N	023°26'22.7800"W
BA368	15°54'28.4300"N	022°59'38.9000"W
BA369	15°46'21.3800"N	023°24'50.8900"W
BA370	15°30'15.9200"N	023°12'06.9800"W
BA371	15°47'55.4800"N	022°45'51.0000"W
BA372	16°11'43.6400"N	023°16'15.0800"W
CVS VOR/DME	16°44'12.0200"N	022°57'03.0600"W
DENER	15°27'24.0000"N	025°41'32.0000"W
EDIPA	16°07'55.0000"N	026°16'00.0000"W
EVKAS	17°48'03.0000"N	026°01'16.0000"W
IREDO	17°43'06.0000"N	024°18'12.0000"W
KESIK	18°09'28.0000"N	024°55'13.0000"W
LININ	18°09'05.0000"N	024°45'24.0000"W
MOPAC	18°07'20.0000"N	024°02'50.0000"W
NINAU	16°49'52.0000"N	024°15'47.0000"W
NEMDO	18°05'57.0000"N	023°31'54.0000"W
PINPO	17°39'05.0000"N	021°56'08.0000"W
PISPU	17°53'20.0000"N	022°14'53.0000"W
POLMO	16°16'29.0000"N	021°38'34.0000"W
RAMOL	15°51'42.0000"N	021°46'06.0000"W
SISAU	16°21'16.0000"N	024°20'11.0000"W
SONVA	14°50'14.0000"N	022°04'38.0000"W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

SCALE 1:1 700 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
DEPARTURE CHART
(SID)- ICAO

AD ELEV 91 FT

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 21

DESCRIPTION

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	*ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION*	*Expected Path Terminator Coding*	*Fly-Over Required*
NOTES APPLICABLE TO ALL SID: *- RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* *- REQUIRED GNSS* *- IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID BA364 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80. To BA364.	*[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+]- BA364*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - -*
SID BA370 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft. To BA370.	*[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA370*	*CA DF TF*	*- - Y*
SID CVS 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft , turn right. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft, turn right. To CVS.	*[M207°; A700+] - BA372 [A5000+; R] - CVS*	*CA DF TF*	*- - Y*
SID DENER 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or abo ve 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80. To BA364, turn right. To DENER.	*[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+]- BA364 [R] - DENER*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID EDIPA 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft . Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn right. To BA369 at or above FL80, turn right. To EDIPA.	*[M207°; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; R]- BA369 [F080+; R] - EDIPA*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*
SID EVKAS 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To NINAU, turn left. To EVKAS.	*[M207°; A700+; R; 1<220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - NINAU [L] - EVKAS*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID KESIK 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207° at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To IREDO, turn left. To KESIK.	*[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - IREDO [L] - KESIK*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID LININ 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft , turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To IREDO, turn left. To LININ	*[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - IREDO [L] - LININ*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID MOPAC 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or abo ve 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn left. To MOPAC.	*[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [L] - MOPAC*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID NEMDO 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or abo ve 700 ft, turn right. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn left. To NEMDO	*[M207°; A700+] - BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [L] - NEMDO*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID PINPO 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft , turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, turn right. To PINPO at or above FL85.	*[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 [R]- PINPO [F085+]*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID PISPU 1L *RNAV1 (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207°at or above 700 ft , turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To BA367, tum right. To PISPU at or above FL85.	*[M207°; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; R] - BA367 R]- PISPU [F085+]*	*CA DF TF TF TF*	*- - - - Y*
SID NINAU 1L *RNAV (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207º at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn right. To NINAU	*[M207º; A700+; R; K220]- BA372 [A5000+]- BA362 [F080+; R]- NINAU*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*
SID POLMO 1L *RNAV (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207º at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, turn left. To POLMO at or above FL85.	*[M207º; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; L] - BA371 [A6200+; L] - POLMO [F085+]*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*
SID RAMOL 1L *RNAV (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207º at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, turn left. To RAMOL at or above FL85.	*[M207º; A700+] - BA368 [A3300+; L] - BA371 [A6200+; L] - RAMOL [F085+]*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*
SID SISAU 1L *RNAV (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207º at or above 700 ft, turn right, maximum speed 220 kt. Direct to BA372 at or above 5000 ft. To BA362 at or above FL80, turn left. To SISAU	*[M207º; A700+; R; K220] - BA372 [A5000+] - BA362 [F080+; L] - SISAU*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*
SID SONVA 1L *RNAV (GNSS)*			
Climb on course 207º at or above 700 ft. Direct to BA368 at or above 3300 ft, turn left. To BA371 at or above 6200 ft, turn right. To SONVA.	*[M207º; A700+]- BA368 [A3300+; L]- BA371 [A6200+; R]- SONVA*	*CA DF TF TF*	*- - - Y*

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

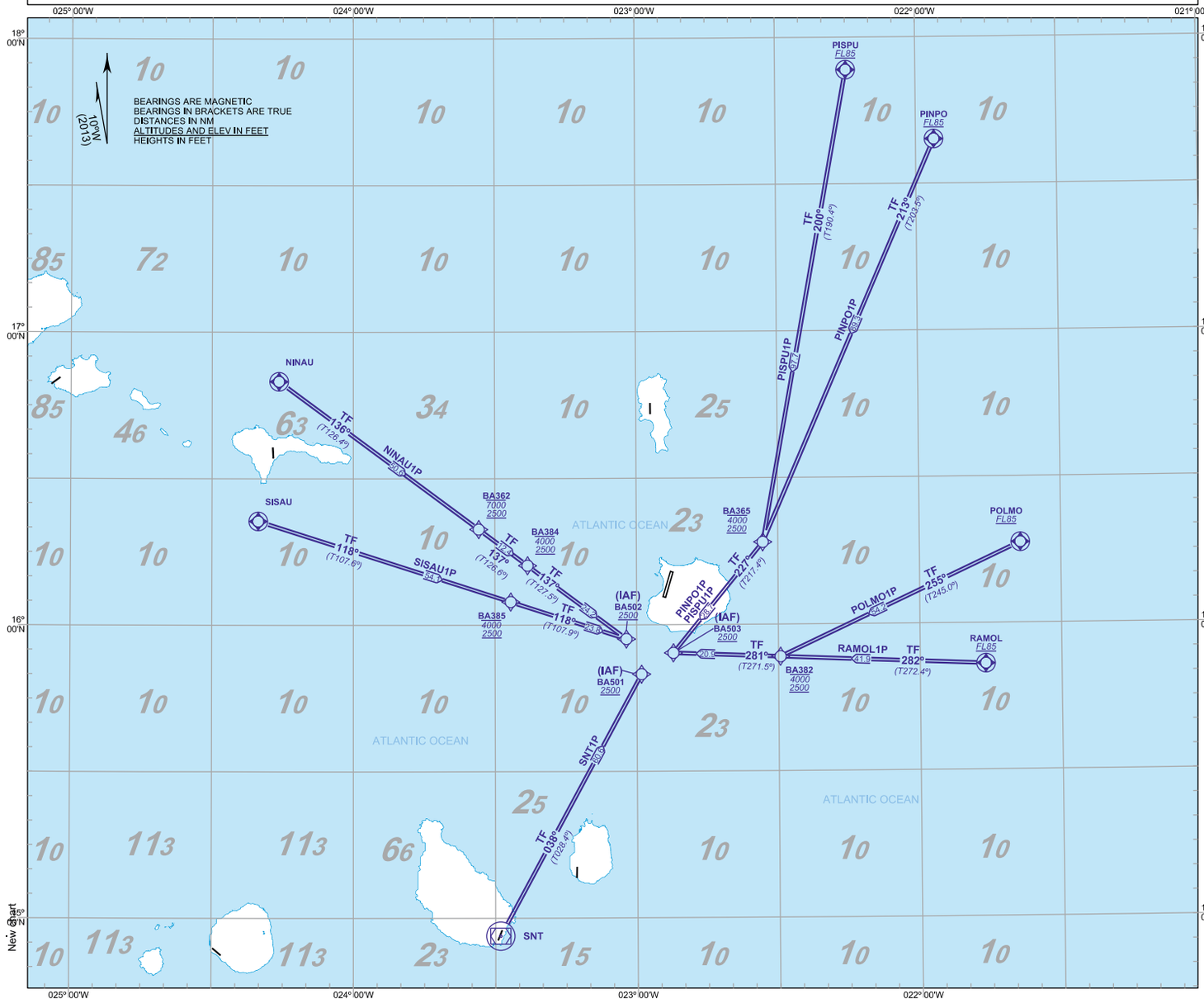
AD ELEV 91 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 03

NINAU1P, PINPO1P, PISPU1P, POLMO1P, RAMOL1P , SISAU1P, SNT1P



WAYPOINTS:

BA362:	16°19'36.0000"N	023°33'24.3700"W
BA365:	16°16'49.5400"N	022°33'11.1500"W
BA382:	15°53'23.3500"N	022°29'33.5500"W
BA384:	16°12'10.4200"N	023°23'04.6700"W
BA385:	16°04'44.5300"N	023°26'39.4700"W
BA501:	15°49'52.6801"N	022°58'59.8166"W
BA502:	15°57'22.6633"N	023°03'10.7296"W
BA503:	15°53'55.2192"N	022°51'14.9319"W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000"N	024°15'47.0000"W
PINPO:	17°39'05.0000"N	021°56'08.0000"W
PISPU:	17°53'20.0000"N	022°14'53.0000"W
POLMO:	16°16'29.0000"N	021°38'34.0000"W
RAMOL:	5°51'42.0000"N	021°46'06.0000"W
SISAU.	16°21'16.0000"N	024°20'11.0000"W
SNT DVOR/DME:	14°56'20.7400"N	023°28'55.6400"W

RNAV1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 500 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 03

DESCRIPTION

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt BELOW FL100*			
STAR NINAU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
NINAU. To BA362 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA384 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum. To BA502 at or above 2500 ft.	NINAU – BA362 [A2500+; A7000-] – BA384 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA502 [A2500+]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -
STAR PINPO 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
PINPO at or above FL85. To BA365 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	PINPO [F085+] – BA365 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR PISPU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
PISPU at or above FL85. To BA365 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	PISPU [F085+] – BA365 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR POLMO 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
POLMO at or above FL85. To BA382 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	POLMO [F085+]– BA382 [A2500+; A4000-; R] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR RAMOL 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
RAMOL at or above FL85. To BA382 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum. To BA503 at or above 2500 ft.	RAMOL [F085+]– BA382 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA503 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SISAU 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
SISAU. To BA385 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum. To BA502 at or above 2500 ft.	SISAU – BA385 [A2500+; A4000-] – BA502 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SNT 1P RNAV1 (GNSS)			
SNT. To BA501 at or above 2500 ft.	SNT – BA501 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

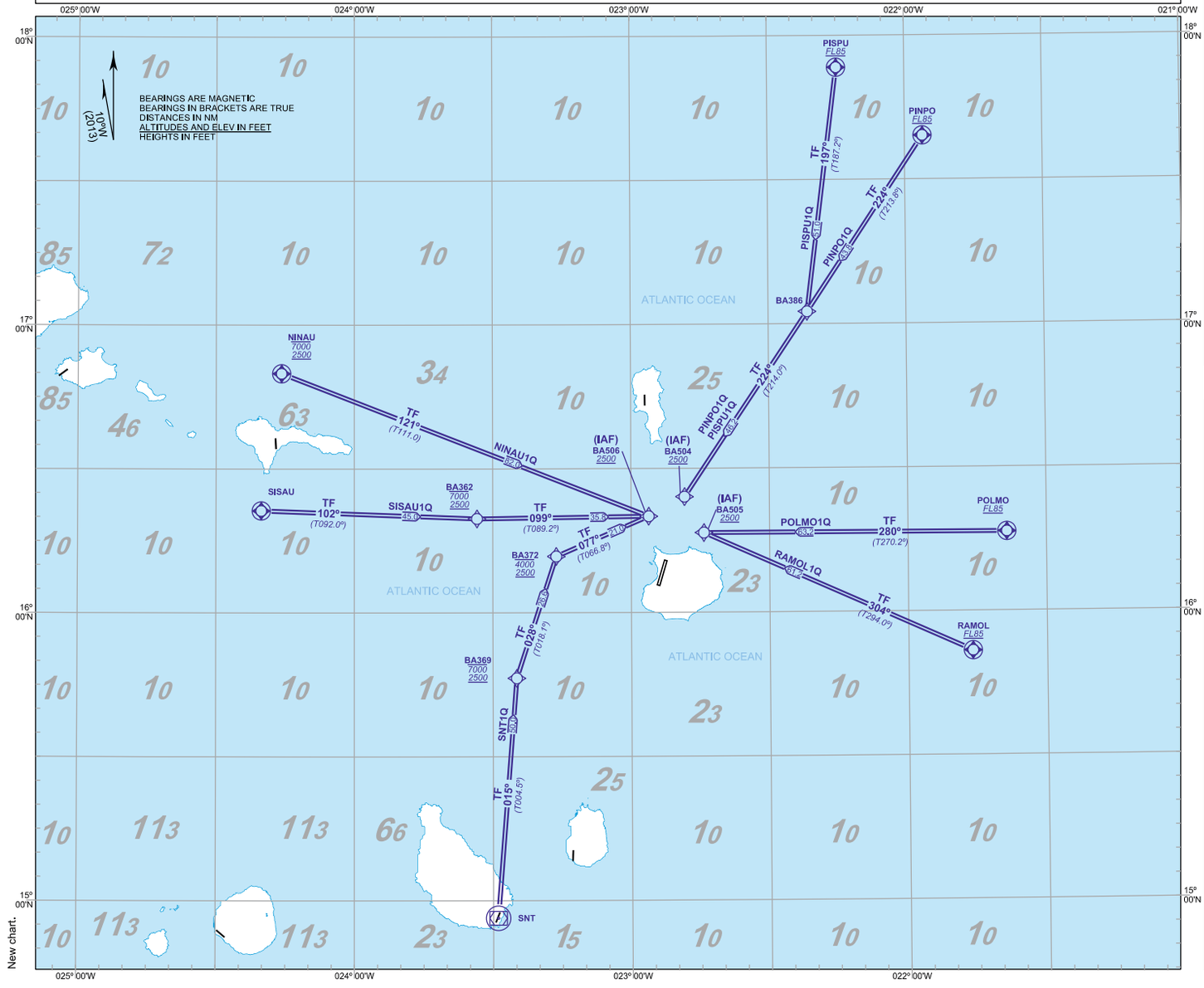
AD ELEV 91 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 21

NINAU1Q, PINPO1Q, PISPU1Q, POLMO1Q, RAMOL1Q, SISAU1Q, SNT1Q



WAYPOINTS:

BA362:	16°19'36.0000"N	023°33'24.3700"W
BA369:	15°46'21.3800"N	023°24'50.8900"W
BA372:	16°11'43.6400"N	023°16'15.0800"W
BA386:	17°02'32.1700"N	022°21'31.5000"W
BA504:	16°24'04.7497"N	022°48'24.1027"W
BA505:	16°16'34.6958"N	022°44'13.1023"W
BA506:	16°20'02.1137"N	022°56'10.2618"W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000"N	024°15'47.0000"W
PINPO:	17°39'05.0000"N	021°56'08.0000"W
PISPU:	17°53'20.0000"N	022°14'53.0000"W
POLMO:	16°16'29.0000"N	021°38'34.0000"W
RAMOL:	05°51'42.0000"N	021°46'06.0000"W
SISAU.	16°21'16.0000"N	024°20'11.0000"W
SNT DVOR/DME:	14°56'20.7400"N	023°28'55.6400"W

RNAV1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 500 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

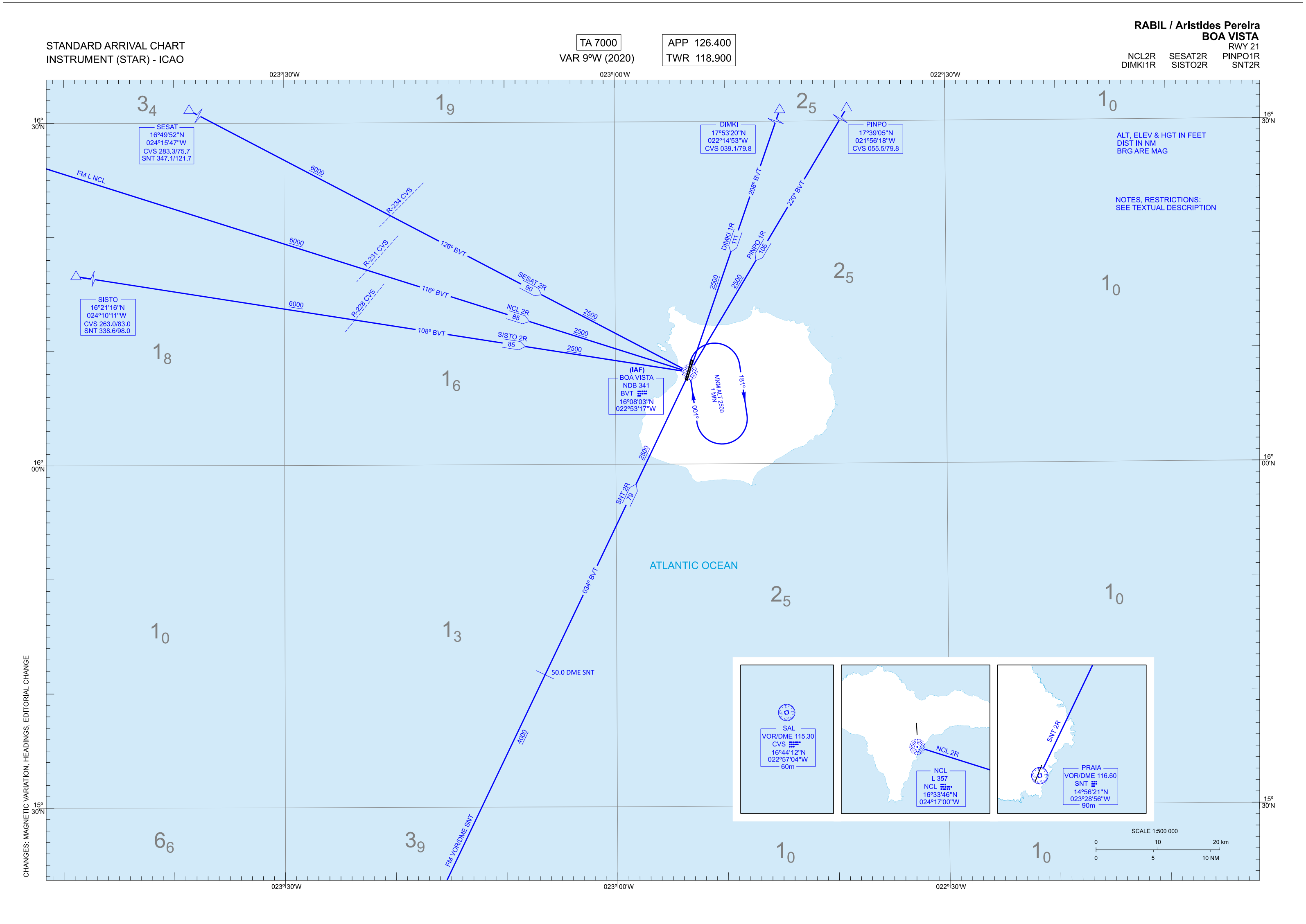
AD ELEV 91 FT

VAR 10º W
TA *7000*

APP 126.400
TWR 118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RWY 21

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	*ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION*	*Expected Path Terminator Coding*	*Fly-Over Required*
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNAV 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt BELOW FL100*			
STAR NINAU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
NINAU at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	NINAU [A2500+; A7000-] –BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -
STAR PINPO 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
PINPO at or above FL85. To BA386. To BA504 at or above 2500 ft.	PINPO [F085+] – BA386 – BA504 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR PISPU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
PISPU at or above FL85. To BA386, turn right. To BA504 at or above 2500 ft.	PISPU [F085+] – BA386 – BA504 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR POLMO 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
POLMO at or above FL85. To BA505 at or above 2500 ft.	POLMO [F085+] – BA505 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -
STAR RAMOL 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
RAMOL at or above FL85. To BA505 at or above 2500 ft.	RAMOL [F085+] - BA505 [A2500+]	IF TF	Y -
STAR SISAU 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
SISAU. To BA362 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	SISAU – BA362 [A2500+; A7000-] – BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SNT 1Q RNAV1 (GNSS)			
SNT. To BA369 at 2500 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA372 at 2500 ft minimum, 4000 ft maximum, turn right. To BA506 at or above 2500 ft.	SNT – BA369 [A2500+; A7000-; R]– BA372 [A2500+; A4000-; R] - BA506 [A2500+]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -


STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 9ºW (2020)
APP 126.400
TWR 118.900
RABIL / Aristides Pereira
BOA VISTA
RWY 21
NCL2R SESAT2R PINPO1R
DIMKI1R SISTO2R SNT2R
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
SESAT
16º49'52"N
024º15'47"W
CVS 283.3/75.7
SNT 347.1/121.7
DIMKI
17º53'20"N
022º14'53"W
CVS 039.1/79.8
PINPO
17º39'05"N
021º56'18"W
CVS 055.5/79.8
SISTO
16º21'16"N
024º10'11"W
CVS 263.0/83.0
SNT 338.6/98.0
(IAF)
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16º08'03"N
022º53'17"W
FM L NCL
ATLANTIC OCEAN
50.0 DME SNT
FM VOR/DME SNT
MNM ALT 2500
1 MIN
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16º44'12"N
022º57'04"W
60m
NCL
L 357
NCL
16º33'46"N
024º17'00"W
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14º56'21"N
023º28'56"W
90m
SCALE 1:500 000
CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS, EDITORIAL CHANGE

RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a NDB approach or request a visual contact approach.
- Outside the NDB BVT area of coverage (50 NM from the navaid), follow the magnetic track indicated for each leg instead of the NDB magnetic route.

DIMKI ONE ROMEO ARRIVAL (DIMKI1R)
Inbound 208° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

NCL TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (NCL2R)
Inbound 116° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

PINPO ONE ROMEO ARRIVAL (PINPO1R)
Inbound 220° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

SESAT TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SESAT2R)
Inbound 126° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

SISTO TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SISTO2R)
Inbound 108° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

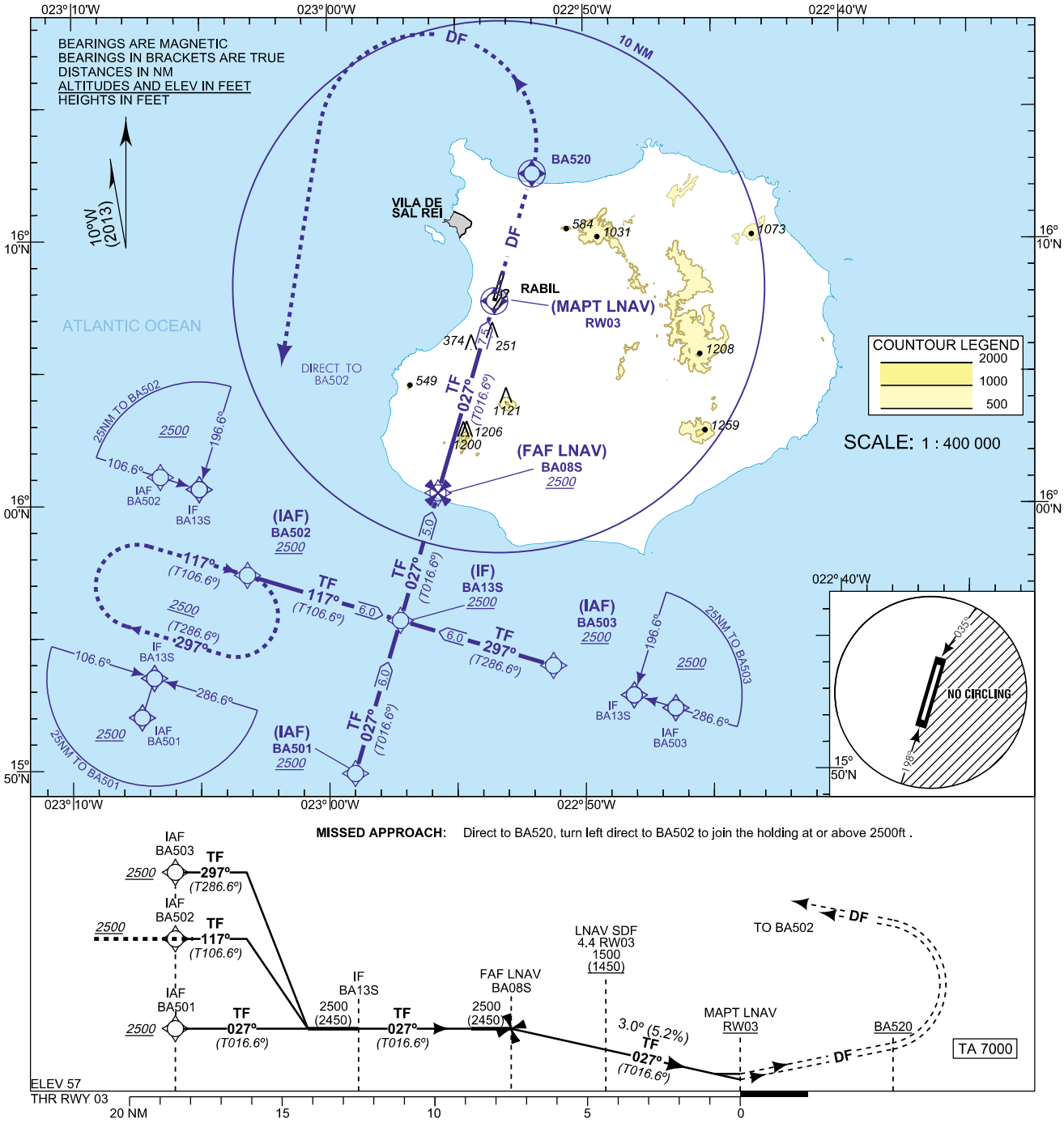
PRAIA TWO ROMEO ARRIVAL (SNT2R)
Inbound 034° BVT direct to NDB BVT (IAF).

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AD ELEV 91 FT
VAR 10ºW

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Arlstides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03



AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A	B	C	D
	OCA (OCH)			
LNAV 2.5%	***680***(630)			
LNAV/VNAV 2.5%	***400***(350)	***410***(360)	***420***(370)	***430***(380)
CIRCLING	***800***(710)	***800***(710)	***960***(870)	***1370***(1280)

RNP APCH REQUIRED.
❶ TIMING IS NOT AUTORIZED FOR DEFINING MAPT
❷
❸
❹

LNAV/VNAV TEMPERATURE: MINIMUM 10ºC
MAXIMUN 45ºC

RW 03		7	6	5	4	3	2	1
ALT (HGT)	FNA	*2380 (2330)*	*2050 (2000)*	*1730 (1670)*	*1400 (1340)*	*1070 (1020)*	*750 (690)*	*430 (370)*

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD: 5.2 %	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

Instrument Approach Procedure RNAV (GNSS) RWY 03 coding table

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA501			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA501 at 2500 ft or above	BA501 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
to RW03 at 106 ft or above	RW03 [A106+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to BA520, turn left	BA520 [L]	DF	Y
Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA502			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA502 at 2500 ft or above	**BA502** [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
to RW03 at 106 ft or above	RW03 [A106+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to BA520, turn left	BA520 [L]	DF	Y
Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-

CHANGE:Path Description

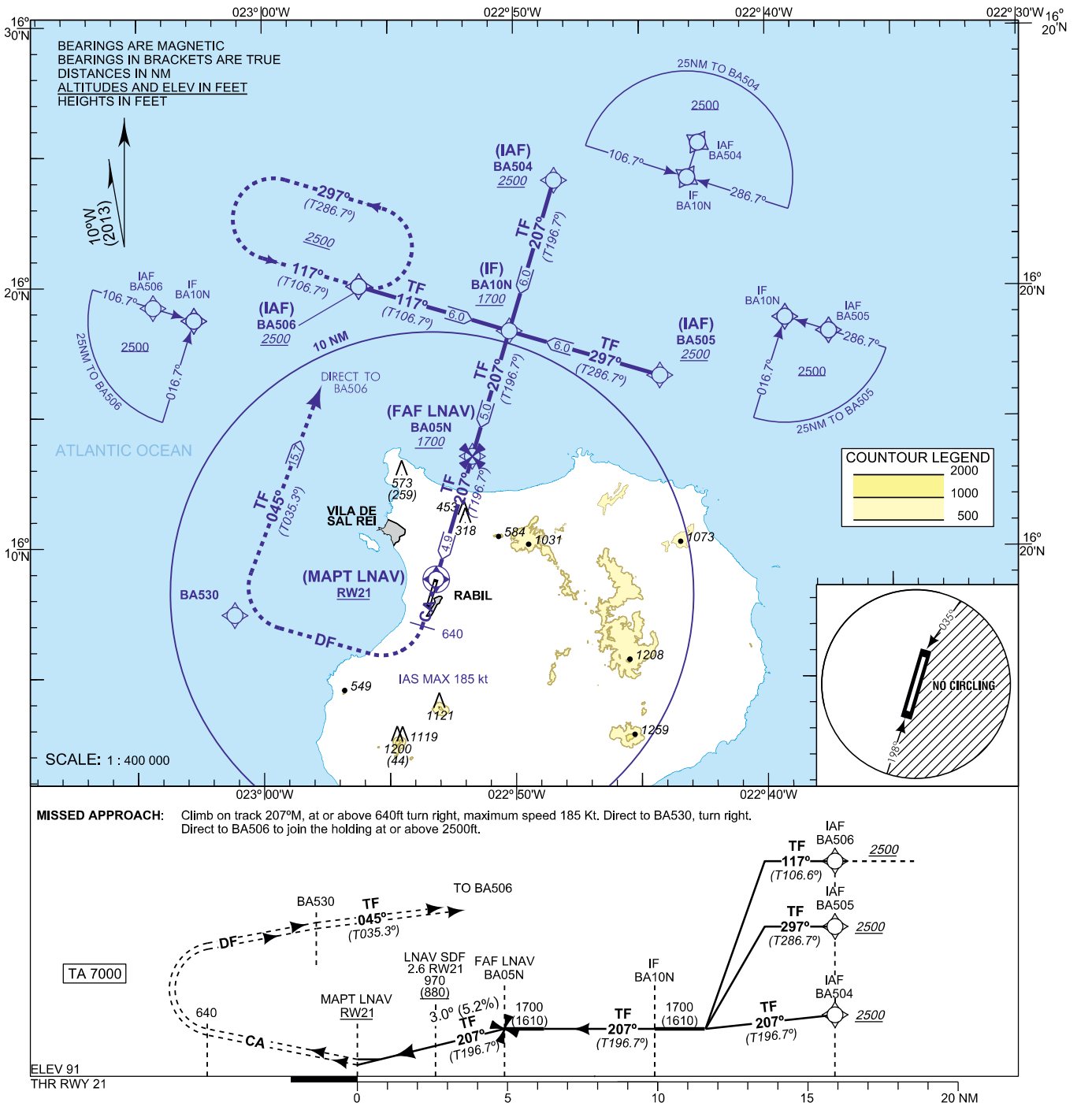
PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA503			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA503 at 2500 ft or above	**BA503** [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA13S (IF) at 2500 ft or above	BA13S [A2500+]	TF	-
to BA08S (FAF) at 2500 ft or above	BA08S [A2500+]	TF	-
to RW03 at 106 ft or above	RW03 [A106+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to BA520, turn left	BA520 [L]	DF	Y
Direct to BA502 {HM; R, T106.6; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA502 [HM; R; T106.6; 1min; A2500+]	DF	-

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AD ELEV 91 FT
VAR 10°W

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira Intl
BOA VISTA
RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21



MISSED APPROACH: Climb on track 207°M, at or above 640ft turn right, maximum speed 185 Kt. Direct to BA530, turn right.
Direct to BA506 to join the holding at or above 2500ft.

AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A	B	C	D
	OCA (OCH)			
LNAV 2.5%	***620***(530)			
LNAV/VNAV 2.5%	***500***(410)	***520***(430)		***530***(440)
CIRCLING	***800***(710)	***800***(710)	***960***(870)	***1370***(1280)

RNP APCH REQUIRED.
❶ TIMING IS NOT AUTORIZED FOR DEFINING MAPT
❷
❸
❹
LNAV/VNAV TEMPERATURE: MINIMUM 10ºC
MAXIMUN 45ºC

RW 21					4	3	2	
ALT (HGT) FNA					*1430 (1340)*	*1100 (1010)*	*780 (690)*	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD: 5.24 %	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

Instrument Approach Procedure RNAV (GNSS) RWY 21 coding table

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA504			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA504 at 2500 ft or above	BA504 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or above	BA10N [A1700+]	TF	-
to BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or above	BA05N [A1700+]	TF	-
to RW21 at 140 ft or above	RW21 [A140+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
From RW21 climb on track 207ºM, at 640 ft turn right.	[M207; A640; R]	FA	-
Direct to BA530, turn right	BA530 [R]	DF	-
to BA506 {HM; L, T106.7; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [HM; L; T106.7; 1min; A2500+]	TF	-

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA505			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA505 at 2500 ft or above	BA505 [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or above	BA10N [A1700+]	TF	-
to BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or above	BA05N [A1700+]	TF	-
to RW21 at 140 ft or above	RW21 [A140+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
From RW21 climb on track 207ºM, at 640 ft turn right.	[M207; A640; R]	FA	-
Direct to BA530, turn right	BA530 [R]	DF	-
to BA506 {HM; L, T106.7; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [HM; L; T106.7; 1min; A2500+]	TF	-

CHANGE:Path Description

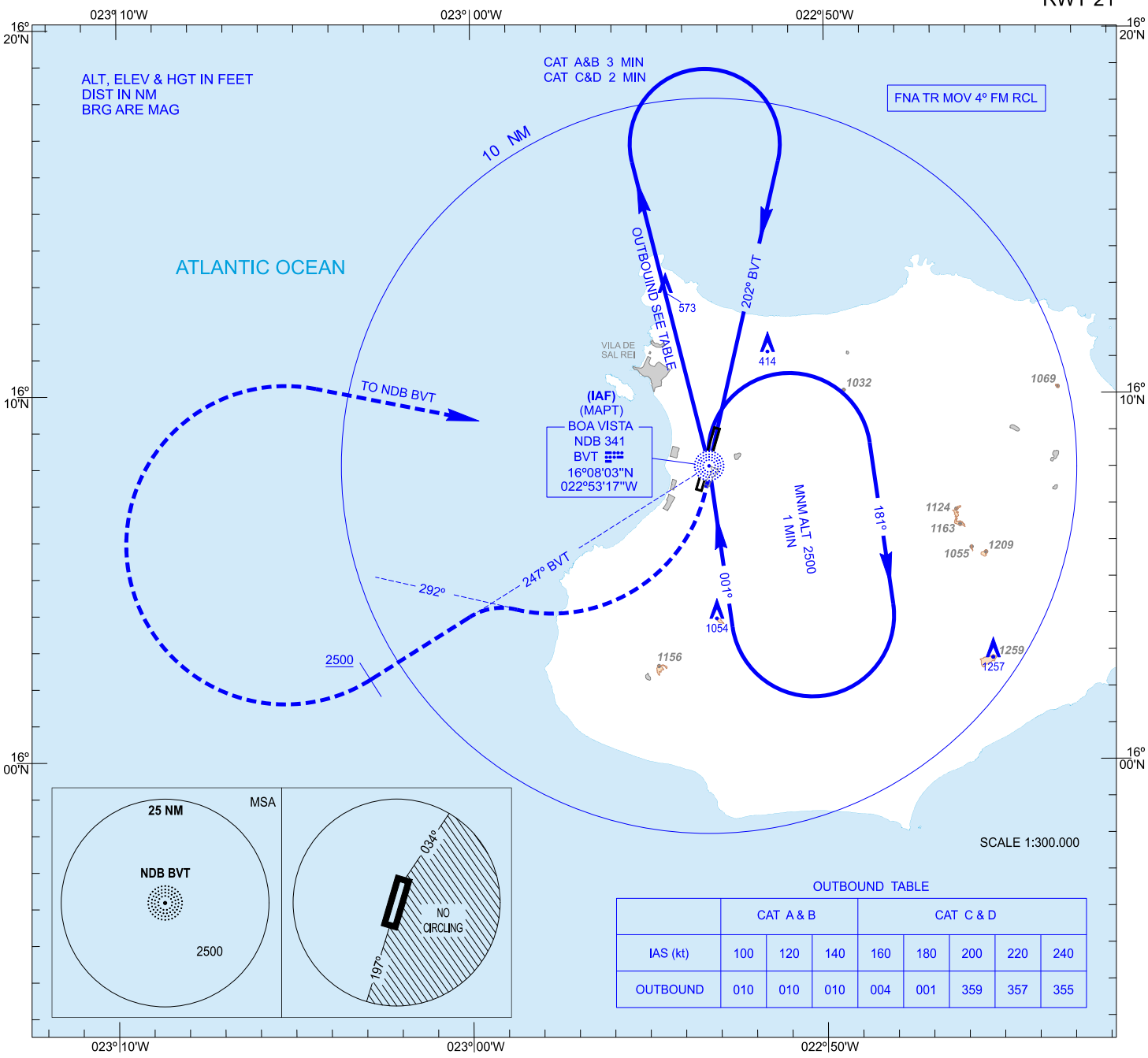
PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM BA506			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
BA506 at 2500 ft or above	**BA506** [A2500+]	IF	-
to BA10N (IF) at 1700 ft or above	BA10N [A1700+]	TF	-
to BA05N (FAF) at 1700 ft or above	BA05N [A1700+]	TF	-
to RW21 at 140 ft or above	RW21 [A140+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
From RW21 climb on track 207ºM, at 640 ft turn right.	[M207; A640; R]	FA	-
Direct to BA530, turn right	BA530 [R]	DF	-
to BA506 {HM; L, T106.7; 1min} at 2500 ft or above	BA506 [HM; L; T106.7; 1min; A2500+]	TF	-

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 91
VAR 9ºW (2020)

APP	126.400
TWR	118.900

RABIL / Aristides Pereira
BOA VISTA
NDB
RWY 21



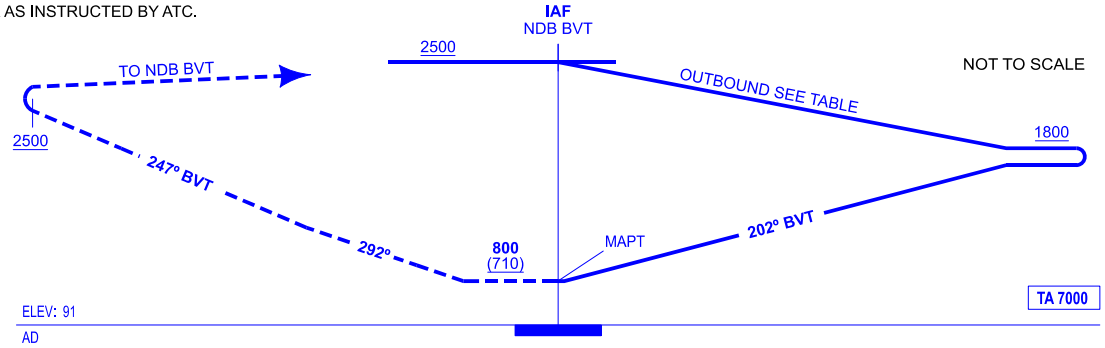
OUTBOUND TABLE

	CAT A & B			CAT C & D				
IAS (kt)	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240
OUTBOUND	010	010	010	004	001	359	357	355

MISSED APCH: TURN RIGHT ON MAPT TO FOLLOW MAGNETIC TRACK 292º. TURN LEFT TO FOLLOW MAGNETIC TRACK 247º BVT UP TO REACH 2500 FT. TURN RIGHT DIRECT TO NDB BVT TO JOIN THE HOLDING OR AS INSTRUCTED BY ATC.

NOTES:
- Timing not authorized to define MAPT
- No turns allowed before MAPT (overhead NDB BVT)
- Descent to OCA/H only allowed when acft established on final approach inbound track

WARNING: RWY03 PAPI not to be used beyond 4.5 NM ARP due to obstacle clearance infringement



HGT REF ELEV AD

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	800 (710)			
Circling (H) over		800 (710)		1510 (1420)	1520 (1430)

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						

ALT/HGT DME ( ) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME

CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS, EDITORIAL CHANGE.

RABIL / ARISTIDES PEREIRA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 NDB

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB BVT (IAF/MAPT)	16° 08′ 03.4″ N	022° 53′ 17.0″ W	-	-

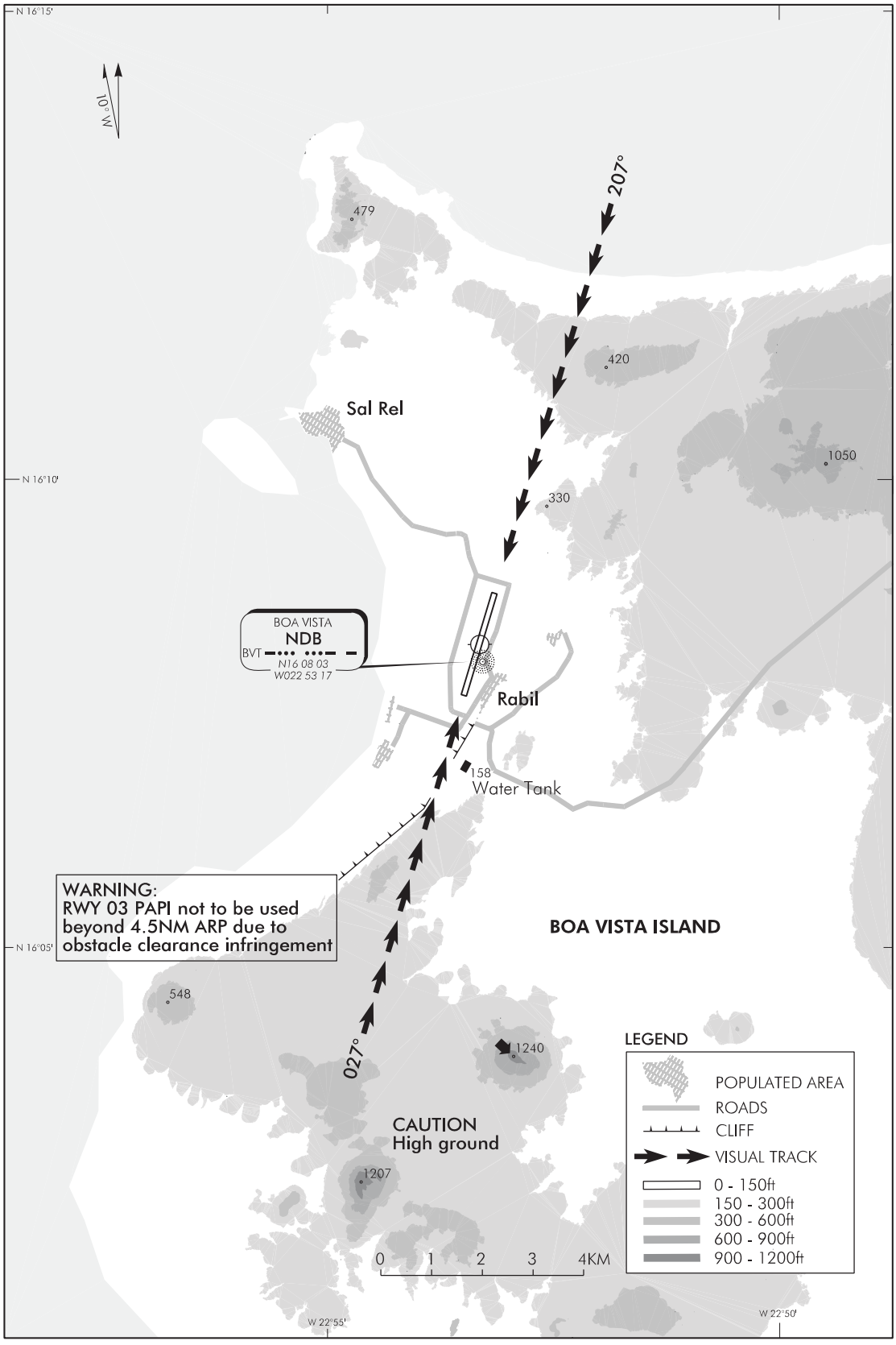
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-

VISUAL APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 91 ft
16°08'14' N
022°53'19'W

TWR 118.9
APP 126.4

BOA VISTA/RABIL
VISUAL ARR



BOA VISTA/RABIL
VISUAL ARR

GVMA AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVMA - MAIO ISLAND / MAIO

GVMA AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	150921N 0231249W Midpoint of RWY 01 / 19
2	*Direction and distance from city*	2 KM S of Barreiro
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	18 M (59 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	NIL
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing
6	*AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website*	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo do Maio Porto Ingles Maio Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2551108 Telefax:+238 2551108 e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	HO
2	*Customs and immigration*	NIL
3	*Health and sanitation*	NIL
4	*AIS Briefing office*	NIL
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	NIL
6	*MET Briefing office*	NIL
7	*ATS*	NIL
8	*Fuelling*	NIL
9	*Handling*	HO
10	*Security*	HO
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	NIL
2	Fuel / oil types	NIL
3	*Fuelling facilities / capacity*	NIL
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL

6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In town
2	*Restaurant(s)*	In town
3	*Transportation*	Bus
4	*Medical facilities*	In town
5	*Bank and Post office*	In town
6	*Tourist office*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 5
2	*Rescue equipment*	NIL
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	NIL
4	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	NIL
4	*VOR checkpoints*	NIL
5	*INS checkpoints*	NIL
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	*Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands*	NIL
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: Designation, THR, TDZ, CL, marked TWY: CL, holding positions, marked

3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVMA AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical Meteo Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	HO NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	NIL
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL
7	*Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation*	NIL
8	*Supplementary equipment available for providing information*	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS), Meteorological parameters available: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting.
9	*ATS units provided with information*	SAL ACC, SAL APP (AFIS)
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	MET Observer HOD as per ATS

GVMA AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
01	002°	1200 X 30	20 TON SIWL NIL	150902.12N 0231249.98W 150941.15N 0231248.68W 29 M / 95 FT	7 M / 23 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
19	182°	1200 X 30	20 TON SIWL NIL	150941.15N 0231248.68W 150902.12N 0231248.68W 29 M / 95 FT	18 M / 59 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL	NIL NIL

GVMA AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	1200	1200	1200	1200	NIL
19	1200	1200	1200	1200	NIL

GVMA AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
01	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
19	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVMA AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVMA AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL

4	*True BRG of FATO*	NIL
5	*Declared distance available*	NIL
6	*APP and FATO lighting*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	MAIO ATZ Circle of 5 NM centred on 150921N 0231249W (Maio Island / Maio ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	*Airspace classification*	Class G
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	MAIO INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	NIL
6	*Hours of applicability*	HO
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVMA AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
AFIS	MAIO INFORMATION	118.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HJ	NIL

GVMA AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVMA AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

NIL

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller and will always be guided by his assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

NIL

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

NIL

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

NIL

GVMA AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVMA AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVMA AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NIL

GVMA AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

AERODROME CHART

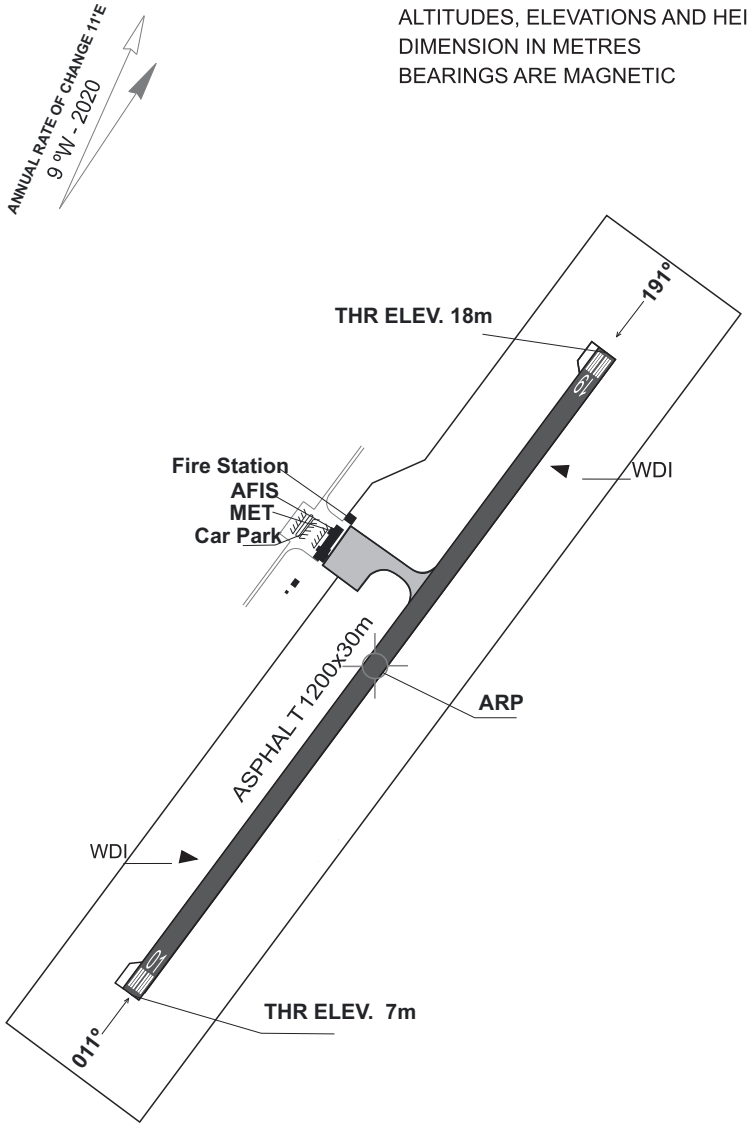
15º09'21''N
023º12'49''W

AD Elev.18m/59ft

AFIS 118.5

MAIO
AEROPORTO DO MAIO

ALTITUDES, ELEVATIONS AND HEIGHTS IN METRES
DIMENSION IN METRES
BEARINGS ARE MAGNETIC



CHANGED: AFIS FREQUENCY

RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
01	011º	15º09'02.12''N 023º12'49.98''W	20 TON SIWL
19	191º	15º09'41.15''N 023º12'48.68''W	20 TON SIWL
HELIPORT			

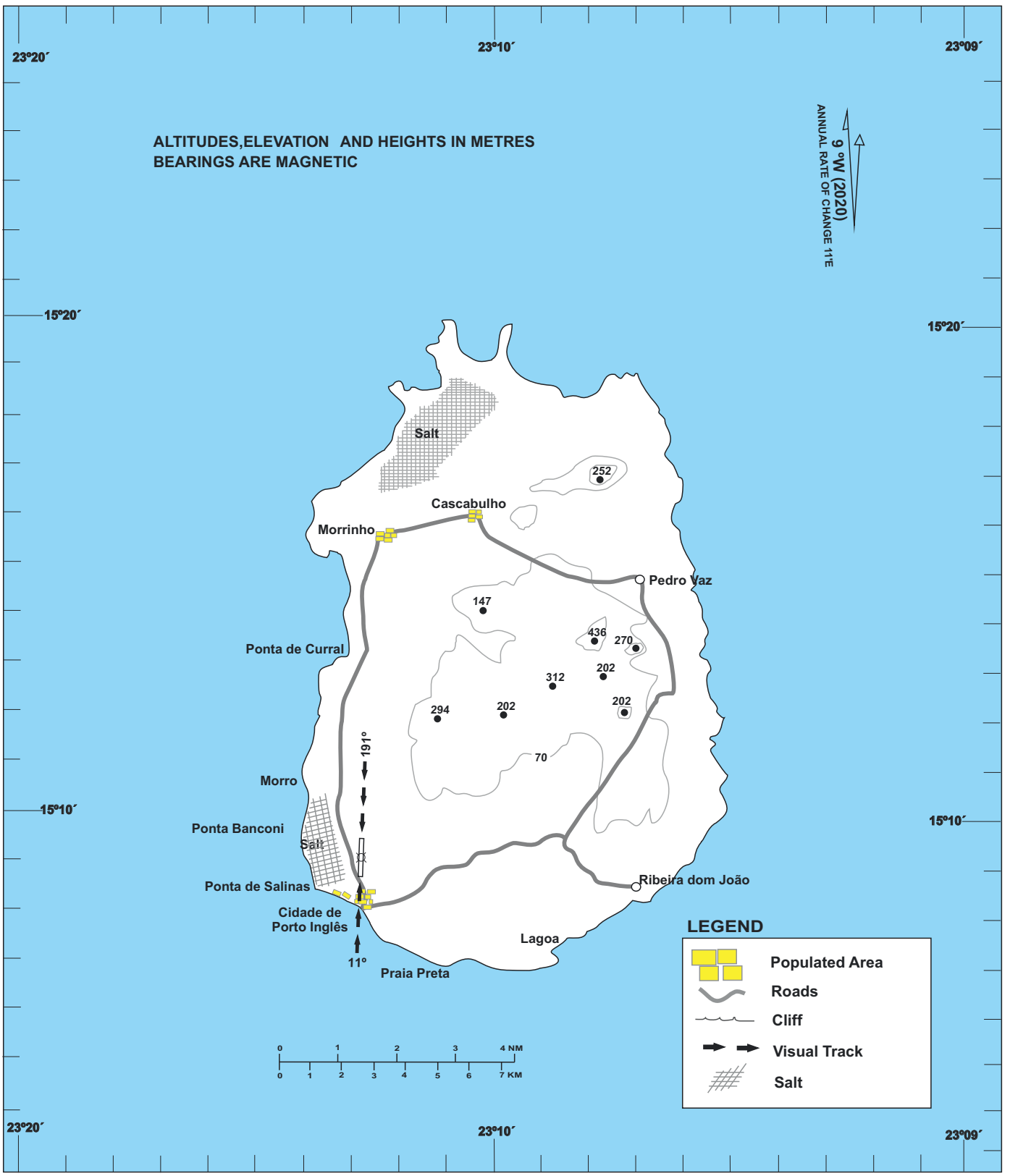
DECLARED DISTANCES				
RWY	TORA	TODA	ASDA	LDA
01	1200	1200	1200	1200
19	1200	1200	1200	1200
OTHERS:				

VISUAL APPROACH CHART

15º09'21"N
023º12'49"W AD Elev.18m/59ft

AFIS 118.5

MAIO
AEROPORTO DO MAIO



CHANGED: AFIS FREQUENCY

GVNP AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVNP - PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

GVNP AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	145631N 0232903W Midpoint of RWY 03/21
2	*Direction and distance from city*	5 KM E of Praia
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	99 M (326 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	26 M (85 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	10°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing
6	AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional da Praia - Nelson Mandela Praia Santiago Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2608700 +238 2608715 Telefax:+238 2633876 e-mail: NIL AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	IFR / VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	H 24
2	*Customs and immigration*	H 24
3	*Health and sanitation*	H 24
4	*AIS Briefing office*	H 24
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	H 24
6	*MET Briefing office*	H 24
7	*ATS*	H 24
8	*Fuelling*	H 24
9	*Handling*	H 24
10	*Security*	H 24
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	Fork lift, high lift loader, vehicles and equipment air starter 40 PSI 250 PIM, pushback (160 TON)
2	Fuel / oil types	Jet A1 / NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	For Jet A1 max delivery rate: 1200 USG per MIN Fixed hydrant system
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL

5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL
6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	Minor repairs
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In the city
2	*Restaurant(s)*	At AD and in the city
3	*Transportation*	Taxis, buses and rental cars
4	*Medical facilities*	First aid, ambulance at AD and hospital in the city
5	*Bank and Post office*	At AD and in the city
6	*Tourist office*	At AD and in the city
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 7
2	*Rescue equipment*	NIL
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	NIL
4	*Remarks*	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.

GVNP AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON Surface: Concrete Strength: PCN 52 R / C / X / U
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY A / TWY B / TWY C Width: 30 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 49 F / B / X / U
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
4	*VOR checkpoints*	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
5	*INS checkpoints*	Holding Position TWY A 94.03 M (309.7 FT)
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines on APRON. Nose - in guidance at aircraft stands.
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY 03 Marking Aids: Designation, CL, EDGE, THR, Aiming Point, TDZ, DTHR, RWY END. RWY 21 Marking Aids: Designation, CL, EDGE, THR, Aiming Point, TDZ TWY Marking Aids: CL at RWY Holding Positions, EDGE and Mandatory instructions. RWY Lights: RWY 03: THR, EDGE and RWY END RWY 21: THR, EDGE and RWY END Taxiway Lights: TWY Edge Lights
3	Stop bars and RWY guard lights	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	RWY 21 No RWY End Marking

GVNP AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVNP AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical MET Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	H 24 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	NIL
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL
7	Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation	NIL

8	Supplementary equipment available for providing information	Automated Weather Observing System (AWOS); Meteorological parameters available: Surface wind for both RWYs, visibility, temperature, dew point, relative humidity, sky conditions, cloud height and amount, altimeter setting and rainfall.
9	*ATS units provided with information*	NELSON MANDELA TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.700 MHZ.

GVNP AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) and surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
03	021.96°	2005 X 45	PCN 49 F / B / X / U NIL	145602.43N 0232915.57W 145659.75N 0232851.77W 85 FT	311 FT
21	201.96°	2005 X 45	PCN 49 F / B / X / U NIL	145659.75N 0232851.77W 145559.26N 0232916.88W 85 FT	326 FT

Slope of RWY-SWY	*SWY dimensions (M)*	*CWY dimensions (M)*	*Strip dimensions (M)*	*RWY end safety area (M)*	*Location / description of arresting system*	*OFZ*	*Remarks*
7	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*	*12*	*13*	*14*
0.32 %	NIL	NIL	2125 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL
0.32 %	NIL	NIL	2125 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVNP AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	*TORA (M)*	*TODA (M)*	*ASDA (M)*	*LDA (M)*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
03	2005	2005	2005	1900	DTHR 200 M
21	2005	2005	2005	2005	NIL

GVNP AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	*APCH LGT type LEN INTST*	*THR LGT colour WBAR*	*VASIS (MEHT) PAPI*	*TDZ LGT LEN*	*RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST*	*RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST*	*RWY end LGT colour WBAR*	*SWY LGT LEN colour*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*9*	*10*
03	Simple / Intensity variable	green	PAPI 3° (55 FT)	NIL	NIL	white	red	NIL	NIL
21	Simple / Intensity variable	green	PAPI 3° (48 FT)	NIL	NIL	white	red	NIL	NIL

GVNP AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	ABN: Tower building, FLG G / W every 5 SEC, HO / IMC W 160.000 CD G 20.000 CD
2	*LDI / Anemometer location and LGT*	NIL / Anemometer cup RWY 03 LGTD

3	*TWY ledge and CL lighting*	Edge: All TWYs CL: NIL
4	*Secondary power supply / switch - over time*	15 SEC
5	*Remarks*	WDI: Left hand side of each RWY ABM TDZ areas

GVNP AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	*Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO* *Geoid undulation*	NIL
2	*TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT*	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	*True BRG of FATO*	NIL
5	*Declared distance available*	NIL
6	*APP and FATO lighting*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	PRAIA CTR Area delimited by two arcs of 15 NM radius centred respectively on 145631N 0232903W (Praia / Nelson Mandela) and 151000N 0234000W and the tangents joining these arcs.
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - FL 85
3	*Airspace classification*	Class C
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	PRAIA TOWER English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	7000 FT
6	*Hours of applicability*	H 24
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVNP AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
APP / TWR	PRAIA TOWER	118.200 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H 24	NIL Emergency

GVNP AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
VOR/DME (11°W)	SNT	116.600 MHZ (113X)	H 24	145620.74N 0232855.64W	101 M (333 FT)	NIL	Coverage: 200 NM / FL 500

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
NDB (12°W)	PRA	349 KHZ	H 24	145532.22N 0232928.14W	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVNP AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

Two way communications.

overnight aircraft shall refuel prior to be removed to a remote position for overnight.

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a stand number by the SMC and will be guided by the marshaller assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

NIL

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - limitations

NIL

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

When an aircraft is wrecked on the runway, it is the duty of the owner or user of such aircraft to have it removed as soon as possible. If a wrecked aircraft is not removed from the runway as quickly as possible by the owner or user, the aircraft will be removed by the aerodrome authority at the owner's expenses.

GVNP AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

Not applicable

GVNP AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

1. General

1.1 Minimum Sector Altitude

Four sectors within a circle of 25 NM centred at SNT VOR:

SW sector R226 - R280 - 3900 FT

NW sector R281 - R020 - 6600 FT

NE sector R021 - R080 - 3400 FT

SE sector R081 - R225 - 2500 FT

1.2 Restrictions

Due presence of permanent obstacles in a circular area of 1 NM radius centred at 145826.21N 0233056.16W, it is strictly prohibited:

1.2.1 Left hand traffic circuit RWY 03

1.2.2 Right hand traffic circuit RWY 21

Note: *The entrance to the holding procedure must be performed at an altitude of 2100 FT or above.*

2. Procedures for IFR flights within the aerodrome CTR

NIL

3. Radar procedures within aerodrome CTR

3.1 Radar vectoring and sequencing

NIL

3.2 Surveillance radar approaches

NIL

3.3 Precision radar approaches

NIL

4. Communication failure

In the event of communication failure the pilot shall act in accordance with communication failure procedures in ICAO Annex 2. For PRAIA CTR information concerning the associated navigation aids and the routing is given in **ENR 4.1.**

5. Procedures for VFR flights within aerodrome CTR

Flight plan shall be filed for the flight concerned.

ATC clearance shall be obtained from the control tower.

A revised ATC clearance must be obtained before any deviation from the clearance in force.

Two - way radio communication shall be established on the prescribed frequency before flights take place in the CTR.

GVNP AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

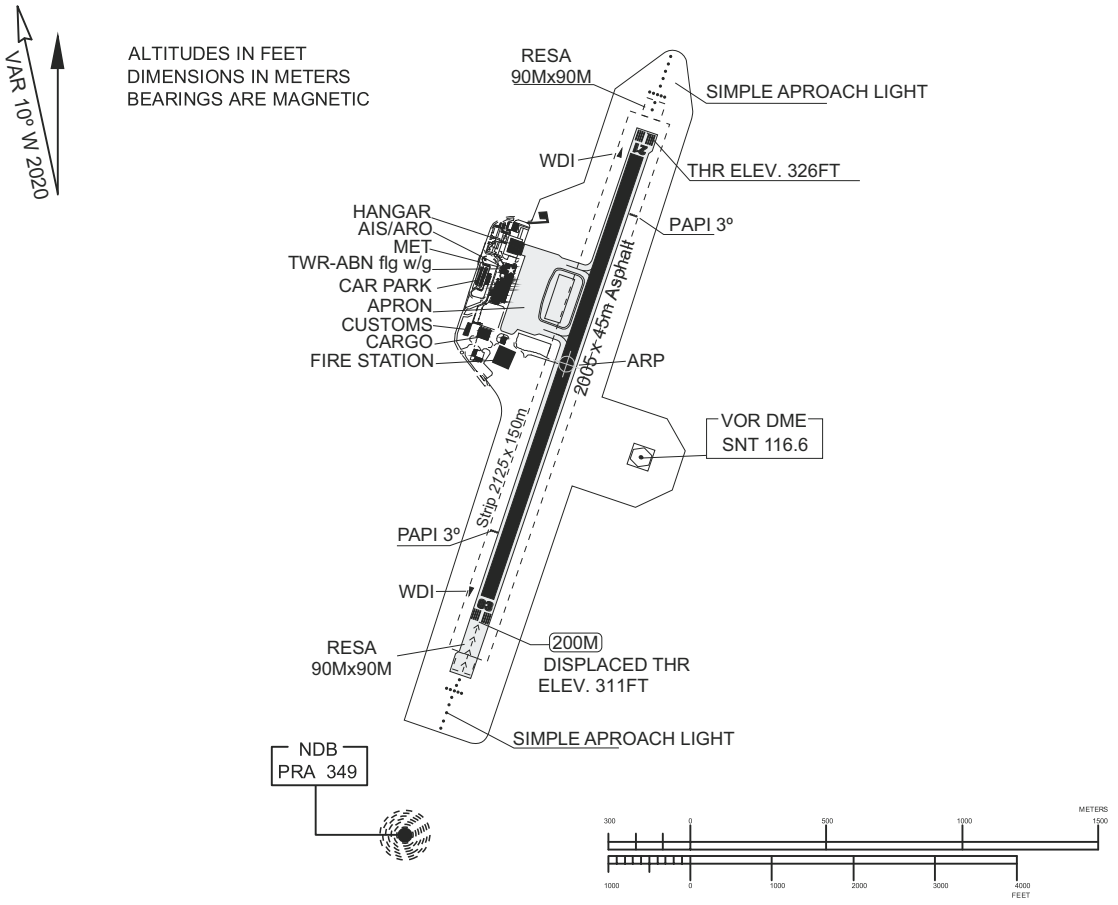
1. Concentration of birds

Concentration of birds at the airport with a predominance of the species: Pigeons during the day and owls at night.

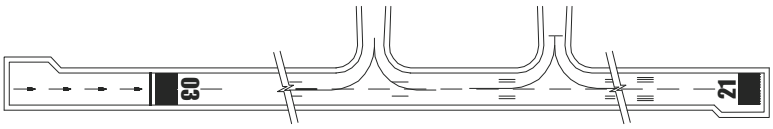
Locations: Along almost the entire length of runway 21 and 03 with higher incidence at the threshold of runway 03 (APPROACH).

GVNP AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

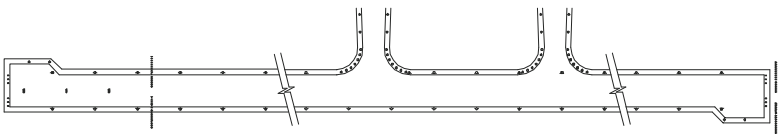
AERODROME CHART 14 º56`31``N 023º29`03``W ELEV-326 FT TWR - 118.200 **AEROPORTO INTL DA PRAIA/NELSON MANDELA**



MARKING AIDS RWY 03-21 AND EXIT TWY



LIGHTING AIDS RWY 03-21 AND EXIT TWY



RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
03	022 ºGEO 033ºMAG	14º56'02.43"N 023º29'15.57'N	PCN 49/F/B/X/U
21	202ºGEO 213ºMAG	14 º56`59.75``N 023º28`51.77``W	PCN 49/F/B/X/U
HELIPORT			

LIGHTING				
RWY	PAPI	APPROACH	THRESHOLD	RUNWAY
03	3º	SIMPLE	RED	WHITE
21	3º	SIMPLE	RED	
OTHERS : TAXIWAYS				

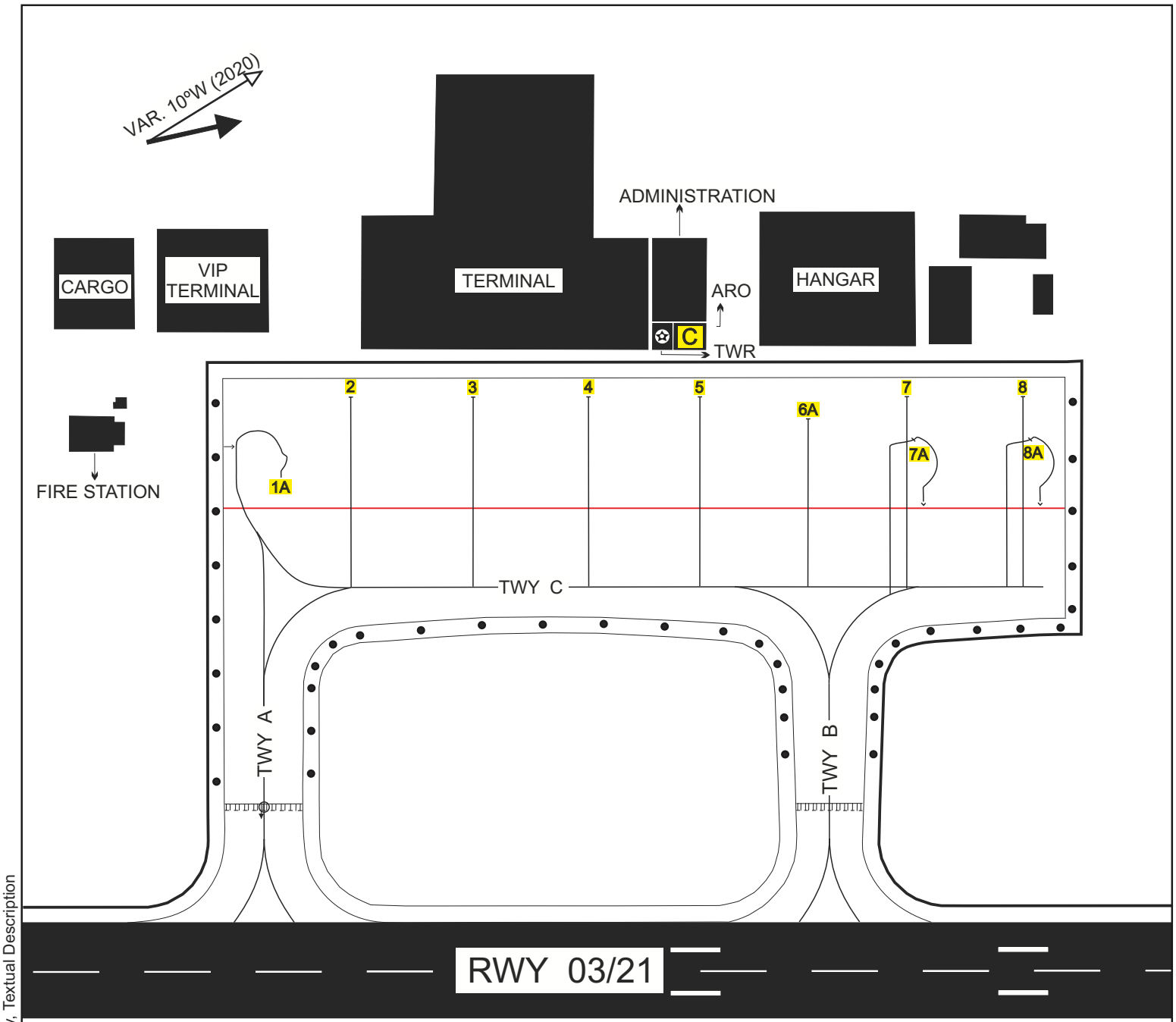
AIRCRAFT PARKING/ DOCKING CHART

14º56'31"N
023º29'03"W

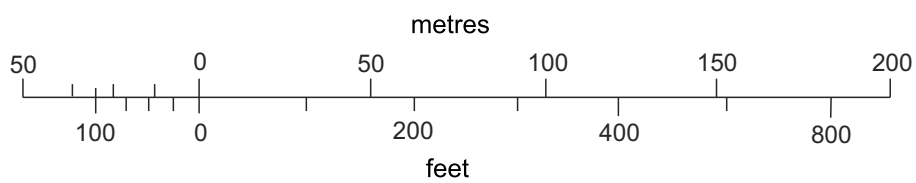
APRON ELEV
97m / 319 ft

TWR
188.200 MHZ

PRAIA /
NELSON MANDELA



LEGEND	
VOR/INS CHECKPOINT	
TAXYWAY LIGHT	
AIRCRAFT STAND	7
ATC SERVICE BOUNDARY	
HOLDING NON PRECISION APCH RWY	
AERODROME BEACON	

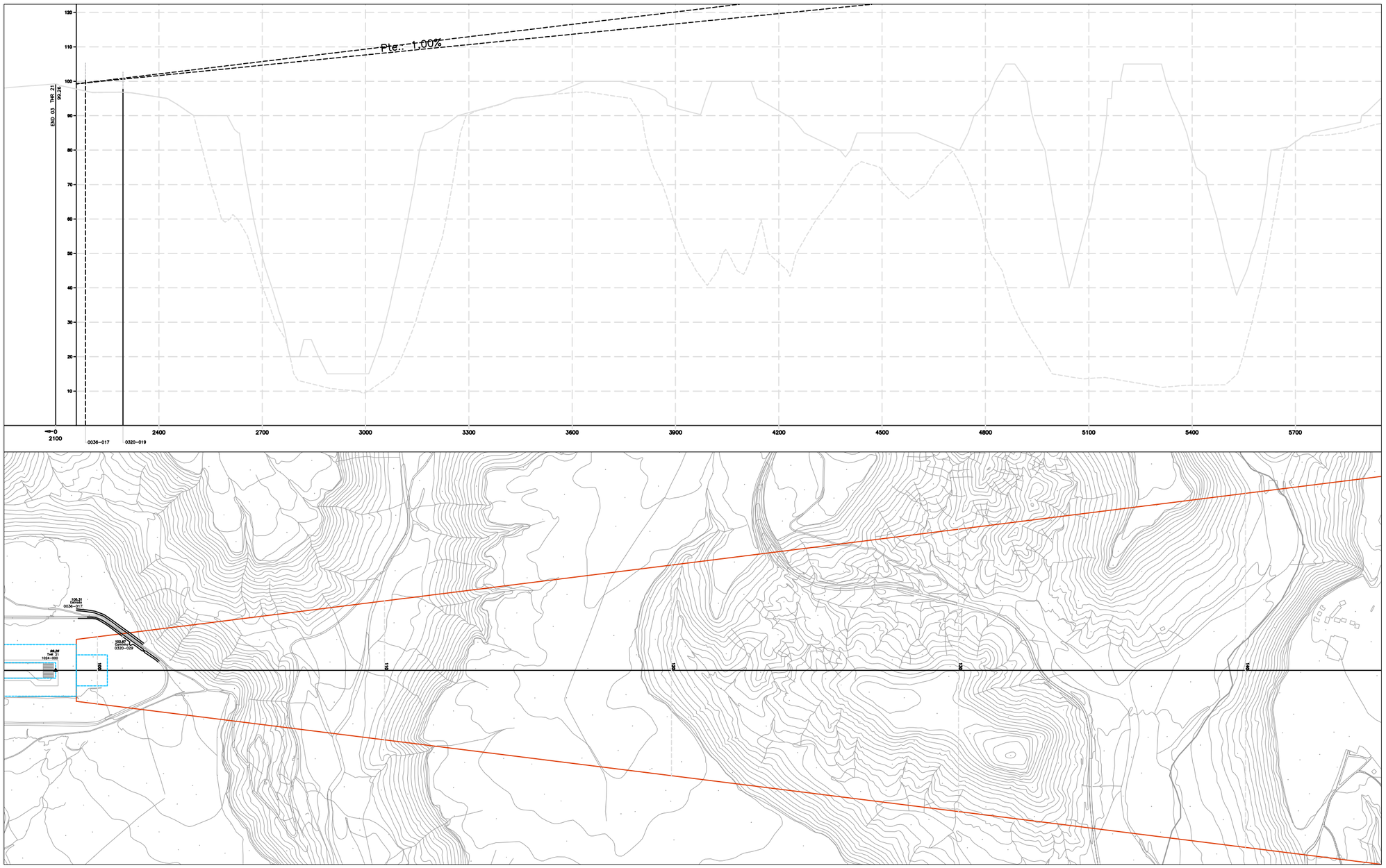


INS COORDINATES FOR AIRCRAFT STANDS

1A	14º56'38,52"N 023º29'09,15"W	6A	14º56'45,74"N 023º29'06,33"W
2	14º56'39,70"N 023º29'09,42"W	7	14°56'47,41"N 023º29'06,30"W
3	14º56'41,40"N 023º29'08,76"W	7A	14º56'47,29"N 023º29'05,72"W
4	14º56'42,98"N 023º29'08,06"W	8	14°56'49,02"N 023°29'05,63"W
5	14º56'44,52"N 023º29'07,42"W	8A	14°56'48,90"N 023º29'05,04"W

TAXYWAYS 30M WIDE
APRON SURFACE STRENGHT PCN 52 R / C / X / U
TAXYWAY SURFACE STRENGHT PCN 49 F / B / X / U

Changes: ARP, Mag Var, APRON Elev, Textual Description



LEGEND

- RUNWAY CENTER LINE EXTENDS IN BOTH
- OBSTACLES THAT PENETRATE THE SURFACE AND ARE INSIDE IT (0028-000)
- OBSTACLES THAT PENETRATE THE SURFACE AND ARE INSIDE IT (0139-000)
- OBSTACLES THAT DO NOT PENETRATE THE SURFACE (0218-000)
- TERRAIN PROFILE BY AXIS
- TERRAIN PROFILE BY OBSTACLES
- TERRAIN THAT PENETRATE THE 1%
- TERRAIN THAT PENETRATE THE LIMITATION SURFACE

- TREE, BUSH.
- ELECTRICAL TOWER, METALIC.
- ANTENNA
- ANTENNA OVER BUILDING
- POLE, MAST.
- ELECTRICAL POLE
- CRANE
- SEAL
- BUILDING, SHED.
- POSTER
- TERRAIN
- WIND TURBINE
- MIL
- ROAD
- RAILWAY
- OTHERS OBSTACLES

- RCTA, V. GEODESIC, THR, ARP, ETC.
- WDI
- EME
- RVR
- VOR
- APPROACH LIGHTS
- PAPI
- ILS LOCALIZER
- GLIDE SLOPE
- SLUI
- CABINET
- SIGN
- MEGA
- DEPOSIT
- NDB

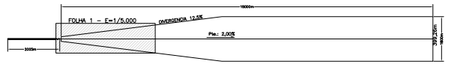
NOTES:
(1) Obstacle heights are based on obstacle survey data of 2023
(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications

TECHNICAL DATA

DATUM: WGS84
PROJECTION: LAMBERT
MERIDIAN CONVERGENCE: 0°08'26,499"
SCALE FACTOR: 1,000001513
HEIGHTS: ORTHOMETRIC
EQUIDISTANCE LEVEL CURVES: 5m

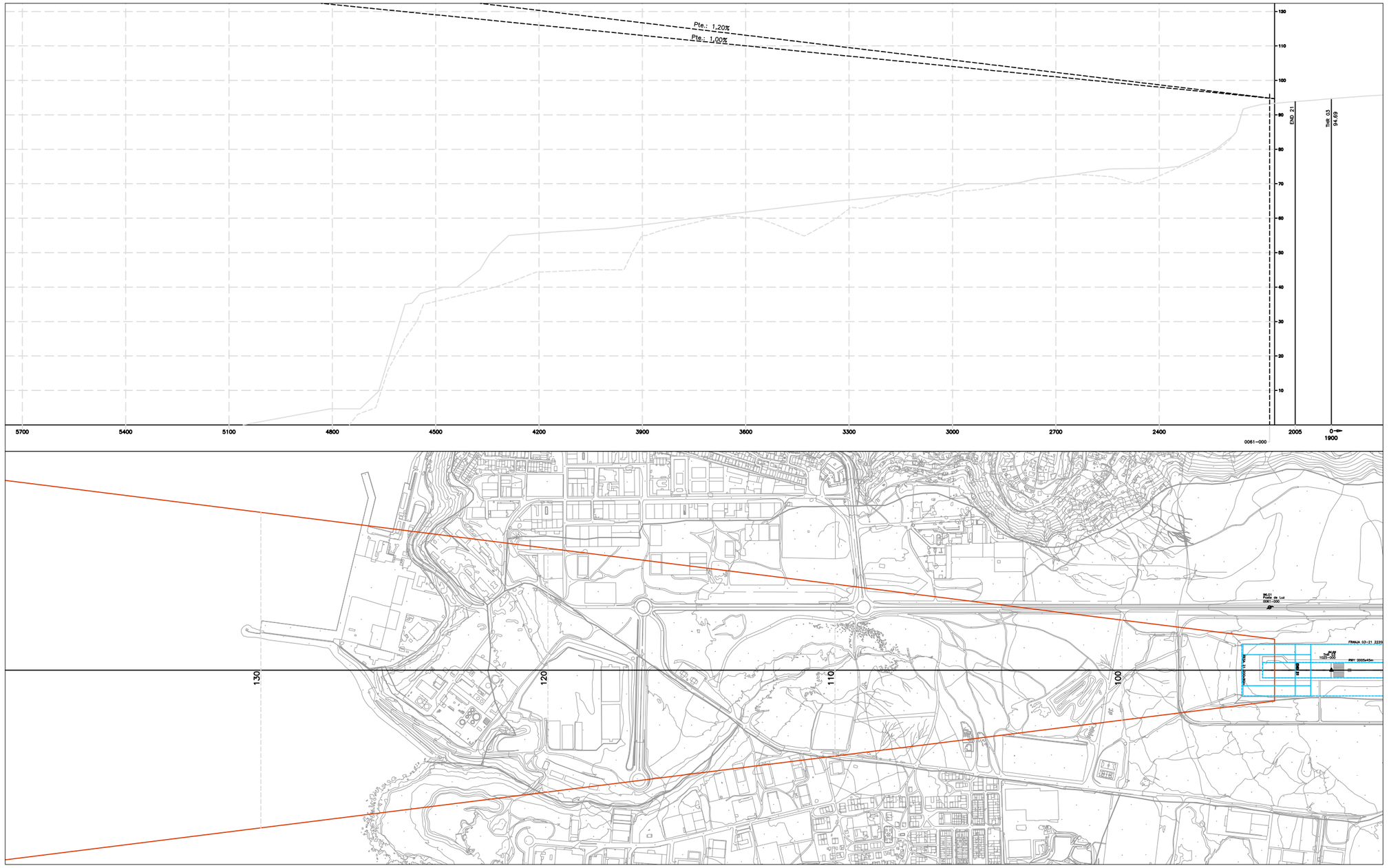
NORTH

NOTES: Meridian convergence and projection scale factor calculated for the Airport ARP.



NELSON MANDELA AIRPORT – SANTIAGO ISLAND CABO VERDE TYPE A
RWY 03/21

RWY 03	DECLARED DISTANCES	RWY 21
2005 M	TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)	2005 M
2005 M	TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)	2005 M
2005 M	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)	2005 M
1900 M	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)	2005 M



LEGEND

- RUNWAY CENTER LINE EXTENDS IN BOTH
- OBSTACLES THAT PENETRATE THE SURFACE AND ARE INSIDE IT (0238–000)
- OBSTACLES THAT PENETRATE THE SURFACE AND ARE INSIDE IT (0139–000)
- OBSTACLES THAT DO NOT PENETRATE THE SURFACE (0216–000)
- TERRAIN PROFILE BY AXIS
- TERRAIN PROFILE BY OBSTACLES
- TERRAIN THAT PENETRATE THE 1%
- TERRAIN THAT PENETRATE THE LIMITATION SURFACE

- TREE, BUSH.
- ELECTRICAL TOWER, METALIC.
- ANTENNA
- ANTENNA OVER BUILDING
- POLE, MAST.
- ELECTRICAL POLE
- CRANE
- SEAL
- BUILDING, SHED.
- POSTER
- TERRAIN
- WIND TURBINE
- MIL
- ROAD
- RAILWAY
- OTHERS OBSTACLES

- RCTA, V. GEODESIC, THR, ARP, ETC.
- BOX
- EME
- RVR
- VOR
- APPROACH LIGHTS
- PAPI
- ILS LOCALIZER
- GLIDE SLOPE
- SLU
- CABINET
- SIGN
- MEGA
- DEPOSIT
- NDB

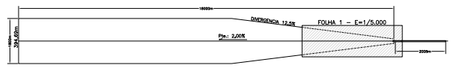
NOTES:
(1) Obstacle heights are based on obstacle survey data of 2023
(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications

TECHNICAL DATA

DATUM: WGS84
PROJECTION: LAMBERT
MERIDIAN CONVERGENCE: 0°08'26,499"
SCALE FACTOR: 1,00001513
HEIGHTS: ORTHOMETRIC
EQUIDISTANCE LEVEL CURVES: 5m

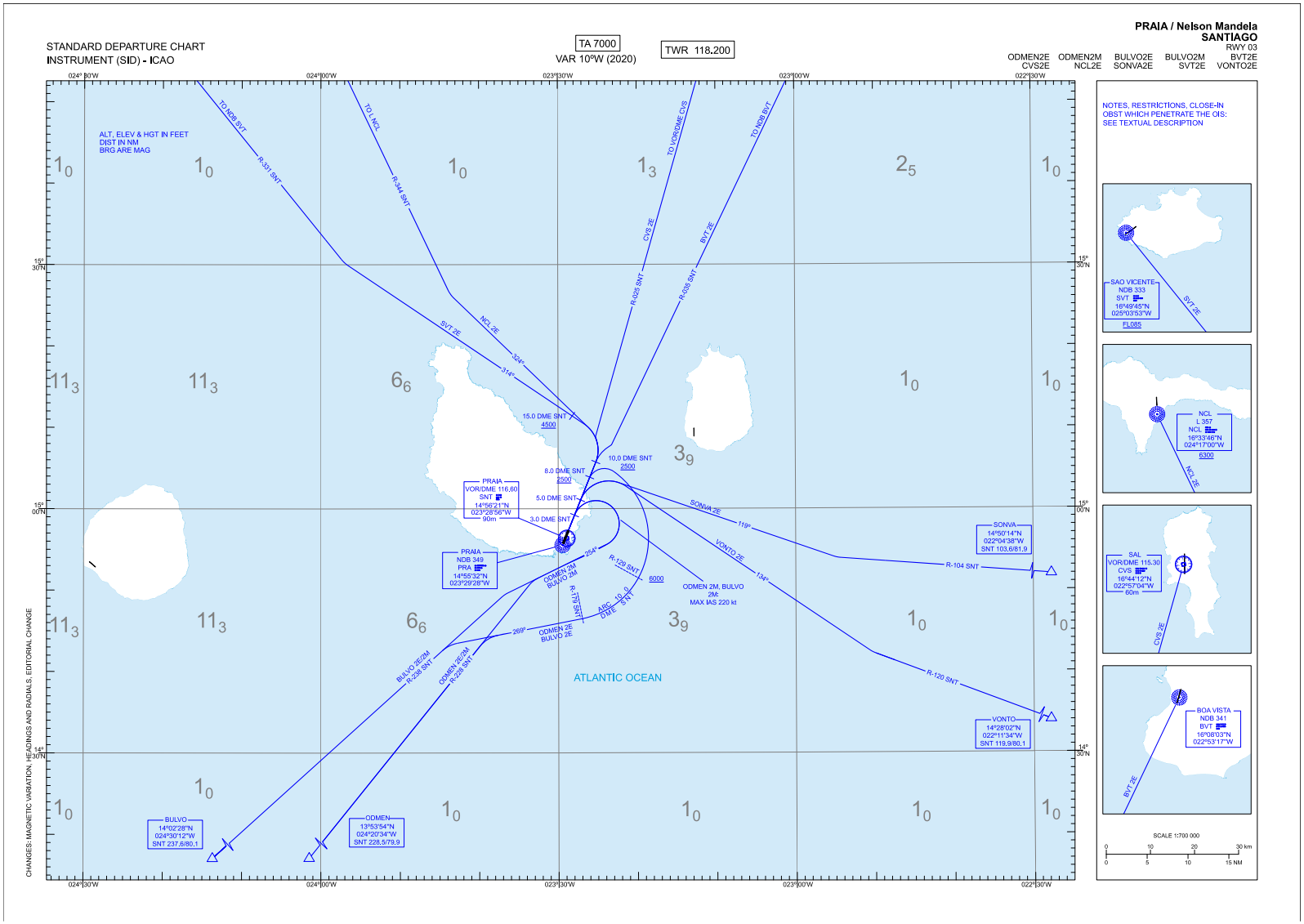
NORTH

NOTES: Meridian convergence and projection scale factor calculated for the Airport ARP.



NELSON MANDELA AIRPORT – SANTIAGO ISLAND CABO VERDE TYPE A
RWY 03/21

RWY 03	DECLARED DISTANCES	RWY 21
2005 M	TAKE–OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)	2005 M
2005 M	TAKE–OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)	2005 M
2005 M	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)	2005 M
1900 M	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)	2005 M


STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 10ºW (2020)
TWR 118.200
PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
RWY 03
ODMEN2E ODMEN2M BULVO2E BULVO2M BVT2E
CVS2E NCL2E SONVA2E SVT2E VONTO2E
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS, CLOSE-IN
OBST WHICH PENETRATE THE OIS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
TO NDB SVT
TO L NCL
TO VOR/DME CVS
TO NDB BVT
R-331 SNT
R-344 SNT
R-002 SNT
R-035 SNT
CVS 2E
BVT 2E
SVT 2E
NCL 2E
324°
314°
15.0 DME SNT
4500
10.0 DME SNT
2500
8.0 DME SNT
2500
5.0 DME SNT
3.0 DME SNT
PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m
PRAIA
NDB 349
PRA
14°55'32"N
023°29'28"W
SONVA
14°50'14"N
022°04'38"W
SNT 103.6/81.9
SONVA 2E
119°
R-104 SNT
VONTO 2E
134°
R-120 SNT
R-129 SNT
6000
254°
ODMEN 2M
BULVO 2M
R-179 SNT
ARC 10.0
DME SNT
ODMEN 2M, BULVO
2M:
MAX IAS 220 kt
269°
ODMEN 2M
BULVO INT
BULVO 2E/2M
R-236 SNT
ODMEN 2E/2M
R-228 SNT
ATLANTIC OCEAN
VONTO
14°28'02"N
022°11'34"W
SNT 119.9/80.1
BULVO
14°02'28"N
024°30'12"W
SNT 237.6/80.1
ODMEN
13°53'54"N
024°20'34"W
SNT 228.5/79.9
CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE
SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
FL085
NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
6300
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'07"N
022°53'17"W
SCALE 1:700 000
024°30'W
024°00'W
023°30'W
023°00'W
022°30'W
16°30'N
15°30'N
15°00'N
14°30'N

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 03

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

BULVO TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (BULVO2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow ARC 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-179 SNT. Follow magnetic track 269° to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO.
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

BULVO TWO MIKE DEPARTURE (BULVO2M)
Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn right (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 254° to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO.
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 6000 ft.

BOA VISTA TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (BVT2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

SAL TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (CVS2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

NCL TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (NCL2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 324° to intercept and follow R-344 SNT direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.0% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

ODMEN TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (ODMEN2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn right to follow ARC 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT / ARC 10.0 DME SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-179 SNT/ ARC 10.0 DME SNT. Follow magnetic track 269° to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN.
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 2500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

ODMEN TWO MIKE DEPARTURE (ODMEN2M)
Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn right (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 254° to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN.
Minimum climb gradient of 5.0% up to 6000 ft.

SONVA TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (SONVA2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 119° to intercept and follow R-104 SNT direct to SONVA.

SAO VICENTE TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (SVT2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 10.0 DME SNT at 2500 ft or above. Turn left to follow magnetic track 314° (cross 15.0 DME SNT at 4500 ft or above) to intercept and follow R-331 SNT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.2% up to 4500 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

VONTO TWO ECHO DEPARTURE (VONTO2E)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 134° to intercept and follow R-120 SNT direct to VONTO.

CLOSE-IN OBSTACLES					
OBSTACLES	**RWY**	**LAT**	**LONG**	**HGT [ft]**	**ALT [ft]**
Road	03	14° 57′ 02.1″ N	023° 28′ 56.3″ W	16	346

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID)
Categories A-B-C-D

APP	118.2
TWR	118.2
GND	

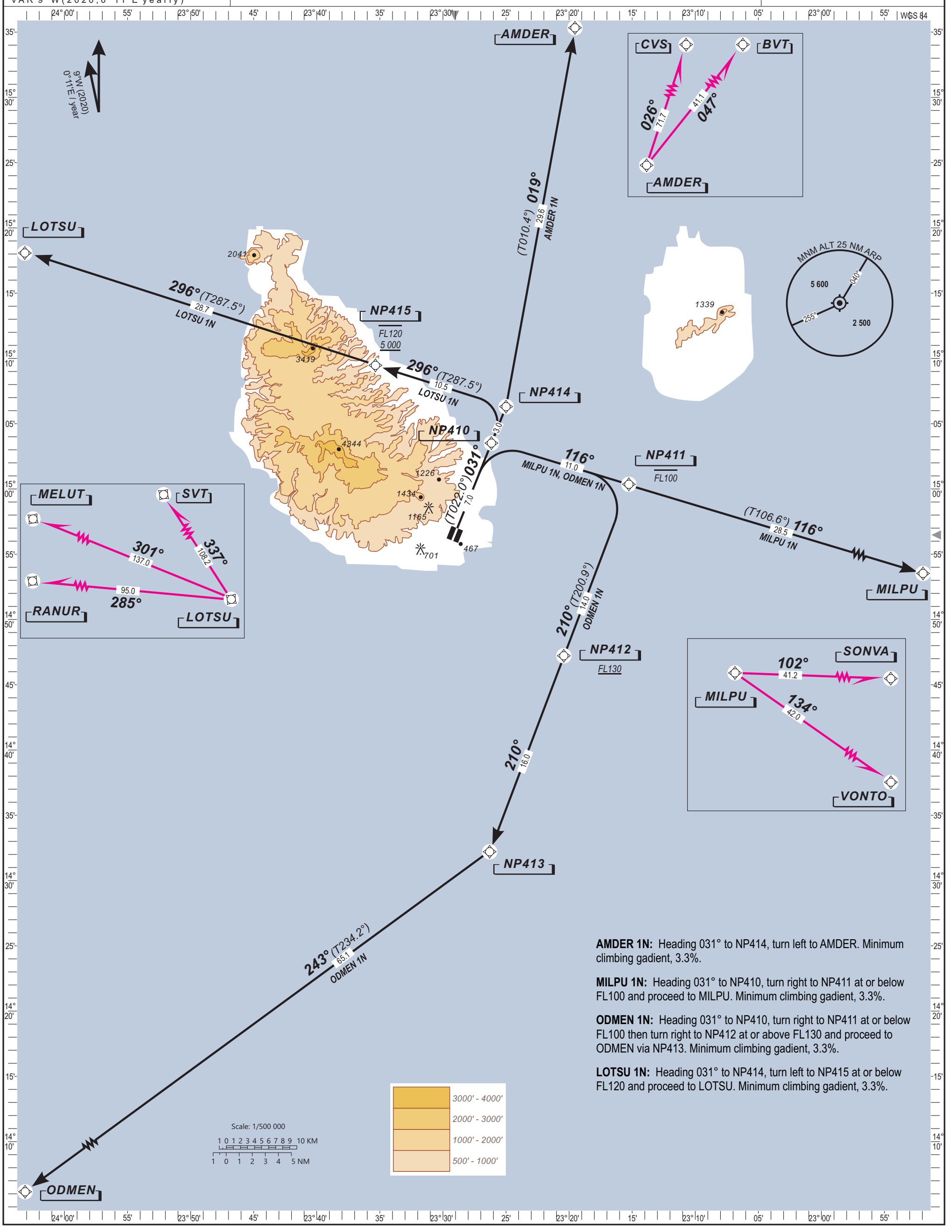
PRAIA / Nelson Mandela Intl (GVNP)
RWY 03
AMDER 1N, MILPU 1N, ODMEN 1N, LOTSU 1N

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W (2020, 0°11'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
- Continuous Climb Operations

TRANSITION ALTITUDE: 7 000



AMDER 1N: Heading 031° to NP414, turn left to AMDER. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

MILPU 1N: Heading 031° to NP410, turn right to NP411 at or below FL100 and proceed to MILPU. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

ODMEN 1N: Heading 031° to NP410, turn right to NP411 at or below FL100 then turn right to NP412 at or above FL130 and proceed to ODMEN via NP413. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

LOTSU 1N: Heading 031° to NP414, turn left to NP415 at or below FL120 and proceed to LOTSU. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 03
AMDER 1N, MILPU 1N, ODMEN 1N, LOTSU 1N

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

AMDER 1N

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP414	-	031(022)	-9.0	10.0	L	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	AMDER	-	019(010.4)	-	29.6	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

MILPU 1N

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP410	-	031(022)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP411	-	116(106.6)	-	11.0	-	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	MILPU	-	116(106.6)	-	28.5	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

ODMEN 1N

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP410	-	031(022)	-	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP411	-	116(106.6)	-	11.0	R	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	NP412	-	210(200.9)	-	14.0	-	FL130	-	-	RNP 1
040	TF	NP413	-	210(200.9)	-	16.0	R	-	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	ODMEN	-	243(234.2)	-	65.1	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

LOTSU 1N

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP414	-	031(022)	-	10.0	L	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP415	-	296(287.5)	-	10.5	-	5000	FL120	-	RNP 1
030	TF	LOTSU	-	296(287.5)	-	28.7	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP410	15°03'30.657"N	023°26'09.309"W	DWP	
NP411	15°00'21.372"N	023°15'15.705"W	DWP	
NP412	14°47'13.232"N	023°20'25.005"W	DWP	
NP413	14°32'12.342"N	023°26'17.734"W	DWP	
NP414	15°06'18.281"N	023°24'59.668"W	DWP	
NP415	15°09'28.188"N	023°35'20.944"W	DWP	
AMDER	15°35'31.115"N	023°19'28.685"W	DWP	
MILPU	14°52'09.177"N	022°47'06.586"W	DWP	
ODMEN	13°53'54.000"N	024°20'34.000"W	DWP	
LOTSU	15°18'04.511"N	024°03'38.641"W	DWP	

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
RWY 21

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID) - ICAO

TA 7000
VAR 10ºW (2020)

TWR 118.200

ODMEN2F CVS2N | BULVO2F NCL2F | BVT2F SONVA2F | BVT2N SVT2F | CVS2F VONTO2F

024° 30'W | 024° 00'W | 023° 30'W | 023° 00'W | 022° 30'W

15° 30'N | 15° 00'N | 14° 30'N

ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG

TO NDB SVT
TO L NCL
TO VOR/DME CVS
TO NDB BVT
R-331 SNT
R-344 SNT
R-025 SNT
R-035 SNT
CVS 2F/2N
BVT 2F/2N
SVT 2F
NCL 2F
CVS 2F
BVT 2F
CVS 2N
BVT 2N
359°
014°
024°
060°

PRAIA
VOR/DME 116.60
SNT
14°56'21"N
023°28'56"W
90m

PRAIA
NDB 349
PRA
14°55'32"N
023°29'28"W

3.0 DME SNT
5.0 DME SNT
12.0 DME SNT
5600
289°
8.0 DME SNT
ARC 10.0 DME SNT
R-089 SNT
R-129 SNT
6000
084°
SONVA 2F
R-104 SNT
104°
VONTO 2F
R-120 SNT
R-238 SNT
R-228 SNT
BULVO 2F
ODMEN 2F

SONVA
14°50'14"N
022°04'38"W
SNT 103.6/81.9

VONTO
14°28'02"N
022°11'34"W
SNT 119.9/80.1

BULVO
14°02'28"N
024°30'12"W
SNT 237.6/80.1

ODMEN
13°53'54"N
024°20'34"W
SNT 228.5/79.9

BVT 2N, CVS 2N: MAX IAS 210 kt
SONVA 2F, VONTO 2F: MAX IAS 200 kt

ATLANTIC OCEAN

CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE

NOTES, RESTRICTIONS, CLOSE-IN OBST WHICH PENETRATE THE OIS: SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION

SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
FL085
SVT 2F

NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
6300
NCL 2F

SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
CVS 2F/2N

BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
022°53'17"W
BVT 2F/2N

SCALE 1:700 000

0 10 20 30 km
0 5 10 15 NM

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT DEPARTURES (SID)

RWY 21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL SID:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.

BULVO TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (BULVO2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to intercept and follow R-238 SNT direct to BULVO.

BOA VISTA TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (BVT2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-089 SNT. Follow magnetic track 009° to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.3% up to 6000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

BOA VISTA TWO NOVEMBER DEPARTURE (BVT2N)
Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 210 kt) to follow magnetic track 024° to intercept and follow R-035 SNT direct to NDB BVT.

SAL TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (CVS2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 8.0 DME SNT. Turn left to follow arc 10.0 DME SNT (cross R-129 SNT at 6000 ft or above) up to R-089 SNT. Follow magnetic track 359° to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.3% up to 6000 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

SAL TWO NOVEMBER DEPARTURE (CVS2N)
Climb on runway heading up to 3.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 210 kt) to follow magnetic track 014° to intercept and follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME CVS.
Minimum climb gradient of 4.5% up to 7000 ft.

NCL TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (NCL2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 289° up to 12.0 DME SNT at 5600 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 009° to intercept and follow R-344 SNT direct to L NCL at 6300 ft or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 6.3% up to 5600 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

ODMEN TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (ODMEN2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to intercept and follow R-228 SNT direct to ODMEN.

SONVA TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (SONVA2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 084° to intercept and follow R-104 SNT direct to SONVA.

SAO VICENTE TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (SVT2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn right to follow magnetic track 289° up to 12.0 DME SNT at 5600 ft or above. Turn right to follow magnetic track 359° to intercept and follow R-331 SNT direct to NDB SVT at FL085 or above.
Minimum climb gradient of 6.3% up to 5600 ft.
Minimum climb gradient due to operational reasons.

VONTO TWO FOXTROT DEPARTURE (VONTO2F)
Climb on runway heading up to 5.0 DME SNT. Turn left (turning MAX IAS 220 kt) to follow magnetic track 104° to intercept and follow R-120 SNT direct to VONTO.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
I N S T R U M E N T (S I D)
C a t e g o r i e s A - B - C - D

APP 118.2
TWR 118.2
GND

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 21
AMDER 1M, MILPU 1M, ODMEN 1M, LOTSU 1M

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W (2020, 0'11°E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
- Continuous Climb Operations

TRANSITION ALTITUDE: 7 000

9°W (2020)
0°11'E / year

MELUT
SVT
301° 137.0
337° 108.2
95.0
285°
RANUR
LOTSU

AMDER
(T038.7°) 048° 20.9 AMDER 1M
CVS
BVT
026° 71.7
041.1 047°
AMDER

LOTSU
NP423
031° 9.0 AMDER 1M
NP422
FL120
330° (T320.8°) 30.9 LOTSU 1M
NP421
FL100
301° (T292.0°) 12.0 LOTSU 1M, AMDER 1M
(T021.9°) 031° 18.0 AMDER 1M
211° (T202.0°) 7.0
NP420
IAS max. 250 kt
(T086.5°) 095° 43.5 MILPU 1M
MILPU
211° (T201.9°) 10.7 ODMEN 1M
MEKOS
233° (T223.6°) 62.7 ODMEN 1M
ODMEN

2041
3419
4344
1226
1434
1165
701
467
1339

MNM ALT 25 NM ARP
5 600
040°
255°
2 500

SONVA
102° 41.2
MILPU
134° 42.0
VONTO

Scale: 1/500 000
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 KM
1 0 1 2 3 4 5 NM

3000' - 4000'
2000' - 3000'
1000' - 2000'
500' - 1000'

MILPU 1M: Heading 211° to NP420, turn left to MILPU. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

ODMEN 1M: Heading 211° to MEKOS, turn right to ODMEN. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

LOTSU 1M: Heading 211° to NP420, turn right to NP421 at or below FL100 then turn right to LOTSU. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

AMDER 1M: Heading 211° to NP420, turn right to NP421 at or below FL100 then turn right to NP422 at or above FL120 and proceed to AMDER via NP423. Minimum climbing gadient, 3.3%.

STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART INSTRUMENT (SID)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 21
AMDER 1M, MILPU 1M, ODMEN 1M, LOTSU 1M

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

AMDER 1M

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP420	-	211(202.0)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP421	-	301(292.0)	-	12.0	R	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	NP422	-	031(021.9)	-	18.0	-	FL120	-	-	RNP 1
040	TF	NP423	-	031(021.9)	-	9.0	R	-	-	-	RNP 1
050	TF	AMDER	-	048(038.7)	-	20.9	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

MILPU 1M

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP420	-	211(202.0)	-9.0	7.0	L	-	-	-250	RNP 1
020	TF	MILPU	-	095(086.5)	-	43.5	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

ODMEN 1M

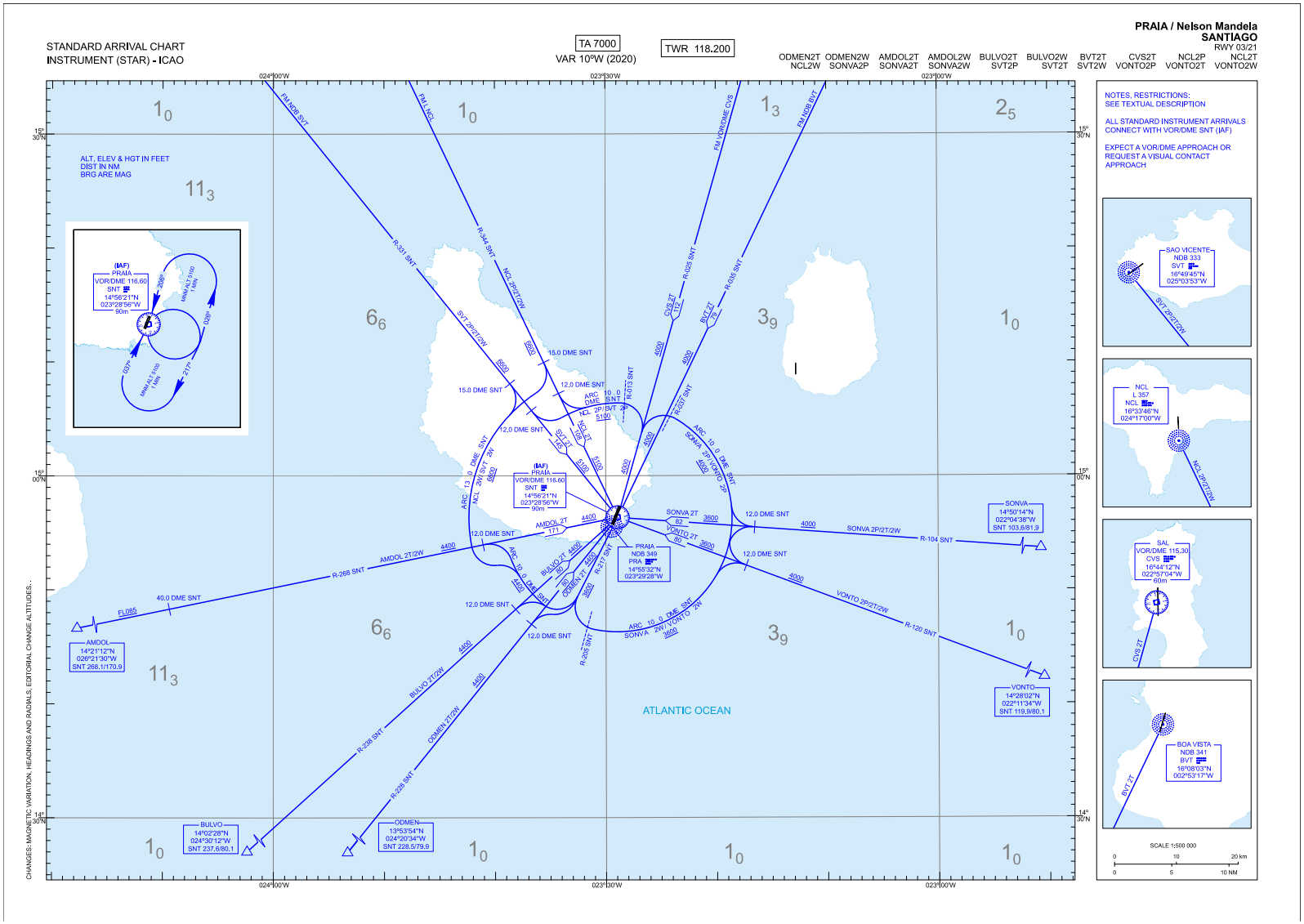
Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	MEKOS	-	211(201.9)	-9.0	17.7	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	ODMEN	-	233(223.6)	-	62.7	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

LOTSU 1M

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (FL or ft)		Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
								MNM	MAX		
010	CF	NP420	-	211(202.0)	-9.0	7.0	R	-	-	-265	RNP 1
020	TF	NP421	-	301(292.0)	-	12.0	R	-	FL100	-	RNP 1
030	TF	LOTSU	-	330(320.8)	-	30.9	-	-	-	-	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP420	14°49'31.466"N	023°31'57.793"W	DWP	
NP421	14°54'01.813"N	023°43'27.301"W	DWP	
NP422	15°10'47.469"N	023°36'29.309"W	DWP	
NP423	15°19'10.207"N	023°32'59.903"W	DWP	
AMDER	15°35'31.115"N	023°19'28.685"W	DWP	
MILPU	14°52'09.177"N	022°47'06.586"W	DWP	
ODMEN	13°53'54.000"N	024°20'34.000"W	DWP	
LOTSU	15°18'04.511"N	024°03'38.641"W	DWP	
MEKOS	14°39'32.317"N	023°36'06.321"W	DWP	


STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 10ºW (2020)
TWR 118.200
PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
RWY 03/21
ODMEN2T NCL2W
ODMEN2W SONVA2P
AMDOL2T SONVA2T
AMDOL2W SONVA2W
BULVO2T SVT2P
BULVO2W SVT2T
BVT2T SVT2W
CVS2T VONTO2P
NCL2P VONTO2T
NCL2T VONTO2W
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
ALL STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS CONNECT WITH VOR/DME SNT (IAF)
EXPECT A VOR/DME APPROACH OR REQUEST A VISUAL CONTACT APPROACH
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
ATLANTIC OCEAN
AMDOL
14°21'12"N
026°21'30"W
SNT 268.1/170,9
BULVO
14°02'28"N
024°30'12"W
SNT 237,6/80.1
ODMEN
13°53'54"N
024°26'34"W
SNT 228,5/79,9
PRAIA
NDB 349
PRA
14°55'32"N
023°29'28"W
SONVA
14°50'14"N
022°04'38"W
SNT 103,6/81,9
VONTO
14°28'02"N
022°11'34"W
SNT 119,9/80,1
SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"W
NCL
L 357
NCL
16°33'46"N
024°17'00"W
SAL
VOR/DME 115.30
CVS
16°44'12"N
022°57'04"W
60m
BOA VISTA
NDB 341
BVT
16°08'03"N
002°53'17"W
SCALE 1:500 000
0 10 20 km
0 5 10 NM
CHANGES: MAGNETIC VARIATION, HEADINGS AND RADIALS, EDITORIAL CHANGE ALTITUDES...

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 03/21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a VOR/DME approach or request a visual contact approach.

AMDOL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (AMDOL2T)
Inbound R-268 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

AMDOL TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (AMDOL2W)
Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BULVO TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (BULVO2T)
Inbound R-238 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BULVO TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (BULVO2W)
Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

BOA VISTA TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (BVT2T)
Inbound R-035 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (CVS2T)
Inbound R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (NCL2P)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-013 SNT, turn right to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (NCL2T)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

NCL TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (NCL2W)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join arc 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

ODMEN TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (ODMEN2T)
Inbound R-228 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

ODMEN TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (ODMEN2W)
Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (SONVA2P)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-037 SNT, turn left to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (SONVA2T)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SONVA TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (SONVA2W)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-205 SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAO VICENTE TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (SVT2P)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-013 SNT, turn right to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

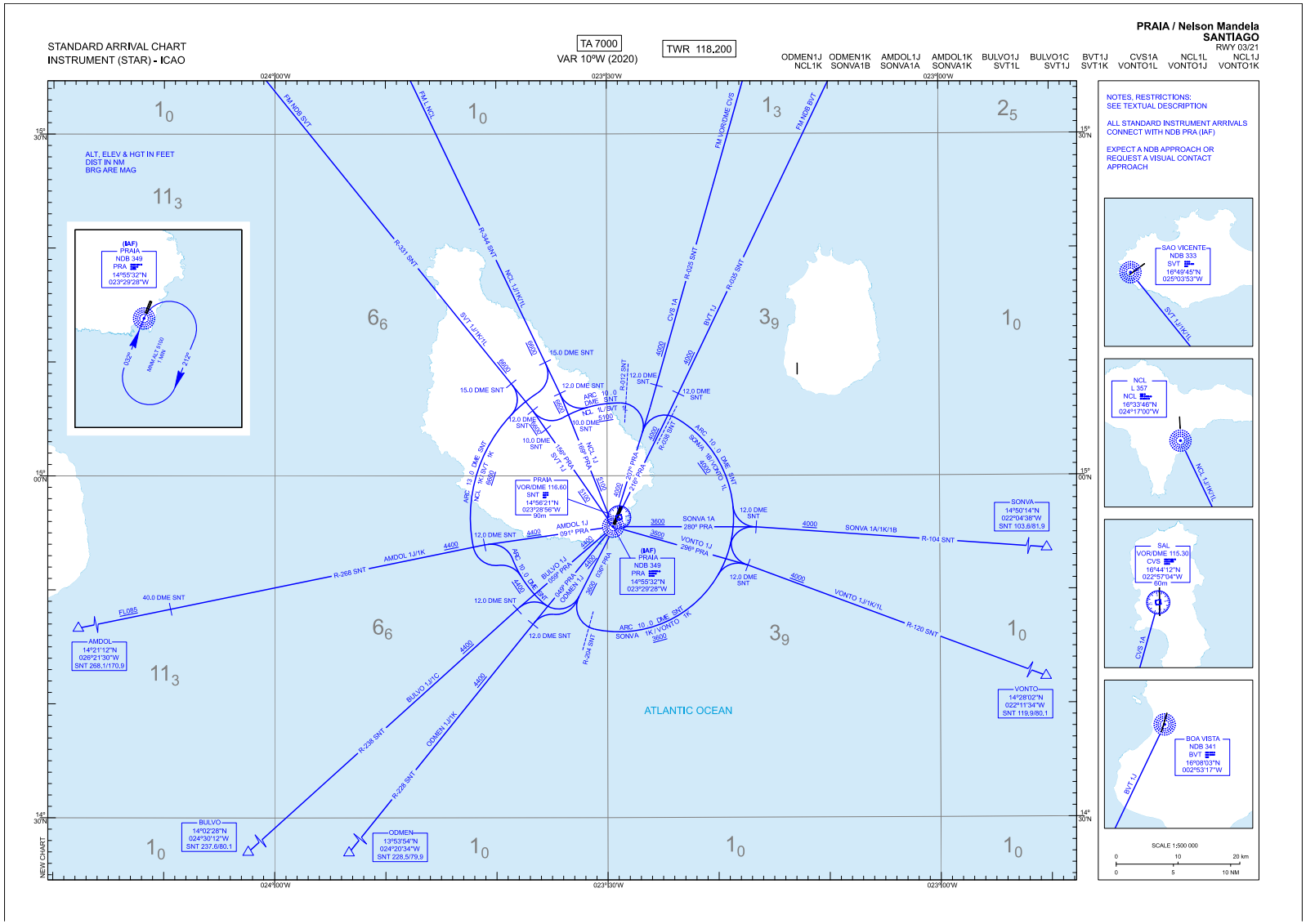
SAO VICENTE TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (SVT2T)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

SAO VICENTE TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (SVT2W)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO PAPA ARRIVAL (VONTO2P)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-037 SNT, turn left to follow R-025 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO TANGO ARRIVAL (VONTO2T)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).

VONTO TWO WHISKY ARRIVAL (VONTO2W)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-205 SNT, turn right to follow R-217 SNT direct to VOR/DME SNT (IAF).


STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR) - ICAO
TA 7000
VAR 10°W (2020)
TWR 118.200
PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
RWY 03/21
ODMEN1J ODMEN1K AMDOL1J AMDOL1K BULVO1J BULVO1C BVT1J CVS1A NCL1L NCL1J
NCL1K SONVA1B SONVA1A SONVA1K SVT1L SVT1J SVT1K VONTO1L VONTO1J VONTO1K
ALT, ELEV & HGT IN FEET
DIST IN NM
BRG ARE MAG
NOTES, RESTRICTIONS:
SEE TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION
ALL STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS CONNECT WITH NDB PRA (IAF)
EXPECT A NDB APPROACH OR REQUEST A VISUAL CONTACT APPROACH
ATLANTIC OCEAN
PRAIA VOR/DME 116.60 SNT 14°56'21"N 023°28'56"W 90m
(IAF) PRAIA NDB 349 PRA 14°55'32"N 023°29'28"W
AMDOL 14°21'12"N 026°21'30"W SNT 268.1/170.9
BULVO 14°02'28"N 024°30'12"W SNT 237.6/80.1
ODMEN 13°53'54"N 024°20'34"W SNT 228,579.9
SONVA 14°50'14"N 022°04'38"W SNT 103.6/81.9
VONTO 14°28'02"N 022°11'34"W SNT 119.9/80.1
SAO VICENTE NDB 333 SVT 16°49'45"N 025°03'53"W
NCL L 357 NCL 16°33'46"N 024°17'00"W
SAL VOR/DME 115.30 CVS 16°44'12"N 022°57'04"W 60m
BOA VISTA NDB 341 BVT 16°08'03"N 002°53'17"W
SCALE 1:500 000
0 10 20 km
0 5 10 NM
NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

STANDARD INSTRUMENT ARRIVALS (STAR)

RWY 03/21

NOTE APPLICABLE TO ALL STAR:

- SPEED CONTROL: MAX IAS 250 kt at FL100 or below.
- Minimum altitudes (MNM ALT) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communications altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MNM ALT.
- Expect a NDB approach or request a visual contact approach.

AMDOL ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (AMDOL1J)
Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 091° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

AMDOL ONE KILO ARRIVAL (AMDOL1K)
Inbound R-268 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BULVO ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (BULVO1J)
Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 059° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BULVO ONE CHARLIE ARRIVAL (BULVO1C)
Inbound R-238 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

BOA VISTA ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (BVT1J)
Inbound R-035 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 216° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAL ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (CVS1A)
Inbound R-025 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (NCL1J)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 10.0 DME SNT, follow 169° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE KILO ARRIVAL (NCL1K)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

NCL ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (NCL1L)
Inbound R-344 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-012 SNT, turn right to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

ODMEN ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (ODMEN1J)
Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 049° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

ODMEN ONE KILO ARRIVAL (ODMEN1K)
Inbound R-228 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE ALPHA ARRIVAL (SONVA1A)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 280° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE KILO ARRIVAL (SONVA1K)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-204 SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SONVA ONE BRAVO ARRIVAL (SONVA1B)
Inbound R-104 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-038 SNT, turn left to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (SVT1J)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 10.0 DME SNT, follow 156° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE KILO ARRIVAL (SVT1K)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 15.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 13.0 DME SNT to R-268 SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-228 SNT, turn left to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

SAO VICENTE ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (SVT1L)
Inbound R-331 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-012 SNT, turn right to follow 207° PR direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE JULIET ARRIVAL (VONTO1J)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, follow 296° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE KILO ARRIVAL (VONTO1K)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn left to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-204 SNT, turn right to follow 036° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

VONTO ONE LIMA ARRIVAL (VONTO1L)
Inbound R-120 SNT direct to 12.0 DME SNT, turn right to join ARC 10.0 DME SNT to R-038 SNT, turn left to follow 207° PRA direct to NDB PRA (IAF).

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A-B-C-D

APP 118.2
TWR 118.2
GND

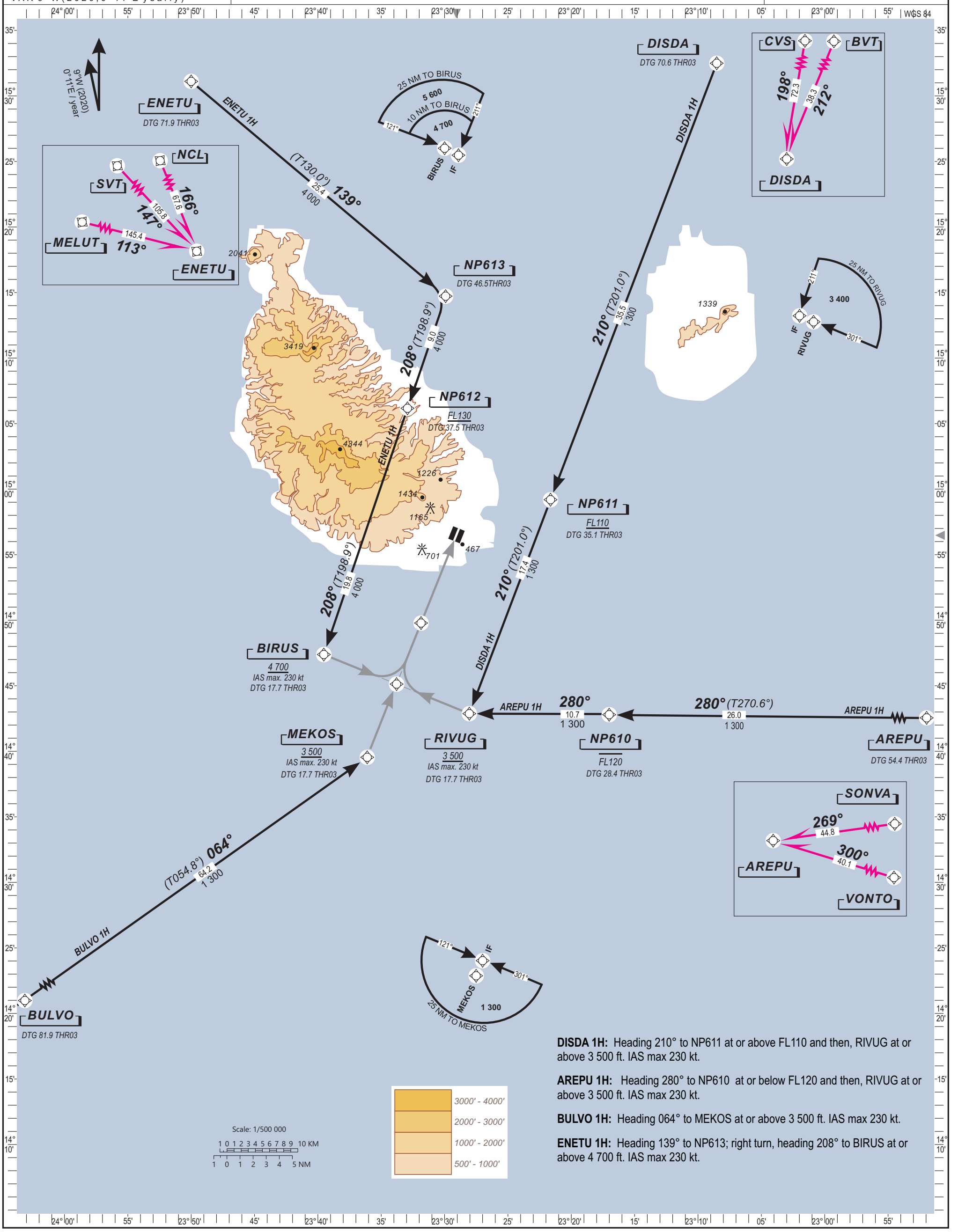
PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 03
DISDA 1H, AREPU 1H, BULVO 1H, ENETU 1H

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W (2020, 0°11'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
- Continuous Descent Operations

TRANSITION ALTITUDE: 7 000



DISDA 1H: Heading 210° to NP611 at or above FL110 and then, RIVUG at or above 3 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

AREPU 1H: Heading 280° to NP610 at or below FL120 and then, RIVUG at or above 3 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

BULVO 1H: Heading 064° to MEKOS at or above 3 500 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

ENETU 1H: Heading 139° to NP613; right turn, heading 208° to BIRUS at or above 4 700 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 03
DISDA 1H, AREPU 1H, BULVO 1H, ENETU 1H

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DISDA 1H

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	DISDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	NP611	-	210(201.0)	-	35.5	-	+F110	-	RNP 1
030	TF	RIVUG	-	210(201.0)	-	17.4	-	+3 500	-230	RNP 1

AREPU 1H

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	AREPU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	NP610	-	280(270.6)	-	26.0	-	- F120	-	RNP 1
030	TF	RIVUG	-	280(270.6)	-	10.7	-	+3 500	-230	RNP 1

BULVO 1H

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	BULVO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	MEKOS	-	064(054.8)	-	64.2	-	+3 500	-230	RNP 1

ENETU 1H

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	ENETU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	NP613	-	139(130.0)	-	25.4	R	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF	NP612	-	208(198.9)	-	9.0	-	+F130	-	RNP 1
040	TF	BIRUS	-	208(198.9)	-	19.8	-	+4 700	-230	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP610	14°42'47.409"N	023°17'00.500"W	AWP	
NP611	14°59'11.505"N	023°21'38.315"W	AWP	
NP612	15°06'10.072"N	023°32'55.642"W	AWP	
NP613	15°14'43.208"N	023°29'55.019"W	AWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.376"N	023°08'31.153"W	AWP	
AREPU	14°42'33.922"N	022°50'10.924"W	AWP	
BULVO	14°02'28.000"N	024°30'12.000"W	AWP	
ENETU	15°31'06.383"N	023°49'59.897"W	AWP	
RIVUG	14°42'52.155"N	023°28'02.745"W	IAF	
MEKOS	14°39'32.317"N	023°36'06.321"W	IAF	
BIRUS	14°47'22.792"N	023°39'31.784"W	IAF	

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A-B-C-D

APP 118.2
TWR 118.2
GND

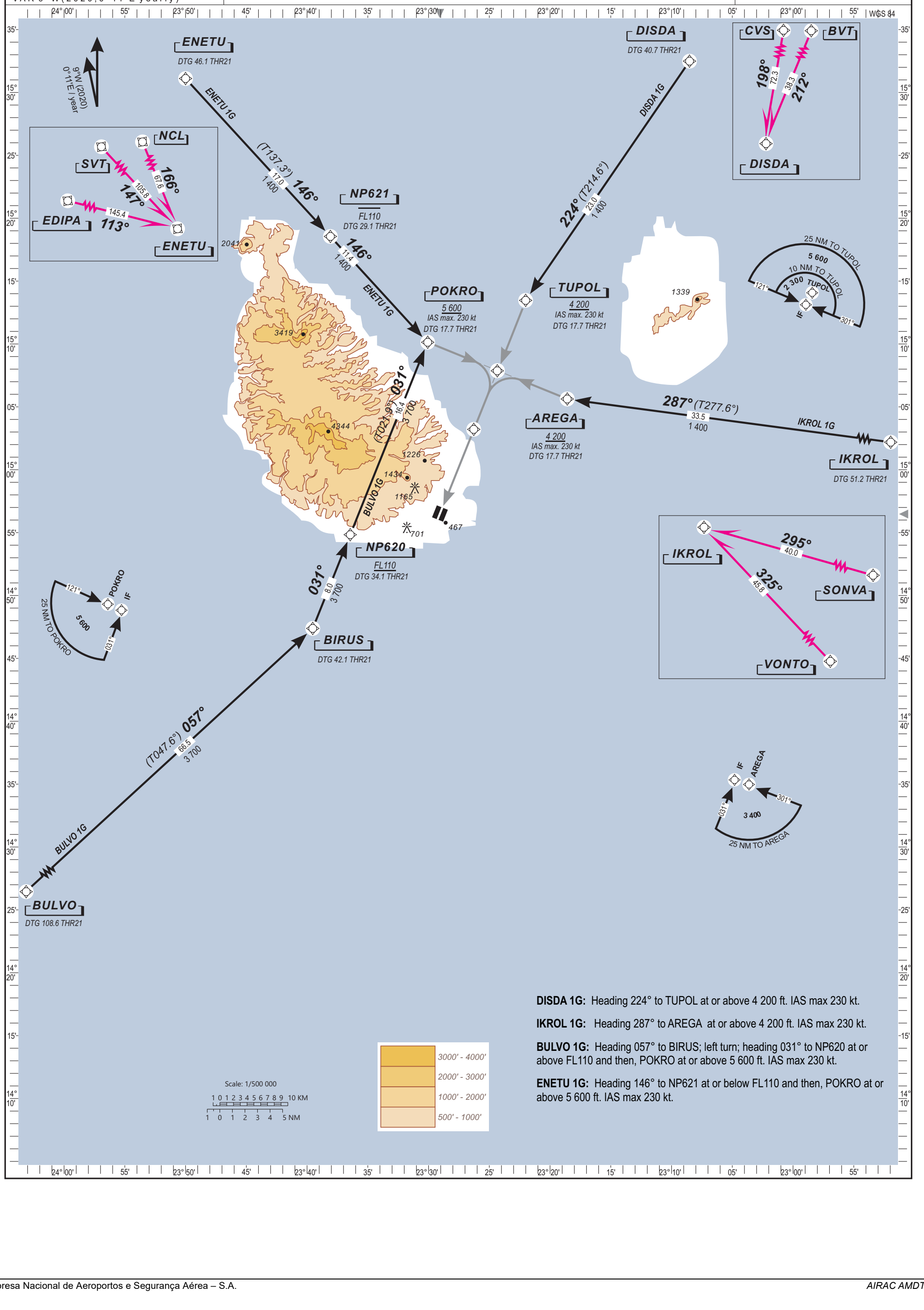
PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 21
DISDA 1G, IKROL 1G, BULVO 1G, ENETU 1G

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC OR TRUE (°T)
VAR 9°W (2020, 0°11'E yearly)

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

Notes:
- Continuous Descent Operations

TRANSITION ALTITUDE: 7 000



DISDA 1G: Heading 224° to TUPOL at or above 4 200 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

IKROL 1G: Heading 287° to AREGA at or above 4 200 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

BULVO 1G: Heading 057° to BIRUS; left turn; heading 031° to NP620 at or above FL110 and then, POKRO at or above 5 600 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

ENETU 1G: Heading 146° to NP621 at or below FL110 and then, POKRO at or above 5 600 ft. IAS max 230 kt.

STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A–B–C-D

RNP 1 OPERATIONS

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RWY 21
DISDA 1G, AREPU 1G, BULVO 1G, ENETU 1G

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

DISDA 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	DISDA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	TUPOL	-	224(214.6)	-	23.0	-	+4 200	-230	RNP 1

IKROL 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	IKROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	AREGA	-	287(277.6)	-	33.5	-	+4 200	-230	RNP 1

BULVO 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	BULVO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	BIRUS	-	057(047.6)	-	66.5	L	-	-	RNP 1
030	TF	NP620		031(021.9)	-	8.0	-	+F110	-	RNP 1
040	TF	POKRO		031(021.9)	-	16.4	-	+5 600	-230	RNP 1

ENETU 1G

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (Ft)	Speed Limit (Kt)	Navigation Specification
010	IF	ENETU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	RNP 1
020	TF	NP621	-	146(137.3)	-	17.0	-	-F110	-	RNP 1
030	TF	POKRO	-	146(137.3)	-	11.4	-	+5 600	-230	RNP 1

WAYPOINT LIST

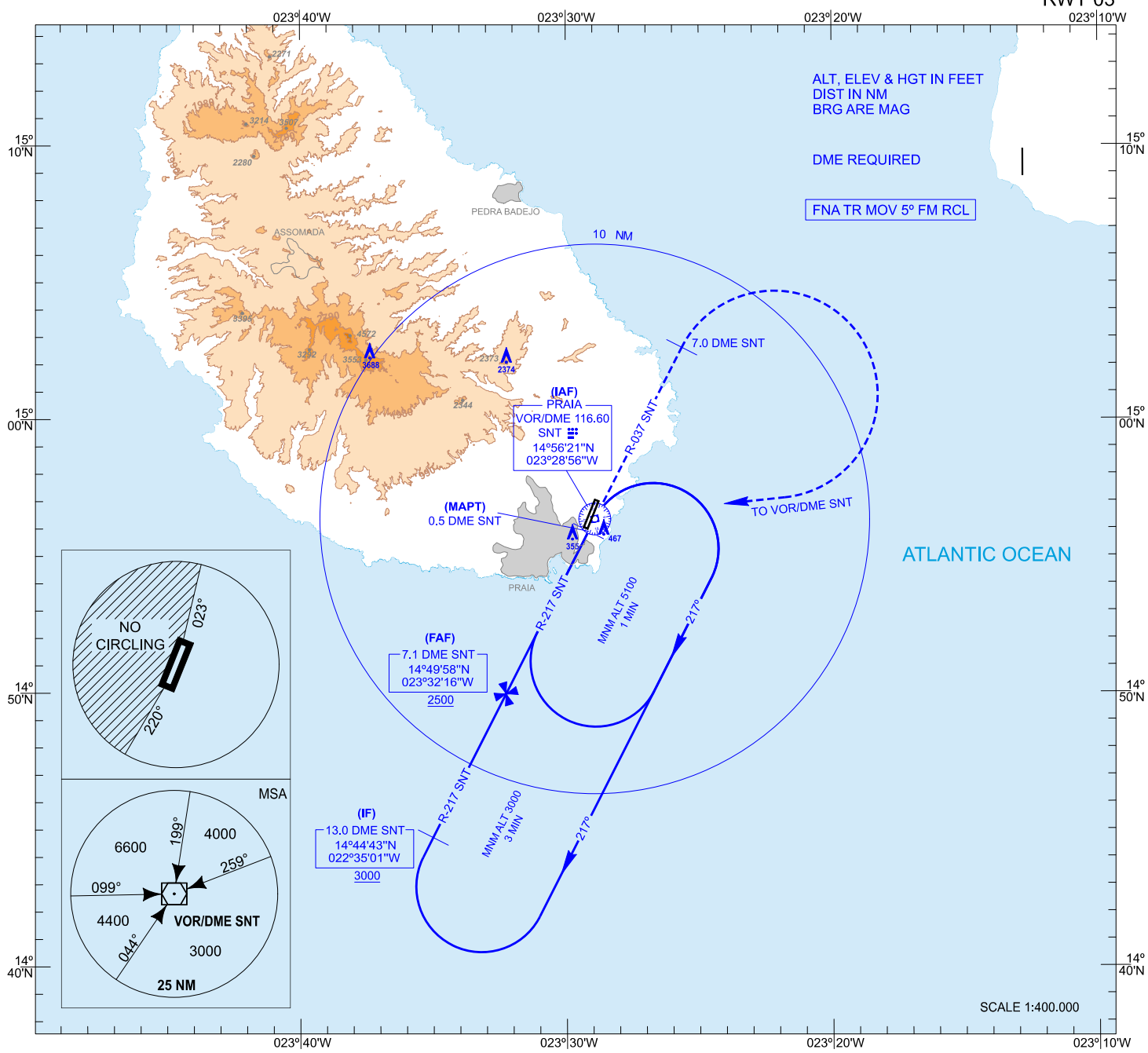
Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix type	Notes
NP620	14°54'49.941"N	023°36'26.641"W	AWP	
NP621	15°18'32.921"N	023°38'04.585"W	AWP	
DISDA	15°32'29.376"N	023°08'31.153"W	AWP	
IKROL	15°01'12.294"N	022°44'17.854"W	AWP	
BULVO	14°02'28.000"N	024°30'12.000"W	AWP	
ENETU	15°31'06.383"N	023°49'59.897"W	AWP	
POKRO	15°10'07.369"N	023°30'05.809"W	IAF	
TUPOL	15°13'27.261"N	023°22'01.168"W	IAF	
AREGA	15°05'36.624"N	023°18'35.610"W	IAF	

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

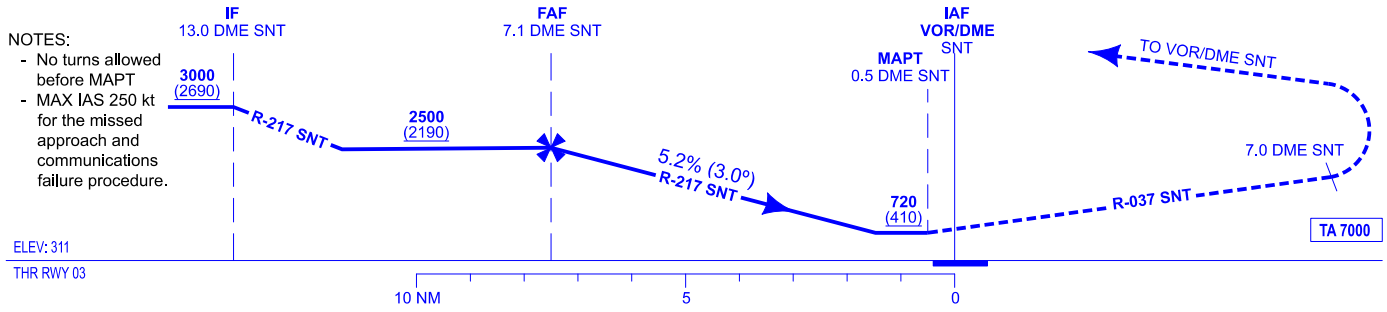
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
VOR
RWY 03



MISSED APCH: CLIMB DIRECT TO VOR/DME SNT. FOLLOW R-037 SNT TO REACH 7.0 DME SNT. TURN RIGHT DIRECT TO VOR/DME SNT CLIMBING TO 5100 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- No turns allowed before MAPT
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV THR RWY 03

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	720 (410)			
Circling (H) over	325	850 (530)	980 (660)	1150 (830)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR: 6.7 NM	min:s	5:02	4:02	3:22	2:53	2:31	2:14
FAF-MAPT:	min:s	TIMING NOT AUTHORIZED					
ROD: 5.2%	ft/min	424	530	637	743	849	955

ALT/HGT DME (SNT) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
						2460 (2150)	2140 (1830)	1820 (1510)	1510 (1200)	1190 (880)	870 (560)	

NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME SNT (IAF)	14° 56′ 20.7″ N	023° 28′ 55.6″ W	-	-
IF	14° 44′ 42.7″ N	023° 35′ 01.1″ W	207.00° (SNT)	13.00 DME SNT
FAF	14° 49′ 57.6″ N	023° 32′ 16.3″ W	207.00° (SNT)	7.14 DME SNT
MAPT	14° 55′ 53.9″ N	023° 29′ 09.7″ W	207.00° (SNT)	0.50 DME SNT

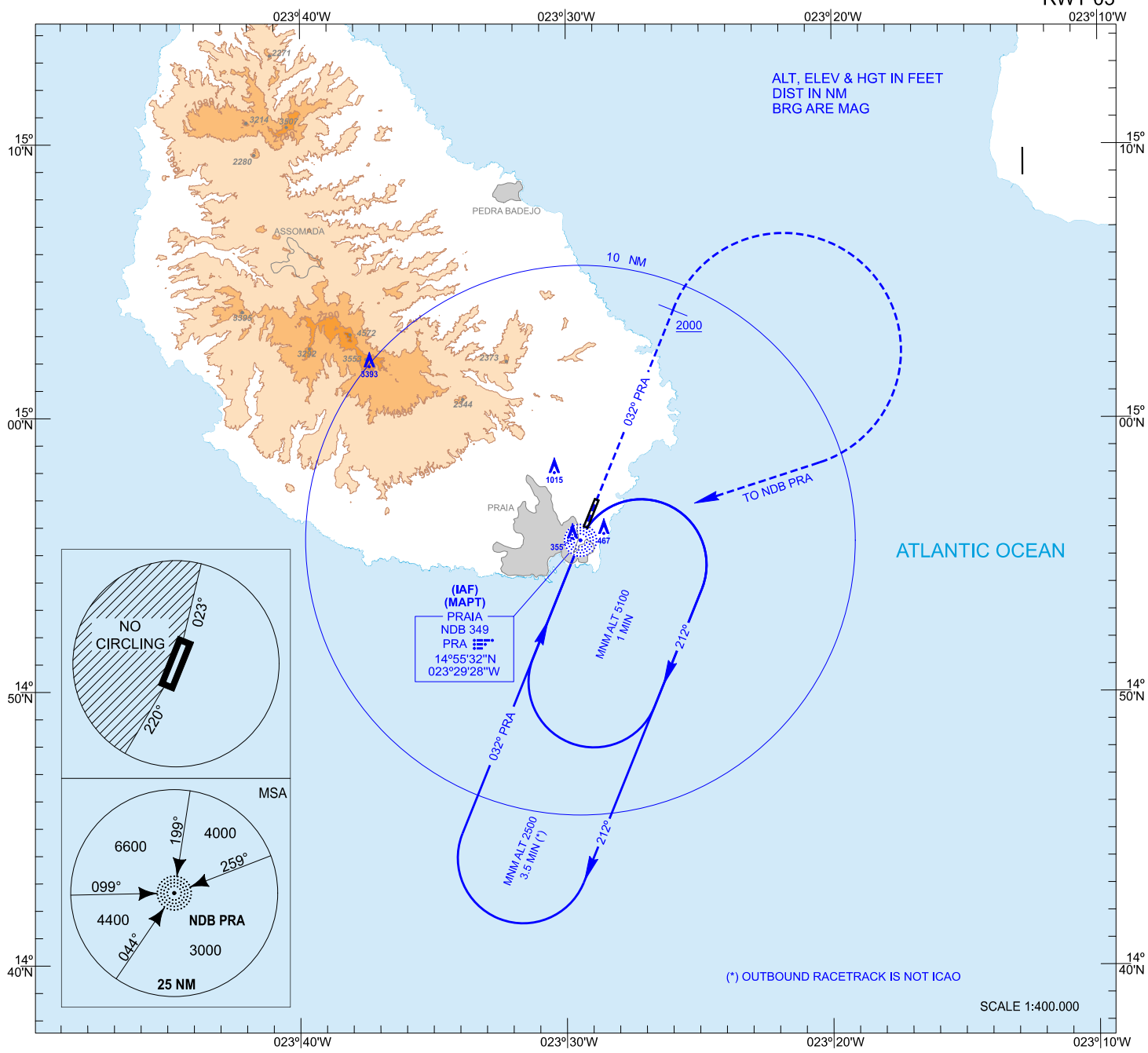
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	5.24% (3.00°)

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

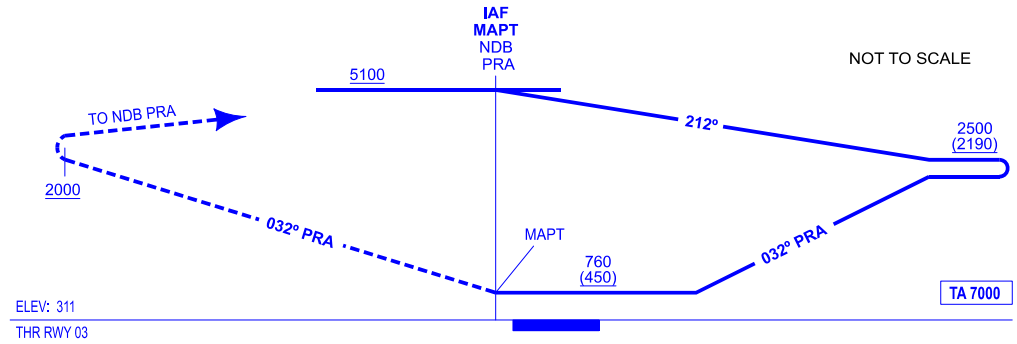
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
NDB (CAT A&B)
RWY 03



MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON MAGNETIC TRACK 032º PRA TO REACH 2000. TURN RIGHT DIRECT TO NDB PRA CLIMBING TO 5100 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- Circle to land at the discretion of the pilot in command.
- Timing not authorised to define MAPT.
- No turns allowed before MAPT (overhead NDB PRA).
- Descent to OCA/H only allowed when actf established on final approach inbound track.
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV THR RWY 03

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	760 (450)			
Circling (H) over 325		1030 (710)	1480 (1160)		

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						

ALT/HGT DME ( ) FNA												
13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME

NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 NDB (CAT A & B)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

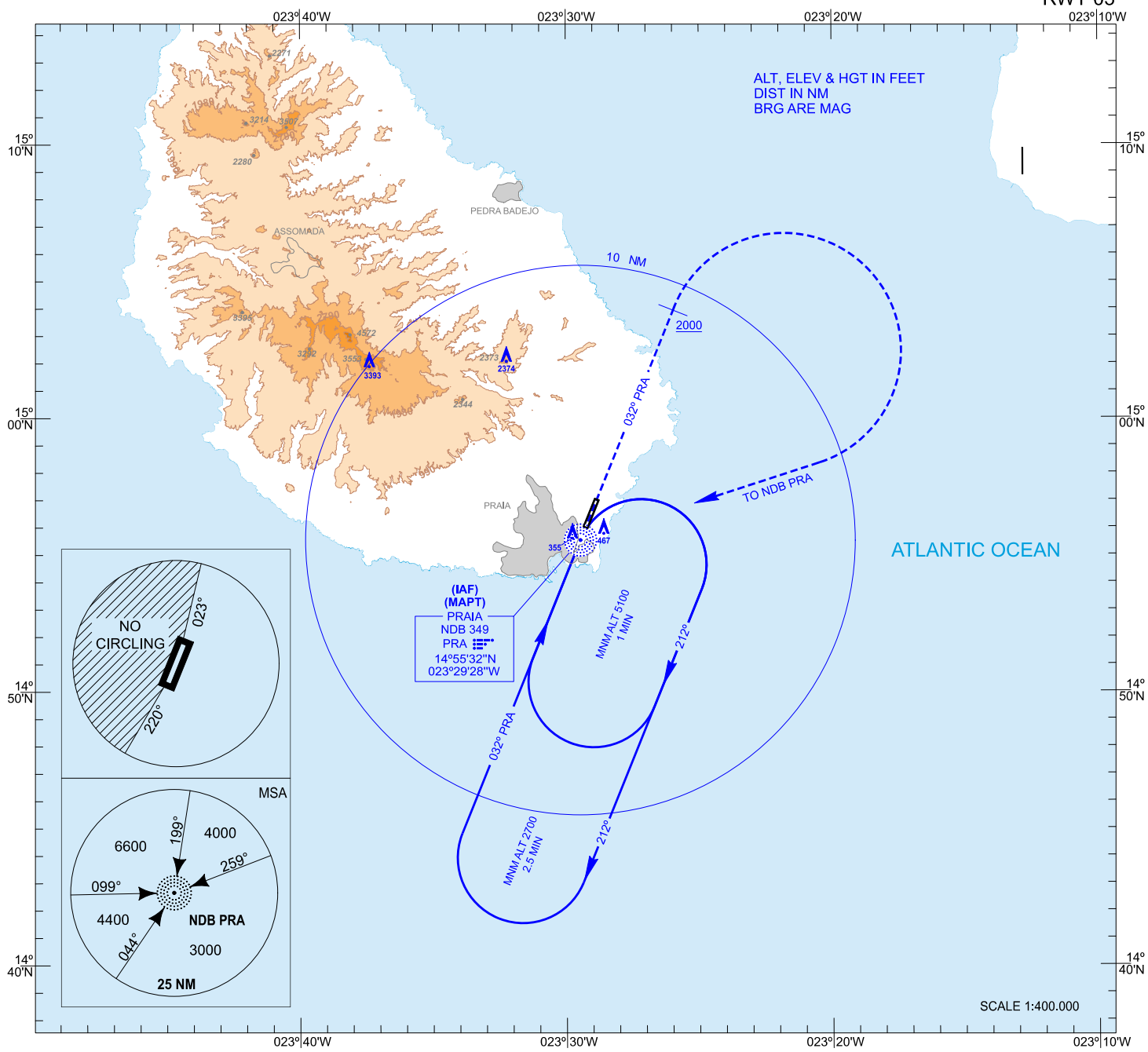
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

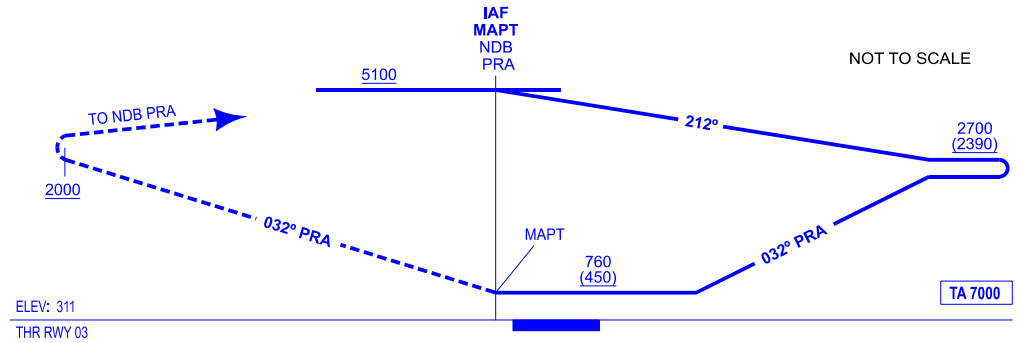
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
NDB (CAT C&D)
RWY 03



MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON MAGNETIC TRACK 032º PRA TO REACH 2000. TURN RIGHT DIRECT TO NDB PRA CLIMBING TO 5100 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- Circle to land at the discretion of the pilot in command.
- Timing not authorised to define MAPT.
- No turns allowed before MAPT (overhead NDB PRA).
- Descent to OCA/H only allowed when actf established on final approach inbound track.
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV THR RWY 03

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%			760 (450)	
Circling (H) over 325				1640 (1320)	1650 (1330)

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						

ALT/HGT DME ( ) FNA												
13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME

NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 03 NDB (CAT C & D)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

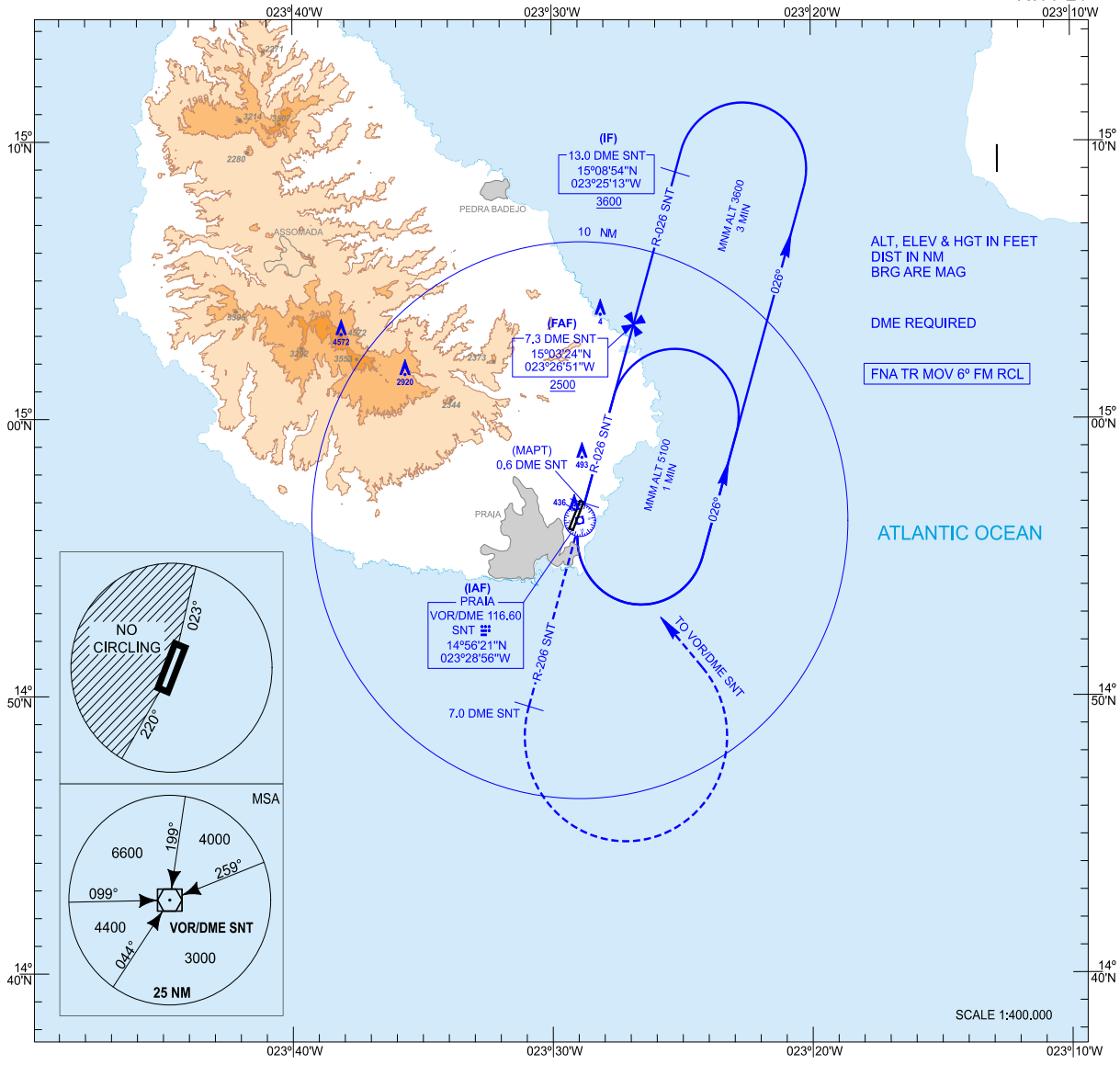
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

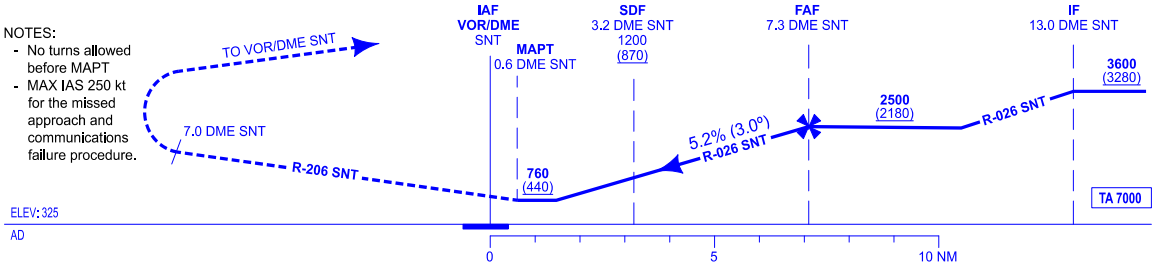
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
VOR
RWY 21



MISSED APCH: CLIMB DIRECT TO VOR/DME SNT. FOLLOW R-206 SNT TO REACH 7.0 DME SNT. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO VOR/DME SNT CLIMBING TO 5100 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- No turns allowed before MAPT
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV AD

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	760 (440)			
Circling (H) over		840 (520)	980 (660)	1370 (1050)	

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR: 6.7 NM	min:s	5:00	4:00	3:20	2:52	2:30	2:13
FAF-MAPT:	min:s	TIMING NOT AUTHORIZED					
ROD: 5.2%	ft/min	425	531	637	743	849	955

ALT/HGT DME (SNT) FNA												
13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME
						2410 (2080)	2090 (1760)	1770 (1440)	1450 (1130)	1130 (810)	810 (490)	

NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 VOR

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
VOR/DME SNT (IAF)	14° 56′ 20.7″ N	023° 28′ 55.6″ W	-	-
IF	15° 08′ 53.7″ N	023° 25′ 13.3″ W	016.00° (SNT)	13.00 DME SNT
FAF	15° 03′ 24.2″ N	023° 26′ 50.7″ W	016.00° (SNT)	7.31 DME SNT
MAPT	14° 56′ 55.5″ N	023° 28′ 45.4″ W	016.00° (SNT)	0.60 DME SNT

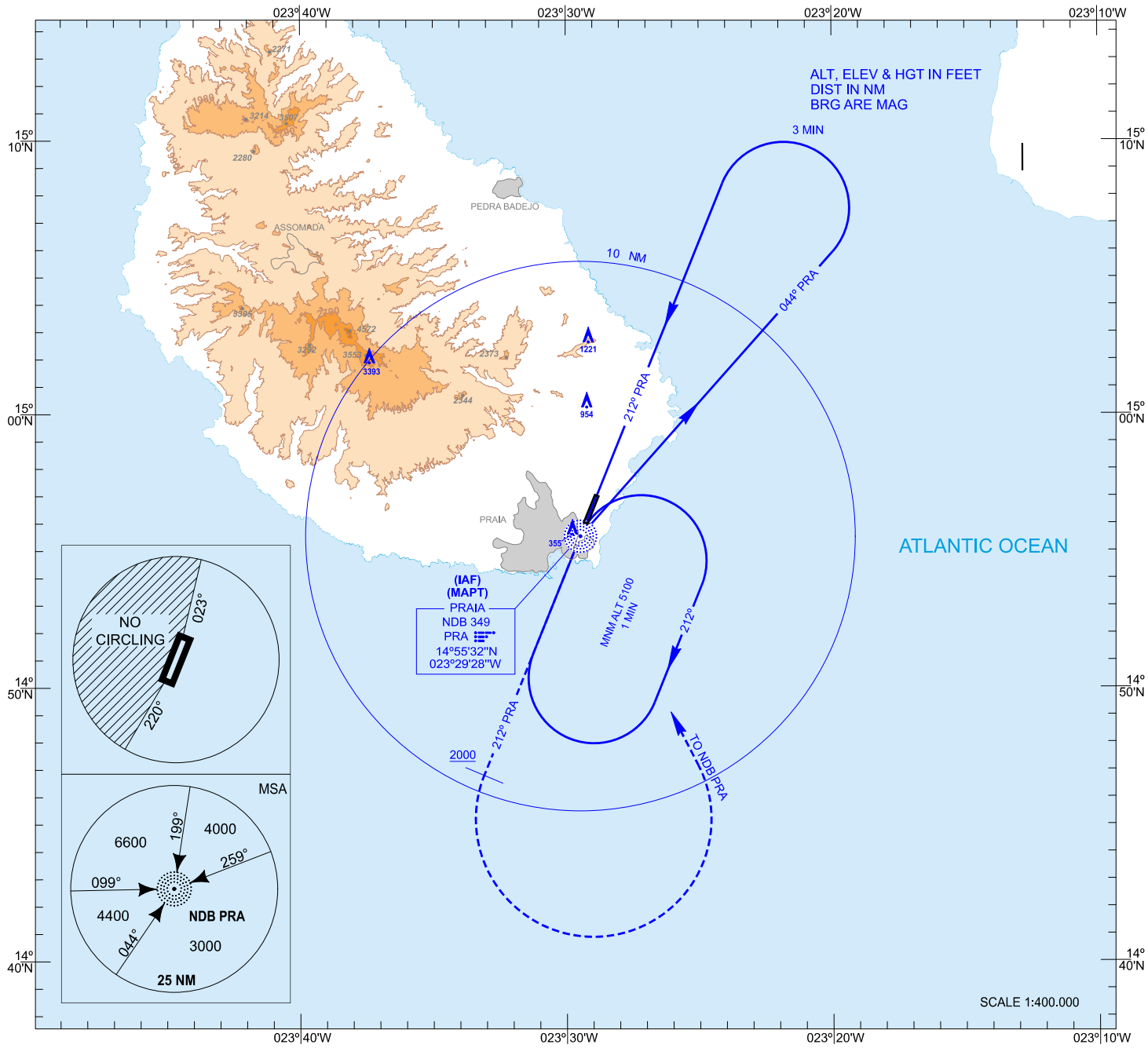
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	5.24% (3.00°)

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

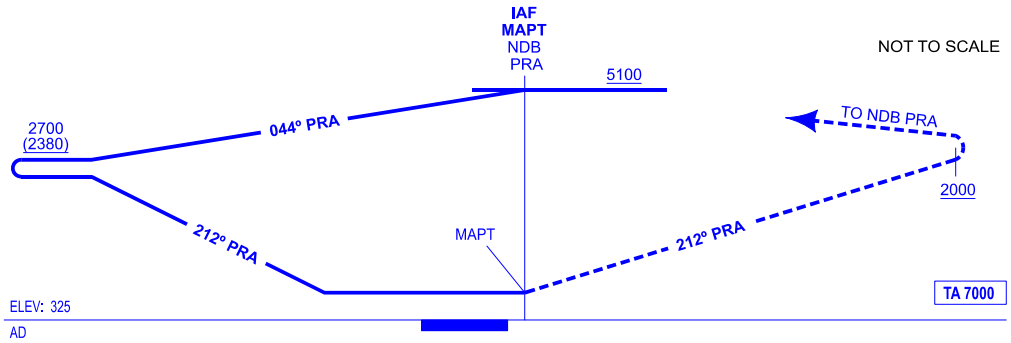
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
NDB A (CAT A&B)



MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON MAGNETIC TRACK 212º PRA TO REACH 2000. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO NDB PRA CLIMBING TO 5100 FT TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- Circle to land at the discretion of the pilot in command.
- Timing not authorised to define MAPT.
- No turns allowed before MAPT (overhead NDB PRA).
- Descent to OCA/H only allowed when actf established on final approach inbound track.
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV AD

NEW CHART

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%	RESTRICTED TO OCA/H CIRCUIT			
Circling (H) over		1020 (700)			

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						

ALT/HGT DME ( ) FNA												
13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

NDB A (CAT A & B)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

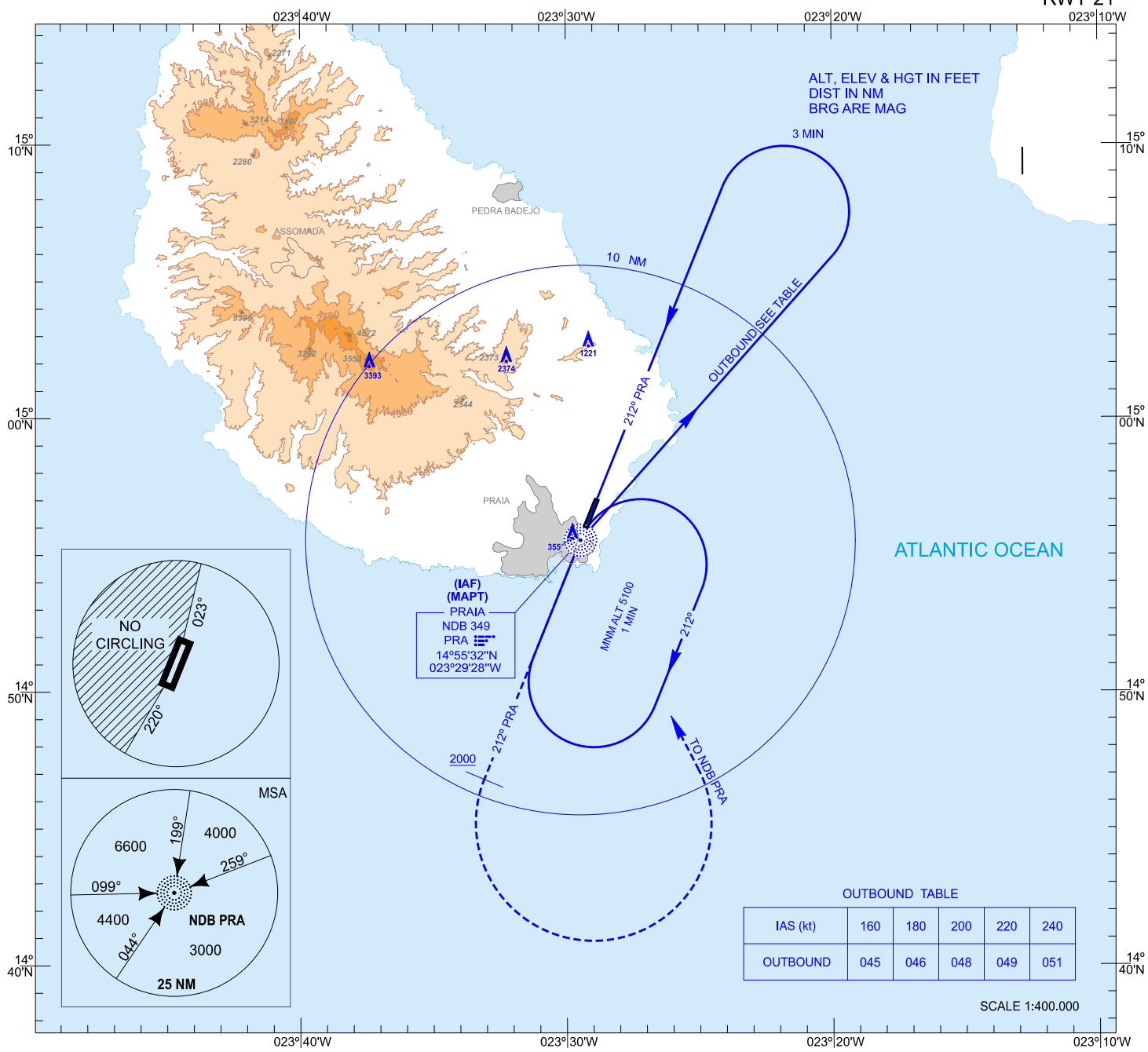
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

ELEV AD 325
VAR 10ºW (2020)

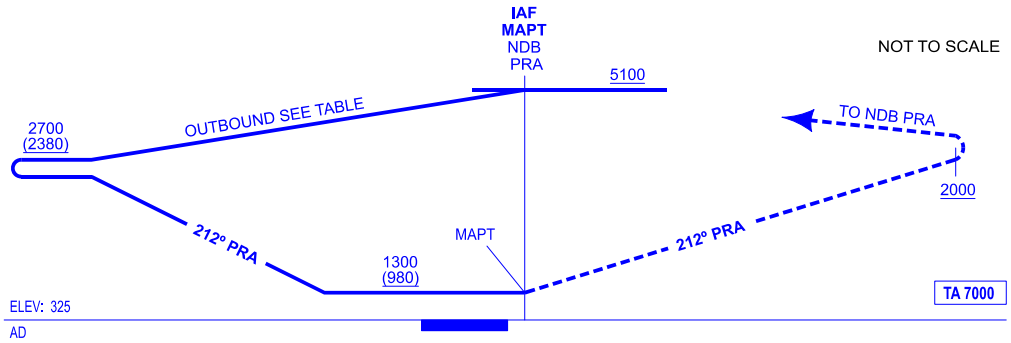
TWR 118.200

PRAIA / Nelson Mandela
SANTIAGO
NDB (CAT C&D)
RWY 21



MISSED APCH: CLIMB ON MAGNETIC TRACK 212º PRA TO REACH 2000. TURN LEFT DIRECT TO NDB PRA CLIMBING TO 5100 TO JOIN THE HOLDING.

NOTES:
- Circle to land at the discretion of the pilot in command.
- Timing not authorised to define MAPT.
- No turns allowed before MAPT (overhead NDB PRA).
- Descent to OCA/H only allowed when actf established on final approach inbound track.
- MAX IAS 250 kt for the missed approach and communications failure procedure.



HGT REF ELEV AD

OCA/H		A	B	C	D
STA	2.5%			1300 (980)	
Circling (H) over				1400 (1080)	1450 (1130)

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						

ALT/HGT DME ( ) FNA

13 DME	12 DME	11 DME	10 DME	9 DME	8 DME	7 DME	6 DME	5 DME	4 DME	3 DME	2 DME	1 DME

NEW CHART

PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA

AERONAUTICAL DATABASE REQUIREMENTS

INSTRUMENT APPROACH PROCEDURES

RWY 21 NDB (CAT C & D)

POINT	LAT	LONG	TRUE BEARING	DME DISTANCE (NM)
NDB PRA (IAF/MAPT)	14° 55′ 32.2″ N	023° 29′ 28.1″ W	-	-

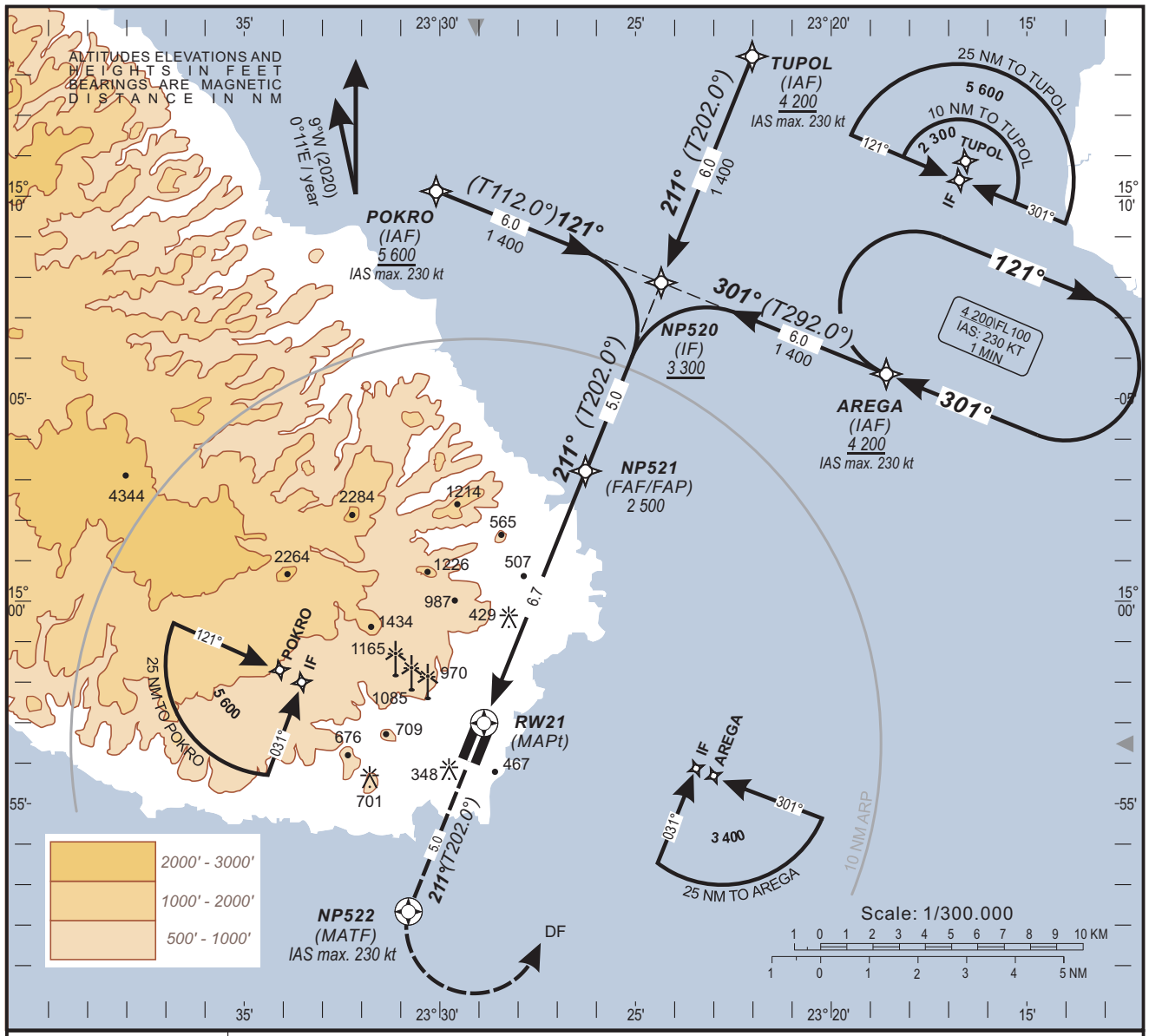
Non-precision final approach - Slope (Descent angle)	-

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 21 ELEV - 326 ft

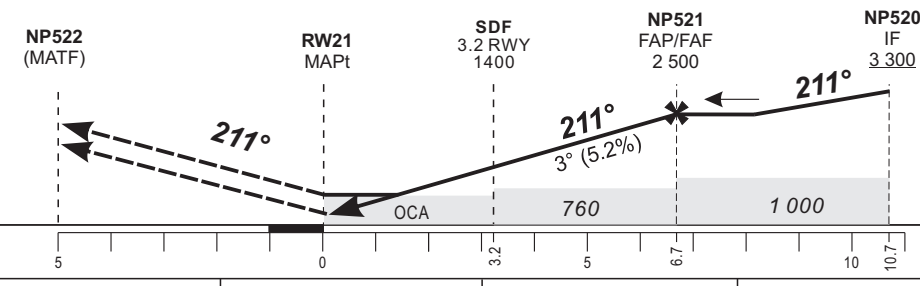
TWR - 118.2

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RNP RWY 21
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D



Transition Altitude - 7 000

MISSED APPROACH:
Climb on track 211°. At NP506 turn left direct to AREGA for hold at or above 4 200 ft or as instructed by ATC.
IAS max. 230 kt .



OCA (OCH)	A	B	C	D
LNAV / VNAV (1)	580 (250)	580 (250)	580 (250)	600 (270)
LNAV	680 (350)			
CIRCLING (2)	790 (480)	830 (520)	930 (620)	1 020 (710)

To RW21 (NM)	6	5	4	3	2	1
Altitude	2 270	1 955	1 640	1 325	1 010	-

Ground Speed	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
Timing FAF-MAPt 6.7 NM	min:s	5:02	4:01	3:21	2:52	2:31	2:14
Rate of Descent FAF-MAPt	ft/min	421	527	632	737	843	948

- RDH: 15 m
- (1) Minimum temperature : 10°C
- (2) Daytime only - OCH AAL - Allowed east of R-016 and R-219
- Timing not authorized for defining MAPt
- For data tabulation see verso

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 21 ELEV - 326 ft

TWR - 118.2

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RNP RWY 21
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

RNP RWY 21											
Serial Nr	**Path Descriptor**	**Waypoint Ident.**	**Fly-Over**	**Course °M(°T)**	**Magnetic Variation**	**Distance (NM)**	**Turn Direction**	**Altitude (ft)**	**Speed Limit (ft)**	**VPA/TCH**	**Navigation Specification**
010	IF	TUPOL	-	-	-	-	-	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	211(202.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	POKRO	-	-	-		-	+5 600	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	121(112.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	AREGA	-	-	-	-	-	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP520	-	301(292.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	NP520	-	-	-	-	-	+3 300		-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP521	-	211(202.0)	-	5.0	-	@2 500	-	-	RNP APCH
030	TF	RW21	Y	211(202.0)	-9.0	6.7	-	@376		3.0/15	RNP APCH
010	IF	RW21	-	-	-9.0	-	-	-			RNP APCH
020	CF	NP522	Y	211(202.0)	-9.0	5.0	-	-	-230	-	RNP APCH
030	DF	AREGA	-	-	-	-	L	+4 200	-230	-	RNP APCH

WAYPOINT LIST

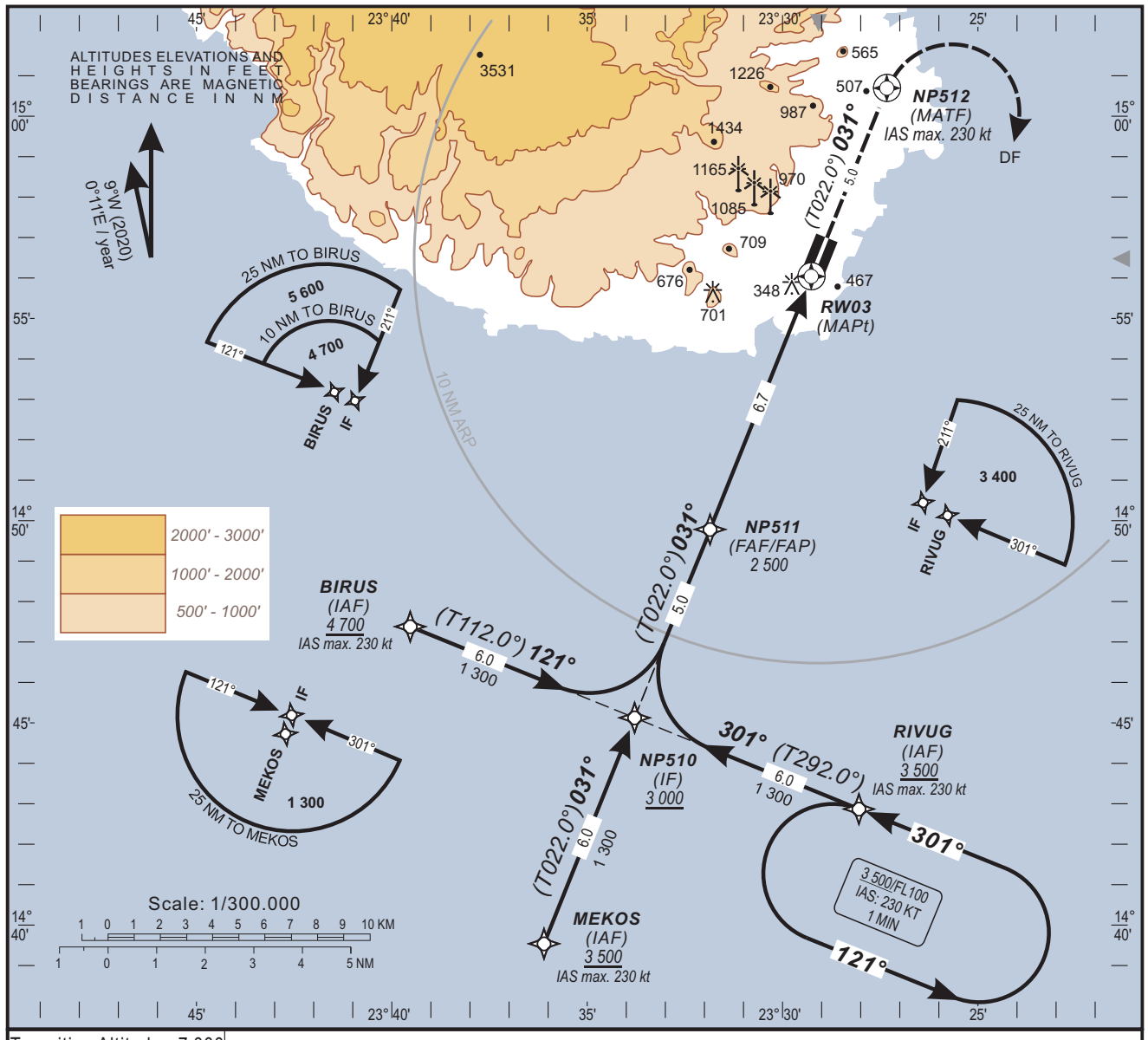
RNP RWY 21			
Waypoint	**Latitude**	**Longitude**	**Fix status**
TUPOL	15°13'27.26"N	023°22'01.17"W	IAF
POKRO	15°10'07.37"N	023°30'05.81"W	IAF
AREGA	15°05'36.62"N	023°18'35.61"W	IAF and holding fix
NP520	15°07'52.07"N	023°24'20.65"W	IF
NP521	15°03'12.57"N	023°26'16.89"W	FAP/FAF
RW21	14°56'59.75"N	023°28'51.77"W	MAPt
NP522	14°52'20.19"N	023°30'47.80"W	MATF

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

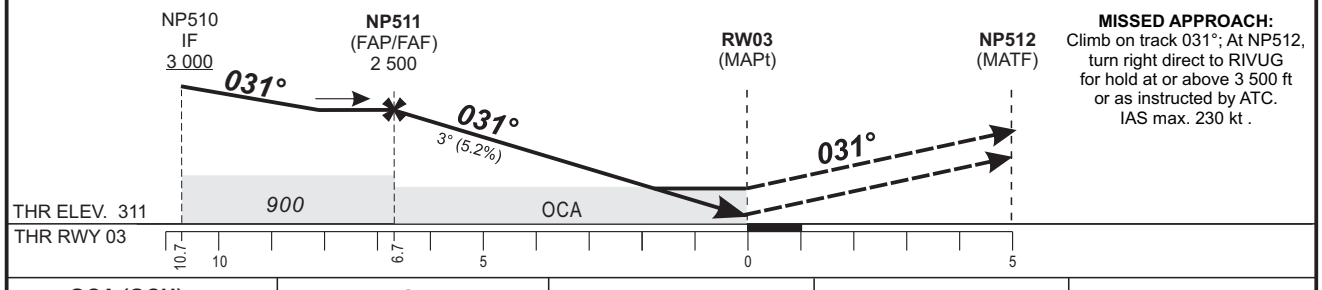
AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 03 ELEV - 311 ft

TWR - 118.2

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RNP RWY 03
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D



Transition Altitude - 7 000



MISSED APPROACH:
Climb on track 031°; At NP512, turn right direct to RIVUG for hold at or above 3 500 ft or as instructed by ATC.
IAS max. 230 kt .

OCA (OCH)	A	B	C	D
LNAV / VNAV (1)	560 (250)	560 (250)	570 (260)	590 (280)
LNAV	660 (350)			
CIRCLING (2)	790 (480)	830 (520)	930 (620)	1 020 (710)

To RW03 (NM)	6	5	4	3	2	1
Altitude	2 255	1 940	1 625	1 310	995	-

Ground Speed	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
Timing FAF-MAPt 6.7 NM	min:s	5:02	4:01	3:21	2:52	2:31	2:14
Rate of Descent FAF-MAPt	ft/min	421	527	632	737	843	948

- RDH: 15 m
- (1) Minimum temperature : 10°C
- (2) Daytime only. OCH AAL - Allowed east of R-016 and R-219
- Timing is not authorized for defining MAPt
- For data tabulation see verso

INSTRUMENT
APPROACH
CHART - ICAO

AERODROME ELEV - 326 ft
HEIGHTS RELATED TO
THR RWY 03 ELEV - 311 ft

TWR - 118.2

PRAIA / Nelson MANDELA Intl (GVNP)
RNP RWY 03
ACFT CAT - A - B - C - D

TABULAR DESCRIPTION

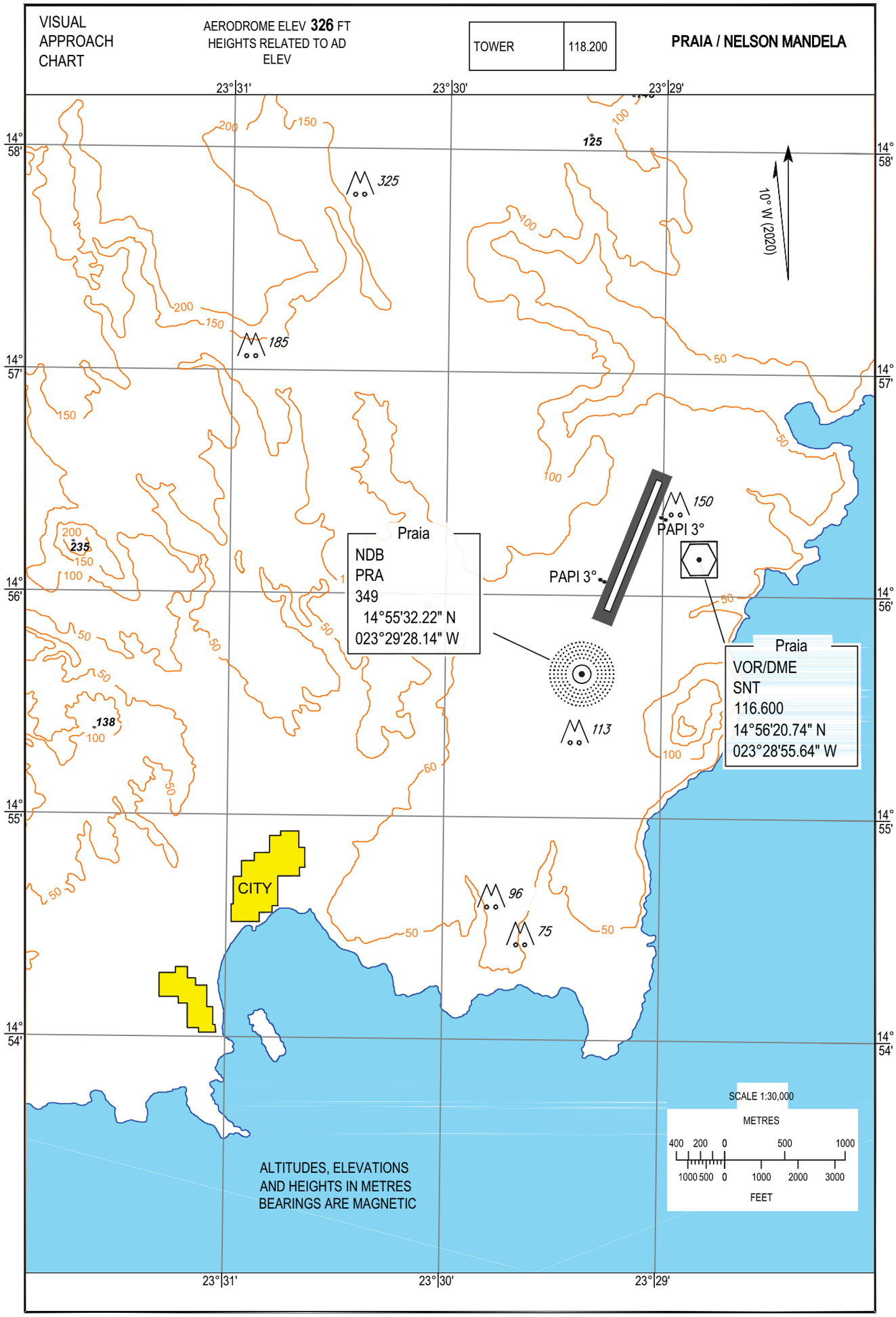
RNP RWY 03

Serial Nr	Path Descriptor	Waypoint Ident.	Fly-Over	Course °M(°T)	Magnetic Variation	Distance (NM)	Turn Direction	Altitude (ft)	Speed Limit (ft)	VPA/TCH	Navigation Specification
010	IF	MEKOS	-	-	-	-	-	+3 500	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP510	-	031(022.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	RIVUG	-	-	-		-	+3 500	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP510	-	301(292.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	BIRUS	-	-	-	-	-	+4 700	-230	-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP510	-	121(112.0)	-	6.0	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
010	IF	NP510	-	-	-	-	-	+3 000		-	RNP APCH
020	TF	NP511	-	031(022.0)	-	5.0	-	@2 500	-	-	RNP APCH
030	TF	RW03	Y	031(022.0)	-9.0	6.7	-	@361		3.0/15	RNP APCH
010	IF	RW03	-	-	-9.0	-	-	-			RNP APCH
020	CF	NP512	Y	031(022.0)	-9.0	5.0	-	-	-230	-	RNP APCH
030	DF	RIVUG	-	-	-	-	R	+3 500	-230	-	RNP APCH

WAYPOINT LIST

RNP RWY 03

Waypoint	Latitude	Longitude	Fix status
MEKOS	14°39'32.32"N	023°36'06.32"W	IAF
RIVUG	14°42'52.15"N	023°28'02.74"W	IAF and holding fix
BIRUS	14°47'22.79"N	023°39'31.78"W	IAF
NP510	14°45'07.54"N	023°33'47.20"W	IF
NP511	14°49'46.95"N	023°31'51.37"W	FAP/FAF
RW03	14°56'02.43"N	023°29'15.57"W	MAPt
NP512	15°00'41.98"N	023°27'19.46"W	MATF


VISUAL APPROACH CHART
AERODROME ELEV 326 FT
HEIGHTS RELATED TO AD ELEV
TOWER
118.200
PRAIA / NELSON MANDELA
23°31'
23°30'
23°29'
14° 58'
14° 57'
14° 56'
14° 55'
14° 54'
325
185
125
235
138
113
96
75
150
100
50
200
10° W (2020)
Praia
NDB
PRA
349
14°55'32.22" N
023°29'28.14" W
PAPI 3°
PAPI 3°
Praia
VOR/DME
SNT
116.600
14°56'20.74" N
023°28'55.64" W
CITY
SCALE 1:30,000
METRES
400 200 0 500 1000
1000 500 0 1000 2000 3000
FEET
ALTITUDES, ELEVATIONS
AND HEIGHTS IN METRES
BEARINGS ARE MAGNETIC

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

GVSF AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSF - FOGO ISLAND / SAO FILIPE

GVSF AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	145309N 0242852W Midpoint of RWY 14 / 32
2	*Direction and distance from city*	2 KM SE of Sao Filipe
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	169 M (556 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	27 M (88 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	10°W (2020) / 0.17° decreasing
6	*AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website*	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo de Sao Filipe Sao Filipe Fogo Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2812107 Telefax:+238 2812108 e-mail: adfogo@asa.cv AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	HO
2	*Customs and immigration*	NIL
3	*Health and sanitation*	NIL
4	*AIS Briefing office*	NIL
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	NIL
6	*MET Briefing office*	NIL
7	*ATS*	NIL
8	*Fuelling*	NIL
9	*Handling*	HO
10	*Security*	HO
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	NIL
2	*Fuel / oil types*	NIL
3	*Fuelling facilities / capacity*	NIL
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL

6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In the city
2	*Restaurant(s)*	In the city
3	*Transportation*	Buses and taxis
4	*Medical facilities*	In the city
5	*Bank and Post office*	In the city
6	*Tourist office*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 5
2	*Rescue equipment*	NIL
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	NIL
4	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	NIL
4	*VOR checkpoints*	NIL
5	*INS checkpoints*	NIL
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	*Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands*	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: DESIG, THR, DTHR, TDZ and CL, marked TWY: CL and holding positions, marked

3	*Stop bars and RWY guard lights*	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSF AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVSF AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical MET Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	07:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	NIL NIL NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	Self-briefing or telephone
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL NIL
7	*Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation*	NIL
8	*Supplementary equipment available for providing information*	AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 14, temperature, dew point relative humidity and altimeter setting.
9	*ATS units provided with information*	SAO FILIPE INFO (AFIS); SAL APP and SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	MET Observer on duty in own space

GVSF AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates* *RWY end coordinates* *THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
14	130.45°	1350 X 30	20 TON SIWL	145322.63N 0242907.80W 145257.30N 0242837.27W NIL	168 M / 551 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
32	310.45°	1350 X 30	20 TON SIWL	145257.30N 0242837.27W 145322.63N 0242907.80W NIL	168 M / 552 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL	NIL	NIL	1320 X 80	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	NIL	NIL	1320 X 80	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSF AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
14	1350	1350	1350	1200	DTHR 150 M
32	1350	1350	1350	1200	DTHR 150 M

GVSF AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
14	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
32	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSF AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSF AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL

7	*Remarks*	Use the RWY

GVSF AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	SAO FILIPE ATZ Circle with a radius of 5 NM centred on 145309N 0242852W (Fogo Island / Sao Filipe ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	*Airspace classification*	Class G
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	SANFILIPE INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	NIL
6	*Hours of applicability*	H24
7	*Remarks*	Service provided: AFIS

GVSF AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
AFIS	SANFILIPE INFORMATION	118.600 MHZ	NIL	NIL	H24	NIL

GVSF AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSF AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

NIL

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller and will always be guided by his assistant.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

NIL

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

NIL

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

NIL

GVSF AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVSF AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVSF AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NIL

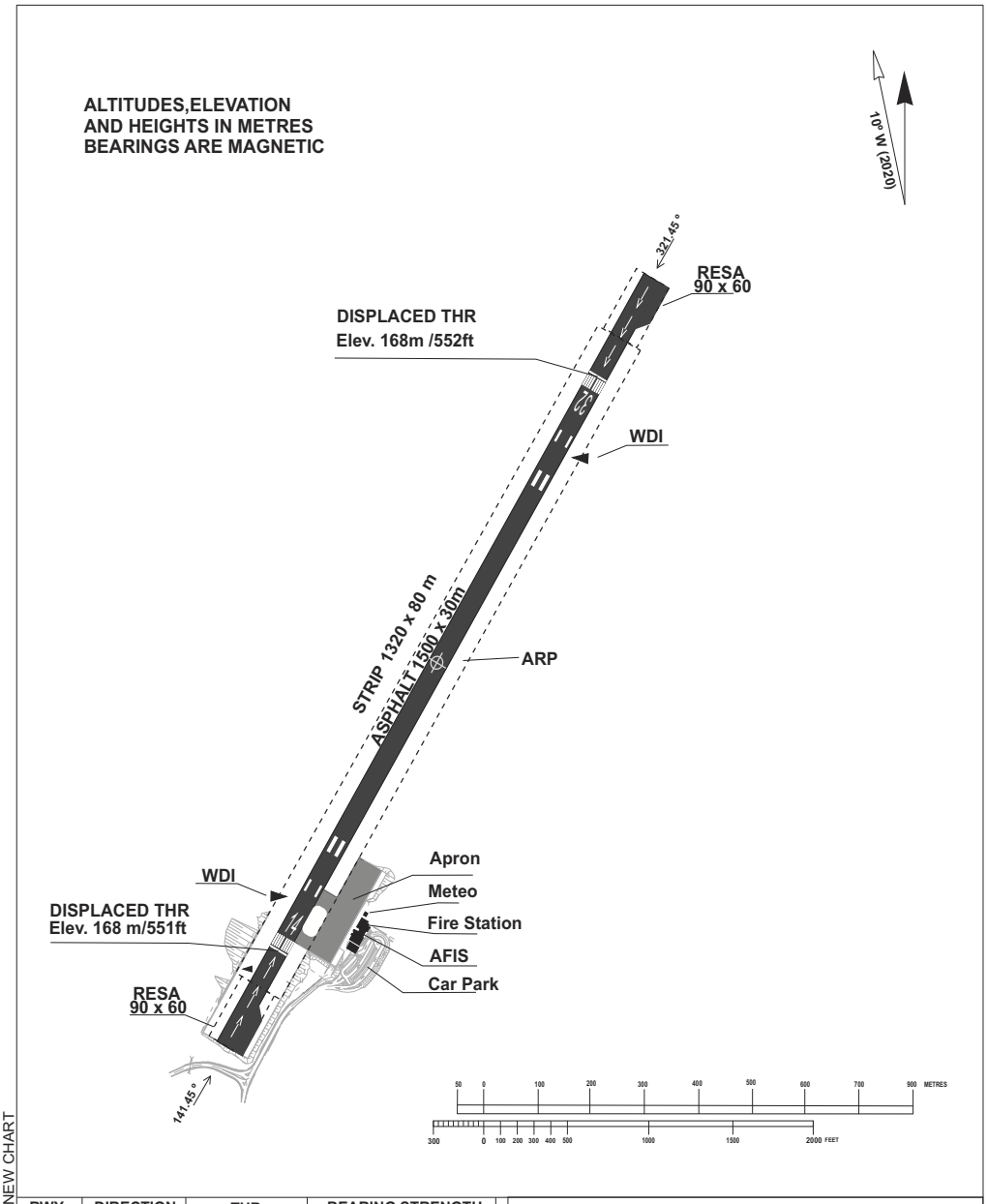
GVSF AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

AERODROME CHART

145309N
0242852W AD Elev.169m/556Ft

AFIS 118.6

FOGO ISLAND
SAO FILIPE



NEW CHART

RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
14	141.45º	14º53 22.63 N 024º29 07.80W	20 TON SIWL
32	321.45º	14º52 57.30 N 024º28 37.27 W	20 TON SIWL

DECLARED DISTANCES				
RWY	TORA	TODA	ASDA	LDA
14	1350	1350	1350	1200
32	1350	1350	1350	1200

HELIPORT

OTHER:

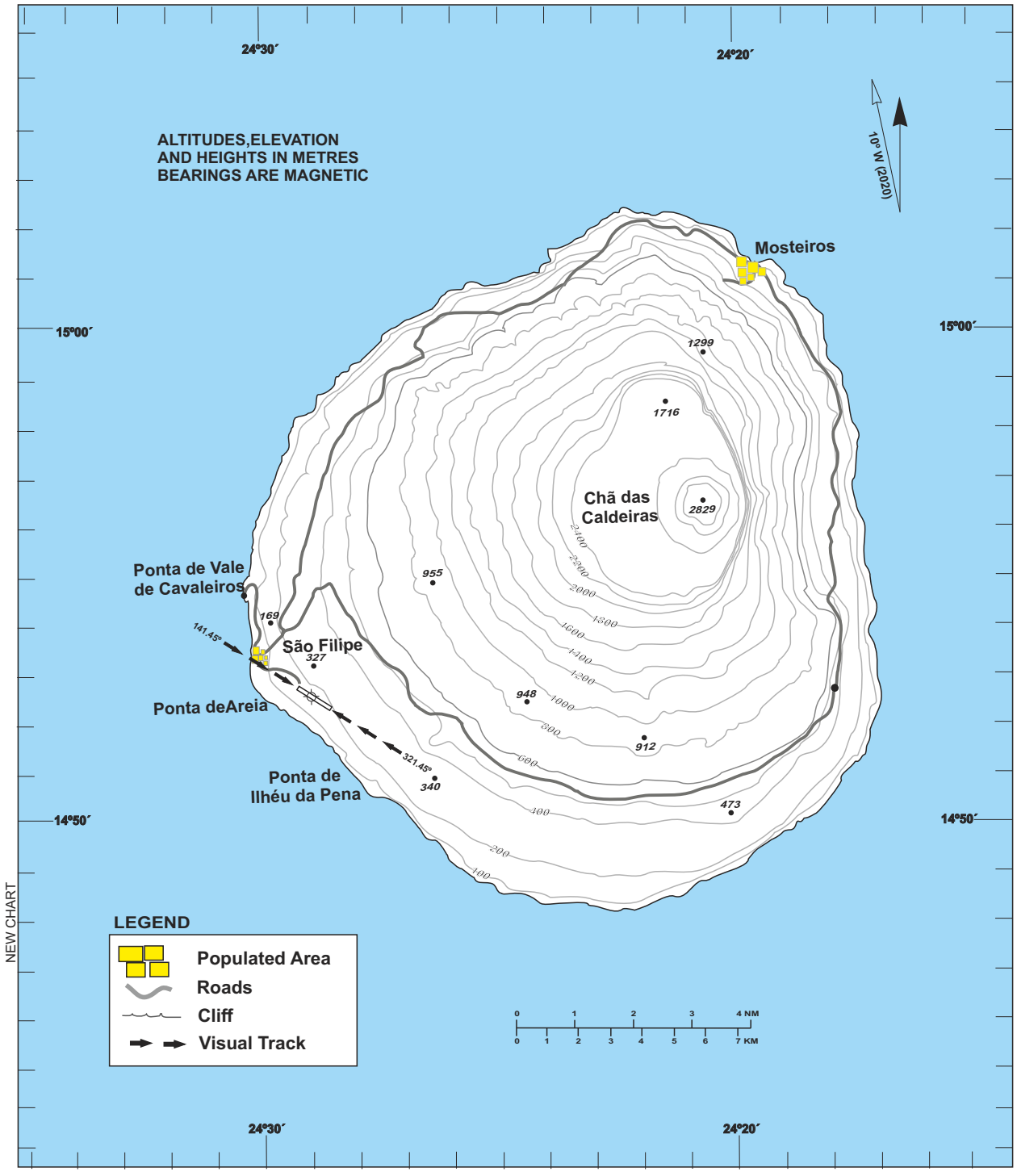
VISUAL APPROACH CHART

145309N
0242852W

AD Elev.169m/556Ft

AFIS 118.6

FOGO ISLAND
SAO FILIPE



GVSN AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSN - SAO NICOLAU ISLAND / PREGUICA

GVSN AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	163521N 0241702W Midpoint of RWY 01 / 19
2	*Direction and distance from city*	5 KM S of Ribeira Brava
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	181 M (594 FT) / 30 C° / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	29 M (95 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	9°W (2020) / 0.18° decreasing
6	*AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website*	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aerodromo da Preguica Preguica Sao Nicolau Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2351313 +238 2351954 Telefax:+238 2351500 e-mail: cvairports@vinci-airports.cv AFS: NIL Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	HO
2	*Customs and immigration*	NIL
3	*Health and sanitation*	NIL
4	*AIS Briefing office*	NIL
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	NIL
6	*MET Briefing office*	NIL
7	*ATS*	NIL
8	*Fuelling*	NIL
9	*Handling*	HO
10	*Security*	HO
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	NIL
2	Fuel / oil types	NIL
3	Fuelling facilities / capacity	NIL
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL

6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	In town
2	*Restaurant(s)*	In town
3	*Transportation*	Buses and taxis
4	*Medical facilities*	In town
5	*Bank and Post office*	In town
6	*Tourist office*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 5
2	*Rescue equipment*	NIL
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	NIL
4	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY Width: 15 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: 20 TON SIWL
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	NIL
4	*VOR checkpoints*	NIL
5	*INS checkpoints*	NIL
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands	Taxiing guidance signs at all intersections with TWY and RWY at all holding positions. Guidelines at APRON
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: Designation, THR, DTHR, TDZ and CL, marked TWY: CL, holding positions, marked

3	*Stop bars and RWY guard lights*	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

To be developed.

GVSN AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical MET Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	07:00 - 19:00 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	NIL NIL NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	NIL NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	NIL
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL English
7	*Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation*	NIL
8	*Supplementary equipment available for providing information*	AWOS: Surface wind for RWY 01, temperature, dew point, relative humidity and altimeter setting..
9	*ATS units provided with information*	PREGUICA INFO (AFIS); SAL APP and SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	MET observer duty in own space

GVSN AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates* *RWY end coordinates* *THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
01	357°	1398 X 23	20 TON SIWL Asphalt	163501.34N 0241701.74W 163540.66N 0241704.01W 29 M / 95 FT	179 M / 587 FT NIL

Designations RWY NR	True BRG	Dimensions of RWY(M)	Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY	THR coordinates RWY end coordinates THR geoid undulation	THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY
1	2	3	4	5	6
19	177°	1398 X 23	20 TON SIWL Asphalt	163540.66N 0241704.01W 163459.89N 0241701.65W 29 M / 95 FT	181 M / 594 FT NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	SWY dimensions (M)	CWY dimensions (M)	Strip dimensions (M)	RWY end safety area (M)	Location / description of arresting system	OFZ	Remarks
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
NIL	NIL	NIL	1375 X 150	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	NIL	NIL	1375 X 150	90 X 60	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSN AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
01	1398	1398	1398	1210	DTHR 188 M
19	1255	1255	1255	1255	NIL

GVSN AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
01	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL
19	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSN AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation	NIL
2	LDI / Anemometer location and LGT	NIL
3	TWY ledge and CL lighting	NIL
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over time	NIL
5	Remarks	NIL

GVSN AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO Geoid undulation	NIL
2	TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT	NIL
3	TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking	NIL
4	True BRG of FATO	NIL
5	Declared distance available	NIL
6	APP and FATO lighting	NIL

7	*Remarks*	Use the RWY

GVSN AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	Sao Nicolau ATZ Circle of 5 NM centred on 163521N 0241702W (Sao Nicolau Island / Preguica ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - 2000 FT
3	*Airspace classification*	Class G
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	SANICOLAU INFORMATION (AFIS) English, Portuguese
5	*Transition altitude*	NIL
6	*Hours of applicability*	H24
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSN AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
AFIS	SANICOLAU INFORMATION	118.700 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HJ	NIL

GVSN AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
L	NCL	357 KHZ	H 24	163345.5N 0241659.4W	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSN AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

NIL

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller and will always be guided by his assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

NIL

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter conditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

NIL

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

NIL

GVSN AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVSN AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVSN AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NIL

GVSN AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

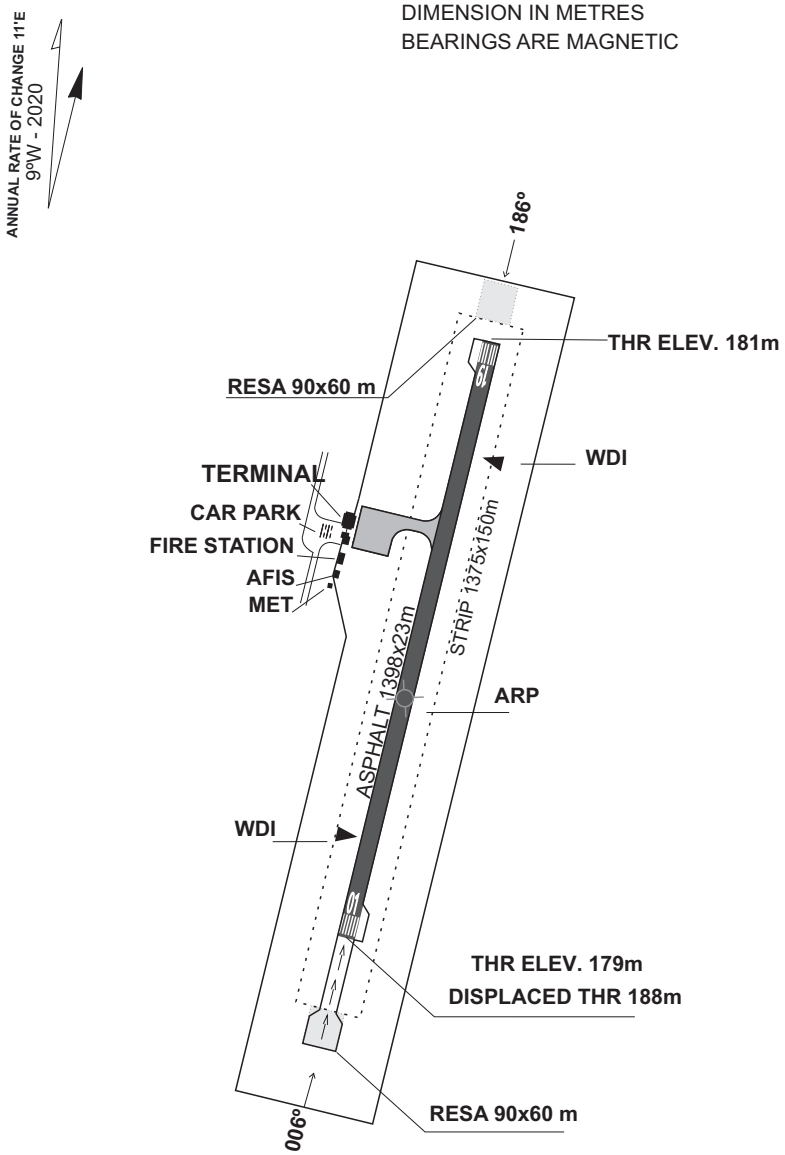
AERODROME CHART

16º35'21"N
024º17'02"W **AD Elev.181m/594ft**

AFIS 118.7

PREGUIÇA
AEROPORTO DA PREGUIÇA

ALTITUDES, ELEVATIONS AND HEIGHTS IN METRES
DIMENSION IN METRES
BEARINGS ARE MAGNETIC



CHANGED: DECLARED DISTANCES AND STRIP ADDED

RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
01	006º	16º35'01"N 024º17'01"W	20 TON SIWL
19	186º	16º35'40"N 024º17'04"W	20 TON SIWL

DECLARED DISTANCES				
RWY	TORA	TODA	ASDA	LDA
01	1398	1398	1398	1210
19	1255	1255	1255	1255

HELIPORT

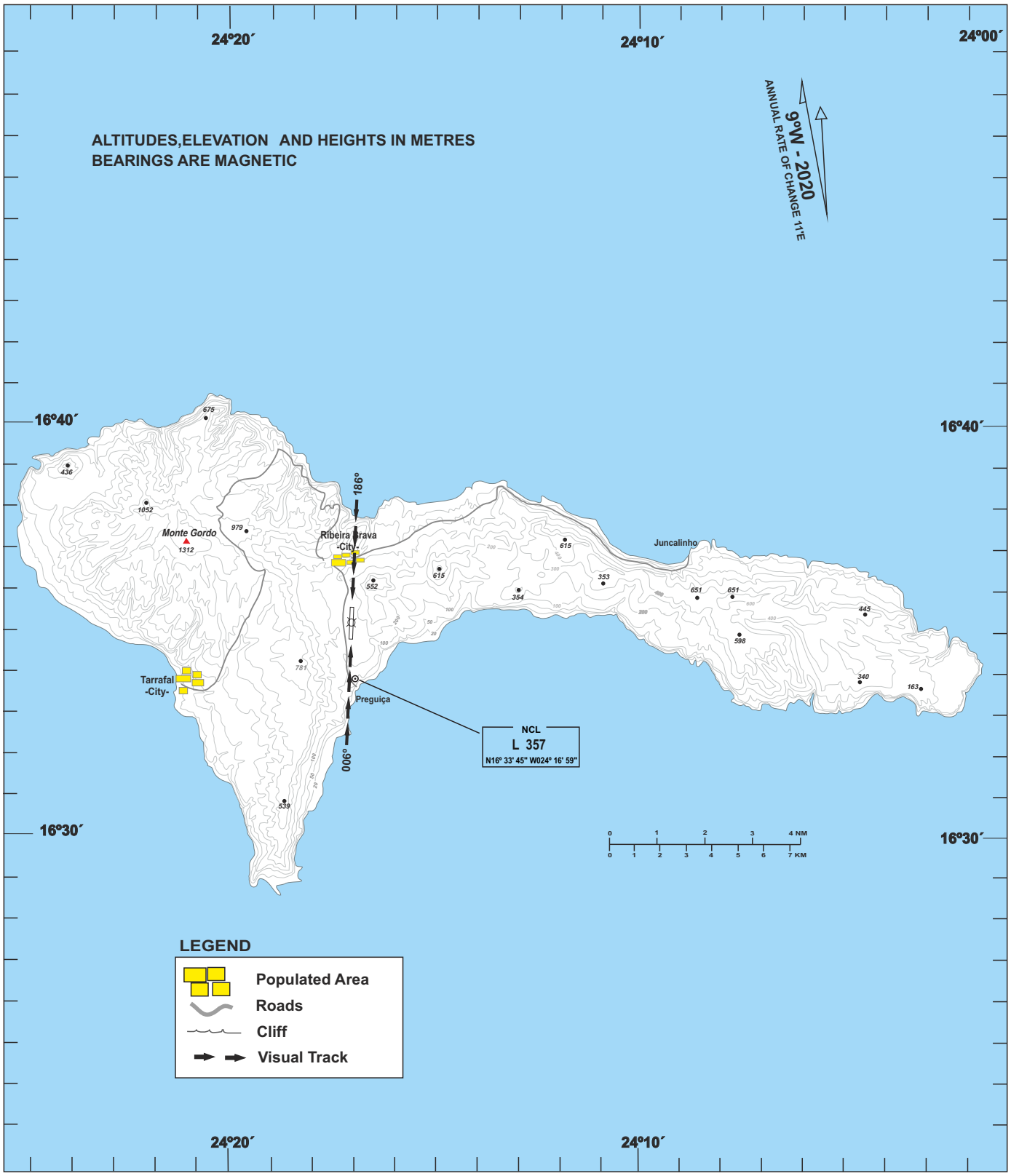
OTHER:

VISUAL APPROACH CHART

16°35'21"N
024°17'02"W **AD Elev.181m/594ft**

AFIS 118.7

PREGUIÇA
AEROPORTO DA PREGUIÇA



GVSV AD 2.1 AERODROME LOCATION INDICATOR AND NAME

GVSV - SAO PEDRO / CESARIA EVORA

GVSV AD 2.2 AERODROME GEOGRAPHICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE DATA

1	*ARP coordinates and site at AD*	165001N 0250316W Midpoint between RWY 06 / 24
2	*Direction and distance from city*	12 KM SW of Mindelo
3	*Elevation / Reference temperature / Mean low temperature*	31 M (101 FT) / 30° C / NIL
4	*Geoid Undulation at AD ELEV PSN*	30 M (97 FT)
5	*MAG VAR / Date of information / Annual change*	10°W (2019) / 0.17° decreasing
6	*AD operator, address, telephone, telefax, e-mail, AFS, website*	Cabo Verde Airports, S.A. Aeroporto Internacional Cesaria Evora P.O. Box 523 Sao Pedro Sao Vicente Island Republic of Cabo Verde TEL: +238 2300605 +238 2300602 Telefax: NIL e-mail: NIL AFS: GVSVYDYX Http: NIL
7	*Types of traffic permitted (IFR/VFR)*	IFR / VFR
8	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.3 OPERATIONAL HOURS

1	*AD operator*	07:00 - 23:00
2	Customs and immigration	07:00 - 23:00
3	*Health and sanitation*	07:00 - 23:00
4	*AIS Briefing office*	07:00 - 23:00
5	*ATS Reporting office (ARO)*	07:00 - 23:00
6	*MET Briefing office*	H 24
7	*ATS*	07:00 - 23:00
8	*Fuelling*	MON - FRI 08:30 - 16:30 Refuelling outside these schedules only with prior coordination (1 HR in advance) through the contacts: TEL: +238 9854115 e-mail: rafael.lima@vivoenergy.com
9	*Handling*	07:00 - 23:00
10	*Security*	07:00 - 23:00
11	*De-icing*	NIL
12	*Remarks*	Prior coordination (3 HR in advance) through the AD administration is required for non scheduled flights. Outside HR available on request (24 HR in advance).

GVSV AD 2.4 HANDLING SERVICES AND FACILITIES

1	*Cargo handling facilities*	Automatic and manual passenger ladder, ambulift 1500 KG, loads 2500 KG, treadmill loader 3500 KG, dump truck water carts, GPU air starter 277 PPM, transloader 3630 KG, bus 96 PX and wheelchair and tow tractors 3000 KG
2	*Fuel / oil types*	Jet A1 / NIL
3	*Fuelling facilities / capacity*	Refuelling tank truck with capacity of 18000 L (1025 L per minute). Total desposit capacity of 74000 L.
4	*De-icing facilities*	NIL
5	*Hangar space for visiting aircraft*	NIL
6	*Repair facilities for visiting aircraft*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.5 PASSENGER FACILITIES

1	*Hotel(s)*	Near AD and in the city
2	*Restaurant(s)*	Near AD and in the city
3	*Transportation*	Taxis
4	*Medical facilities*	In the city
5	*Bank and Post office*	In the city
6	*Tourist office*	In the city
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.6 RESCUE AND FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES

1	*AD category for fire fighting*	CAT 7
2	*Rescue equipment*	NIL
3	*Capability for removal of disabled aircraft*	All operators are required to put in place appropriate agreements for the supply of equipment for the removal of disabled aircraft at the airport movement area or at its proximity and to ensure its use when required. Operators are also required to submit such agreements for airport administration appraisal and recording.
4	*Remarks*	Any change in aircraft type (scheduled or non - scheduled flights) implying a change in the ARFF category only with prior coordination through the AD administration (3HR in advance).

GVSV AD 2.7 SEASONAL AVAILABILITY - CLEARING

1	*Type(s) of clearing equipment*	NIL
2	*Clearance priorities*	NIL
3	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.8 APRONS, TAXIWAYS AND CHECK LOCATIONS / POSITIONS DATA

1	*Apron designation, surface and strength*	Designation: APRON 1 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 42 / F / B / X / T Designation: APRON 2 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 39 / F / B / Y / T Designation: APRON 3 Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T
2	*Taxiway designation, width, surface and strength*	Designation: TWY A Width: 18 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 41 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY B Width: 26 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T Designation: TWY C Width: 18 M Surface: Asphalt Strength: PCN 26 / F / B / Y / T
3	*Altimeter checkpoint location and elevation*	TWY A - holding point: 24 M (80 FT) TWY B - holding point: 22 M (71 FT) TWY C - holding point: 8 M (27 FT)
4	*VOR checkpoints*	NIL
5	*INS checkpoints*	NIL
6	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.9 SURFACE MOVEMENT GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SYSTEM AND MARKINGS

1	*Use of aircraft stand ID signs, TWY guide lines and visual docking / parking guidance system at aircraft stands*	TWY: Guide lines at APRON, taxiing guidance exiting RWYs. APRON: Guide lines at APRON, ID stand 1 and 2.
2	*RWY and TWY markings and lights*	RWY: Designation, TDZ, aiming point, CL, turnpad marked. THR, DTHR, edge, runway end marked and lighted. TWY: CL, holding position TWY A and C marked, edge marked and lighted.
3	*Stop bars and RWY guard lights*	NIL
4	*Other RWY protection measures*	NIL
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.10 AERODROME OBSTACLES

In Area 2					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*
NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL

In Area 3					
OBST ID / Designation	*OBST type*	*OBST position*	*ELEV / HGT*	*Markings / Type / Colour of lighting*	*Remarks*
a	*b*	*c*	*d*	*e*	*f*

To be developed.

GVSV AD 2.11 METEOROLOGICAL INFORMATION PROVIDED

1	*Associated MET office*	Aeronautical MET Station
2	*Hours of service* *MET office outside hours*	H 24 NIL
3	*Office responsible for TAF preparation* *Periods of validity* *Interval of issuance*	Analysis and weather forecast centre GVACYMYX 24 HR NIL
4	*Availability of TREND forecast* *Interval of issuance*	TREND NIL
5	*Briefing / Consultation provided*	NIL
6	*Flight documentation* *Language(s) used*	NIL
7	*Charts and other information displayed or available for briefing or consultation*	NIL
8	*Supplementary equipment available for providing information*	AWOS - Automated Weather Observation Service
9	*ATS units provided with information*	SAN VICENTE TWR, SAL APP, SAL ACC
10	*Additional information (Limitation of service, etc.)*	Aviation meteorological parameters permanently broadcast on 127.500 MHZ.

GVSV AD 2.12 RUNWAY PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Designations RWY NR	*True BRG*	*Dimensions of RWY(M)*	*Strength (PCN) & surface of RWY and SWY*	*THR coordinates* *RWY end coordinates* *THR geoid undulation*	*THR elevation and highest elevation of TDZ of precision APP RWY*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
06	053.61°	2000 X 45	PCN 42 / F / B / X / T	164944.97N 0250339.68W 165020.66N 0250249.38W 97 FT (30 M)	8 M (28 FT) / NIL
24	233.62°	2000 X 45	PCN 42 / F / B / X / T	165020.66N 0250249.38W 164942.07N 0250343.76W 97 FT (30 M)	31 M (101 FT) / NIL

Slope of RWY-SWY	*SWY dimensions (M)*	*CWY dimensions (M)*	*Strip dimensions (M)*	*RWY end safety area (M)*	*Location / description of arresting system*	*OFZ*	*Remarks*
7	*8*	*9*	*10*	*11*	*12*	*13*	*14*
0.908 %	NIL	100 X 150	2120 X 150	90 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL
0.908 %	NIL	150 X 150	2120 X 150	180 X 90	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.13 DECLARED DISTANCES

RWY Designator	*TORA (M)*	*TODA (M)*	*ASDA (M)*	*LDA (M)*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*
06	2000	2100	2000	1850	DTHR 150 M

RWY Designator	TORA (M)	TODA (M)	ASDA (M)	LDA (M)	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
24	2000	2150	2000	2000	NIL

GVSV AD 2.14 APPROACH AND RUNWAY LIGHTING

RWY Designator	APCH LGT type LEN INTST	THR LGT colour WBAR	VASIS (MEHT) PAPI	TDZ LGT LEN	RWY CL LGT LEN, spacing, colour, INTST	RWY edge LGT LEN, spacing, colour INTST	RWY end LGT colour WBAR	SWY LGT LEN colour	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
06	NIL	green	PAPI Left 3° (54 FT / 16 M)	NIL	NIL	white, 60 M	red	NIL	NIL
24	NIL	green	NIL	NIL	NIL	white, 60 M	red	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.15 OTHER LIGHTING SECONDARY POWER SUPPLY

1	*ABN / IBN location, characteristics and hours of operation*	ABN at tower building, ALT FLG G / W every 5 SEC, HO - IMC W 7850 CD G 7850 CD
2	LDI / Anemometer / WDI location and LGT	LDI: NIL Anemometer: NIL WDI: Left side of RWY 06 and right side of RWY 24 / NIL
3	*TWY ledge and CL lighting*	TWY A: edge TWY B: edge TWY C: edge
4	Secondary power supply / switch - over tim	Secondary power supply to all lighting at AD. Switch-over time: 7 SEC
5	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.16 HELICOPTER LANDING AREA

1	*Coordinates TLOF or THR of FATO* *Geoid undulation*	NIL
2	*TLOF and / or FATO elevation M / FT*	NIL
3	*TLOF and FATO area dimensions, surface, strength, marking*	NIL
4	*True BRG of FATO*	NIL
5	*Declared distance available*	NIL
6	*APP and FATO lighting*	NIL
7	*Remarks*	NIL

GVSV AD 2.17 ATS AIRSPACE

1	*Designation and lateral limits*	SAO VICENTE CTR Circle 25 NM centred on 165001N 0250316W (Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora ARP)
2	*Vertical limits*	GND / MSL - FL 105
3	*Airspace classification*	Class C
4	*ATS unit call sign* *Language(s)*	SAN VICENTE TWR English, Portuguese

5	*Transition altitude*	7000 FT
6	*Hours of applicability*	07:00 - 23:00
7	*Remarks*	No night circuits are permitted

GVSV AD 2.18 ATS COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Service designation	*Call sign*	*Channel(s)*	*SATVOICE number(s)*	*Logon address*	*Hours of operation*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*
APP / TWR	SAN VICENTE TWR	118.400 MHZ 121.500 MHZ	NIL	NIL	HO HO	NIL Emergency

GVSV AD 2.19 RADIO NAVIGATION AND LANDING AIDS

Type of aid, MAG VAR Type of supported OPS (For VOR / ILS give declination)	*ID*	*Frequency(ies) Channel number(s) service provider RPI*	*Hours of operation*	*Position of transmitting antenna coordinates*	*Elevation of the transmitting antenna of DME, GBAS reference point*	*Service volume radius from GBAS reference point*	*Remarks*
1	*2*	*3*	*4*	*5*	*6*	*7*	*8*
NDB 11°W	SVT	333 KHZ	H 24	164944.96N 0250352.65W	NIL	NIL	NIL
ILS LLZ 11°W	SP	109.700 MHZ	H 24	165028.5N 0250238.3W	NIL	NIL	NIL

GVSV AD 2.20 LOCAL TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

1. Aerodrome regulations

NIL

2. Taxiing to and from stands

Arriving aircraft will be allocated a parking position by the marshaller and will always be guided by his assistance.

3. Parking area for small aircraft (general aviation)

NIL

4. Parking area for helicopters

NIL

5. Apron - Taxiing during winter onditions

NIL

6. Taxiing - Limitations

a) All aircraft with ACN greater than 25 shall use TWY A and APRON 1 for taxiing and parking respectively.
b) 180º turns on the RWY are forbidden for aircraft MTOW above 30 TONS. These operations must be done only on the turning bay of each RWY.

7. School and training flights - Technical test flights - Use of runways

NIL

8. Helicopter traffic - Limitations

NIL

9. Removal of disabled aircraft from runways

NIL

GVSV AD 2.21 NOISE ABATEMENT PROCEDURES

NIL

GVSV AD 2.22 FLIGHT PROCEDURES

1. General

1.1 Minimum Sector Altitude (MSA)

Within a circle of 25 NM centred on NDB SVT, 8500 FT north of QDM 100º and QDM 230º, 4600 FT for the south side.

1.2 Night operations

Prohibited at the airport by aircraft of code 4 aircraft and all turbo jet aircraft.

1.3 RNAV GNSS SIDs and STARs

Operational under radar environment, according ICAO Doc 9613 item 3.1.2.3.

2. Procedures for IFR flights within aerodrome CTR

All IFR departures RWY 06 are required to maintain VMC to 1500 FT minimum.

3. Radar procedures within aerodrome CTR

NIL

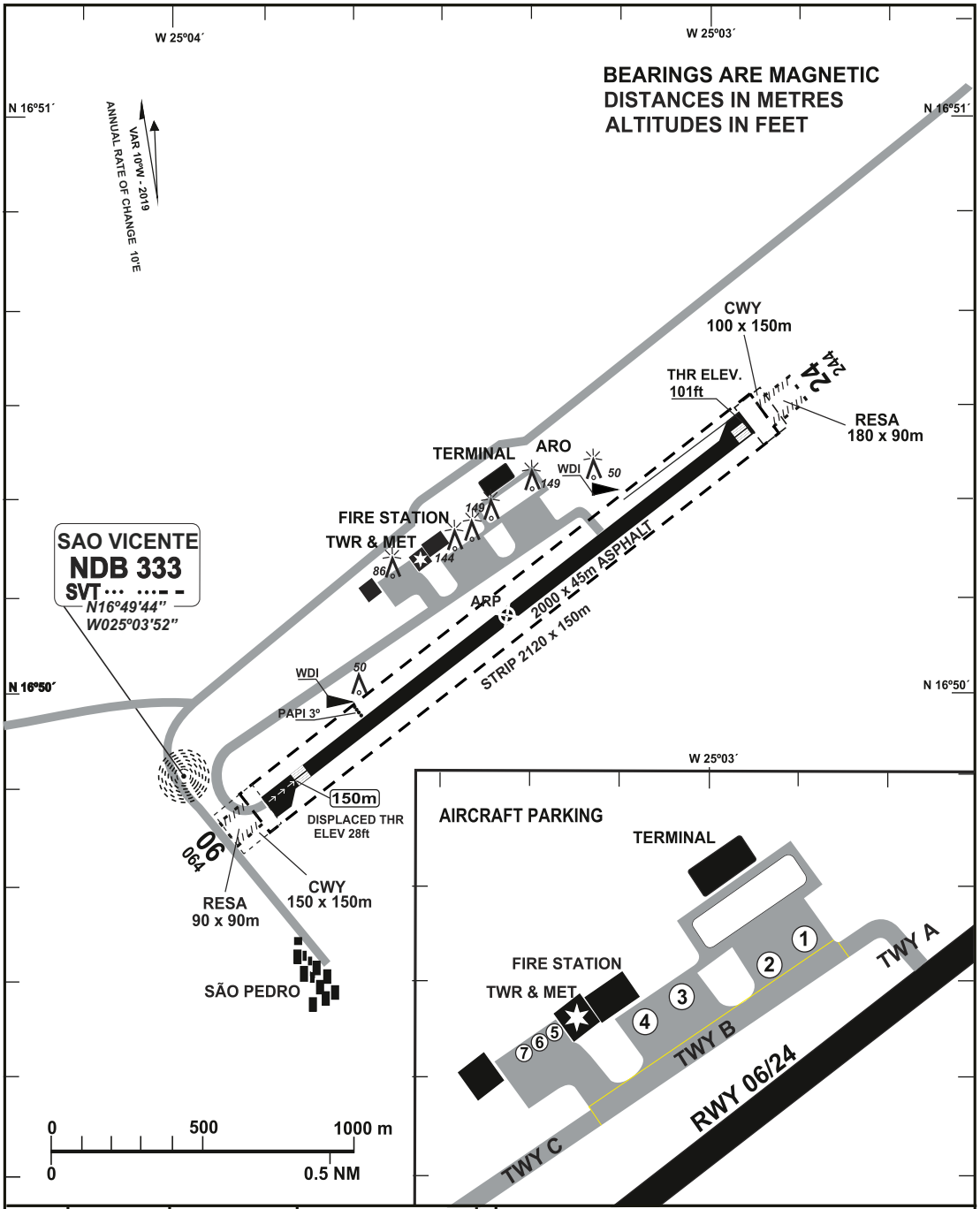
GVSV AD 2.23 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Due to the characteristics of surrounding terrain and obstacles, Sao Pedro / Cesaria Evora is designated as a special aerodrome in accordance with cv car 8.j.1160.

GVSV AD 2.24 CHARTS RELATED TO AN AERODROME

AERODROME CHART 16°50'01"N 025°03'16"W ELEV 101ft TWR 118.4

SAO PEDRO
AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA



RWY	DIRECTION	THR	BEARING STRENGTH
06	064°	16°49'44.97"N 025°03'39.68"W	PCN 42F/B/X/T
24	244°	16°50'20.66"N 025°02' 49.38"W	PCN 42F/B/X/T

HELIPORT

LIGHTING				
RWY	PAPI	APPROACH	THRESHOLD	RUNWAY
06	3°	N/A	GREEN	RTILS

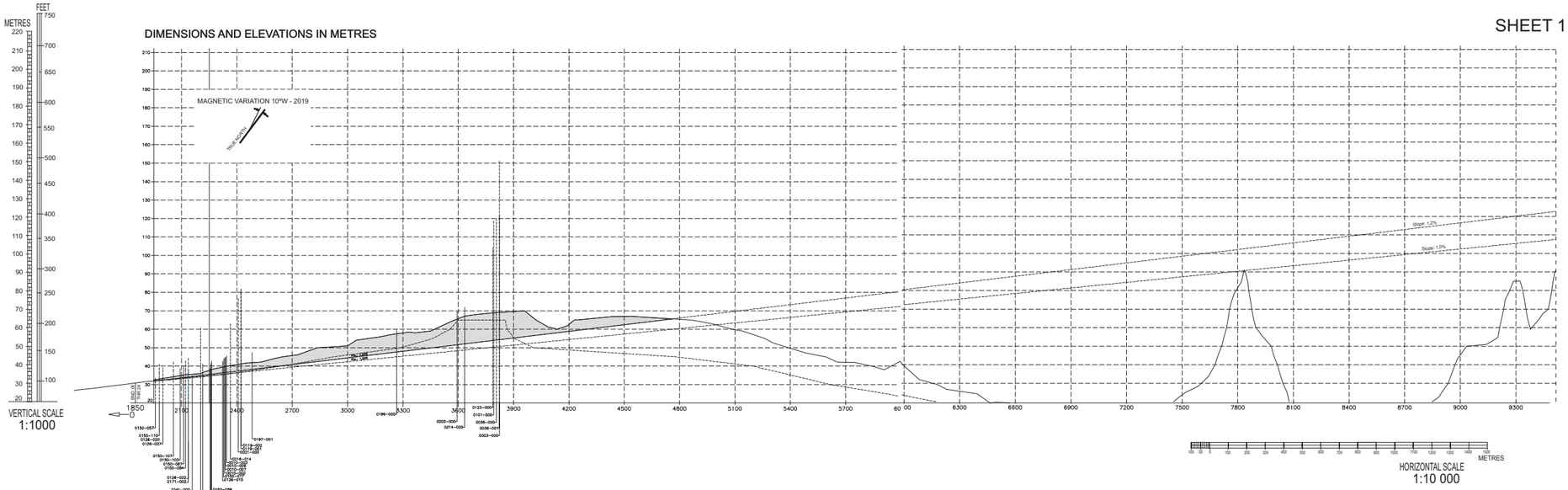
OTHER:Taxiways

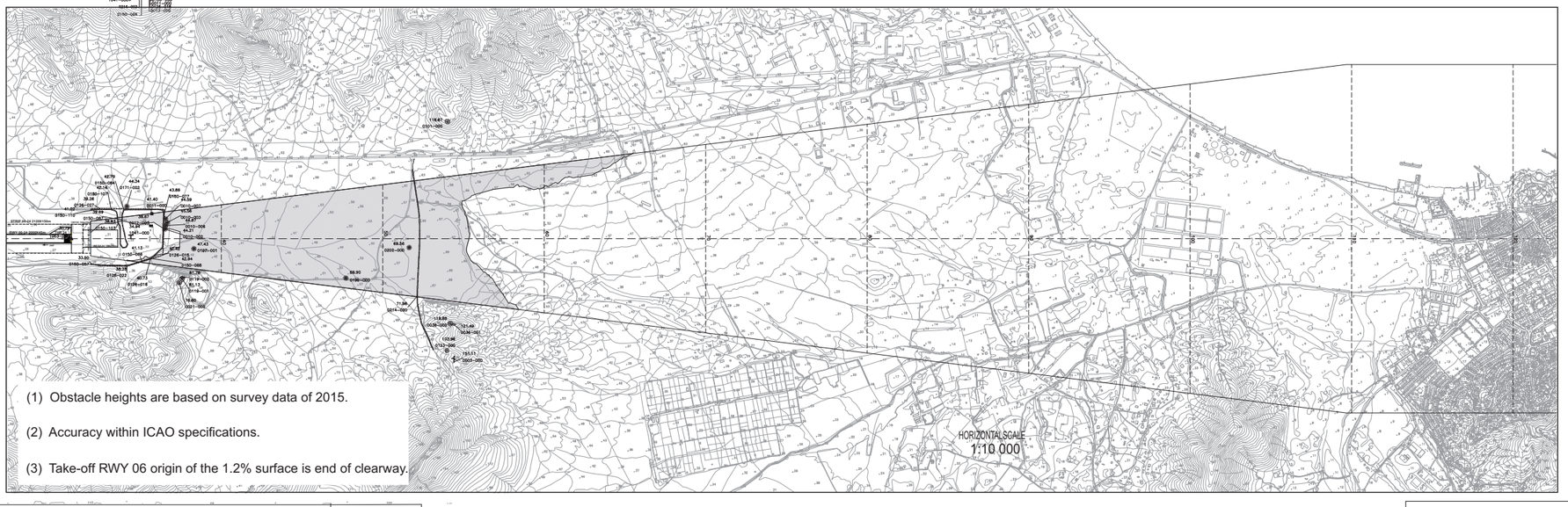
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART
TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO

RWY 06

SHEET 1





(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data of 2015.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

(3) Take-off RWY 06 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.

LEGEND			SCALES
Runway centre line extende extended in both direction Obstacle inside surface Terrain profile by axis Terrain profile by obstacles Terrain that exceeds the 1,2% slope	Tree, Bush Electrical Tower, Metalic Antenna Antenna over building Pole, Mast Electric Pole Seal Building Terrain Road Others Obstacles	GEODETIC NETWORK, THR, ARP, ETC. WDI RVR APPORACH Light PAPI ILS LOCALIZER Glide Slope Lighting Tower Deposit/Tank NDB Wind Turbine	H = 1:10.000 V = 1:1000

DECLARED DISTANCES	
RWY 06	
2000	TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)
2100	TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)
2000	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)
1850	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)

AMENDMENT RECORD	
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

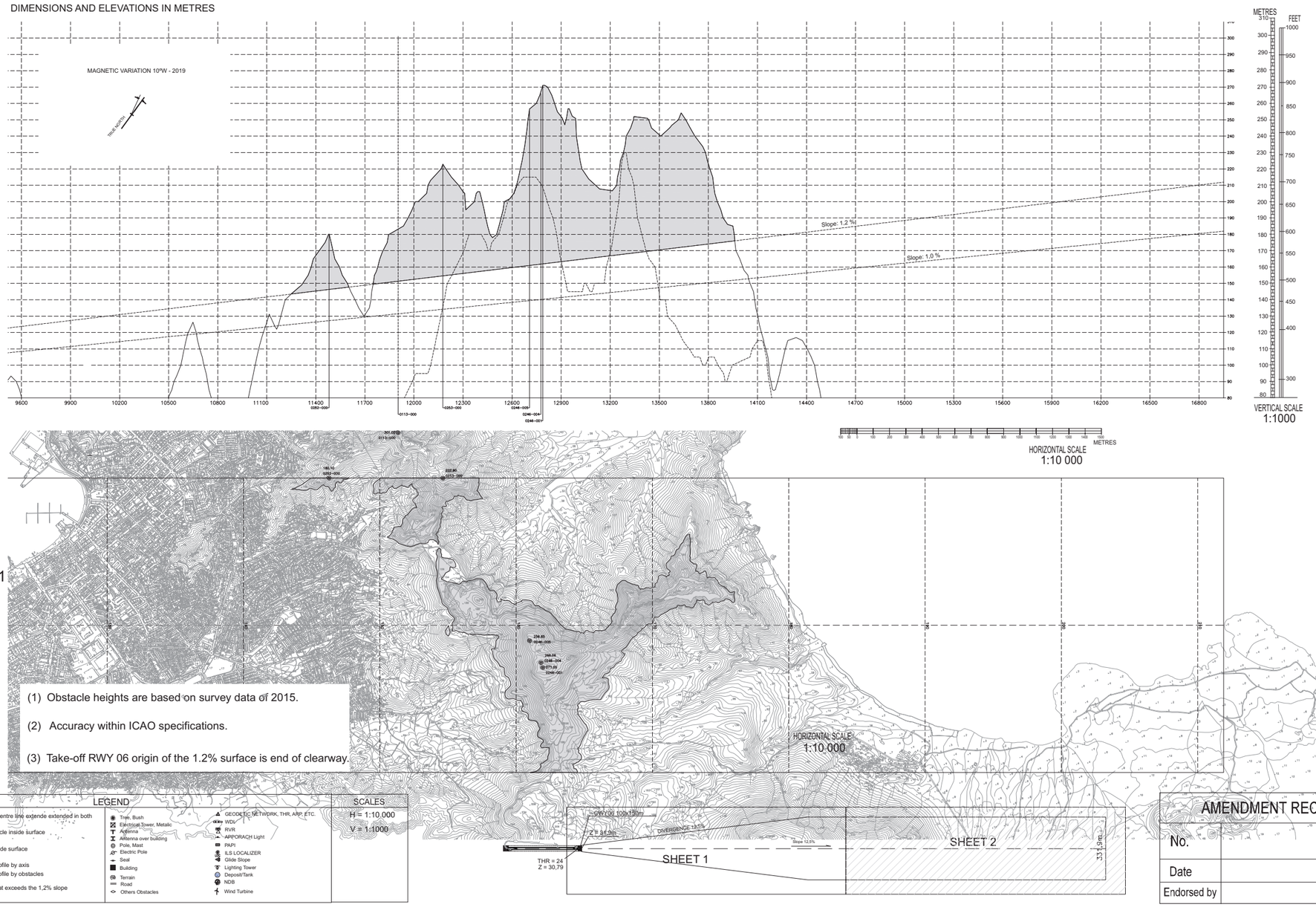
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART
TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO

RWY 06

SHEET 2

DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN METRES



LEGEND

- Runway centre line extende extended in both direction
- Obstacle inside surface
- 0216–000 Obstacle inside surface
- 0216–000
- Terrain profile by axis
- Terrain profile by obstacles
- Terrain that exceeds the 1,2% slope
- Tree, Bush
- Electrical Tower, Metalic
- Antenna
- Antenna over building
- Pole, Mast
- Electric Pole
- Seal
- Building
- Terrain
- Road
- Others Obstacles
- GEODETIC NETWORK, THR, ARP, ETC.
- WDI
- RVR
- APPORACH Light
- PAPI
- ILS LOCALIZER
- Glide Slope
- Lighting Tower
- Deposit/Tank
- NDB
- Wind Turbine

SCALES

H = 1:10.000

V = 1:1000

AMENDMENT RECORD

No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

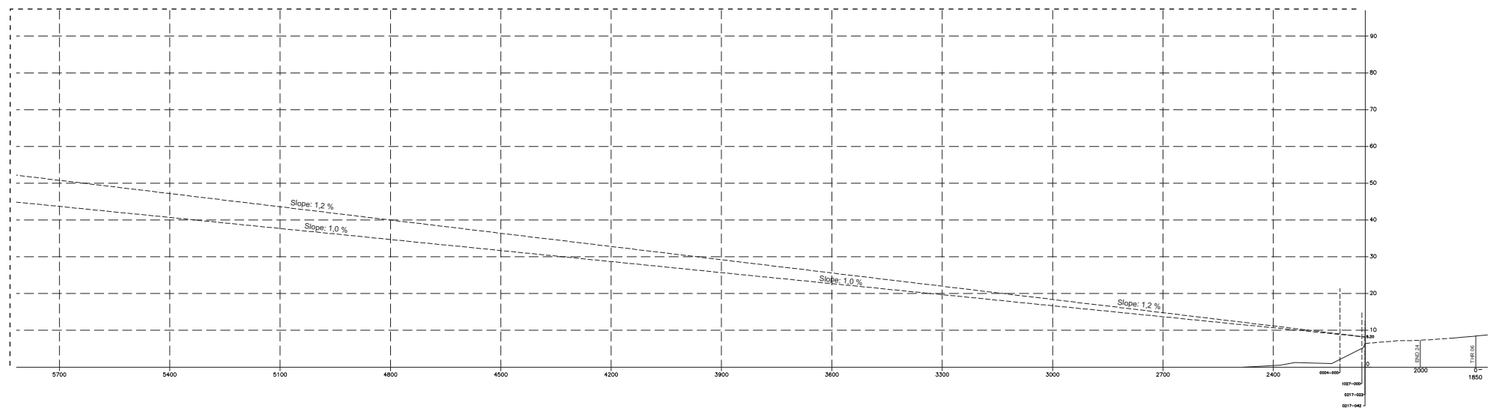
AERODROME OBSTACLE CHART TYPE A (OPERATING LIMITATIONS)

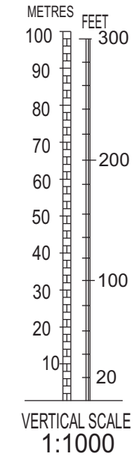
AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA - SAO PEDRO

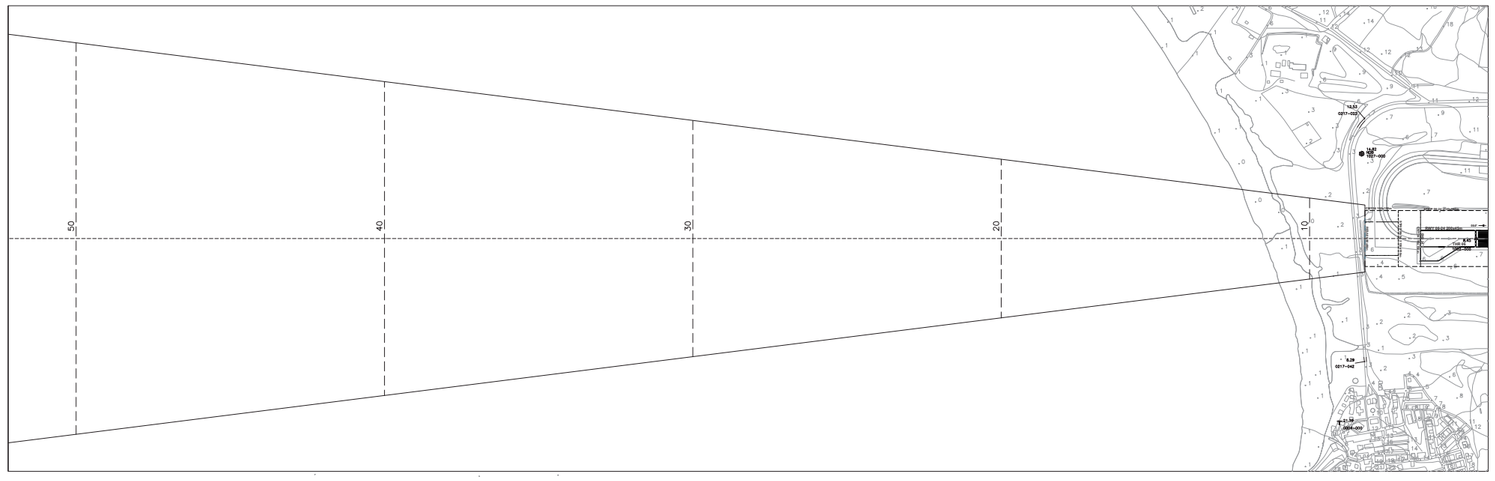
RWY 24

DIMENSIONS AND ELEVATIONS IN METRES

MAGNETIC VARIATION 10ºW - 2019





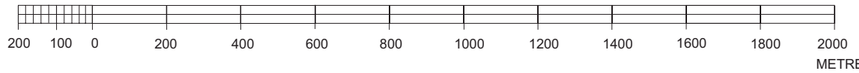


(1) Obstacle heights are based on survey data of 2015.

(2) Accuracy within ICAO specifications.

(3) Take-off RWY 24 origin of the 1.2% surface is end of clearway.

LEGEND			SCALES
Runway centre line extende extended in both direction Obstacle inside surface 0216–000 Obstacle inside surface 0216–000 Terrain profile by axis Terrain profile by obstacles Terrain that exceeds the 1,2% slope	Tree, Bush Electrical Tower, Metalic Antenna Antenna over building Pole, Mast Electric Pole Seal Building Terrain Road Others Obstacles	GEODETIC NETWORK, THR, ARP, ETC. WDI RVR APPORACH Light PAPI ILS LOCALIZER Glide Slope Lighting Tower Deposit/Tank NDB Wind Turbine	H = 1:10 000 V = 1:1000



HORIZONTALSCALE
1:10 000

DECLARED DISTANCES	
RWY 24	
2000	TAKE-OFF RUN AVAILABLE (TORA)
2150	TAKE-OFF DISTANCE AVAILABLE (TODA)
2000	ACCELERATE STOP DISTANCE AVAILABLE (ASDA)
2000	LANDING DISTANCE AVAILABLE (LDA)

AMENDMENT RECORD	
No.	
Date	
Endorsed by	

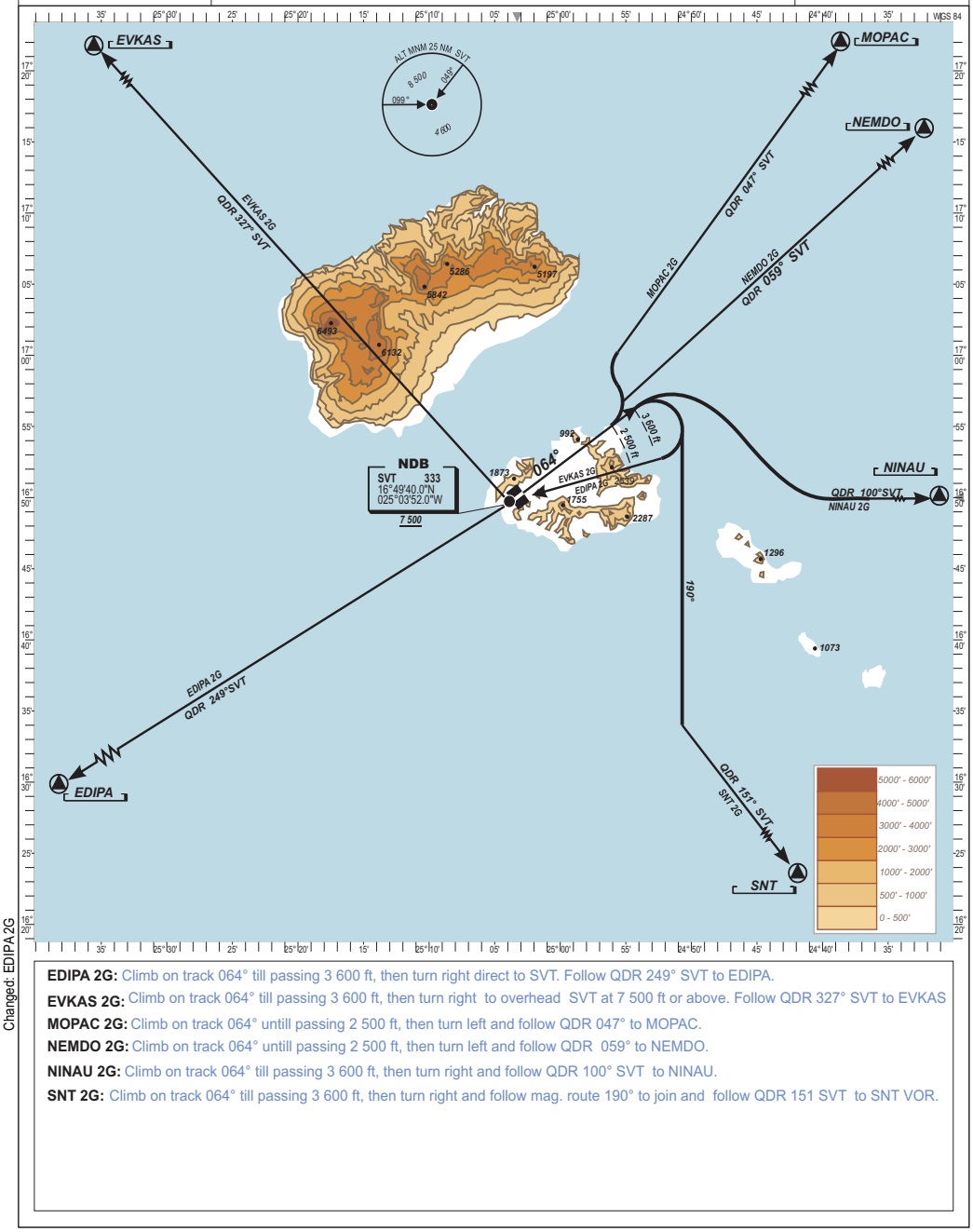
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID)
Categories A-B-C

TWR 118.4
APP
ACC

SÃO PEDRO CESARIA EVORA/Intl **- (GVSV)**
RWY 06
MOPAC 2G, NEMDO 2G, NINAU 2G, SNT 2G, EDIPA 2G, EVKAS 2G

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC
VAR 10°W (2020, 0.18°E yearly)

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



Changed: EDIPA 2G

EDIPA 2G: Climb on track 064° till passing 3 600 ft, then turn right direct to SVT. Follow QDR 249° SVT to EDIPA.

EVKAS 2G: Climb on track 064° till passing 3 600 ft, then turn right to overhead SVT at 7 500 ft or above. Follow QDR 327° SVT to EVKAS

MOPAC 2G: Climb on track 064° untill passing 2 500 ft, then turn left and follow QDR 047° to MOPAC.

NEMDO 2G: Climb on track 064° untill passing 2 500 ft, then turn left and follow QDR 059° to NEMDO.

NINAU 2G: Climb on track 064° till passing 3 600 ft, then turn right and follow QDR 100° SVT to NINAU.

SNT 2G: Climb on track 064° till passing 3 600 ft, then turn right and follow mag. route 190° to join and follow QDR 151 SVT to SNT VOR.

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
DEPARTURE CHART
(SID)- ICAO

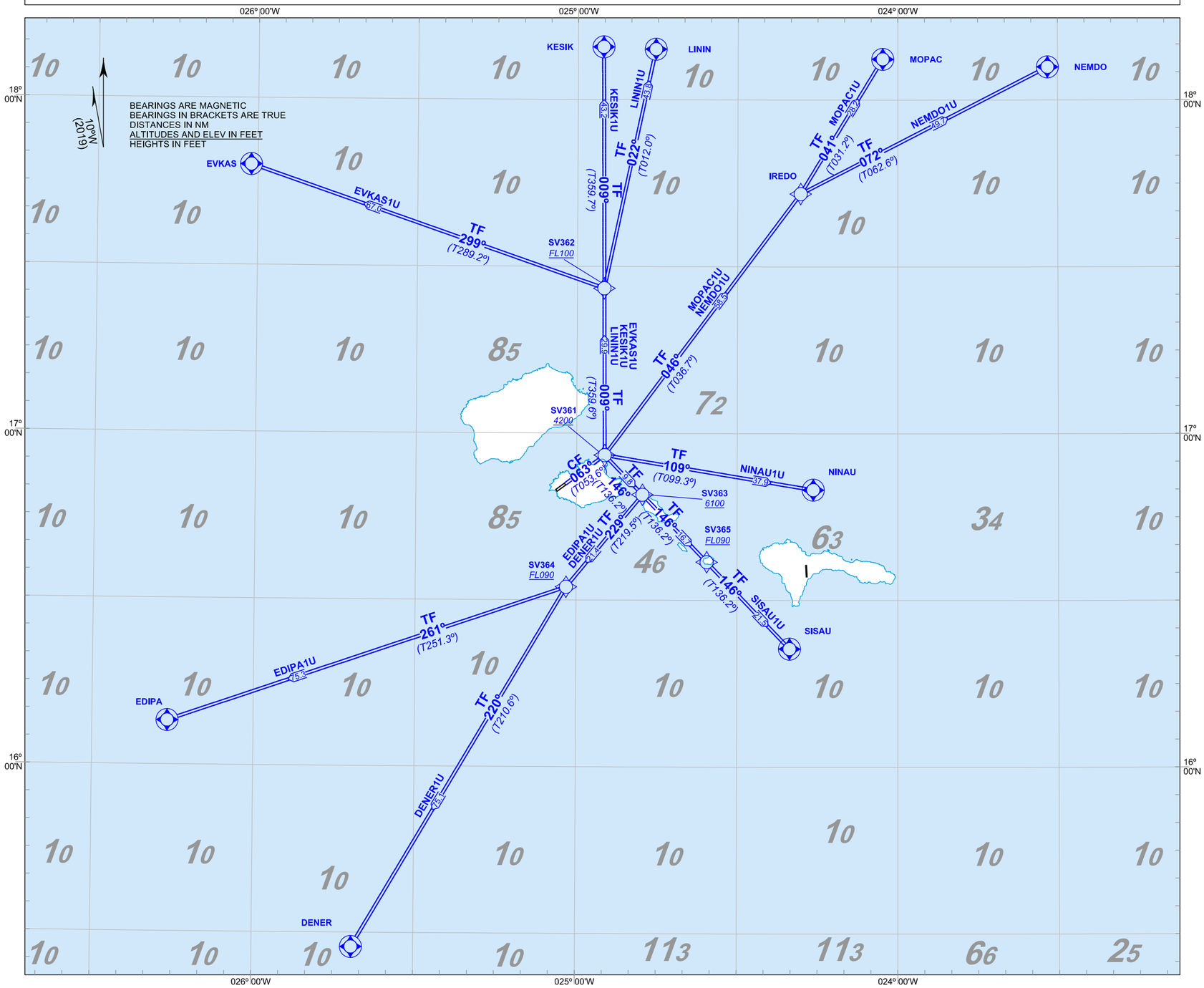
AD ELEV 101 FT

VAR 10º W
TA *7000*

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SAO VICENTE
RWY 06

DENER1U, EDIPA1U, EVKAS1U, KESIK1U, LININ1U, MOPAC1U, NEMDO1U, NINAU1U , SISAU1U



WAYPOINTS:

DENER:	15º27'24.0000"N	025º41'32.0000"W
EDIPA:	16º07'55.0000"N	026º16'00.0000"W
EVKAS:	17º48'03.0000"N	026º01'16.0000"W
IREDO:	17º43'06.0000"N	024º18'12.0000"W
KESIK:	18º09'28.0000"N	024º55'13.0000"W
LININ:	18º09'05.0000"N	024º45'24.0000"W
MOPAC:	18º07'20.0000"N	024º02'50.0000"W
NEMDO:	18º05'57.0000"N	023º31'54.0000"W
NINAU:	16º49'52.0000"N	024º15'47.0000"W
SISAU.	16º21'16.0000"N	024º20'11.0000"W
SV361:	16º56'03.6115"N	024º54'45.5715"W
SV362:	17º26'04.1420"N	024º54'57.1505"W
SV363:	16º48'57.9255"N	024º47'41.1815"W
SV364:	16º32'21.1650"N	025º01'53.1955"W
SV365:	16º36'52.1870"N	024º35'39.2805"W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 300 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID DENER 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft, turn right. To SV364 at or above FL090, turn left. To DENER.	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] – SV363[A6100+;R] – SV364[F090+;L] – DENER	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EDIPA 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft, turn right. To SV364 at or above FL090, turn right. To EDIPA.	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] – SV363[A6100+;R] – SV364[F090+;R] – EDIPA	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID EVKAS 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100, turn left. To EVKAS.	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] – SV362[F100+;L] – EVKAS	CF TF TF	- - Y
SID KESIK 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100. To KESIK.	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] – SV362[F100+] – KESIK	CF TF TF	- - Y
SID LININ 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To SV362 at or above FL100, turn right. To LININ.	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] – SV362[F100+;R] – LININ	CF TF TF	- - Y
SID MOPAC 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To IREDO, turn left. To MOPAC.	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] – IREDO[L] – MOPAC	CF TF TF	- - Y
SID NEMDO 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn left. To IREDO, turn right. To NEMDO.	SV361[M063;A4200+;L] – IREDO [R] – NEMDO	CF TF TF	- - Y

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID NINAU 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To NINAU.	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] – NINAU	CF TF	- Y
SID SISAU 1U RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV361 on course 063ºM at or above 4200 ft, turn right. To SV363 at or above 6100 ft. To SV365 at or above FL090. To SISAU..	SV361[M063;A4200+;R] – SV363[A6100+] – SV365[F090+] - SISAU	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y

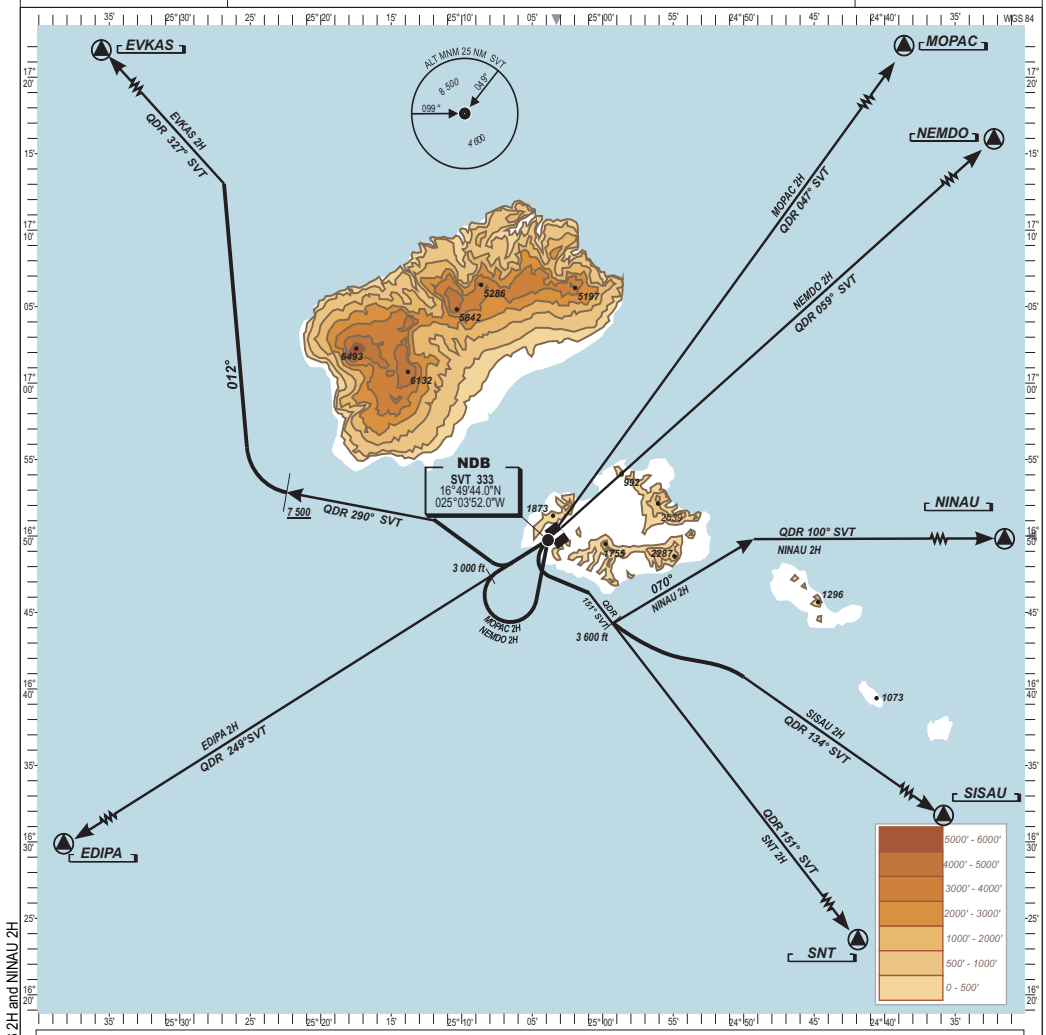
STANDARD DEPARTURE CHART
INSTRUMENT (SID)
Categories A-B-C

TWR 118.4
APP
ACC

SÃO PEDRO CESARIA EVORA/Intl **- (GVSV)**
RWY 24
MOPAC 2H, NEMDO 2H, NINAU 2H, SNT 2H, EDIPA 2H, EVKAS 2H, SISAU 2H

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC
VAR 10°W (2020, 0.18°E yearly)

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



Changed: EVKAS 2H and NINAU 2H

EDIPA 2H: After take-off, follow QDR 249° to EDIPA.

EVKAS 2H: After take-off, turn right and follow QDR 290° SVT till 7 500 ft then, turn right and follow mag. route 012° to intercept and follow QDR 327° to EVKAS. Do not turn before NDB SVT.

MOPAC 2H: Climb on runway heading till passing 3 000 ft, then, turn left to overhead SVT. Follow QDR 047° SVT to MOPAC.

NEMDO 2H: Climb on runway heading till passing 3 000 ft, then turn left to overhead SVT. Follow QDR 059° to NEMDO.

NINAU 2H: After passing SVT NDB, turn left, maximum bank angle 15° to join and follow QDR 151° SVT until passing 3 600 ft, then, turn left and follow mag route 070° to join and follow QDR 100° SVT to NINAU.

SISAU 2H: After passing SVT NDB, turn left, maximum bank angle 15° to join and follow QDR 151° SVT until passing 3 600 ft, then, turn left to join and follow QDR 134° SVT to SISAU (16°21'16"N - 024°20'11"W)

SNT 2H: After passing SVT NDB, turn left, maximum bank angle 15° to join and follow QDR151° SVT to SNT VOR (RDL 333° SNT).

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
DEPARTURE CHART
(SID)- ICAO

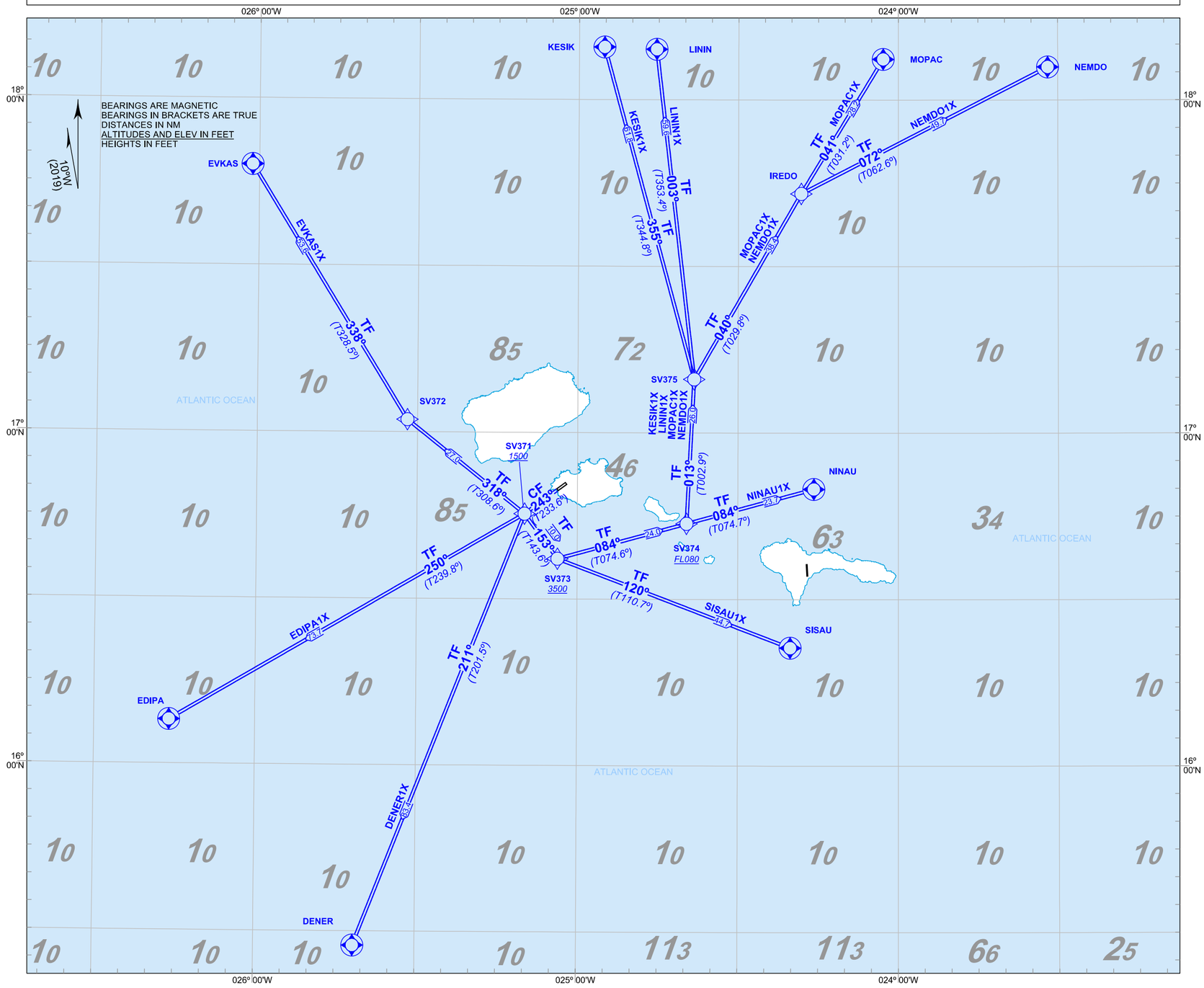
AD ELEV 101 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SAO VICENTE
RWY 24

DENER1X, EDIPA1X, EVKAS1X, KESIK1X, LININ1X, MOPAC1X, NEMDO1X, NINAU1X , SISAU1X



WAYPOINTS:

DENER:	15°27'24.0000''N	025°41'32.0000''W
EDIPA:	16°07'55.0000''N	026°16'00.0000''W
EVKAS:	17°48'03.0000''N	026°01'16.0000''W
IREDO:	17°43'06.0000''N	024°18'12.0000''W
KESIK:	18°09'28.0000''N	024°55'13.0000''W
LININ:	18°09'05.0000''N	024°45'24.0000''W
MOPAC:	18°07'20.0000''N	024°02'50.0000''W
NEMDO:	18°05'57.0000''N	023°31'54.0000''W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000''N	024°15'47.0000''W
SISAU.	16°21'16.0000''N	024°20'11.0000''W
SV371:	16°45'20.2260''N	025°09'52.4820''W
SV372:	17°02'13.5505''N	025°31'53.5180''W
SV373:	16°37'15.4015''N	025°03'41.5180''W
SV374:	16°43'37.7180''N	024°39'35.2780''W
SV375:	17°09'39.3770''N	024°38'13.3035''W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 300 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNP 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID DENER 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To DENER.	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – DENER	CF TF	- Y
SID EDIPA 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn right. To EDIPA.	SV371[M243;A1500+;R] – EDIPA	CF TF	- Y
SID EVKAS 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn right. To SV372, turn right. To EVKAS	SV371[M243;A1500+;R] – SV372[R] – EVKAS	CF TF TF	- - Y
SID KESIK 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn left. To KESIK.	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SV374[F080+;L] – SV375[L] – KESIK	CF TF TF TF TF	- - - - Y
SID LININ 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn left. To LININ.	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SV374[F080+;L] – SV375[L] – LININ	CF TF TF TF TF TF	- - - - - Y
SID MOPAC 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn right. To IREDO. To MOPAC.	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SV374[F080+;L] – SV375[R] – IREDO-MOPAC	CF TF TF TF TF TF	- - - - - Y
SID NEMDO 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080, turn left. To SV375, turn right. To IREDO, turn right. To NEMDO.	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SV374[F080+;L] – SV375[R] – IREDO[R]-NEMDO	CF TF TF TF TF TF	- - - - - Y

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL SID: - *RNP 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt TO REACH FL100*			
SID NINAU 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SV374 at or above FL080. To NINAU	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SV374[F080+;L] – NINAU	CF TF TF TF	- - - Y
SID SISAU 1X RNAV (GNSS)			
To SV371 on course 243ºM at or above 1500 ft, turn left. To SV373 at or above 3500 ft, turn left. To SISAU	SV371[M243;A1500+;L] – SV373[A3500+;L] – SISAU	CF TF TF	- - Y

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

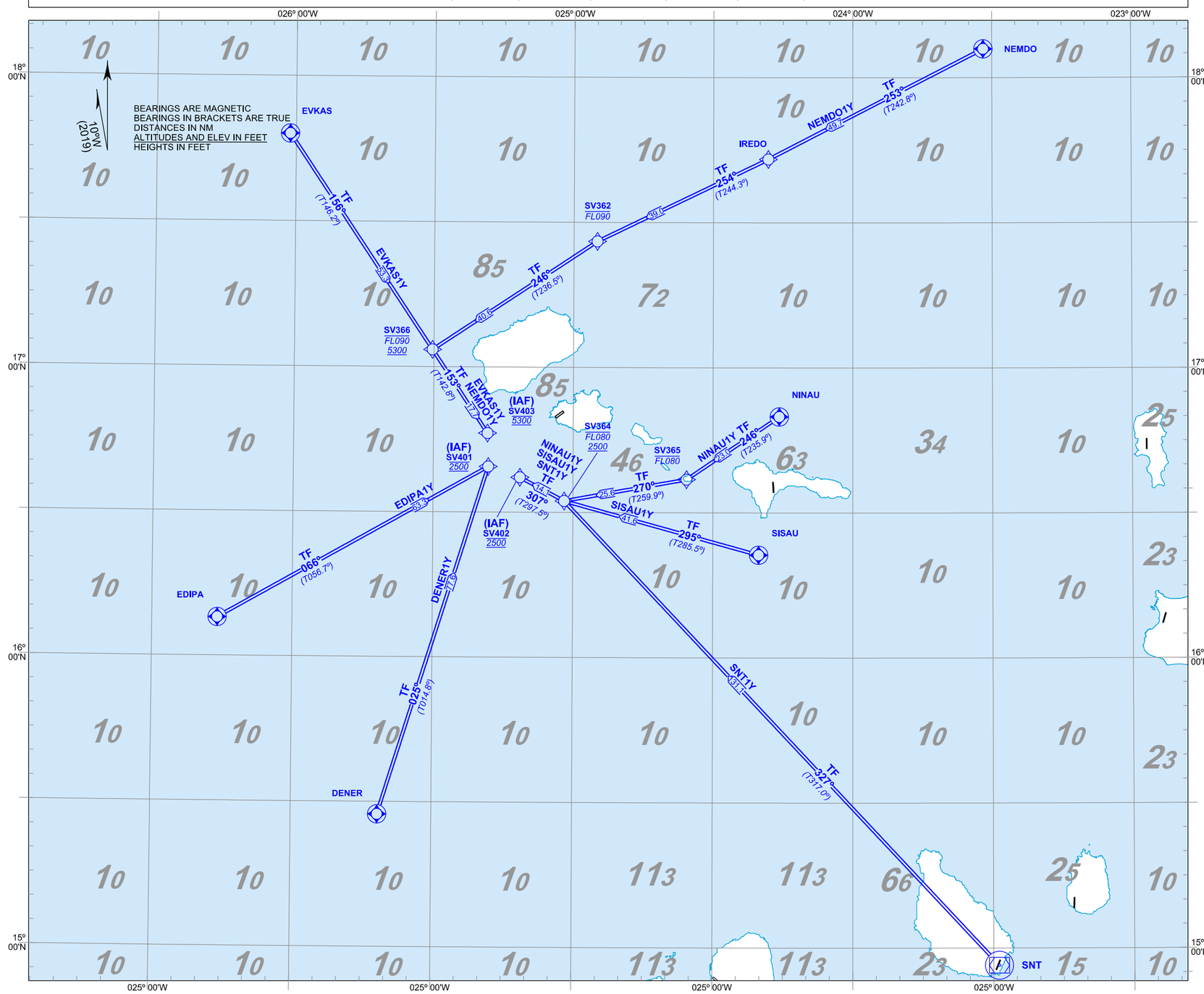
AD ELEV 101 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SAO VICENTE
RWY 06

DENER1Y, EDIPA1Y, EVKAS1Y, NEMDO1Y, NINAU1Y , SISAU1Y, SNT1Y



WAYPOINTS:

DENER:	15°27'24.0000''N	025°41'32.0000''W
EDIPA:	16°07'55.0000''N	026°16'00.0000''W
EVKAS:	17°48'03.0000''N	026°01'16.0000''W
IREDO:	17°43'06.0000''N	024°18'12.0000''W
NEMDO:	18°05'57.0000''N	023°31'54.0000''W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000''N	024°15'47.0000''W
SISAU.	16°21'16.0000''N	024°20'11.0000''W
SV362:	17°26'04.1420''N	024°54'57.1505''W
SV364:	16°32'21.1650''N	025°01'53.1955''W
SV365:	16°36'52.1870''N	024°35'39.2805''W
SV366:	17°03'32.9835''N	025°30'18.1685''W
SV401:	16°42'41.3500''N	025°20'51.8060''W
SV402:	16°38'52.1592''N	025°14'53.4186''W
SV403:	16°49'24.5854''N	025°19'10.9055''W
SNT DVOR/DME:	14°56'20.7400''N	023°28'55.6400''W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 500 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	*ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION*	*Expected Path Terminator Coding*	*Fly-Over Required*
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL STAR - *RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 Kt BELOW FL100*			
STAR DENER 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
DENER. To SV401 (IAF) at 2500 ft.	DENER – SV401[A2500]	IF TF	Y -
STAR EDIPA 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
EDIPA. To SV401 (IAF) at 2500 ft.	EDIPA – SV401[A2500]	IF TF	Y -
STAR EVKAS 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
EVKAS. To SV366 at 5300 ft minimum, FL090 maximum. To SV403 (IAF) at 5300 ft.	EVKAS – SV366[A5300+;FL090-] – SV403[A5300]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR NEMDO 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
NEMDO. To IREDO. To SV362 at or below FL090, turn left. To SV366 at 5300 ft minimum, FL090 maximum, turn left. To SV403 at 5300 ft.	NEMDO – IREDO – SV362[FL90-;L] – SV366[A5300+;FL090-;L] – SV403[A5300]	IF TF TF TF TF	Y - - - -
STAR NINAU 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
NINAU. To SV365 at or below FL080, turn right. To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FL080 maximum, turn right. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	NINAU – SV365[FL080-;R] - SV364[A2500+;FL080-;R] – SV402[A2500]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -
STAR SISAU 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
SISAU. To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FL080 maximum, turn right. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	SISAU – SV364[A2500+;FL080-;R] – SV402[A2500]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SNT 1Y RNAV (GNSS)			
SNT. To SV364 at 2500 ft minimum, FL080 maximum, turn left. To SV402 at 2500 ft.	SNT– SV364[A2500+;FL080-;L] – SV402[A2500]	IF TF TF	Y - -

STANDARD INSTRUMENT
RNAV(GNSS)
ARRIVAL CHART
(STAR)- ICAO

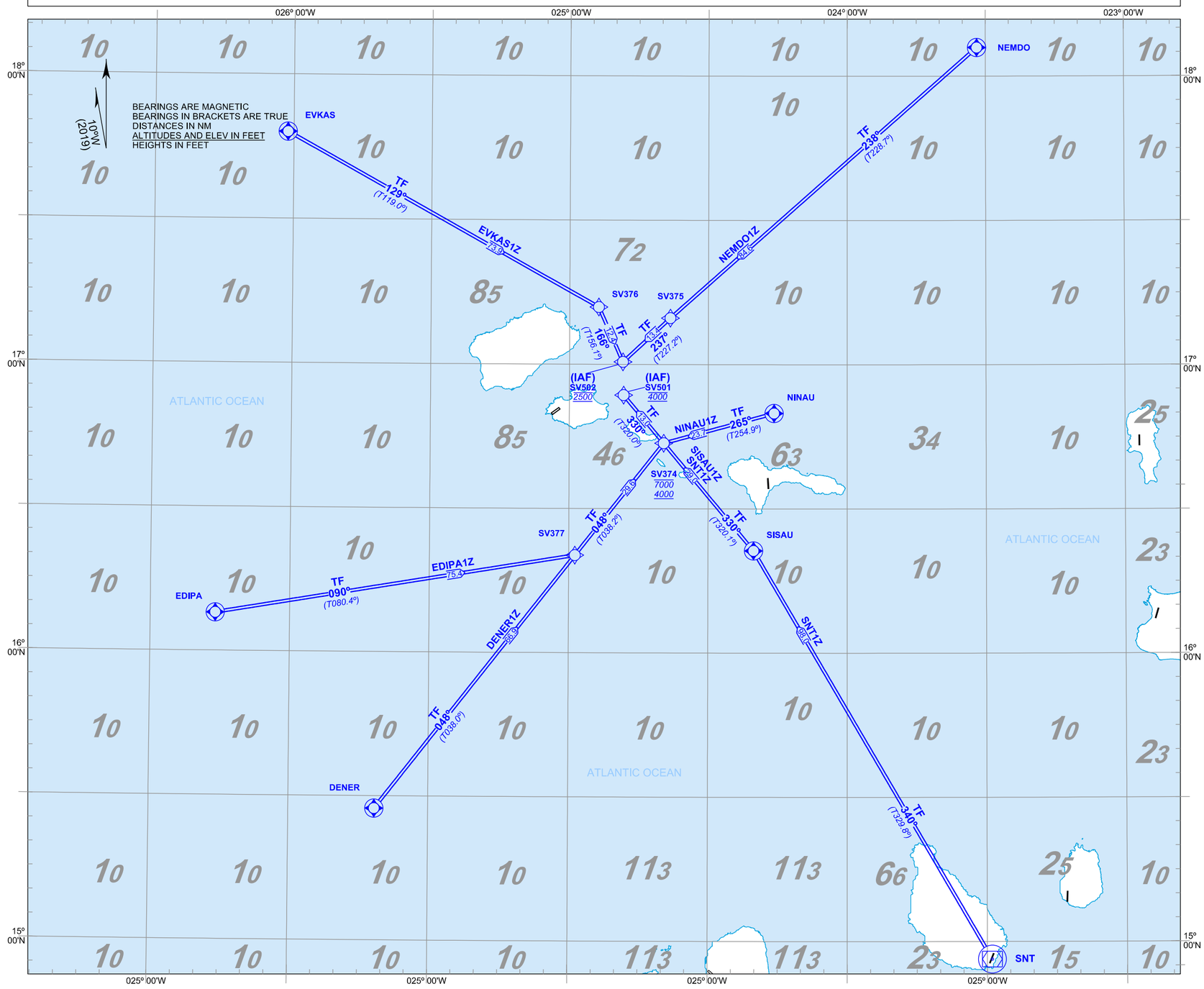
AD ELEV 101 FT

VAR 10° W
TA *7000*

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SAO VICENTE
RWY 24

DENER1Z, EDIPA1Z, EVKAS1Z, NEMDO1Z, NINAU1Z , SISAU1Z, SNT1Z



WAYPOINTS:

DENER:	15°27'24.0000''N	025°41'32.0000''W
EDIPA:	16°07'55.0000''N	026°16'00.0000''W
EVKAS:	17°48'03.0000''N	026°01'16.0000''W
NEMDO:	18°05'57.0000''N	023°31'54.0000''W
NINAU:	16°49'52.0000''N	024°15'47.0000''W
SISAU.	16°21'16.0000''N	024°20'11.0000''W
SV374:	16°43'37.7180''N	024°39'35.2780''W
SV375:	17°09'39.3770''N	024°38'13.3035''W
SV376:	17°11'54.8105''N	024°53'42.1775''W
SV377:	16°20'17.2185''N	024°58'40.5975''W
SV501:	16°53'36.9933''N	024°48'17.0842''W
SV502:	17°00'31.6898''N	024°48'27.0080''W
SNT DVOR/DME:	14°56'20.7400''N	023°28'55.6400''W

RNP1 APPROVAL REQUIRED.

IAS MAX 250 kt to reach FL100 or below

ESCALA 1:1 500 000

0 10 20 30 40 50 km.
0 10 20 30 NM

TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION	Expected Path Terminator Coding	Fly-Over Required
NOTES APLICABLE TO ALL STAR: - *RNP 1 APPROVAL REQUIRED* - *REQUIRED GNSS* - *IAS MAX 250 kt BELOW FL100*			
STAR DENER 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
DENER. To SV377. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn left. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	DENER – SV377 – SV374[A4000+;A7000-;L] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -
STAR EDIPA 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
EDIPA. To SV377, turn left. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn left. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	EDIPA – SV377[L] – SV374[A4000+;A7000-;L] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF TF	Y - - -
STAR EVKAS 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
EVKAS. To SV376, turn right. To SV502 at 2500 ft.	EVKAS – SV376 – SV502[A2500]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR NEMDO 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
NEMDO. To SV375. To SV502 at 2500 ft.	NEMDO – SV375 – SV502[A2500]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR NINAU 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
NINAU. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum, turn right. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	NINAU – SV374[A4000+;A7000-;R] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SISAU 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
SISAU. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	SISAU – SV374[A4000+;A7000-] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF	Y - -
STAR SNT 1Z RNAV (GNSS)			
SNT. To SISAU, turn left. To SV374 at 4000 ft minimum, 7000 ft maximum. To SV501 at 4000 ft.	SNT – SISAU[L] – SV374[A4000+;A7000-] – SV501[A4000]	IF TF TF TF	Y Y - -

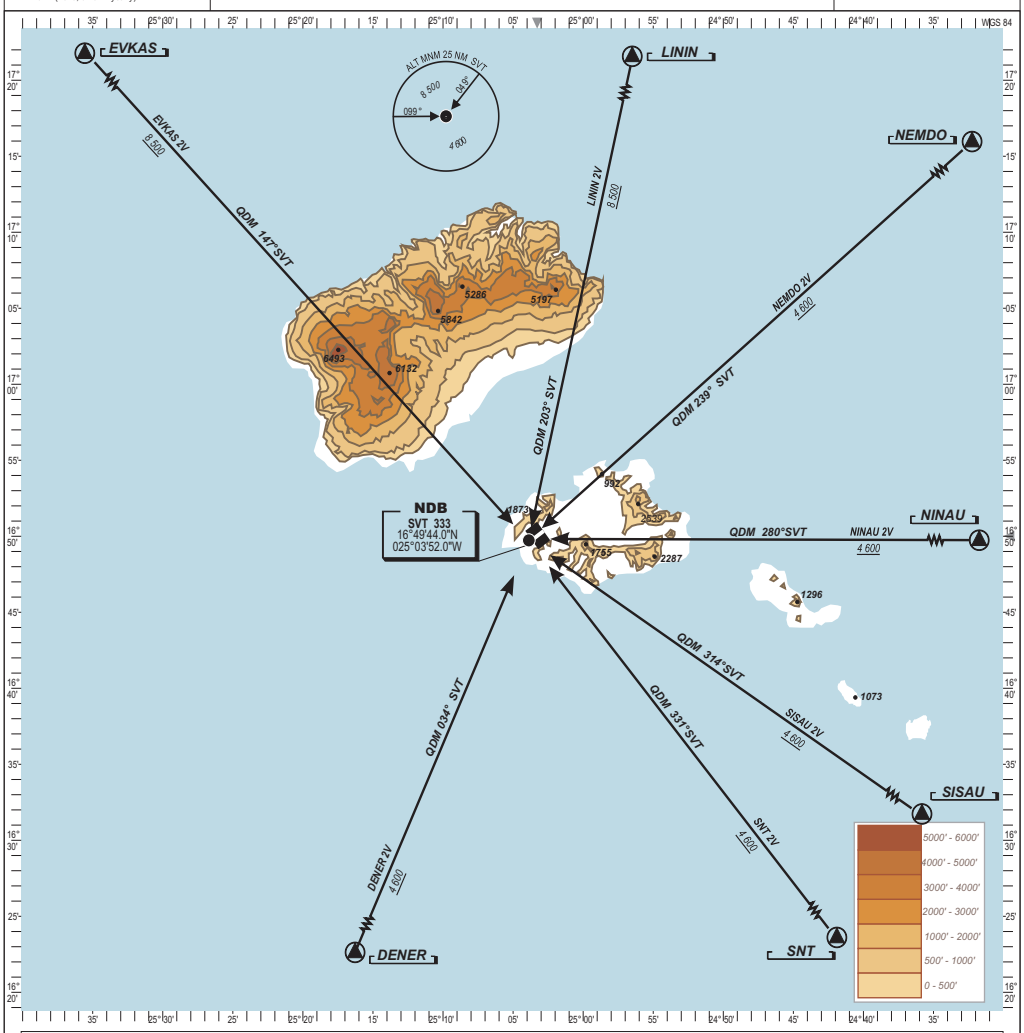
STANDARD ARRIVAL CHART
INSTRUMENT (STAR)
Categories A-B-C

TWR 118.4
APP
ACC

SÃO PEDRO CESARIA EVORA/Intl **- (GVSV)**
RWYs 06 & 24
LININ, NEMDO 2V, NINAU 2V,
SISAU 2V, SNT 2V, DENER 2V, EVKAS 2V

ELEV. & ALT IN FEET
DISTANCE IN NM
BRG ARE MAGNETIC
VAR 10°W (2020, 0.18°E yearly)

TRANSITIONAL ALTITUDE: 7 000



Note: *Minimum Sector Altitudes (MSA) are indicated for each leg. Except in case of emergency or loss of communication, altitudes to maintain are those assigned by ATC. These must respect the indicated MSAs.*

DENER 2V: From DENER, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

EVKAS 2V: From EVKAS, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

LININ 2V: From LININ, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

NEMDO 2V: From NEMDO, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

NINAU 2V: From NINAU, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

SISAU 2V: From SISAU, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

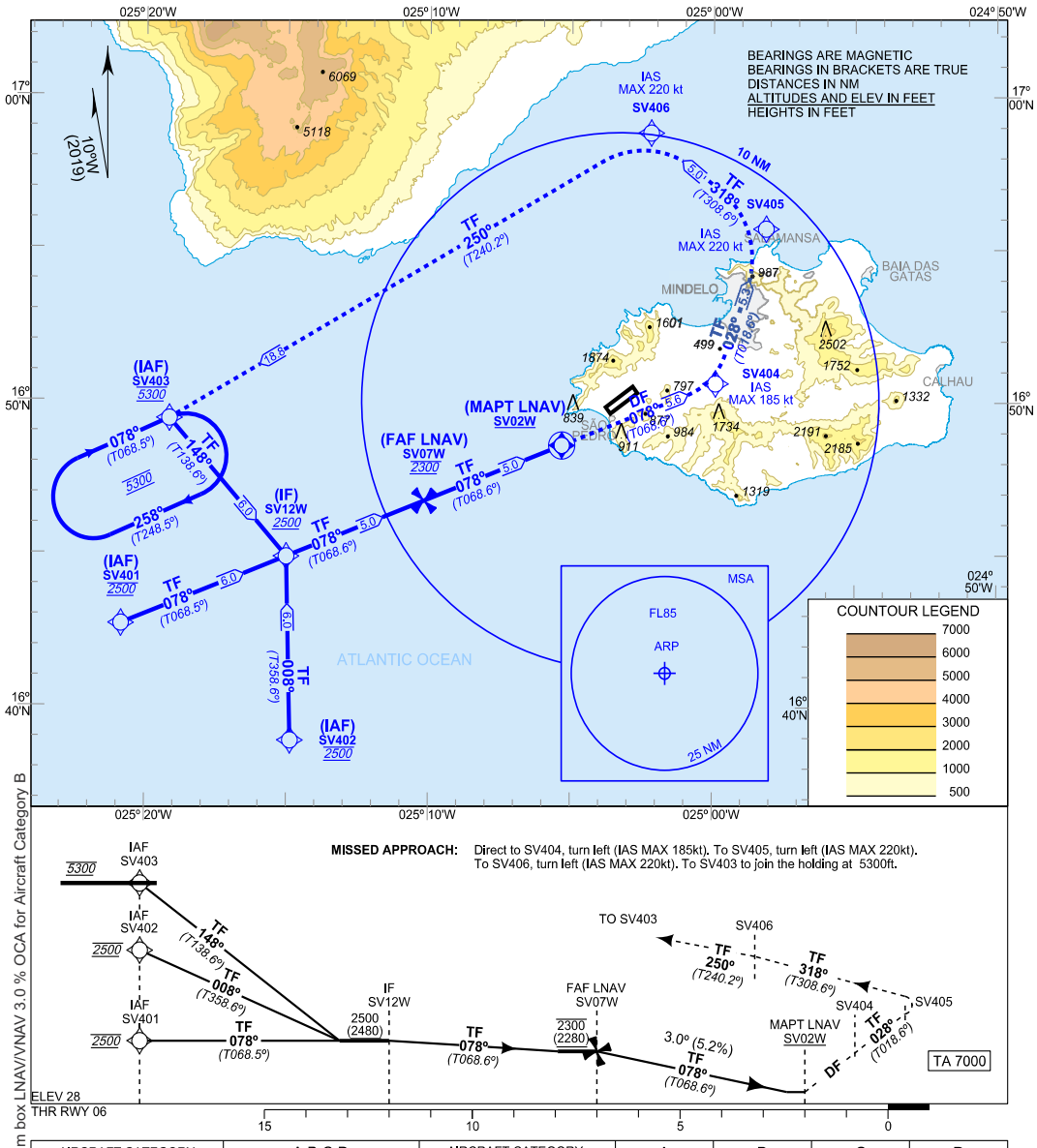
SNT 2V: From SNT VOR, proceed direct to SVT NDB.

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AD ELEV 101 FT
VAR 10°W

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SÃO VICENTE
RNAV (GNSS) RWY 06



Changed: Minimum box LNAV/VNAV 3.0 % OCA for Aircraft Category B

AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A B C D	AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A	B	C	D
	OCA (OCH)		***OCA*** (OCH)	***OCA*** (OCH)	***OCA*** (OCH)	***OCA*** (OCH)
LNAV 2.5%	***1270*** (1250)	**LNAV/VNAV 2.5%**	***1150*** (1130)	***1160*** (1140)	***1180*** (1160)	***1210*** (1190)
LNAV 3.0%	***1190*** (1170)	**LNAV/VNAV 3.0%**	***1030*** (1010)	***1040*** (1020)	***1060*** (1040)	***1100*** (1080)
LNAV 4.0%	***990*** (970)	**LNAV/VNAV 4.0%**	***840*** (820)	***850*** (830)	***880*** (860)	***910*** (890)

❶ TIMING IS NOT AUTORIZED FOR DEFINING MAPT
❷ CIRCLING NOT AUTHORIZED.

RNP APCH REQUIRED
LNAV/VNAV TEMPERATURE: MINIMUM 5ºC
MAXIMUN 40ºC

RW 06		7	6	5	4	3	2	1
ALT (HGT) FNA			1990 (1970)	1670 (1650)	1350 (1330)			

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-MAPT: ❶	min:s						
ROD: 5.2 %	ft/min	424	531	637	743	849	955

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION/ APPROACH FROM SV401			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
SV401 at 2500 ft.	SV401[A2500]	IF	-
To SV12W at 2500 ft.	SV12W[A2500]	TF	-
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W[A2300]	TF	-
To SV02W at or above 714 ft.	SV02W[A714+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	➔SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV403 {HM;RT068.5;1min} at 5300 ft.	SV403[HM;R; T068.5;1min;A5300]	TF	-

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION/ APPROACH FROM SV402			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
SV402 at 2500 ft.	SV402[A2500]	IF	-
To SV12W at 2500 ft, turn right.	SV12W[A2500;R]	TF	-
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W[A2300]	TF	-
To SV02W at or above 714 ft.	SV02W[A714+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	➔SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV403 {HM;R;T068.5;1min} at 5300 ft.	SV403[HM;R; T068.5;1min;A5300]	TF	-

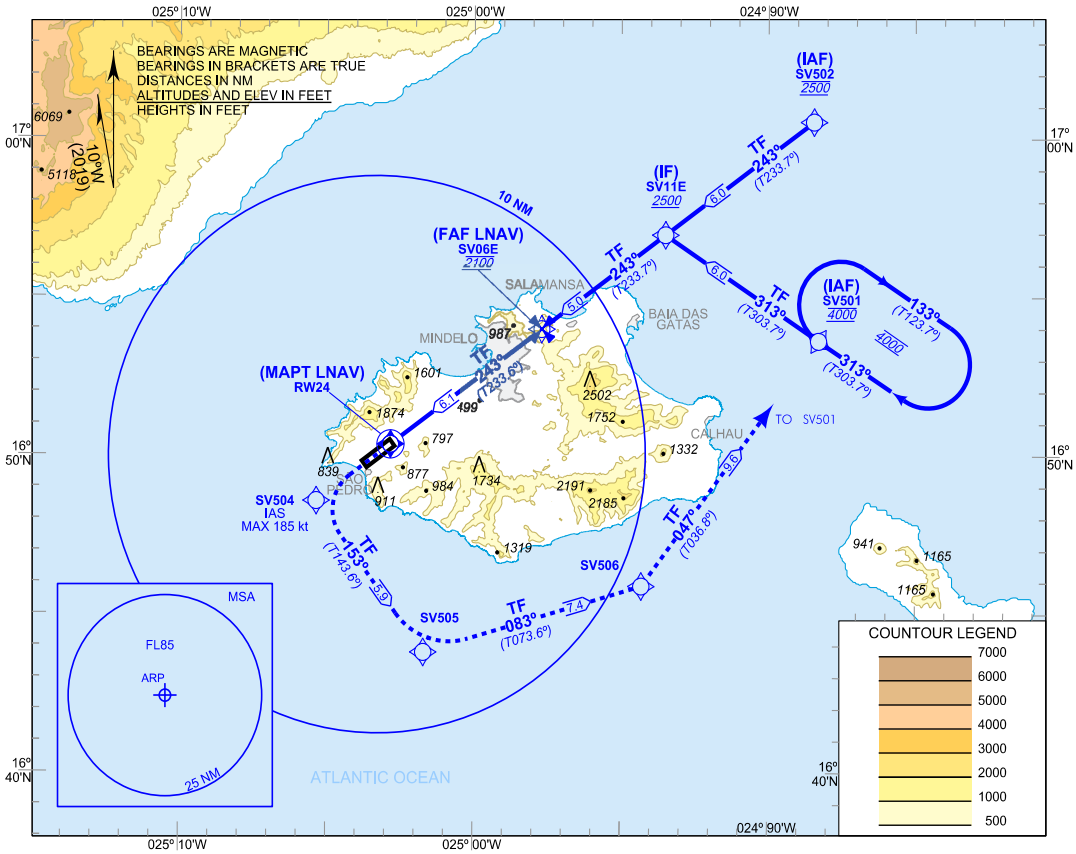
PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION/ APPROACH FROM SV403			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
SV403 at 5300 ft.	SV403[A5300]	IF	-
To SV12W at or above 2500 ft, turn left.	SV12W[A2500+;L]	TF	-
To SV07W at 2300 ft.	SV07W(A2300]	TF	-
To SV02W at or above 714 ft.	SV02W[A714+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV404, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	➔SV404[L;K185-]	DF	-
To SV405, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV405[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV406, turn left, maximum speed 220kt.	SV406[L,K220-]	TF	-
To SV403 {HM;R;T068.5;1min} at 5300 ft.	SV403[HM;R;T06 8.5;1min;A5300]	TF	-

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

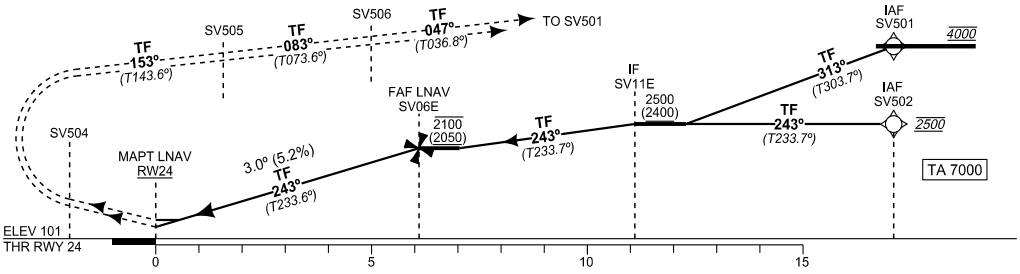
AD ELEV 101 FT
VAR 10°W

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SAO VICENTE
RNAV (GNSS) RWY 24



MISSED APPROACH: Climb up direct to SV504. Turn left (IAS MAX 185 kt) to SV505. Turn left to SV506. Turn left to SV501 to join the holding at 4000ft .



AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A	B	C	D
	OCA (OCH)			
LNAV 2.5%	***1290*** (1190)			
LNAV/VNAV 2.5%	***1290*** (1190)			
CIRCLING ❷				

❶ TIMING IS NOT AUTORIZED FOR DEFINING MAPT
❷ CIRCLING NOT AUTORIZED

RNP APCH REQUIRED
LNAV/VNAV TEMPERATURE: MINIMUM 5°C
MAXIMUN 40°C

AD			6	5	4	3	2	1
ALT (HGT) FNA			2070 (1970)	1750 (1650)	1430 (1330)			

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-MAPT: ❶	min:s						
ROD: 5.2 %	ft/min	424	531	637	743	849	955

PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM SV501			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
SV501 at 4000 ft.	SV501[A4000]	IF	-
To SV11E at or above 2500 ft, turn left.	SV11E[A2500+;L]	TF	-
To SV06E at 2100 ft.	SV06E[A2100]	TF	-
To RW24 at or above 154 ft.	RW24[A154+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV504, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV504[L;K185-]	DF	-
To SV505, turn left.	SV505[L]	TF	-
To SV506, turn left	SV506[L]	TF	-
To SV501 {HM;R;T303.7;1min} at 4000 ft.	SV501 [HM;R; T303.7;1min;A4000]	TF	-

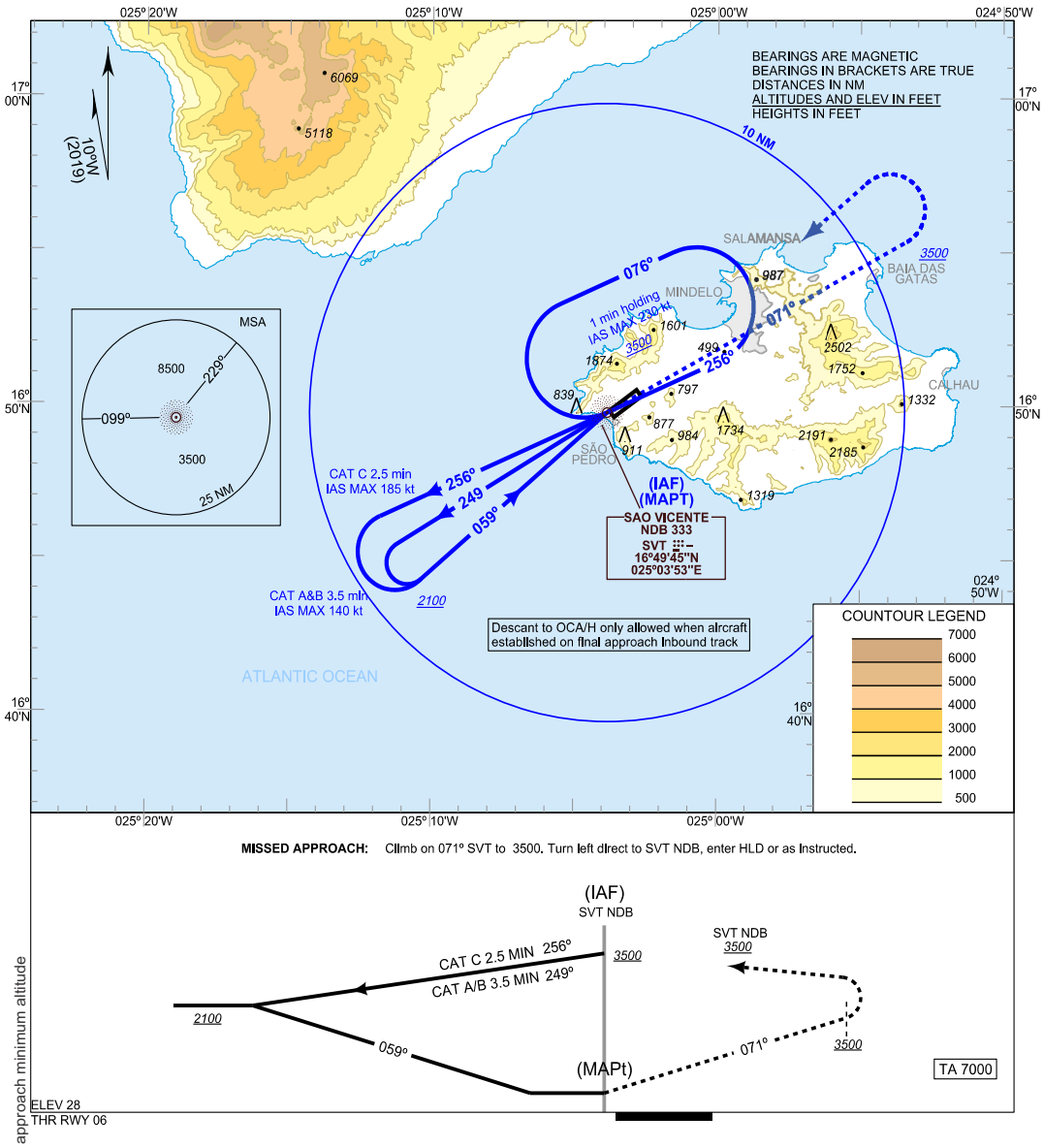
PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION / APPROACH FROM SV502			
TEXTUAL DESCRIPTION	**ABBREVIATED DESCRIPTION**	**EXPECTED PATH TERMINATOR CODING**	**FLY-OVER REQUIRED**
SV502 at 2500 ft.	SV502[A2500]	IF	-
To SV11E at 2500 ft.	SV11E[A2500]	TF	-
To SV06E at 2100 ft.	SV06E[A2100]	TF	-
To RW24 at or above 154 ft.	RW24[A154+]	TF	Y
MISSED APPROACH			
Direct to SV504, turn left, maximum speed 185kt.	→SV504[L;K185-]	DF	-
To SV505, turn left.	SV505[L]	TF	-
To SV506, turn left	SV506[L]	TF	-
To SV501 {HM;R;T303.7;1min} at 4000 ft.	SV501 [HM;R; T303.7;1min;A4000]	TF	-

INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO

AD ELEV 101 FT
VAR 10°W

TWR 118.400

SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SÃO VICENTE
NDB RWY 06



MISSED APPROACH: Climb on 071° SVT to 3500. Turn left direct to SVT NDB, enter HLD or as instructed.

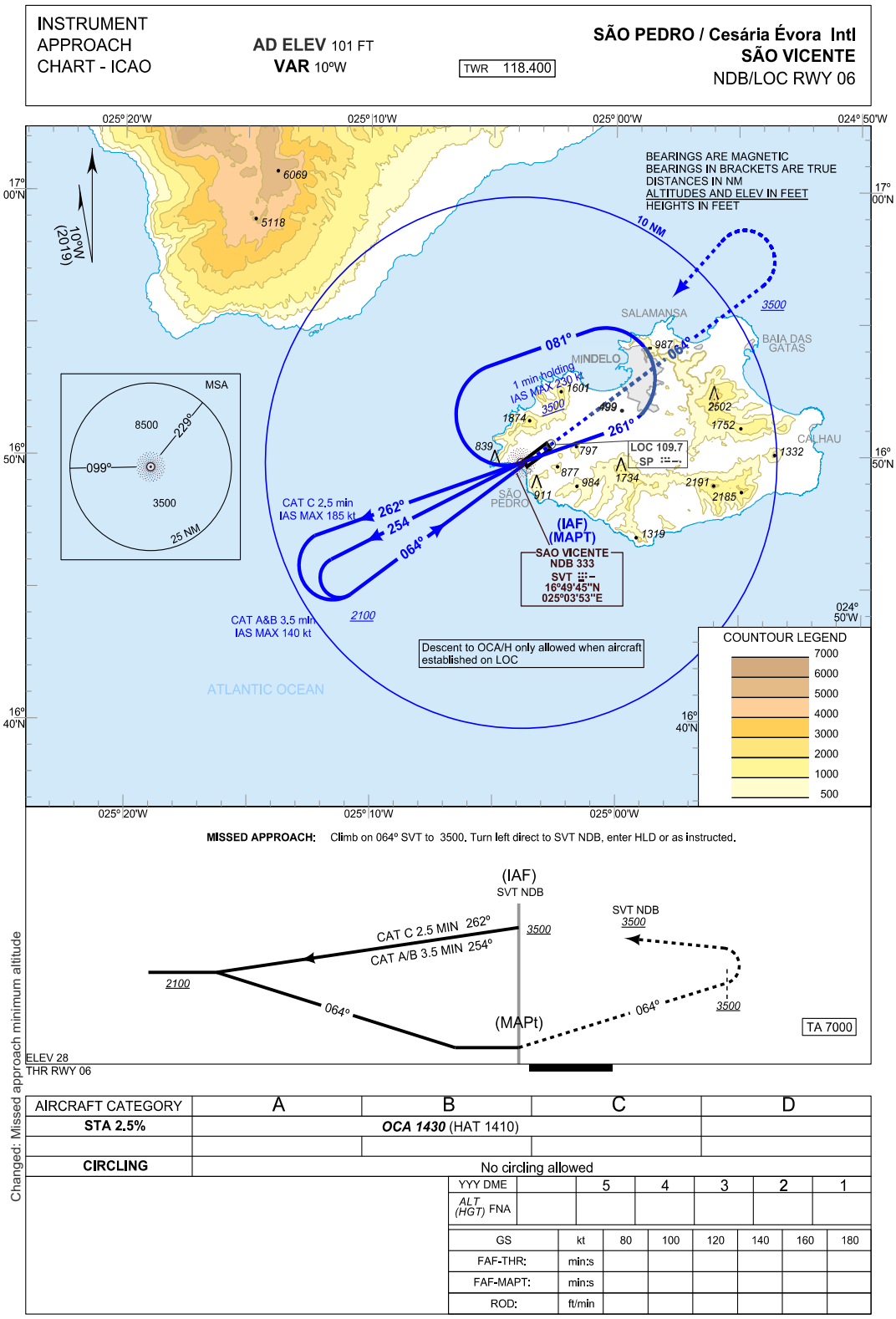
ELEV 28
THR RWY 06

Changed: Missed approach minimum altitude

AIRCRAFT CATEGORY	A	B	C	D
STA 2.5%	***OCA 1900*** (HAT 1880)			
CIRCLING	No circling allowed			

YYY DME		5	4	3	2	1
ALT (HGT) FNA						

GS	kt	80	100	120	140	160	180
FAF-THR:	min:s						
FAF-MAPT:	min:s						
ROD:	ft/min						


INSTRUMENT APPROACH CHART - ICAO
AD ELEV 101 FT
VAR 10°W
TWR 118.400
SÃO PEDRO / Cesária Évora Intl
SÃO VICENTE
NDB/LOC RWY 06
BEARINGS ARE MAGNETIC
BEARINGS IN BRACKETS ARE TRUE
DISTANCES IN NM
ALTITUDES AND ELEV IN FEET
HEIGHTS IN FEET
10°W (2019)
MSA
8500
225°
099°
3500
25 NM
10 NM
081°
064°
261°
1 min holding
IAS MAX 230 kt
3500
LOC 109.7
SP
CAT C 2,5 min
IAS MAX 185 kt
262°
254°
064°
CAT A&B 3,5 min
IAS MAX 140 kt
2100
(IAF)
(MAPT)
SAO VICENTE
NDB 333
SVT
16°49'45"N
025°03'53"E
Descent to OCA/H only allowed when aircraft established on LOC
ATLANTIC OCEAN
SALAMANSA
BAIA DAS GATAS
MINDELO
CALHAU
SÃO PEDRO
6069
5118
987
1601
1874
499
2502
1752
839
797
1332
877
984
1734
2191
911
2185
1319
COUNTOUR LEGEND
7000
6000
5000
4000
3000
2000
1000
500
025° 20'W
025° 10'W
025° 00'W
024° 50'W
17° 00'N
16° 50'N
16° 40'N
MISSED APPROACH: Climb on 064° SVT to 3500. Turn left direct to SVT NDB, enter HLD or as instructed.
(IAF)
SVT NDB
CAT C 2.5 MIN 262°
CAT A/B 3.5 MIN 254°
3500
2100
064°
(MAPt)
SVT NDB
3500
064°
3500
TA 7000
ELEV 28
THR RWY 06
Changed: Missed approach minimum altitude
AIRCRAFT CATEGORY
A
B
C
D
STA 2.5%
OCA 1430 (HAT 1410)
CIRCLING
No circling allowed
YYY DME
5
4
3
2
1
ALT (HGT) FNA
GS
kt
80
100
120
140
160
180
FAF-THR:
min:s
FAF-MAPT:
min:s
ROD:
ft/min

VISUAL APPROACH CHART

16º 50'01''N
025º 03'16''W AD ELEV 101 ft

TWR 118.4

SAO PEDRO
AEROPORTO INTL CESARIA EVORA